CW MI48106U1VMU1VYM FCWB
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48106

NEWSPAPER

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

eekly Newspaper Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass. and additional mailing offices ©1983 by CW Communications/Inc.

$44/year June 13, 1983 Vol. XVII. No. 24

He's been called 'the most successful capitalist who ever lived.' This week in In Depth, an exclusive Computerworld *interview with Thomas J. Watson Jr., who rose from junior salesman to chairman of the board at IBM.*

Related Programs Also Bow

MVS Users Gain Relational DBMS

By Paul Giltin
CW Staff

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — IBM last week provided another incentive for large users to jump on the MVS/Extended Architecture bandwagon when it unveiled Database 2 (DB2), a relational data base management system for MVS/XA and MVS/370 architectures.

IBM also announced a set of related programs for DB2: the Query Management Facility, which allows DB2 files to be manipulated interactively using IBM's Structured Query Language and Query-By-Example; and Data Extract, which extracts files from IBM IMS/VS or DL/1 data bases and Vsam and sequential data sets for use with DB2 (story on Page 4).

DB2 was developed for large data bases (up to 64G bytes) and offers the row and column format of relational models. Data definition, retrieval, manipulation and control operations are supported by SQL, an English-like high-level language. SQL calls may additionally be placed within programs written in Cobol, Fortran, PL/1 and assembler language.

DB2 can also be accessed concurrently by MVS users through the IMS/VS data communications feature, CICS/OS/VS, TSO and in batch.

An IBM spokesman acknowledged that many similarities exist between DB2 and SQL/DS, which is IBM's relational DBMS for IBM DOS/VSE users. But DB2 is not simply "SQL built on top of MVS," according to Sam Kahn, advanced data base products manager at the Santa Teresa Laboratory in San Jose, Calif., who said DB2 deals with the more complex issues" facing MVS users.

The major differences between

(Continued on Page 4)

Analysis

DB2 Eases Move Into Relational

By Paul Gillin
And Lois Paul
CW Staff

With its announcement last week of a relational data base management system for MVS/Extended Architecture and MVS/370 systems, IBM has provided the means for easing users of its IMS and DL/1 DBMS into the relational realm, several consultants contacted by *Computerworld* last week observed.

Users will find switching from hierarchical data base systems to Database 2 (DB2) "like building an addition on your house and then another addition, and when you get through building additions, you realize that

(Continued on Page 4)

American Bell Reorganized, McGill Resigns AIS Post

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Archie J. McGill resigned last week as president of American Bell, Inc.'s Advanced Information Systems amid speculation of a power play engineered within the AT&T hierarchy.

McGill's resignation came just one day after a major corporate reorganization that stripped American Bell of responsibility for AT&T's consumer telephone product development and marketing, transferring this responsibility to Western Electric Co., the manufacturing wing of AT&T. AIS is a division of American Bell that in the future will develop and market products designed for business users only.

Last week's American Bell reorganization in essence eliminated McGill's job, and he was subsequently offered another, reportedly far less important, role within the division.

(Continued on Page 6)

Photo by M. Gaffney

Archie J. McGill

Industry Spotlight

Micrographics in a Volatile State

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

Come July 1, the 8,500-member National Micrographics Association will become the Association for Information and Image Management.

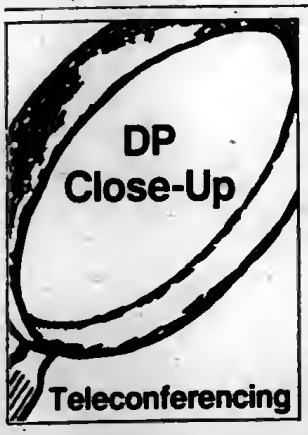
According to the NMA and micrographics industry observers, what appears as a simple name change is indicative of the volatile state in which the $2 billion-plus industry now finds itself.

Vendors' rules of operations and marketing are changing. Products and technology are changing — and very rapidly. End-user demands are changing, as are the end users themselves.

In the words of one industry consultant, "Micrographics vendors are facing an unprecedented challenge ... by which they must realize their industry is evolving from a hardware base to one which is more software-based. Success now calls for an enormous reeducation of all levels of management."

In the 1970s, the micrographics industry completely changed from

(Continued on Page 16)



Electronic Meetings a Double-Edged Sword

By Tom Henkel
CW Staff

For most executives, teleconferencing is a two-edged sword.

On the one hand, teleconferencing — especially full-motion involving two-way audio and video transmissions — has a strong potential for reducing travel costs and boosting corporate productivity.

On the other hand, it involves high start-up and operational costs. And there is no current standard for the somewhat expensive coder/decoder, the device used to convert analog signals into satellite-transmittable digital signals and vice versa.

As it stands today, there is a lot of interest, a lot of tire kicking and a lot of what the auto industry calls "sticker shock" surrounding the market for full-motion teleconferencing systems, but little actual use.

A survey of 10 large corporations has revealed that few are actively using full-motion teleconferencing, considered to be the Rolls Royce of teleconferencing systems. Some have opted to use audio-only or two-way audio/partial video systems instead of full-motion teleconferencing. Three companies contacted last week said they carefully evaluated the prospect of full-motion teleconferencing and decided it just was not worth it.

The Bank of America, for example, has decided — at least for now — that it is cheaper to pay corporate executives' travel bills than to install a teleconferencing system, even though the firm already has a working television studio that is now used for training and other corporate functions.

Bank of America Vice-President for Telecommunications Steve Barnes also explained that most of the firm's corporate travel is between the San Francisco and Los Angeles

(Continued on Page 8)

COMPUTERWORLD

TM reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Editor: John C. Whitmarsh
Managing Editor: Rita Shoor
News Editor: Cheryl M. Gelb
Technical Editor: Timothy J. Scannell
Senior Editors:
Software: Lois Paul
Communications: Phil Hirsch, Jim Bartimo
Systems: Ed Scannell
Office Automation: Jim Bartimo
Industry: Bill Laberis
Features: George Harrar
International Editor: Susan Blakeney
Writer/Analysts: Marguerite Zientara, Tom Henkel
Senior Writer: Paul Gillin
Staff Writers: Katherine Hafner, Patricia Keefe
Correspondents:
New York: Bob Johnson
Washington, D.C.: Jake Kirchner
West Coast: Robert Batt, Jeffry Beeler
Features Coordinator: Barbara Van Scoyoc
Chief Copy Editor: Donovan White
Assistant Chief Copy Editor: Kathie Gow
Copy Editors: Dave Bouffard, Bruce Crane, Patti Hartigan, Betsy Morse, Deborah Scaduto, Thomas Schmidt, Charlotte Ziems
Assistant to the Editor: June Pettig
Editorial Assistants: Joyce Furia, Mary DeCristoforo
Contributors:
Education: J. Daniel Couger
Human Connection: Jack Stone
Lecht on Science: Charles P. Lecht
Softline: Werner L. Frank

SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS
Computerworld Extra!
Editor: Bruce Hoard
Computerworld On Communications
Editor: Bruce Hoard
Computerworld OA
Editor: Ann Dooley
Staff Writer: Glenn Rifkin
Copy Editor: Nancy Fleming
Computerworld Buyer's Guides
Editor: Marcia Blumenthal
Copy Editor: Rick LePage

Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Phone: (617) 879-0700. Telex: 95-1153.

OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES & SALES OFFICES:

New York: Suite 7G, 401 East 80th St., New York, N.Y. 10021. Phone (212) 570-2135.

West Coast: 287 Lytton Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94301. Phone (415) 328-4064.

Washington, D.C.: 880 National Press Building, 529 14th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20045. Phone (202) 347-6718.

England: [illegible]

W. Germany: [illegible]

France: [illegible]

Japan: [illegible]

Australia: [illegible]

Brazil: [illegible]

Mexico: [illegible]

Spain: [illegible]

Denmark: [illegible]

Sweden: [illegible]

Italy: [illegible]

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and [illegible]

[illegible]

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, Circulation Dept., Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701

Ex-Bus Scheduler Acquitted of Extortion After Asking Payment for Programs

By Tom Henkel
CW Staff

DETROIT — A man who developed seven report generation programs for the Southeastern Michigan Transportation Authority (Semta) here and attempted to collect $19,500 in payment for the programs after he was fired has been acquitted of criminal charges involving extortion and violation of the state's 1980 computer crime law.

Had he been found guilty, Edward R. Kovar, 31, faced a prison term of up to 30 years.

District Court Judge Marion Moore ruled late last month that state prosecutor Thomas Bahen failed to prove that Kovar intended to extort money from Semta when he developed a series of Fortran programs with built-in security blocks that make accessing the program's source code difficult without the proper codes.

Semta had been generating reports manually using data supplied on a time-sharing basis by Sage Management, Inc. of Toronto. The data was stored in Sage's Prime Computer, Inc. Series 50/750 processor, according to Lori Lysett, Semta's manager of scheduling.

Kovar developed the seven report generation programs using Sage's processor and data, his attorney, Wallace D. McLay, admitted. He maintained, however, that Kovar's job as a scheduler at Semta did not include programming duties and that he developed the programs over a two-year period in his free time at work. McLay contended the programs have saved Semta about $150,000 over the past two years.

Semta agreed that Kovar developed the programs and that they work. However, Lysett declined to say whether the programs had saved the transit authority money.

Ultimatum Delivered

After completing the programs, Kovar asked his managers either to promote him to a job in the DP department or to change his job description to include programming duties. McLay said Semta refused both requests and fired Kovar Feb. 24 following a dispute with his manager.

After being fired, Kovar said he had a common-law copyright on the programs and asked Semta for $19,500 in payment for the programs.

McLay said that Kovar did not actually take legal steps to get a copyright on the software, but instead installed a warning in each of the programs stating that he had a copyright to the software.

According to Semta's Lysett, the transportation authority approved of Kovar's programming project and sanctioned it as part of his job. Therefore, Lysett maintained, Semta owns the software.

Furthermore, Lysett said, Kovar did not simply ask for $19,500 in return for his programming services. Instead, she said, he demanded the money before he would turn over the access codes needed to alter the source code.

McLay, however, contended that Semta never asked Kovar for the access codes.

Judge Moore ruled Kovar did not violate the state's 1980 computer crime law. She ruled that Semta management failed to provide Kovar with the proper supervision. Had management checked Kovar's work on a regular basis, the judge said, Semta would have been able to spot the built-in security blocks in the programs.

In addition, she ordered Semta to drop its extortion charges against Kovar. The judge did not, however, make a judgment on Kovar's claim of a common-law copyright to the software.

Both McLay and Semta said they plan to pursue further legal action.

This Week

IN DEPTH

Thomas J. Watson Jr. Interview . . . Follows Page 100
Manager's Guide to Conversion ID/19

NEWS

Displaywriter Gets 3270 Emulation, Graphics 5
Memory and Upkeep Fees Cut on AS/8000, 9000 . . 7
Software AG Premieres 'Natural' for Vsam 10
New Type of Data Management Tool Urged 11
MCI Planning New Communications Services 12
Long-Distance Rates May Not Fall: AT&T VP 13
Survey Details MVS Sites' Use of Planning 14
DP Crime Bill Protecting Small Firms Introduced . . . 15
Report Claims No True Micro DBMS Yet Exists . . . 16
Oregon Builds Data Base in Quest for Business . . . 19
Banks Seen 'Wide Open' to Computer Crimes . . . 20
It's a Whole New Ball Game With Sabermetrics . . . 23
Managers on the Move 24
Financial Services Firm Upgrading DP Facility 31
GE Helps Managers Handle Resistance to Tech . . . 32
Turnaround Time 33
Report Decries Condition of Calif.'s Technology . . . 34
Big Apple Readies Integrated Payroll System 37
Net to Transmit Videotex, Games to Users 40
Trucking Firm Moves With Large Processor 41
Upgrade to Save County $10,000 Annually 42
DP Helps Firm Set Pace in U.S. Wholesaling 44
DBMS Helps Citroen Track Sales, Market 45
Calif. Telecommunications Plan Seen Needed 46
Power Company Reverses System Design Plan . . . 48
System Now in Full Swing at Carnegie Hall 49
Graphics Helping Markets Plan Shelf Displays 50
Vice-President Updates Accounting System 51
Clients' Needs Met Faster With Relational DBMS . . 53
Financial System Helps Firm Set Prices 54
Sales Rep Firm Automates Administrative Tasks . . . 55
Brown University to Install 50 Apple Lisas 56
Insurance Broker Chooses Micro Net Over Mini . . . 57
Blue Cross Staff Creates Own CBT Courses 58
Therapist Points to DPers' High Stress Level 60

EDITORIAL

Editorial: Put Your House in Order 66
Lecht on Science: Robotics a la Bradbury 67
Human Connection: Outside Hiring Disruptive 67
Getting Ahead in DP: Guidelines for Reviews 69
The Data Center: MIS Steering Committees 70
Reader Commentary: DP Contracts 73
Reader Commentary: Politics and High Tech 76

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Spreadsheet Introduced for Users of IBM's TSO . . 77
IBM CICS Version of 'Telon' Out 78
Goal Updates 'Faver/XP,' Supports MVS/XA 80
DOS/VSE Users Get OS-Like Capabilities 81
Utility Enables CMS to Write to OS Files 83
MSA's System Gains On-Line Monitoring 84
'Udraw' Package Now Ready for HP 200 87
Packages Written in VAX Cobol, FMS Debut 88

COMMUNICATIONS

Futurist: Teleconferencing Use to Increase 101
RCA Microcomputer Terminal Series Bows 103
CRT Offers Ansi, Honeywell Compatibility 104
Northern Telecom Unveils Tools for SL-1 Family . . 109
Persoft Extends Terminal Emulator Tools 112
Mega II Features Multiple Access 113
Data Sets Aimed at Easing Local Networking 115
Resource Management Tool Gets Boost 116

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Honeywell Series 7900 Out for Banks, Firms 119
Array Processor Introduced for Minis 120
Emulex Unwraps DEC-Compatible Controller 121
Pertec System 4200 Out With 'System Builder' . . 123
PE Introduces Tape Drive Family 126
DEC Drive Targets Professional, Micro/PDP-11 . . 127
Desktop System Based on Intel 80186 130
DMA Module Ties DG Nova, Eclipse to DEC 131
Memorex Unveils Three 5¼-In. Disk Drives 132

OFFICE AUTOMATION

Study Issued on Voice Messaging E-Mail 139
Adds Introduces Software for Mentor Systems . . . 140

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

NTT Liberalizing Procurement Policies: Panel 141
CSC, Employees Found Innocent 141
Electronics Survey Finds Turnover Rate Down 146
Life Cycle of IBM CPUs Difficult to Predict: IDC . . 147
Point 4 Data: Unix Not to Dominate Business 151
Harris WP Exec Puts Accent on Function 157
Exec Says Performance to Remain Issue 159
Zilog Director Sees Change in User Needs 161
Corona Chairman: IBM Micro Market Secure 163
Workstations Seen Boosting Graphics Mart 166
Agency Invests $5 Million to Train Temps in WP . . 187

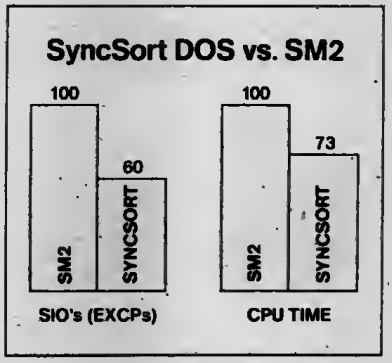
ADVERTISING INDEX 198

TRIPLE CROWN

Introducing Sort Racing's Colt of the Year! (SyncSort DOS, Release 1.6.)

Call (201) 568-9700.

What you save ain't hay.



Hello, sort-racing fans! We bring you this report direct from the main clubhouse here at historic old SyncSort Farms, which has been called "the birthplace of sorting champions."

That glossy young colt you see kicking up its heels out there in the main paddock is the latest in a long line of SyncSort Triple-Crown winners. It's SyncSort DOS, Release 1.6. And it's been causing a sensation around the world's DOS/VS(E) tracks.

Here are some of the top honors it's already captured:

(1) THE PERFORMANCE CROWN: SyncSort DOS, Release 1.6 is a chip off a couple of good old blocks. Its daddy was High Technology, and its mommie was that celebrated brood mare State of the Art.

Like all its famous ancestors, Release 1.6 eats lightly of computer resources but moves very fast indeed. It's bred especially to provide dazzling performance on the 4300 series, with their Fixed Block Architecture and VSAM-type of data.

Compared to that venerable old oat burner IBM's 5746-SM2, Release 1.6 can save you up to 50% in CPU Time and up to 70% in SIOs, as the charts below indicate.

(2) THE PRODUCTIVITY CROWN: SyncSort DOS has always been a favorite with sort jockeys because it's so easy to handle. Advanced features reduce the time required for simple reports from five days to one.

Now Release 1.6 adds another popular new capability. The Sortwriter feature makes it possible to specify reports in virtually any format you require.

With a single pass of the sort, Release 1.6 can manipulate data and present the output in a wide variety of formats — with headings, trailers, totaling and sub-totaling, dating, spacing, line-skipping, character insertion, and data-format conversion.

(3) THE SERVICE CROWN: One of the reasons that SyncSort has over 6,500 users all around the world, is that we look out for the people who use our products. Our Technical Service is fast, accurate and courteous. More than 85% of all customer inquiries are resolved within 24 hours.

If you'd like to see how SyncSort DOS, Release 1.6 performs on your turf, give us a call. We'll be glad to help you set up a little "sortstakes" that will match Release 1.6 against your present sort.

After that improving the breed of your sorts should be no trouble at all.

syncsort INC.

Syncsort Incorporated 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

IBM Brings Out Relational Tool For MVS Sites

(Continued from Page 53)

DB2 and SQL/DS include:

- DB2 supports much larger data bases than SQL/DS.
- Partitioned table spaces available with DB2 allow blocks of data to be processed independently.
- DB2 is "tightly coupled" with MVS/XA's 31-bit virtual addressing architecture so that "it does not chew up virtual storage resources."
- DB2 incorporates an IMS interface not present in SQL.

DB2 provides a high degree of data integrity, IBM claimed. It is a separate subsystem that operates independently of other syatems software. In some cases, concurrent activity on the same data base is permitted.

The product also includes an interactive facility — DB2I — an embedded option based on IBM's Interactive System Productivity Facility, which offers interactive access to and manipulation of DB2 files for TSO users.

In addition, users can retrieve data from DB2 catalog tables. SQL can be used to define or change data base descriptors, define or delete indexes, tables or data bases or to set security parameters.

The product also features automatic access path selection that insulates users from the need to know how data is represented in storage, IBM claimed. The data base itself selects the access path and automatically and dynamically reestablishes paths if the data base is altered.

Security is provided at two levels. Authorization statements in SQL grant and revoke authority for all levels of data, command and program access in DB2. In addition, views may be selectively defined to allow the user or application access to specific tables.

General availability of DB2 is planned for the third quarter of 1984. The initial license charge is $15,000 with a monthly charge of $2,500.

IBM's National Accounts Division is located at 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, N.Y. 10604.

Two Programs Supporting DB2 Also Unveiled

By Paul Gillin
CW Staff

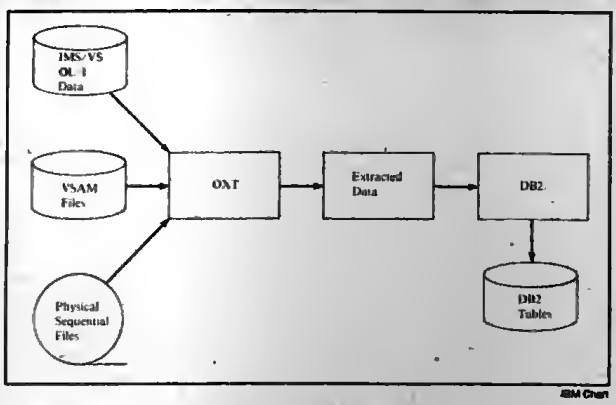
RYE BROOK, N.Y. — In conjunction with its announcement of DB2, a relational data base management system for users of its MVS/Extended Architecture (XA) and MVS/370 operating systems, IBM last week unveiled two programs designed to incorporate the product easily into current MVS environments.

The Query Management Facility (QMF) allows users to extract, manipulate and generate interactively reports from DB2 files using IBM's Structured Query Language (SQL) and Query-By-Example. The product also operates under SQL/DS Release 2 in a VM/SP environment.

Data definition functions are performed through SQL, and a set of Help panels and sample SQL queries are provided, a spokesman noted.

User-specified report formats can be created, or default formats can be used by filling in values. A sample program that can invoke IBM's Interactive Chart Utility for graphics presentation of data is provided, the spokesman said. Users can also create a procedure definition that allows a series of commands to be executed through a single command.

QMF will be available in the second quarter of 1984 for VM/SP environments and in the third quarter of 1984 for MVS/XA and MVS/370. The initial license fee is $6,000 with a $1,000 monthly charge.



Database 2 and Data Extract

The second product introduced last week, Data Extract (DXT), extracts selected operational data from IMS/VS or DL/1 data bases and Vsam and SAM data sets and prepares it for loading into DB2. DXT is designed for programmers or users who can formulate an IBM/VS, Vsam or SAM extract request, IBM said.

The data is extracted using one or two views of the data base or data set. Optionally, an OS/VS DB/DC data dictionary can be used for stored data. Dialogs, which are also included in QMF, allow interactive request construction and submission.

Descriptions of data to be extracted can be prepared manually or obtained from the data dictionary. Requests are submitted to the DXT user input manager and queued in a request library for extraction.

The data extract manager includes security features and volume criteria that set priorities for requests. The data extract manager can also fetch extract requests for large files.

DXT dialogs consist of Interactive System Productivity Facility menu-driven panels that guide the process of creating an extract request. The product also includes JCL prompts, user-configurable model extract statements and request submission capabilities.

DXT will be available in the second quarter of 1984. The cost for an initial license is $3,600 with a $600 monthly charge. Both products are available from IBM's National Accounts Division, 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, N.Y. 10604.

DB2 Seen Easing Move Into Relational

(Continued from Page 1)

the original house is now the addition," said Jerry Chichester, president of Focus Research Systems, Inc. of West Hartford, Conn. Chichester said both IBM and Cullinet Software, Inc., which recently announced IDMS/R [CW, April 25], have adopted marketing strategies that "will allow their [current] and new user bases to slide into the relational world a step at a time. They may never know when they're there."

Bob Cook, president of VM Software, Inc. in Falls Church, Va., suggested that IBM "will evolve DB2 so the IMS data structures, as we know them today, in five or 10 years won't exist." The gradual change will be "hopefully painless for the user."

IBM had no choice but to introduce the relational system for larger applications "because the end users want access to corporate data and IMS wasn't providing an easy facility to do that," Cook said.

Chichester agreed that the announcement is good newa for the ease-of-use camp. Moreover, he said, IBM'a announcement may be a direct reaction to its downward trend in the data base marketplace. Focus Research haa noted a reduction in the percentage of growth of IBM's installed IMS and DL/1 base from 21.6% in 1980 to 13.4% in 1982.

During its quarterly surveys of IBM installations, the firm also has found that the percentage of buyers who reported they plan to buy IBM DBMS products has declined aharply from 39% in the second quarter of 1982 to 25% io the first quarter of 1983. "in May, for the first time in history, more people told us they planned to buy [Cullinet's] IDMS than IBM data base systems," Chichester noted.

Although IBM has done a good job promoting the information center concept, Chichester said, it has not had many products to offer for this environment. "I think DB2 can be viewed as much as an effort to install tools for the information center as well as an effort to atem the tide in data base."

In line with the information center concept, "IBM has provided impressive end-user interfaces with DB2," said Ann Morley, manager of software and computer services research for International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "For somebody who was an SQL/DS user and upgrades to become a DB2 user, the query language is very similar."

IBM was "very sensitive to making the front end [of DB2] as user-transparent as possible," Morley said. "Also, [Query Management Facility] allows users to either do a table-driven or command-driven front end using [Query by Example] or [Structured Query Language]. That sort of broadens people's comfort."

DB2 'Disappointing'

The announcement of DB2 represents an important endorsement by IBM of the relational concept, but the product is "disappointing" in other ways, according to Curt Monash, a software industry analyst with Paine Webber Mitchell Hutchins, Inc. in New York. "The products announced for the third quarter of 1984 seem substantially less capable than some of the products we can expect to see from the independent DBMS vendors early in 1984," he said.

With DB2, users still have not gained the ability to query directly against the production data base, so the product falls short as an application development facility, Monash said. He added that companies such as Applied Data Research, Inc. and Cullinet are trying to "demolish completely the distinction between production and end-user data bases."

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH

Displaywriter Gets 3270 Emulation, Graphics

By Ed Scannell
CW Staff

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — IBM last week unveiled a series of software packages that provides its Displaywriter text processor with business graphics and enhanced 3270 emulation capabilities.

Christened Chartpack, the business graphics package reportedly allows Displaywriter users to create, update, display and print bar, line, pie and free-form charts. All charts can be stored on a diskette and merged with text documents, IBM said.

Compatible with IBM's Textpack 4 or 6 word processing programs, Chartpack will be available in October for a one-time charge of $550. A necessary display adapter is included at no charge. Two optional 12-pitch typestyle print wheels are also available.

The 3270 Attached Workstation program permits the Displaywriter to emulate the abilities of the company's 3278 display terminal and 3287 printer when the Displaywriter is connected by coaxial cable to the 3274 and 3276 control units. The program also enables documents to be sent back and forth between a Displaywriter diskette and an appropriately programmed host computer.

Like Chartpack, the 3270 emulation package can be used with Textpack 4 and 6 programs. Scheduled for release in September, it carries a one-time charge of $800. A 3274/3276 attached workstation adapter, which hooks the Displaywriter up to a host system, will also be available in September for $1,400.

IBM said it will release an enhancement in October for the 3270 package that will let users alternate between local Displaywriter functions and 3270 applications on the host without terminating either operation. Because this alternating requires 128K more bytes of memory than typical text operations, the company will introduce a Displaywriter display station with 448K bytes of memory in September.

The 25-line display station is expected to cost $5,315. A 66-line display priced at $6,710 will also be available. Both versions will be available through the company's lease plan for Displaywriter equipment.

IBM also enhanced its UCSD P-System operating system software that permits the Displaywriter to run data processing applications. One improvement permits the Displaywriter to exchange diskette files with the firm's System/23 Datamaster, System/34 and System/38, IBM said. The enhancements will be available this month, the company added.

A printing procedure that allows documents containing mathematical equations to be printed in multiple passes using a different print wheel for each pass has been added to the Textpack 6 word processing package. The enhancement will be free.

More information about the software is available from IBM, 900 King St., Rye Brook, N.Y. 10573.

IBM Cuts Price Of Displaywriter

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — Besides announcing software that provides its Displaywriter text processor with business graphics and enhanced 3270 emulation capabilities, IBM also announced last week that it is dropping the Displaywriter's price by 24% when it is purchased as a stand-alone system and by 30% when it serves as part of a printer-sharing configuration.

The cost of the basic stand-alone system is now $4,990, down from $6,260. A system with advanced text processing capabilities typically costs $9,330, compared with its former cost of $11,5SS, and a system with two workstations and sharing a printer now costs $7,800 instead of $10,960.

IBM also made the following purchase cuts in associated equipment:

- The 6580 display stations with 25-line displays, which formerly ranged in price from $3,585 to $5,985, now cost $2,815 to $4,815. Prices on the 66-line stations dropped from a range of $5,785 to $8,185 to a range of $4,210 to $6,210.
- The 15 char./sec Model 5215 printer was cut from $1,500 to $1,000.
- Model 5218 printers were reduced by $595. The 40 char./sec version now costs $3,280, while the 60 char./sec version lists for $3,680.
- Prices of the firm's 6360 diskette units were also dropped. The Model 010 now costs $1,000, down from $1,100; the Model 011 was reduced to $1,675 from $2,100; the Model 020 now costs $1,400 instead of $1,700; and the Model 022 is now priced at $2,100 compared with $3,300.

New volume purchasing discount levels and percentages were also announced by IBM for the Displaywriter, its licensed programs and correspondence-quality printers. For example, new discount levels for the 6580 display stations and 6360 diskette units include levels of two to 19 units for 6%, 100 to 199 units for 20% and 200 or more units for 24%. The lowest previous level was for 6 to 19 units for 6%, and the highest level was 15% for 50 or more.

More information about the price cuts is available from IBM at 900 King St., Rye Brook, N.Y. 10573.

New from our Management Curriculum

Three more reasons to make your training choice Yourdon.

Now, with a new and updated curriculum, YOURDON offers you three more ways to increase your (and your company's) productivity. Whether you supervise or implement DP projects, the courses detailed here will help you or your staff develop the technical and leadership skills needed to ensure the success of any project!

MANAGING PROJECTS IN THE STRUCTURED ENVIRONMENT
For Effective Structured Systems Development

The very first seminar of its kind. Specifically designed to provide the techniques needed to achieve on-time, on-budget development of structured systems.

This two-day course, with a down-to-earth practical workshop, will focus on the ways structured projects differ from non-structured projects. You'll sharpen your own project management skills, enabling you to get the most from your staff through effective project organization and control, and learn how to maximize your company's investment in the structured techniques.

PROJECT PLANNING AND CONTROL WORKSHOP
A "Hands-On" Approach To Project Management

In this unique workshop, participants spend almost half of their time applying the theories learned in this practical class. After five days, participants will gain a thorough knowledge of the most up-to-date techniques in project planning and control technologies.

Every participant will learn (in simple, easy-to-follow procedures) why project planning is essential and *how* to: 1) Establish the organizational standards needed for effective project management. 2) Develop accurate estimates. 3) Draw PERT/CPM and GANTT charts and combine them with BAR/CPM charts. 4) Develop the optimal costs, schedules and resources necessary to effectively plan and manage a project.

By integrating instruction, open discussions, group exercises and student presentations (with a case study that is literally packed with relevant material, check lists and charts), this course covers every step of the project life cycle and can help you to avoid project delays and costly overruns.

PROJECT LEADERSHIP LABORATORY
Real Life Project Simulation

In just three days, the participants will have more problems and surprises thrown at them than they're likely to encounter in a lifetime of project leadership. Difficult problems. Unpleasant surprises. All designed to test their skills (or the skills of their staff).

In this action oriented laboratory, students will take part in six projects that present the same risks and obstacles that plague all projects (the very same risks that cause many projects to fail!

Participants will also leave with an exclusive set of project checklists that can be used "back on the job".

Once you've taken one of our seminars, you'll discover that there are even more reasons to make YOURDON your first training choice. For more information on any of the above courses, or for a complete listing of the YOURDON Curriculum, contact your Marketing Representative at the number listed below.

(800) 223-2452

In New York at (212) 391-2828. San Francisco (415) 871-2800 Washington, D.C. (703) 790-0616.

YOURDON

McGill Resigns Presidency of AIS Division

(Continued from Page 1)

McGill those instead to quit.

McGill could not be reached for comment, but said in a prepared statement, "Now is the time to move on." He gave no indication of future plans.

McGill's duties at AIS have been split between Robert J. Casale, named AIS president for marketing and sales of business products and services, and Frank S. Vigilante, appointed AIS president for product planning and development.

Meanwhile, it was announced that Randall L. Tobias, president of American Bell's Consumer Products Division, will head the new consumer telephone equipment group at Western Electric, taking along with him some 1,500 former American Bell employees.

On the surface, the reorganization of American Bell and the resignation of McGill are further evidence of a complete overhaul of the fledgling American Bell, formed just six months ago following the court-ordered reorganization of AT&T. American Bell was formed as an unregulated subsidiary designed to carry the AT&T banner into the competitive arena of computer equipment and services.

Gutsy Marketing Man

McGill, 52, had come to AT&T 10 years ago after 13 years with IBM. He was supposed to lead this competitive charge into lucrative vertical markets. Known as a gutsy, polished marketing man, McGill spent millions of AIS dollars in recent months promoting the division and its promises of new, competitive offerings. He was lauded for recruiting top talent to AT&T during his 10-year tenure, often raiding his former employer, IBM, for his choicest selections.

McGill also was credited with pioneering a more aggressive marketing philosophy within AT&T, which Wall Street saw as essential to the success of AT&T's unregulated operations.

However, as some observers noted, AIS has been slow in getting products to market, and those that have arrived "have largely been disappointments, despite all the hype coming from McGill's office," one analyst, Charles Robbins, a communications analyst at International Data Corp. (IDC) in Framingham, Mass., said.

"His leaving may have come down to a matter of marketing vs. reality," Robbins said. "There's been plenty of market talk from AIS, much more than [there has been] substance in its product offerings."

Robbins said a recent IDC study indicated that many AT&T customers will opt for the private branch exchange offerings of companies like Rolm Corp. and Northern Telecom, Inc., ignoring AIS' System 85, which Robbins said "is not truly competitive in the market."

Another AT&T observer said several of his contacts within AIS' marketing ranks "are complaining of dissension within the ranks . . . they're being asked to fulfill what they think are totally unrealistic sales goals."

Dixon Doll, communications consultant and president of The DMW Group, Inc., characterized McGill as a "change agent . . whose aggressiveness is tailor-made to cause things to happen quickly." However, this approach "is culturally at odds with the telephone company mentality which has pervaded AT&T as a monopoly."

Doll said McGill's resignation was likely prompted "by somebody else high in the organization who encroached on his power base . . . It is quite clear that some of the more traditional AT&T types made a play for power at his expense."

The transfer of customer products responsibility to Western Electric was "the straw that broke the camel's back, as far as McGill was probably concerned," Doll said, criticizing that move as "taking 39 giant steps backward by putting an important part of American Bell's business back where it can be contaminated by the monopolistic culture."

Alysa Subtelny, senior analyst at The Yankee Group in Boston, said rumors of McGill's departure from AIS "have been floating around for several weeks." His resignation nonetheless came as a surprise because he had operated as AIS' chief for only six months, she observed.

Like Doll, Subtelny speculated that a consulting stint might become a part of McGill's immediate career plans, adding, "there's always politics for a man like him."

VAX SOFTWARE!

PACS with EZLOG is today's standard in:

Resource Accounting
Performance Monitoring
Internal/External Billing
Project-Based Accounting

PACS has been accepted into Digital's EAS Library

STI Signal Technology, Inc.

5951 Encina Rd Goleta
California 93117 (805) 683-3771
Outside California Call Toll Free
(800) 235-5787

VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Congress Urged to Set Up Body To Enforce Privacy Act of '74

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The federal government has done little to enforce the Privacy Act, a Congressional subcommittee was told last week as it heard testimony urging establishment of a privacy oversight body to enforce the 1974 law regulating government gathering and dissemination of personal information.

When the law was passed, Congress decided not to set up such an organization, choosing instead to assign the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) the task of drafting guidelines and regulations on Privacy Act implementation. But Rep. Glenn English (D-Okla.), chairman of the House Subcommittee on Government Information, Justice and Agriculture, suggested OMB has failed to live up to its responsibility.

During hearings last week — the first general hearings on the act since it went into effect in late 1975 — English elicited testimony from OMB officials claiming that the agency does not specifically check for Privacy Act compliance by government agencies.

Because the law did not give OMB statutory authority to disapprove agency recordkeeping and dissemination practices, the matter only comes up if brought to OMB attention by the agencies, which can ignore OMB suggestions, Christopher DeMuth, director of the OMB Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, said. He nonetheless defended his office's handling of Privacy Act matters as "not a whimsical approach."

English, however, told the hearing that "the bureaucracy, with the approval of OMB, has drained much of the substance out of the act."

SAVE UP TO
85%
ON YOUR COAX COSTS

Lee Data's exclusive Coax Eliminator, designed for Lee Data's IBM 3270-compatible systems, saves you money on coaxial cable purchase and installation costs. And it solves annoying coax problems in the process. The Coax Eliminator connects 8 Lee Data All-In-One displays (3278-compatible) to a Lee Data remote or local controller via a single coax cable or twisted wire circuit. Up to 85% of your coax needs are eliminated!

The Coax Eliminator also provides access to locations beyond 5000 feet, replacing remote controllers in some instances. And even with this extraordinary reach, you achieve local channel response time for devices at remote locations.

When you team the Coax Eliminator with Lee Data's full line of controllers, color capabilities and high resolution All-In-One display, the result is a combination of convenience, economy and versatility no other system can match. The All-In-One is the only terminal that provides—in a single display—four different screen sizes compatible with models 2, 3, 4 and 5 of the IBM 3278. A dual personality All-In-One also is available for emulation of both IBM 3278 and DEC VT100.

When you've had it with coax, call our system specialists toll free:

800-328-3998

LEE DATA CORPORATION
7075 Flying Cloud Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55344

Memory and Upkeep Fees Trimmed on AS/8000, 9000

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — National Advanced Systems, Inc. (NAS) last week responded to recent IBM price cuts by trimming the main memory and maintenance charges for two of its IBM-compatible processor lines.

NAS has lowered main memory prices by 25% for its Advanced System (AS)/9000 mainframe family and by about 6% for its AS/8000 series.

The mainframer has also cut the maintenance charges for the two processor lines by 5% to 12%, a company spokesman said. The maintenance price reductions vary depending on the configuration.

As a result of last week's price cuts, an 8M-byte increment of main memory for an AS/9000 machine now costs $150,000. The same amount of storage formerly cost $200,000.

NAS' price moves also affect the cost of a 4M-byte main memory increment for the AS/8000 line, which the firm introduced only a month ago. Formerly priced at $80,000, a 4M-byte memory module now sells for $75,000.

The reduced prices reportedly apply both to new AS/9000 and AS/8000 systems and to field upgrades of existing configurations.

NAS' latest pricing adjustments come hard on the heels of IBM's May 24 disclosure that it has cut main memory charges for all of its 3080 processor models by 20%. As part of the announcement, IBM also pared the 3080 line's minimum monthly maintenance fees by 12% to 15%.

NCR Offering Net Service For Voice/Data

DAYTON, Ohio — NCR Corp. has announced a point-to-point transparent data and voice transmission service called National Net that it is making available through a newly formed, wholly owned subsidiary called NCR Telecommunications Services, Inc. (NCR/TSI).

National Net can reportedly transmit data at 1,200, 4,800 or 9,600 bit/sec over dedicated lines using statistical time-division multiplexers. Voice transmissions are made at standard bandwidths through private branch exchanges located at the sending and receiving sites.

According to NCR/TSI President G. James Bracknell, National Net is a transparent service, which means it can be used by any hardware or software architecture and any protocol.

Currently available only for transmissions emanating from Dayton to any other location in the U.S., the service will be expanded to include San Francisco in July and New York in September. Other cities will be added in 1984, Bracknell said.

National Net currently has one user, NCR Universal Credit Union (not part of NCR Corp.), which uses the service to provide automatic teller machine transactions between Dayton and Minneapolis.

National Net is available immediately to other Dayton users. The service reportedly costs between 20% and 80% less than similar transmission services from AT&T.

The price varies depending on the distance and transmission rate selected. As an example, Bracknell said, 4,800 bit/sec transmission service between Atlanta and Dayton costs $585/mo. Bracknell claimed the same service costs $732/mo from AT&T.

Transmissions via National Net will be sent either via terrestrial lines or satellite links, depending on where and how far data is transmitted.

NCR/TSI is located at NCR world headquarters, Dayton, Ohio 45479.

CDC Adds Mid-Range Mainframe

MINNEAPOLIS — Control Data Corp. has extended its Cyber 170 Series 800 line of mainframes with a mid-range system that will compete against IBM's 3083 Model B for manufacturing and scientific applications.

Designed with many of the same architectural features as CDC's Model 855, the Model 845 is compatible with the other six members of the Series 800 family and uses the company's NOS operating system. Benchmarks show the system can process up to 5.4 million instructions per second, CDC said.

Capable of supporting up to 16M bytes of memory, the new system reportedly has twice the processing power of the Model 835. According to S.L. Rickelman, CDC's vice-president of computer systems marketing, the system will provide users with more flexibility "In selecting the most cost-effective growth path to meet their specific needs."

A bare-boned Model 845 with 4M bytes of main memory, 10 peripheral processors and 12 channels costs $1,275,000. It can be leased for $39,330/mo on a one-year contract, a vendor spokesman said.

First shipments of the systems are scheduled to begin during the fourth quarter. CDC can be reached through Box O, Minneapolis, Minn. 55440.

Teleconferencing Proving Double-Edged Sword

(Continued from Page 1)

offices and that these travel costs are not outrageous.

About a year ago, Bank of America was considering custom building its own 1.5M bit/sec teleconferencing system using the television studio as a base. However, Barnes said the plan could not be cost justified.

Instead, the firm decided to use an audio-only conferencing system that can link eight to nine people via the telephone. The current system does not, however, have provisions for distributing charts or documents among the participants in the conference. Vital documents are either mailed out or sent via facsimile prior to the meeting.

While Bank of America has decided against teleconferencing for now, the door is not closed on the idea. If equipment and transmission costs go down, or if there is a stronger need for meetings with the firm's New York office, teleconferencing may then be justified, Barnes noted.

E.F. Hutton Group, Inc., a securities house, seriously evaluated teleconferencing and decided it was too expensive. According to First Vice-President of Communications and Order Processing, Bernie Weinstein, "unless there is some dramatic breakthrough," teleconferencing is out of the picture for the firm.

About two years ago, Hutton was considering a teleconferencing system offered by Satellite Business Systems (SBS). The teleconferencing system was part of a larger proposal submitted by SBS. While Weinstein said he did not recall exactly how much the teleconferencing system would have cost, he did say it was "significant." However, after some consideration, Hutton executives decided not to go through with the idea.

Instead, the firm is using a voice intercom system and a voice-and-data teleconferencing system that does not have video, Weinstein explained.

Pittsburgh-based Westinghouse Electric Corp., while very interested in full-motion teleconferencing, has decided that until a standard emerges in the type of coder/decoder that can be used, the firm will stick with a wait-and-see attitude, according to Ralph Krichbaum, manager of communications planning.

Krichbaum explained that there are currently three coder/decoders typically used in teleconferencing systems. The coder/decoders are manufactured by Compression Labs, Inc.; Nippon Electric Co (NEC); and AT&T.

The AT&T coder/decoder is a specialized version of the NEC coder/decoder. The three are not compatible, Krichbaum said, adding that since the units cost about $150,000 each, Westinghouse plans on waiting until one emerges as a clear, de facto standard. That may take 18 months, he said.

Until then, Krichbaum said, Westinghouse is using a freeze-frame teleconferencing system. Unlike full motion, freeze frame is limited to two-way audio plus very basic video transmissions. The video consists mainly of still pictures of the people at the meeting or the transmission of vital charts and graphs.

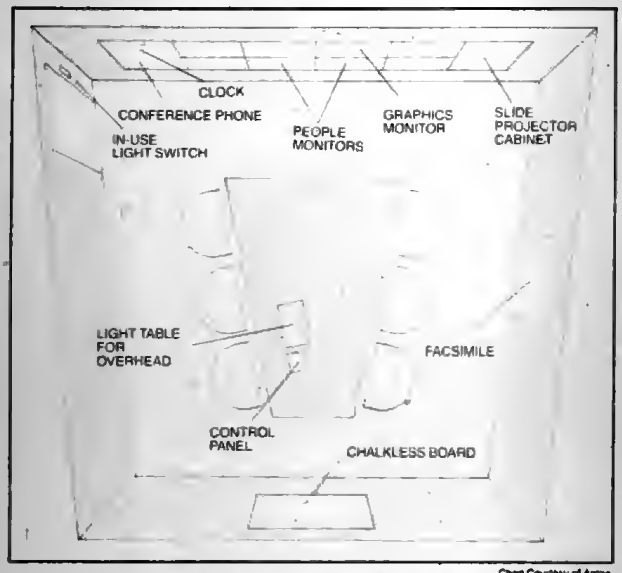


Chart Courtesy of Aetna

One of Aetna's Teleconferencing Rooms

But while some companies are shying away from full-motion teleconferencing, Hartford, Conn.-based Aetna Life & Casualty Co. has been using its system since March 1980, and according to Mark Powell, senior administrator for corporate communications, the system is paying for itself.

Admitting that full-motion teleconferencing systems can be somewhat expensive, Powell said the secret to a cost-justifiable implementation is to develop the television rooms internally rather than hiring a turnkey firm to custom design a transmission room. "We would have spent another $900,000 had we farmed the [room design] work," Powell said.

The first phase of Aetna's full-motion teleconferencing system, a terrestrial-based system linking four conference rooms in the Hartford area, will be paid for in four years, Powell said. He estimates that Aetna is saving about $325,000 a year in time previously lost in travel between the Hartford headquarters and the firm's data center about nine miles away.

Recently, Powell said, Aetna expanded the teleconferencing system to include a satellite link with the firm's Chicago office. Again, Aetna built its own transmission room and is using Satellite Business Systems, part of which it owns, as a carrier.

The firm also plans to expand the system to include at least its San Francisco office, Powell said.

Not only is the teleconferencing system working out at Aetna, but in some ways it is better than face-to-face meetings, Powell contends. Noting that the system was not installed as a hedge against travel costs but as a way to get busy people together quickly, Powell said Aetna has come up with some innovative uses for the system, like breakfast meetings and conversations over candle-lit dinners, which help keep user enthusiasm high.

The Cost? Pretty Stiff

NORWALK, Conn. — How much does a typical full-motion teleconferencing system cost? According to International Resource Development, Inc. (IRD), the costs can become rather stiff for firms that want to implement a fully equipped system.

For example, an in-house teleconferencing room with cameras, microphones and coder/decoder will cost somewhere between $250,000 and $750,000 per site. The majority of that cost is consumed by the coder/decoder, which costs about $150,000, IRD analyst Dave Ledecky noted.

In addition, sending satellite transmissions from one place to another requires an earth station, which costs about $750,000 plus transmission costs — about $300 to $500 per hour for transponder time. If the system is land-based, transmission costs are about $30,000 per month for private lines.

But users do not typically install a teleconferencing system from scratch, according to a spokesman for Satellite Business Systems, which offers a digital switching system that can be used for teleconferencing. For example, a company sophisticated enough to consider teleconferencing probably already has an earth station and possibly some other components of a teleconferencing system as well, he said.

Report: User Distrust, Not Cost, the Problem

NORWALK, Conn. — While full-motion teleconferencing systems — those that most resemble two-way television — are not cheap, distrust among users rather than high cost is their biggest stumbling block. And time, accompanied by improved technologies, may be the only solution to the problem.

Meetings conducted via teleconferencing tend to be impersonal, distracting and foreign to people comfortable with face-to-face meetings. Furthermore, since most users are products of a television society, they expect everyone who appears on a video screen to have the poise and polish of a newscaster. Realistically, the boss just does not make it as a television star, and his credibility can be weakened as a result.

Those are some observations from a recent report on teleconferencing released by International Resource Development, Inc. (IRD), a research firm based here. Basically, the report said that although teleconferencing has tremendous potential, the demand for such systems has not been very strong because teleconferencing does not offer the same benefits as face-to-face meetings, IRD analyst Dave Ledecky claimed.

There is no doubt that the teleconferencing industry will boom over the next 10 years, IRD noted. The market, which reaped about $98.3 million in revenues in 1982, is expected to generate about $637 million in revenues by 1992. Those figures, IRD said, include all forms of conferencing such as audio-only, audiographic, freeze-frame video and full-motion video.

Subtle gestures and body language, indicating warm or hostile feelings, are subconsciously picked up by people in a face-to-face meeting but lost through teleconferencing, Ledecky said. Smell, another important subconscious barometer used to test the atmosphere of a business meeting, is also missed in a teleconference.

Furthermore, things normally overlooked in a face-to-face meeting can be exaggerated to the point of being offensive in a teleconference. The presenter's style of dress or minute physical habits can be offensive to people used to seeing perfection on a television screen, Ledecky said.

"Generally, it is difficult to meet someone effectively for the first time through a conferencing medium," the report noted. In addition, fairly formal, result-oriented meetings tend to be more successful than open-ended informal meetings when presented via teleconferencing.

There are possible solutions to the problems associated with teleconferencing, but they have not been invented yet. For example, Ledecky said, using holograms of people rather than two-dimensional images projected on a screen may overcome some of the complaints about the medium being impersonal. Machines that reproduce the smells in the respective meeting rooms might also be a big improvement, IRD's researcher pointed out.

The IRD report costs $985. More information is available from IRD at 30 High St., Norwalk, Conn. 06851.

Look how easy it is to use your INTELLECT™

With Intellect, all you do is type a simple question—any way you want

Before Intellect, you had to use a complicated query language like this

Intellect is the only *true* English-language query system. It enables users to question the computer in everyday, conversational English.

Other query and retrieval systems claim this ability, but prove to be merely English-*like*. They require a thorough knowledge of special syntax, complex query sequences, and rigid formats and codes before a user can retrieve any meaningful data.

Intellect, however, employs the technology of Artificial Intelligence to understand even the complex pronoun references and incomplete sentences that we all use in conversational English. Executives can access data themselves—more easily than ever before—without learning *any* jargon or "computerese". It's so easy to use it doesn't even have a training manual!

All the user has to do is type in a simple question in plain, informal English. Intellect almost instantly translates the request and optimizes the retrieval of data from the database. The answer will appear in seconds.

Executives don't have to wait for information, and the DP department is freed from having to respond to management's requests for reports. Tedious, repetitive report generation becomes a thing of the past.

Intellect isn't just for simple questions. The system can relate information from several files to respond to a query, so that a request doesn't have to be confined to a single file. Users can compare different sets of data with one question, as when comparing actual sales figures with projections. Managers make better decisions with all this information instantly available at their fingertips.

Many non-DP people think it's always been this easy to get information from a computer. That's why they get so frustrated when they discover that they have to learn a complicated formal query language in order to retrieve the data they need. If they have any experience working directly with a computer, they'll be amazed and relieved at how easy it is to use Intellect—even to get the answers to complex questions. Intellect makes the computer the easy-to-use tool it should have been long before now.

Eighteen months ago true English-language data retrieval was not even possible in everyday commercial applications. Although Intellect is a recent and dramatic development, it is already hard at work at over 100 installations in Fortune 500 companies. It has been hailed by publications such as *Business Week* and *Fortune* as the first product to put Artificial Intelligence to practical commercial use. Intellect is used in a wide variety of businesses, such as manufacturing, banking, insurance and retailing—because the system incorporates a lexicon tailored to the way your company does business.

Intellect's ability to understand English is so unique that leading software companies have arranged to integrate it into their product lines. Intellect is marketed by Cullinet Software under the name "On-Line English." Management Decision Systems offers Intellect as "ELI—English Language Interface." InSci markets Intellect as "GRS EXEC". Intellect also interfaces directly to ADABAS, IDMS and VSAM, as well as dealing with sequential files.

You don't have to learn a complex formal language to talk to your computer any more. Intellect already speaks your language. We'd be delighted to hear from you.

Fleet Financial Group is a four billion dollar diversified financial services company headquartered in Providence, R.I. which has created one of the most advanced Information Centers in the U.S. Here, Sandra R. Hirsh, Information Center Analyst for Fleet Information, Inc.,* shows Thomas G. Dunn III, Assistant Vice President of Fleet Credit Corporation** how easy it is for an executive to use Intellect to work with the information center database.

*Fleet Information Inc. is a subsidiary of Fleet Financial Group
**Fleet Credit Corporation is a subsidiary of Fleet National Bank

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE CORPORATION
100 FIFTH AVENUE WALTHAM, MASS. 02254 (617) 890-8400

Along With Four Other Products

Software AG Premieres 'Natural' for Vsam

By Lois Paul
CW Staff

NEW ORLEANS — Software AG of North America, Inc. used the forum provided by its 12th international users conference here last week to launch several products, including a version of its fourth-generation application development system for use with IBM Vsam files.

The other products introduced to the approximately 950 attendees included:

- Predict, an on-line data dictionary specifically for fourth-generation application development environments.
- Office Information System, which offers electronic mail, text processing and resource scheduling.
- The Natural Security System for centralized control of the Natural environment.
- Adabas/VAX, an implementation of the vendor's Adabas data base management system (DBMS) for Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX/VMS operating system that is said to be fully compatible with the mainframe implementation.

Until its introduction of Natural/Vsam, which reportedly will be available this summer for installations using Vsam files, the vendor's Natural product could be used only by installations that had Adabas.

Natural/Vsam is said to contain features available in the current release of Natural for users of Adabas. These include a fourth-generation programming language, a menu-driven report writer and screen map generator, data management commands for access to user data and transaction processing capabilities.

The purchase price for Natural/Vsam starts at $50,000 for IBM DOS users and $70,000 for MVS users.

Donald M. France, senior vice-president of sales and marketing for Software AG, said the products introduced by the company last week are intended to address the DP department's need to improve productivity and control corporate data as information access by end users explodes. "One approach is putting everything under the control of a data dictionary," France said, but "our approach is to use a fourth-generation language as a front end, supported by a data dictionary and a security system."

Predict Version 1, the approach to which France referred, is scheduled for availability in midsummer. It was described by Software AG as the first in a series of products to provide a central repository of information about data and the ways in which it is used in an organization's business system.

Predict was designed to complement Natural by providing the necessary controls in either centralized or distributed systems without inhibiting the flow of necessary information. It is priced at $10,000.

The Office Information System that the vendor plans to offer will be modularized. The first package, which will include electronic mail, text processing and resource management components, will range in price from $40,000 to $60,000.

As additional components are added, they will cost between $15,000 and $20,000, France projected. These products are scheduled for availability by late 1983.

The Natural Security System is intended to provide security controls for all operating environments supported by Natural, protecting on-line or batch Natural activity with or without interaction with the security functions of the Adabas DBMS or the vendor's Com-Plete teleprocessing monitor. This product will be available in late summer for $15,000.

Adabas for the VAX reportedly contains the same functional capability found in Software AG's mainframe version of Adabas. It is said to be a complete replacement for the VAX version of Adabas-M, of which Software AG suspended marketing last fall because of "structural design deficiencies" [CW, Nov. 1]. Targeted availability for the product is year-end, with a price of approximately $70,000.

More information about the products announced last week is available from Software AG, 11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Va. 22091.

CW at Saggroup

'The Darn Thing Called Me a Dirty Number.'

SAVE MONEY ON TALK FASTER.

THE CODEX 224 DIAL MODEM.

New Type of Data Management Tool Urged

By Lois Paul
CW Staff

NEW ORLEANS — A new type of automated tool is required to solve the problems inherent in building effective data management facilities, attendees at the Software AG of North America, Inc. User Group's (Saggroup) 12th annual international meeting were told here last week.

This tool will go well beyond the individual impact of concepts such as relational data base management systems, distributed processing, fourth-generation languages and personal computers. Instead, it will involve an integrated perspective that will enable users to employ all of these tools, said Ronald G. Ross, editor of the "Data Base Newsletter" and director of research for the Data Base Research Group in Newton Lower Falls, Mass.

CW at Saggroup

The problems encountered in building effective data management facilities, as Ross defined them, evolve from what he called the "seven deadly sins of data base":

- Lack of strategic planning.
- Application data bases that do not share data.
- Failure to use data base conventions to design data base systems.
- Failure to design logical architecture before jumping into physical design.
- Failure to refine the logical architecture.
- Failure to record specifications.
- Lack of good communication and low end-user participation.

In attempting to solve these problems, users often turn to the data dictionary. But, Ross maintained, "I simply don't believe the dictionary systems as we know them today will solve these problems."

Several Myths

Data dictionary systems have been oversold, he said, and are surrounded by several myths. The first is that the data dictionary can help the systems design process. "Data dictionary systems help us in the implementation and maintenance stages, but do little in the analysis and design phases," he said.

Photo Courtesy of Software AG
Ronald G. Ross

The second myth is that data dictionary extensibility, which allows users to tailor the dictionary, can help solve some of these problems. Ross thinks this in-house route is full of dangers. For example, the DP staff may underestimate the complexity and cost of these changes and eventually wind up with a maintenance headache.

Myth No. 3, according to Ross, is that the data dictionary can serve as a focal point for an integrated data management product line. "I believe the problems are much too high level for this kind of integration through the data dictionary to suffice."

To avoid the seven deadly sins, Ross suggested moving beyond the data dictionary toward a system that will facilitate the building of a business model and accommodate an information definition, a usage definition and an environment definition.

Ross explained that the functions of data base administrators and data administrators evolved as components of data, but were separated from the applications programs. Since the model development system he envisions involves separating data definitions from the business data model, this method creates the need for a new position, that of model administrator.

This person should be at the highest administrative level within the data base group, Ross said, with both the data administrator and data base administrator reporting to him. He should be located outside of data processing because existing conditions have prevented DP itself from setting its own system priorities and implementation strategies.

Ross predicted that although the emphasis of the late '70s was toward decentralization of the DP function, the pendulum will swing back to centralization later in this decade. This will involve a heavy use of the model development system and higher level implementation strategies as users begin to realize that their needs will not be met until these components are placed in a centralized fashion.

Moreover, "I would encourage centralized data resource development," Ross said. Without it, the current development pyramid that exists in most companies will become a monster characterized by vast complexity and data migration, he said.

YOUR PHONE BILL.

If you're running 212 modems in a dial-up network, Codex has a new product that can significantly reduce your phone bills.

It's the Codex 224 modem.

At 1200 bits per second, the Codex 224 is fully compatible with Bell's 212 modem. But because the Codex 224 also runs at 2400 bits per second you can transfer more data faster and therein lies the economy.

You can run at 2400 bps full duplex asynchronous or synchronous over public telephone lines, even unattended. And because the Codex 224 incorporates advanced equalizers you're assured of high performance at higher speeds even over marginal lines. In addition, the Codex 224 automatically recognizes 1200 or 2400 bps transmissions and adjusts automatically.

And with faster file transfer and screen fills, people in the network will be able to get more done in the same time.

What all this means is that you can get better productivity and significant savings in your 212 network simply by installing Codex 224 modems.

The Codex 224, which meets the CCITT international standard, can be leased directly from Codex or purchased outright.

In short, you don't have to make a massive investment to run a better, faster, more economical network.

All you have to do is call Codex.

Call 1-800-821-7700 Ext. 895. Or write: Codex Corporation, Dept. 707-95, 20 Cabot Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048.

codex

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

© 1983 Codex Corporation.

MCI Planning New Communications Services

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

ANAHEIM, Calif. — MCI Communications Corp. plans to begin offering data communications services late this year using new fiber-optic, microwave and satellite transmission facilities, MCI Chairman Bill McGowan said here recently.

McGowan, interviewed during the International Communications Association's annual conference earlier this month, provided few details on the services, but did say they will include packet-switched offerings at speeds higher than those currently available, be priced on a volume-sensitive basis and be offered with a broad range of discounts.

McGowan also reported that in Atlanta and Omaha, MCI is testing cable TV to bypass local telephone company networks. McGowan said he is "not worried" about efforts to regulate such offerings.

In Nebraska, for example, the Nebraska Public Utilities Commission has enjoined the Omaha test — a collaboration between MCI and Cox Cable Corp. — but has agreed to defer the order pending an appeal by Cox to the Federal Communications Commission (FCC). Meanwhile, the National Association of State Regulatory Commissioners is insisting that a pending Senate bill, S. 66, establish the right of state utility commissions to regulate cable TV channels used for voice and data communications.

Even if these regulatory efforts are successful, McGowan said, digital termination systems (DTS) "are an alternative." He believes that DTS fall under the jurisdiction of the FCC rather than the states. MCI has received FCC approval to offer DTS and is now installing facilities in three cities. Its first tariff is likely to be filed "before the end of the year," McGowan said.

Although MCI is greatly expanding its transmission capacity, AT&T is doing likewise. The intercity market — despite telephone company claims to the contrary — therefore is not going to become more competitive for a long time, McGowan said. AT&T now has more than 90% of the business.

To make the telephone company's publicly stated fears about losing its market share a reality, MCI "would have to invest $17 billion in new plants over the next five years," McGowan said. MCI's actual investment, he added, will be far less.

There will be "downward pressure" on long-distance rates in the wake of the FCC's access charge decision and AT&T's impending divestiture of its Bell operating companies, but McGowan believes the pressure will be caused by politics rather than by commission or court action.

Although intercity carriers' costs will be reduced by the transfer to end users of local-access charges, AT&T will seek and probably receive a higher rate of return, along with accelerated depreciation charges, McGowan said. He expects AT&T to contend that these changes have soaked up all of the cost savings produced by the transfer of access charges.

However, users — particularly large corporate customers — will demand lower rates, McGowan added, and Congress as well as state and federal regulators will agree with them; so some adjustment is probable.

MCI gets along better with the Bell operating companies than with AT&T, McGowan said. He suspects this reflects the companies' growing independence and their realization that to succeed in the new telecommunications environment, they must be more receptive to customer needs.

AT&T Requests Discount Rates

WASHINGTON, D.C. — AT&T has asked the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) to approve two experimental discount rate structures in Nevada and North Dakota.

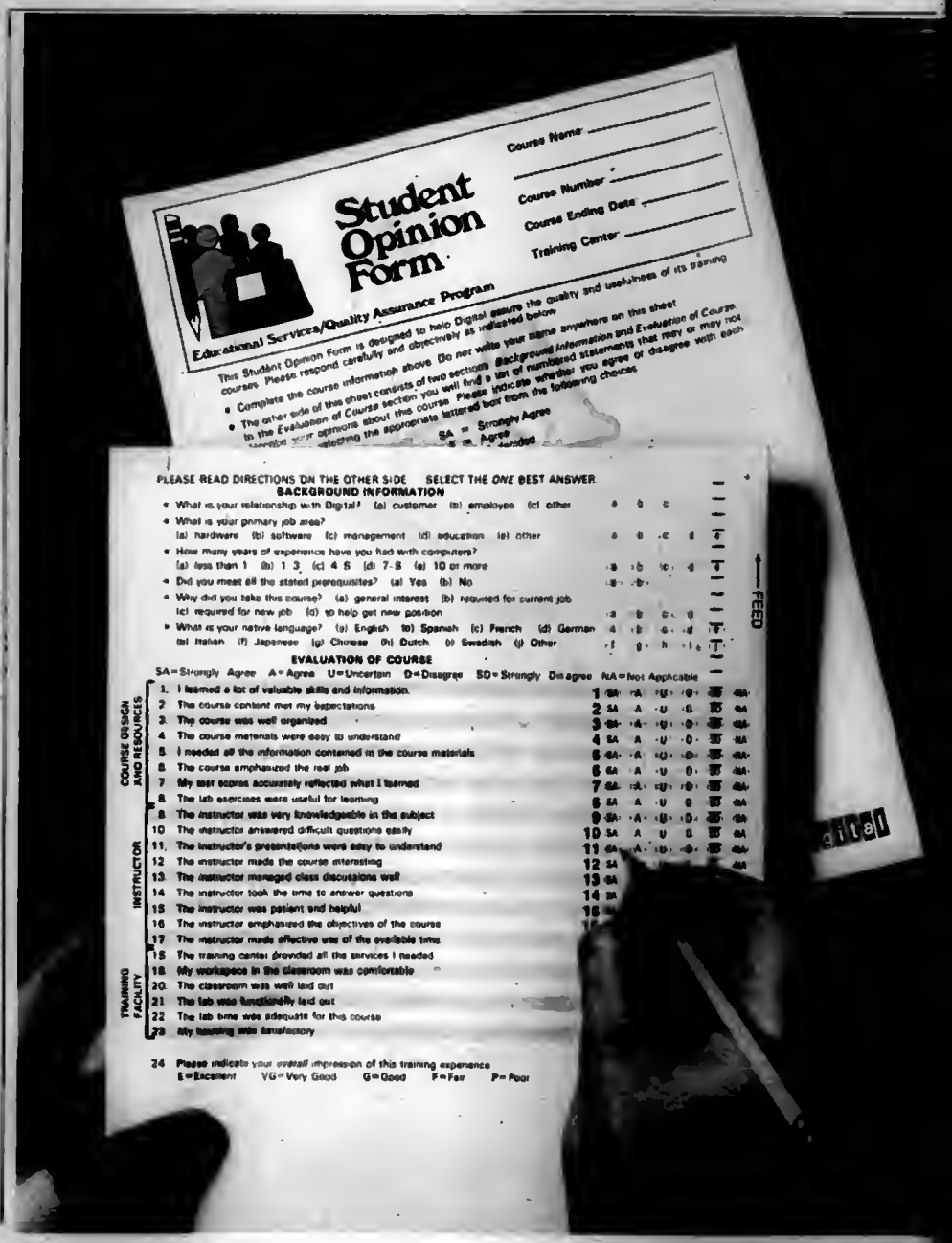
In making the June 6 request, AT&T said the experimental rate plans were designed to test changes in the firm's interstate long-distance rate structures. If approved, the new rates will go into effect June 21.

In Nevada, AT&T asked permission to introduce a 20% weekday discount rate between 8 a.m. and 9 a.m., between noon and 1 p.m. and between 4 p.m. and 5 p.m. Currently, AT&T does not offer discounts during these calling periods.

In North Dakota, AT&T asked the FCC for permission to raise its rates on calls made Saturdays between 9 a.m. and noon. AT&T wants to lower its current 60% discount offered during that period to 40%.

The proposed rates would apply to toll calls originating in the two states and placed without operator assistance from noncoin telephones to any location in the U.S., Puerto Rico or the U.S. Virgin Islands. An AT&T spokeswoman said the rate changes would also apply to users of telephone lines for data communications.

AT&T said the proposed changes will help the firm evaluate whether the discounts better serve customers' needs and whether the changes will provide more efficient use of the AT&T telecommunications network by stimulating calling during low-use periods.



After Access Charge Plan Takes Effect

Long-Distance Rates May Not Fall: AT&T VP

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

ANAHEIM, Calif. — AT&T will be "constrained" in its ability to lower long-distance rates after the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) new access charge plan becomes effective, AT&T Assistant Vice-President Larry Garfinkel said here recently.

Interviewed during the International Communications Association's annual conference, Garfinkel, one of the top executives of AT&T's Long Lines Division, explained why the FCC order — even though it initially reduces interexchange carriers' annual costs by about $5 billion and will save them even more later on — will not necessarily produce commensurate reductions for users of long-distance services.

One reason is that "each divested Bell operating company will bill its customers for AT&T-supplied interexchange services, and we will have to pay for this service," Garfinkel explained.

"We don't know what this charge will be, but it is clear the Bell operating companies intend their billing services to earn a profit."

Another constraint is the need to maintain a "balance" among all of AT&T's long-distance rates. This means not lowering charges for a particular service so much that users abandon the company's other services en masse, according to Garfinkel.

Private-line rates are likely to go up rather than down, he added, because the FCC plan requires first-time users of these services to help pay for the access facilities supplied by their local telephone companies.

Wats rates, meanwhile, are likely to come down "slightly more" in terms of percentage than Message Toll Service (MTS) — for example, dial-up long distance — but Garfinkel said the reductions probably will be concentrated in the categories of each service most subject to competition. In the case of Wats, for example, the users gaining the greatest benefits would be those buying 100 hours or more of service per month and communicating with areas 500 or more miles away.

That is what AT&T hopes to do. However, since the Long Lines Division is still subject to FCC regulation, the end result may be quite different, Garfinkel said.

Off-Peak Calling Plan

In addition, Garfinkel reported that a new off-peak calling plan for MTS users, proposed to the FCC last month and scheduled to be tested in two states this month (story on Page 12), will be extended to AT&T's Wats and broadband-switched data communications offerings if it proves successful. The test plan grants an approximate 20% discount on calls placed between 8 a.m. and 9 a.m. and between noon and 1 p.m. and reduces rates even more for late-night calls. The late-night rate reduction, Garfinkel explained, is intended specifically to appeal to users of low-speed data communications services.

Garfinkel also contended that the interexchange communications market soon will be competitive, largely because of new terrestrial and satellite channels being added by MCI Communications Corp. and other specialized carriers.

In addition, he explicitly stated that the Long Lines Division has no plans to offer usage-sensitive private-line services and reported that AT&T's Basic Packet Switching Service will be operational throughout the U.S. by the end of this year. Five switching centers will be on the air by then, and multiplexers will be installed in a number of additional cities.

Garfinkel also said that the reliability of the Dataphone Digital Service will be increased and that the Long Lines Division has "no plans" to bypass local exchange networks. But Long Lines officials are thinking about offering services within the Local Access and Transport Areas to be established after divestiture.

The toughest test in a computer course at Digital is the one we use to test ourselves.

At Digital's Educational Services, quality is something we never take for granted. That's why we use a tough test to help us track how we're doing week after week.

And judging from recent results, we're doing very well.

You see, everyone who comes to our 27 worldwide training centers, whether they're studying basic programming or VAX/VMS system management, is asked to fill out a Student Opinion Form.

Course material, instructor performance, the overall educational experience, everything is covered.

And so far this year, 93% of the 55,000 people who've come to our training centers have given our instructors the highest ratings on the form. Results for course content and computer resources are equally as impressive.

Most important, our ongoing effort to create and preserve quality doesn't end in our classrooms. At Digital, it extends to every educational product we make. Our A/V and self-paced courses. Customer seminars. Computer-based instruction. And our Professional Educational Series, designed for anyone who wants to learn more about computers, even if they're not using Digital's computers.

So, whether you come to Digital for education, or our materials and courses come to you, you'll be getting a product that's proven successful. A product prepared by experts who not only know computer technology, but also the best ways to teach it.

For more information on the more than 550 computer courses we offer and our wide variety of educational formats, write to: Digital Equipment Corporation, Educational Services, Box M-BUO/E55, 12 Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730.

digital

PE Users Meet Set for Oct. 23

CHERRY HILL, N.J. — Perkin-Elmer Corp. announced that Interchange '83, the company's annual users group meeting, will be held here Oct. 23-27 at the Cherry Hill Inn.

Keynote speaker at this year's meeting will be William W. Chorske, senior vice-president of PE's Data Systems Group. Representatives from the company's Technical Systems Division and Business Systems Division will round out the speaker program.

New to the agenda this year will be a number of beginning and advanced tutorial sessions designed to educate users on successful applications of PE-supported software.

The registration fee for the three-day meeting is $125. PE is located at 2 Crescent Place, Oceanport, N.J. 07757.

Survey Details MVS Sites' Use of Planning

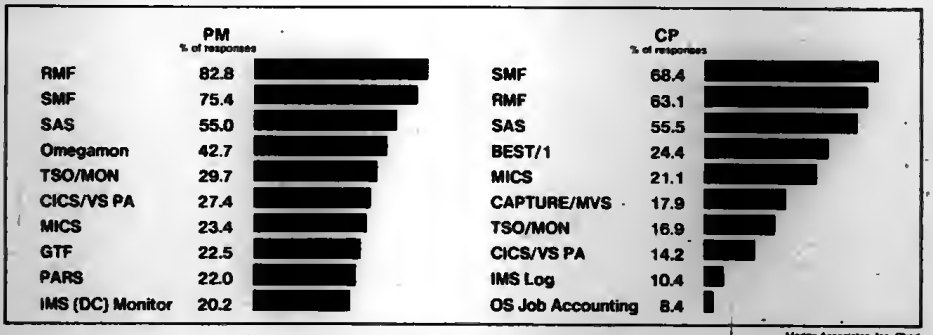
By Lois Paul
CW Staff

VIENNA, Va. — Nearly half — 48% — of the 431 IBM installations responding to a survey reported they do not have formal mechanisms for handling performance management and capacity planning functions.

This is one finding detailed in the final report on the "MVS Performance Management and Capacity Planning Survey." The survey was launched in May 1982 by Morino Associates, Inc. here to gather information about how the MVS community is addressing performance management and capacity management issues. The installations polled reported 1,216 CPUs installed, 89% of which are IBM mainframes.

For purposes of the survey, a "formal" organization was defined as an established entity whose sole responsibility is performance management or capacity planning. The survey found that approximately 38% of the 431 participants have a formal performance management organization, compared with 45% that have formal capacity planning efforts.

In the installations that reported no formal performance management and capacity management functions, systems programming does the performance management work for 91% and the capacity planning work for 75%. The survey also found that for four basic service categories — batch, IBM TSO, CICS and IMS — 62% to 73% of all participants have established service objectives only. However, only 22% to 32% have both service objectives and agreements.



Top 10 Products and Facilities in Primary Use

Three Most-Used Products

IBM's Resource Management Facility, System Management Facility and SAS Institute, Inc.'s SAS were listed by the survey participants as the three most-used products and facilities in their installations for performance management and capacity planning (see chart).

Of the 1,238 staff respondents to the survey, 41.6% reported they are assigned to both performance management and capacity planning, 35.9% to performance management only and 22.5% to capacity planning. In terms of their backgrounds, the survey found they average 2.7 MVS internals courses and 2.5 courses in statistics.

Systems, programming, operations and applications programming — in that order — were their top three experience areas. On average, they have more experience in communications (3.8 years) than performance (3 years) and capacity (2.7 years).

Within the installations that have formal performance management or capacity planning functions, 23% of the capacity planning and 20% of the performance management organizations report at the director level. On average, these formal organizations have been in existence three to three-and-a-half years. The median age for formal capacity planning organizations is two years.

Only 43% of the formal performance management organizations reported having standard procedures for problem identification, tracking or resolution.

Ninety-two percent of all participants have attempted system tuning and received the greatest benefit from it of the eight potential changes to installations listed in the survey. They cited the addition of direct-access storage devices, main storage and operating system upgrades as the top three changes both to improve performance and to increase capacity for all installations.

Both performance management and capacity planning organizations said their top three problems, in the same order, are management, budgeting and staffing and training.

Yourdon Incorporated,
to better serve the
Federal data processing
community, is proud
to announce the opening
of its Washington D.C.
area office.
7927 Jones Branch Drive
Suite 400
McLean, Virginia 22102
703 790 0616 0617
telex 234972
Steve Thomas - Marketing Manager
Jason Martin - Regional Director

YOURDON
WASHINGTON,
D.C.

IMPROVES
RESPONSE
TIME FOR
REMOTE USERS!

Follow The Lead Of Leaders
Such As RCA Corporation.

New Speed!
New Efficiency! And it
reduces the need to
add new hardware!

Performance? You Bet!

- Instantly improves CRT response time.
- Improves CICS/printer speed.
- Reduces line busy and front end loads.
- Gives new life to slower circuits.
- Simplest product you will ever install.

Here's Two Good
Reasons Why You
Should Call Today:

- CTOP® is site licensed at $2,500.
- Free trial before you buy.

CALL:
(208) 377-0336

H&W
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

H&W Computer Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 4173, Boise, Idaho 83711

CICS Solutions

DP Crime Bill Protecting Small Firms Introduced

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Computer crime legislation aimed at protecting small businesses but, its sponsor hopes, applicable to computer security problems in general has been introduced in Congress.

Proposed late last month by Rep. Ron Wyden (D-Ore.), the Small Business Computer Crime Prevention Act would "provide our small businesses with basic information about the unique threat computer crime poses to these businesses and will aid them in the development of safeguards that will reduce the likelihood that they will be victimized by this new form of criminal behavior," Wyden said.

The legislation would direct the Small Business Administration (SBA) to create a special task force whose members would include representatives of SBA, the Department of Justice, the Department of Defense and the National Bureau of Standards' (NBS) Institute for Computer Science and Technology.

The purpose of the task force, which would report back to the president and Congress within three years and then go out of existence, would be to:

- Define the nature and scope of computer crimes against small businesses.
- Provide estimates of the cost per year of this crime.
- Ascertain the effectiveness of state legislation and available security equipment in preventing this crime.
- Work with NBS to develop guidelines for small businesses to evaluate their computer security.

In addition, the bill would mandate SBA creation of a clearinghouse for information on both computer crime against small business and computer security.

In a statement issued when the bill was introduced, Wyden said of "the burgeoning underground industry of computer crime" that "newspaper headlines about computer abuses of government, academia and private sector computer systems provide us with virtually no substantive background on this complicated problem.

"When asked which systems are most vulnerable, I am reminded of the convicted bank robber Willie 'The Actor' Sutton's remark about why he robbed banks: . . . 'That is where the money is.' Likewise, it is safe to say that computer crimes occur where the information is," Wyden said.

A congressional researcher who worked with Wyden on the legislation said the bill takes an educational approach rather than a criminal justice approach because "we have no real evidence on how [computer crime] impacts on various segments of society . . . Nobody is really coming up with empirical data on what is actually happening out there."

DP Exec Makes Congress Debut

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Discoursing on "a relatively simple subject" — the information age and "its implications for our society and our globe" — Frank R. Lautenberg, former DP industry executive and now Democratic senator from New Jersey, made his maiden speech in Congress to a nearly empty Senate chamber last week.

"This nation can ride the wave of the information age or it can be swamped by it," Lautenberg said. Until his election to Congress last fall, Lautenberg was chairman of Automatic Data Processing, Inc. The freshman legislator said issues of equity and opportunity in the coming decades are "issues I hope to address in the Senate.

"In a nation that is plugged into computers, questions of success and failure may become questions of who is on-line and who is off-line. In an economy where technology will dominate our future, how do we cope with our businesses, people and places still tied to the past?" he asked.

Expressing the fear that the rapid automation of numerous aspects of U.S. society might exacerbate existing social disparities, Lautenberg said that "in our efforts to seize the best the new age has to offer, we must not ignore the call of our conscience to enaure that we go forward together as a united people sharing the potential of this new age.

"The capacity to use and work with computers is becoming essential — almost as essential as being able to read and write clearly," Lautenberg said, adding that the federal role must ensure equal opportunity in education.

He explained that "in an age that demands computer literacy, a school without a computer is like a school without a library."

In addition, he said, "we face other issues of equity. Telecommunications networks will be the new infraatructure: satellite networks to conquer the physical isolation of rural communities; networks that link computers and businesses in a national web; networks that channel more information, at faster apeeds than ever before. Who will be connected and who will not?"

■ BDS / Dataproducts Plug-Compatible Printers
■ Built for Handling Continuous High-Volume Output

IBM · DEC · HP
BURROUGHS
BDS

■ Since 1975, the Largest Independent Supplier of Plug-Compatible Printer Systems
■ Over 5,000 Systems Installed
■ Complete Line of High Quality Daisy Wheel, Matrix and Band Printers. 55 CPS to 2000 LPM
■ 30-50% Savings
■ Quick Delivery (30 Days or Less)
■ Reliability Built-In (BDS Controllers and Interfaces)
■ Low Maintenance Cost
■ TRW Nationwide Service
■ Price Includes Installation and 90 Days Parts and Labor Warranty

I would like more information on plug-compatible printers
☐ 55 CPS Daisy Wheel Printer
☐ 80-300 CPS Matrix Printer
☐ 300-2000 LPM Band Printers

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State Zip
Phone ( )

(415) 326-2115

BDS Corporation
1120 Crane Street
Menlo Park, CA 94025

U.K. (734) 730085 Australia (03) 241-8901

Micrographics Now in State of Transition

(Continued from Page 1)

being an industry based largely on microfilm storage of records to one based more upon microfiche storage. This transition was highlighted by a push for greater reduction of stored documents on the order of 48 times to minimize the amount of costly office space consumed by paper record storage.

Paralleling this film-to-fiche transition was the development of computer-aided retrieval (CAR) and automated document storage and retrieval (Adstar) systems by such industry giants as Bell & Howell Co., Eastman Kodak Co., 3M Corp. and Xerox Corp. These and dozens of other vendors sold micrographics products that were largely stand-alone offerings, such as optical scanners, readers and cameras.

Office Automation Boom

But the late 1970s also ushered in the office automation boom, of which the micrographics industry involuntarily found itself an integral part. According to Dr. Gerry Walter, executive director of research and development at Planning Research Corp., a micrographics systems integrator and research consultant, "The industry suddenly saw itself in the business of storing and retrieving human-readable information, not in the business of selling stand-alone micrographics equipment only. For some manufacturers, this is still news."

Today the industry is facing sweeping technological change that in some ways threatens to obliterate its traditional microfiche and microfilm roots. Within 10 to 15 years, the ability to store and recreate source documents digitally will be available cheaply enough to render all but the most low-cost microfilm and microfiche applications obsolete, so say many industry analysts.

The micrographics end users, too, are changing. Robert Williams, president of Cohasset Associates, a Chicago-based micrographics consulting firm, said corporate management traditionally treated the micrographics department as a "personnel parking lot" where marginally skilled employees were assigned. But as more sophisticated equipment finds its way into the department, workers with more technical and business acumen have been assigned there.

Industry Spotlight

Meanwhile, end-user needs for on-site document storage are growing in quantum leaps. The NMA estimates that only about 15% of the trillions of documents kept as permanent records are stored on film, fiche or disk; the remainder is stored in file cabinets. Some quarter-billion documents and images are added daily to these files, thus making manual store and search methods increasingly more expensive.

As the micrographics industry changes, are the product vendors responding accordingly?

"It hasn't been easy for the vendors to perceive what the users want, particularly with the out-of-sight, out-of-mind attitude some management still has toward micrographics," Williams said. "They serve a remarkably broad range of users, from engineers to bankers to medical personnel.

Basic Solutions Sought

"On the other hand, vendors are trying to put forth basic solutions they know will make them money," Williams continued. "One could argue that at times they become a solution in search of a problem ... But they certainly have solved more problems than they've created."

Planning Research's Walter said that the industry's CAR offerings are "still very much labor-intensive ... with users spending more time retrieving the images than absorbing the information. The whole user community is really quite dissatisfied with the state of the art in this area. They're looking for truly automated units, and the vendors have given them something else entirely."

O. Gordon Banks, the NMA's executive director, said the rapidly decreasing emphasis on stand-alone micrographics systems and the rapid pace of technological change have kept vendors guessing what users want.

"Micrographics will increasingly become an integral part of other, larger office automation systems, and it is system integration that users truly want," Banks said. "The computer is the moving force in office automation, and we need to be tightly coupled to that service delivery medium. We are an industry absolutely in transition."

Vendors Agree Future of Micrographics Belongs to Optical Disk Technology

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

There is little question that the future of micrographics belongs in great part to digital storage techniques, in particular to optical disk technology.

The ability to store voluminous quantities of documents, forms and records on the compact disks and then to center the disks in a network where their contents can be examined and reproduced on a variety of media will continue to have a multi-billion dollar allure for banks, large law offices and libraries, to mention a few users.

Although few vendors currently offer commercially available optical disk systems, the race for the roses in the optical disk market is heated, particularly in the market for erasable optical disks. One company, Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd. of Japan, announced in April a prototype of the first erasable optical disk. The company's Optical Document File System records 10,000 letter-size documents on a single, 8-in. disk.

But last month, the company claiming to have patented the laser process that enables the disk to be erased and reburned, Energy Conversion Devices, Inc., filed suit against Matsushita, charging the company with patent infringement and seeking to enjoin Matsushita from marketing or exhibiting its erasable disk offering. While it never marketed its laser memory system, Energy Conversion has granted non-exclusive licenses to several other companies, including IBM.

The immediate future of commercially available optical disk systems was further clouded in April when both Eastman Kodak Co. and 3M Co. announced they would not offer the systems until the mid-1980s [CW, April 18]. The companies cited the networking limitations of optical disk devices and announced instead that they would offer "bridge" or intermediate systems to transmit electronically microfilm images.

Research Continues

Nonetheless, research and development into optical disk technology is continuing apace around the world, as various market studies have claimed the optical disk market will be a very lucrative one, especially as the technology sends hardware costs into a downward spiral.

Edward S. Rothchild, publisher of the San Francisco-based "Optical Memory Newsletter," predicted that the hardware costs of optical disk document storage systems will plummet dramatically throughout the decade, to the point where film-based document storage systems will become largely obsolete. As one example of optical disk storage capabilities, Rothchild said Eastman Kodak will soon release its most densely packed 14-in. disk on which users can store the images of 100,000 pages of documentation on one side.

Moreover, Rothchild said, access times for document retrieval in optical-based systems is greatly improving, with access times in the 50 msec range soon available.

However, Rothchild also pointed to some hurdles vendors will have to clear to make the technology broadly available. As one example, he said work is just beginning on solving the problems associated with turning disk-stored images in many fonts into Ascii data streams.

In addition, the Japanese vendors, among the most active in the optical storage market, are marketing systems supporting "clumsy software," he said. The Japanese systems also do not now process the content of documents stored in a way that permits an Ascii search of the content.

Doubts About Availability

Gerry Walter, executive director of research and development at Planning Research Corp. in McLean, Va., expressed serious doubts that optical disk-based document storage systems will be widely available in this decade. "When human-readable images are digitized, they must be read back to high-resolution CRTs, which are now very expensive and not all that good," he said.

Walter added that the optical disk offerings will continue to be plagued by networking limitations due to inadequate broadband communications links.

"The reason most users look at optical and video disks like a Messiah is that they are thoroughly dissatisfied with the computer-aided retrieval systems being offered them now," Walter said. "There is nothing really wrong with the disks themselves. But users have to remember that they are only one small part of the whole storage and retrieval system," he added.

Benefit from more employees. Without more employee benefits.

- You have a peak-workload need for another analyst and two coders. But just for a couple of months, and you really can't handle all the expenses of full-time employees. Call EDP/TEMPS for just what you need.
- Fully qualified hourly contractors and consultants, with all taxes, insurance and fringe benefits provided.
- Available on a day's notice or less.
- Professional backgrounds matched to your specific need for immediate cost effective productivity.

In fact, the only problem with people from EDP/TEMPS is that you'll hate to let them go. For complete information, call or write the office nearest you listed below or our Corporate Headquarters.

EDP/TEMPS, INC.
120 Wells Avenue
Newton, MA 02159
(617) 969-3100
(800) 343-4364

TAC EDP/TEMPS® A Technical Aid Company

People who'll work best for you, work for us.™

Baltimore: (301) 265-6500 • Boston: (617) 891-5572 • Cleveland: (216) 749-3060
Detroit: (313) 569-6560 • Los Angeles: (714) 937-1151 • New York City: (212) 947-6033
Philadelphia: (215) 667-2990 • San Francisco: (415) 982-5015 • Washington D.C.: (703) 893-2400

SAMPLER OF AUTOMATED DOCUMENT STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL AND COMPUTER-ASSISTED RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS

Company	Model	Microforms Stored Per Module	Degree of Automation	Coding Scheme	On-Line Display?	On-Line Printer?	Price*
Access Corp.	System M	Aperture cards (160,000) Jackets (130,000) Standard fiche (200,000) Updatable fiche (100,000)	Computer operable Automatic infile — random Automatic retrieval — automatic (unattended) delivery Automatic file audit Browsing capability Infile buffer One to 30 modules per system	Microforms mechanically adapted	No	No	$92,400 to $231,500
Bell & Howell Co.	Data Search System 1000	Off-line autoload cassettes, 16-mm open reels and cartridges	System includes data entry planetary camera, data terminal and Syncro-Search reader-printer. Camera and data terminal are interfaced so that microfilming and indexing are combined into one function. The terminal controls the system's I/O, accepting indexed information at filming and displaying the requested information at retrieval.	Syncro Mark Blip — 17-digit index display and placement on film above image	11- by 11-in screen; zoom 17-34X lens	Full-size prints — electrophotographic	$39,700
Eastman Kodak Co.	KAR 4000 Information System	Off-line 16-mm cartridges	An on-line computer printer is included with the basic system to generate data based reports. The system is available in six different models ranging in memory capacity from 30M to 120M bytes. The CPU's main memory ranges from 128K to 512K bytes. Each model is upgradable as necessary up to one of three "800 series" models, each capable of supporting up to eight CRT terminals.	Not applicable	Not applicable	Dry photothermographic paper	$75,000
Icot Corp.	M-360C Reader-Copier	Ultrastrip cartridge — 50 ultrastrips of 2,000 images each	Application-oriented keyboards available; arranged for computer operation; automatic centering of screen image; browsing capability; high file integrity (microforms contained within retrieval unit); positive screen image; flexible system operation; used as stand-alone, local computer control or remote to computer, interconnected via telephone lines; printer is included	Not applicable	215X, 13- by 13-in. screen	215X, 8½ by 11 in. to 11 by 12 in.; wet chemical printout	$23,000
Infodetics Corp.	410	Aperture cards (200,000)	Completely automated, closed loop, storage and retrieval of aperture cards; interfaceable to printer-enlargers, card-duplicators and closed-circuit TV monitoring; up to 64 modules can be interconnected via CPU interface.	Edge-notched cards	Optional; zoom magnifications to 200X	Optional	$1 million to $6 million
Ragen Information Systems, Inc.	95	Ragen cartridges — 300 cartridges per unit, 4,000 images per cartridge	Computer operated, fully automated, composed of three expandable, modular units, a data capture station that captures digital and graphic data from source documents, a data management station that controls all input routines, assigns systems addresses and cross-references, data access terminal automatic viewing of pages in any operator-selected sequence; security control requires password entry; CRT display of relative documents, IDs allowing sort refinements or sequencing	Blip code	Full display	Dry silver	$40,000
Retrix Systems	A-5	Aperture cards, microfiche, 10-pocket carriers and jackets 20,000 in 2,000	Random storage, semiautomatic; uses six-digit carrier selector Coding Scheme.	Six-digit notched carriers	Not applicable	Not applicable	$11,000
Russ Bassett Co.	MRL6 Retrix System	Microfiche and jackets 12,000, six trays at 2,000 per tray	Random storage, semiautomatic; search uses six-digit carrier.	Six-digit notched fiche carrier	Not applicable	Not applicable	$10,000
3M Co.	Micropoint II	Not applicable	Used with 3M EF8000 Page Search Reader-Printer and 3M EF5000 Camera to permit random filming and automatic indexing of documents; file management system that stores up to two million characters of index information on two on-line 8-in. diskettes, one or more remote video display terminals that access the main unit's disk drives can be added to the system, security password available; index entries of 40 characters in up to 10 fields; two field "fast search" options available.	Blip code	Video display: 12-in. diagonal screen with reverse video and blinking, displays 24 lines of 80 characters each	Uses 3M's EF6000	$17,900

*Prices quoted are for typical or minimum configurations, as many systems are modular

Source: National Micrographics Association

First User of Xerox Optical Disk System No Surprise

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — As one industry analyst recently pointed out, because "optical disk technology will have its most immediate appeal where cost is not as critical as the application, like in the government," it is not surprising that the U.S. Library of Congress is the first user of Xerox Corp.'s digital delivery system using optical disk technology.

"The system we're putting up now will truly revolutionize our response time in terms of getting orders out the door," David Gray Remington, director of the Library's Cataloging Distribution Service, explained. Remington's office oversees the collection, storage and processing of requests for more than seven million master catalog cards printed in 30 languages. The number of new card entries grows by 250,000 each year.

Industry Spotlight

Remington's staff is currently scanning the library-standard, 3-in. by 5-in. cards onto optical disks, each of which can store about 200,000 cards. For the past several years, the card information had been retrieved from 300M-byte magnetic disk packs. The optical disk system ultimately will replace the football-field-long rows of card files that now contain the hard-copy documents. "We will be able to do in about five working days what took us weeks to do manually — and with much better quality of reproduction of the stored images," Remington said.

"You must consider the nature of the material we're reproducing, which comes in languages like Chinese, Korean and Kurdish. The image we reproduce, even of these complex characters, is remarkable," Remington added.

Remington's staff uses a Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/70 minicomputer to process and manage input and a PDP-11/34 mini to manage its retrieval system. The system software was designed by Xerox, which also custom-designed the terminal and page scanners used by the library.

Another division within the Library of Congress is about to launch a demonstration project to store and recreate the library's massive periodical collection using the disk technology. This system, designed by Integrated Automation, Inc. of Berkeley, Calif., will feature what one library official dubbed "near-line access," whereby terminal commands will be used to retrieve optical disks, read an article stored there onto magnetic media, then release the optical disk for the next query, all in about 10 seconds. The article can then be reproduced in hard or soft copy.

Remington said such a system may eventually make it possible for libraries to receive journals and periodicals in digital form, rather than having to scan printed copy into the retrieval system. However, Remington added that such electronic delivery of periodical information must first address copyright issues, as well as magazine advertisers' desire to have their ads prominently displayed in hard-copy form.

"The whole idea of a page is really obsolete when you talk about electronic publishing," Remington maintained.

Report Claims No True Micro DBMS Yet Exists

By Paul Gillin
CW Staff

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Data base management systems (DBMS) are a potentially explosive force in microcomputing, but no true micro DBMS yet exists, according to a report from Strategic, Inc. here.

While various pieces of a DBMS are available in the micro market, no package combines all the essential elements, the report stated.

The study defined a DBMS as a uniform data storage and retrieval system in which no program has to manage its own files; only one copy of any information is needed; security requirements can be uniformly enforced; and data is accessible to new programs without file conversions or other special programming.

Apple Computer, Inc.'s Lisa and Visicorp's Vision are precursors of the workstation of the future, the study noted. Data base functions are essential parts of both systems. The report also called Ashton-Tate's Dbase II significant because it is supposedly the only data base product to have spawned a line of application, utility and extension products devoted to it.

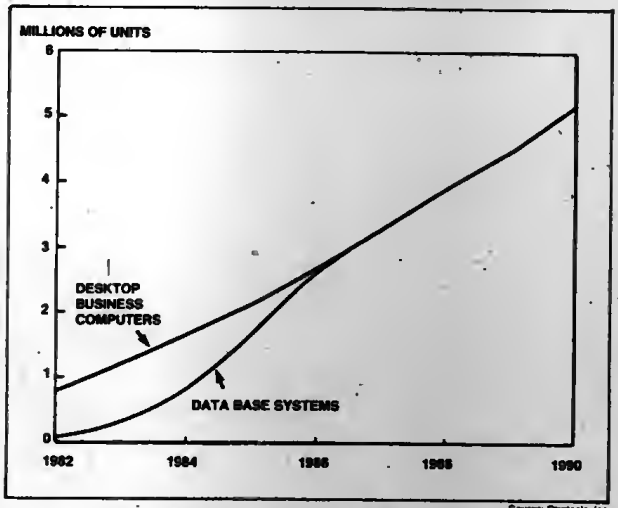
The micro DBMS of the future will integrate word processing, accounting, spreadsheet analysis, business graphics and other programs sharing the same command language and allowing files to be shared by a common format and access method, the report continued. Data base sales will equal business microcomputer sales in three years, when they will become standard equipment on most micros.

The demand for standards will lead to the evolution of a single data base design, the report predicted, and that design undoubtedly will be relational. Relational DBMS suffer from inefficiency on mainframes but are ideal for small files on micros. Niche markets will remain for non-standard designs, offering higher performance or other advantages to compensate for their lack of conformance to the standard.

Standard DBMS Not Sufficient

However, standard relational DBMS will not be enough to satisfy users who are seeking total solutions, according to Strategic. With microcomputers becoming as common as typewriters in most companies within a few years, users will want networking software that allows concurrent access to peripherals and shared DBMS. It will become increasingly necessary to permit multiple simultaneous access without risk of storing or retrieving inconsistent data or damaging files, the report stated.

A partial solution is to run the same DBMS software on different systems so that data can be downloaded for local manipulation. However, timeliness and accuracy will remain a problem unless a complete distributed processing system can be built, the study noted.



Business Computer and Data Base Annual Sales

The report also analyzed a variety of data base systems characterized as providing "partial solutions." They include: Ashton-Tate's Dbase II; Uveon Computer Systems, Inc.'s Optimum; a variety of relational DBMS under Unix; Pick and Associates, Inc.'s Pick operating system; Perfect Software, Inc.'s word processing, spreadsheet analysis and data management package; Context Management Systems, Inc.'s Context MBA; and Visicorp's Vision.

The Pick operating system could become a major force, the report concluded, because it includes a relational data base within the operating system.

The 222-page report, entitled "Micro DBMS — The Universal Applications," is available for $950 from Strategic, Inc., P.O. Box 9747, San Jose, Calif. 95157.

AMER-CAL INC.

PRESENTS

MANTIS* EDUCATION THAT WORKS

Amer-Cal Inc. has developed the education courses you need to realize the performance gains made possible by MANTIS*. These courses concentrate on the techniques necessary to take full advantage of the fourth generation technology and prototyping capabilities of MANTIS*. All courses are taught in a "hands on", workshop environment, taking case study applications from inception through implementation.

1983 CLASS SCHEDULE
(Limit - 6 students per class)

Class I MANTIS - Concepts & Techniques	Class II MANTIS - Advanced Screen and File Techniques	Class III MANTIS - Table Handling Techniques
July 11-15	July 18-19	July 20-21
August 8-12	August 15-16	August 17-18
September 12-16	September 19-20	September 21-22
October 10-14	October 17-18	October 19-20
November 7-11	November 14-15	November 16-17
December 5-9	December 12-13	December 14-15

For more information call (312) 398-4700. Ask for Lonnie Lanzer.

or write

AMER-CAL, INC. 115 E. UNIVERSITY DRIVE, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004

*CINCOM SYSTEMS POWERFUL FOURTH GENERATION LANGUAGE

Oregon Builds Data Base In Quest for New Business

By Paul Gillin
CW Staff

SALEM, Ore. — Oregon has upped the ante in the competition between states trying to lure new business within its borders. Companies that are considering expansion into the Beaver State can now run a computer match between their building requirements and a data base of nearly 1,100 available development sites.

The Industrial Land Inventory System is the first stage of the Oregon Business Information System (Orbis), which the state's Department of Economic Development hopes will be an extensive listing of business facilities available statewide. Orbis was instituted as part of Gov. Victor Atiyeh's 1982 Economic Recovery Plan. Although Oregon suffered less than most states during the recession, the state is still looking "to diversify its economic base," according to Richard Carson, program executive for Orbis.

The system categorizes sites zoned for industrial development under the major categories of location, transportation, utilities and community characteristics. A total of 30 subcategories are included, such as terrain, population and proximity to educational institutions along with addresses and telephone numbers for the property owner, listing agent and local economic development office.

The categories were formulated with substantial input from realtors, developers and major companies in Oregon, Carson noted. Listings are checked for accuracy, and the data base is updated on a six-month cycle.

To perform a match potential, developers fill out a questionnaire rating the categories in terms of their relative importance to the business.

The responses are entered on either an IBM 3270 dedicated terminal, connected to the IBM 3033 mainframe in the state's Data Systems Division, or on a Televideo, Inc. 925 portable terminal, incorporating a Ven-Tel Corp. 1200 bit/sec modem. "We provide the sites that receive the top total scores and are the best candidates for the facility," Carson said.

Costs Less Than Estimated

The land inventory system was developed over four months by programmers in the Data Systems Division using Applied Data Research, Inc.'s Roscoe remote job entry system. The project cost less than $40,000, or about one-third less than what was budgeted, according to Ken Foht, systems supervisor in the division. The savings were achieved despite the need to convert from Roscoe to IBM's CICS before implementation.

Once the prospect's criteria are entered, the typical response time is three to five seconds, Foht said. Each inquiry costs about 33 cents.

The list of development sites is the only operational part of Orbis, according to Carson. But the system will soon be expanded to include a data base of available buildings and an on-line demographic breakdown of various regions of the state. Orbis also may be expanded to include information on operations costs in different regions of the state, incorporating factors like wages, labor pools and taxes.

No new development projects have yet been attributed to Orbis, but the department has processed more than 70 site location requests since the information system was instituted last December, Carson said. "I have got some really encouraging comments from industry and other states," he added.

The Oregon Economic Development Department is located at 155 Cottage St. N.E., Salem, Ore. 97310.

IBM CICS/VSAM USERS
PROTECT YOUR DATA

INTEGRITY DRS provides both CICS and batch VSAM users total data set integrity.

INTEGRITY DRS can recover VSAM records or data sets that were lost due to a system or program malfunction, equipment failure or user errors

INTEGRITY DRS is designed to
- Provide data integrity between backups
- Journal in both ON-LINE and BATCH
- Report the activity against data sets
- Backout selected data set activity

INTEGRITY DRS is available for a 30 day free evaluation
Call or write for additional information

Integrity Solutions, Inc.
7351 East Hinsdale Court Englewood, CO 80112 303 694-0214

Retro-Graphics for $749.

You can now update your ADDS, TeleVideo, or Lear Siegler terminal with the most economical Tektronix graphics around!

With our invention, the RG512 Retro-Graphics terminal enhancement, we introduced more than 25,000 operators to the standard of value in Tektronix®-compatible graphics.

We'd now like to introduce you to our latest innovation: 512-Series Retro-Graphics. Currently shipping at the industry's newest standard, $749 (quantity one).

The 512-Series. A *user-installed* PCB assembly that converts your TeleVideo®, ADDS, or Lear Siegler® terminal into a powerful bit-map graphmaker. With Tek™ 4010/4014 features. And compatible with Tek's *PLOT 10*™ or your RG512-based program.

In fact, Retro-Graphics *ensures* your software investment. Now or in the future. Because it works with a variety of graphics programs, including ones from ISSCO®, Precision Visuals, and Megatek.

Its 4010/4014 protocol enables you to draw complex images in bright, high-detail resolution.

You can quickly generate dotted, dashed, or solid vectors. Incremental point plots. Graphics text in four character sizes. With crosshair cursor capability. And "local" printer support.

With the RG512, we led the way to affordable graphics. Now, at $749, 512-Series sets the new standard for low-cost graphics.

Call today or clip and mail the coupon for full details from your local Retro-Graphics dealer.

CLIP AND MAIL TO
Digital Engineering
630 Bercut Drive, Dept 217
Sacramento, CA 95814

☐ Send information on 512-Series Retro-Graphics
☐ Arrange an informative demonstration

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE ( ) _____

CW 6/13/83

DIGITAL ENGINEERING
630 Bercut Drive, Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 447-7600 Telex 910-367-2009

Retro-Graphics is a registered trademark of Digital Engineering, Inc. © 1983 Digital Engineering, Inc.

See us in June at NCGA, Booth 659, and in July at SIGGRAPH, Booth 241.

Banks 'Leaving Doors Wide Open' to Disastrous

By Paul Gillin
CW Staff

MIAMI — Bank DP operations are leaving themselves open to potentially devastating computer crimes — and the situation is getting worse rather than better, according to a computer crime expert.

"You wouldn't leave your front door wide open when you go on vacation, but today, banks are leaving their doors wide open by not protecting their software and systems," said M. Arthur Gillis, president of Computer Based Solutions, Inc. of Atlanta in a telephone interview from Miami.

Deregulation of the banking industry has played havoc with DP security, Gillis said. "In the past three years, the banking industry has been hit worse than any other in terms of change. Because of other priorities that are very demanding, this whole business is doing very little forward thinking."

The demand for programmers with specialized experience in banking systems is so high that DP managers in banks are likely to gloss over a potential employee's background in favor of expedience. "When a programmer has that critical thing that you're so desperate for, who is going to worry about his integrity?"

Isolation of DP

The problem is compounded by the relative isolation of DP from the rest of the bank organization. "I have never met a personnel manager and a DP manager who could see eye to eye," Gillis noted.

"The typical DP manager isn't concerned about integrity. He needs somebody to work on his Hogan [Systems, Inc.] DDA [demand deposit accounting]," he said. "But the personnel function has a legitimate role, if only to do these background checks."

He said most programmers caught defrauding their employers are repeat offenders.

A more perplexing problem, according to Gillis, is high turnover and the relatively small number of packaged applications that are available for banking. Because bank programmers move so freely, many have experience on several different packages and thus the knowledge to break into them. "How would you feel if you knew there were only 200 unique combinations to every vault in all the banks around the country?" Gillis asked.

You cannot prevent your employees from learning the inner workings of your software or from leaving, he added, but you can "build walls around the system. Ultimately, all these solutions boil down to access. They can know how something works, but if they cannot penetrate the system, what good is that knowledge going to do them?"

The use of security software, such as Cambridge Systems Group's ACF2 and EDS Software Products' Security Access Controller, is the best possible solution, he advised. However, "it takes a lot of work to implement the system because it's always integrated with the applications," he said. "That's up to 35 applications at a fully automated bank."

Another measure is to establish a DP security department to perform regular system audits, a process that is done rarely, if at all, in many banks. "Believe it or not, most banks don't know what a data security department should do," Gillis said.

Security Problem

The security problem is especially pronounced in smaller banks that only recently brought their processing in-house. In most cases, "they only learned the first

'This Is Our Conductor and Our Semi-conductor.'

Computer Crimes, DP Security Expert Warns

step, which is how to run the system. They didn't learn how to secure the system."

These institutions are vulnerable because "one [DP] guy does 15 jobs. If that man wants to do something, he could do it, and no one would stop him."

The banks are not necessarily to blame for the oversight, he added. "My personal opinion is that [regulating] agencies are extremely lax in how they allow bankers to run their own computers," he commented. "If a banker isn't responsible enough to recognize that he needs to secure his own system, someone has to tell him, and that's the job of the [Federal Deposit Insurance Corp.] and the controller. There has to be a DP audit function in those tiny banks."

Beware of Modern-Day Bonnies and Clydes

MIAMI — Compared with the damage a dishonest programmer can inflict upon a bank, Bonnie and Clyde were relative angels.

"At least when Bonnie and Clyde ripped you off, you knew it right away," according to M. Arthur Gillis, president of Computer Based Solutions, Inc. of Atlanta. "Now Bonnie and Clyde may be on your payroll, and they can rip you off for millions in a few nsecs using the ergonomically designed workstation you so thoughtfully provided them."

Personnel problems are a peril to DP security at most banks, but few DP managers are willing or able to handle them, Gillis said in a recent telephone interview. "In all the jobs I've done to test the security of bank DP operations, I have never been hired by the DP manager. I have always been hired by the chief executive officer," he said.

Because of their applications backlog, few DP managers take the time to screen job applicants carefully, he noted.

But other less apparent problems exist. "DP is still treated as a stepchild, usually in a separate facility which tends to break down any feeling of belonging," he explained. "But DPers are still governed by policies designed by the bank for bankers. They are not a very happy lot."

In order to improve working conditions for their employees, DP managers need to "start acting more like managers rather than mysterious technicians," he said. "Too often the DP guy in the bank is miles apart from top management. And don't tell me it is getting better," he added.

Managers also tend to give their systems programmers uncontrolled access to the entire system at any time of the day. "You know how hard it is to keep these people, and you certainly do not want to offend them by placing rules on how they do their job," Gillis said. But, he added, a disgruntled systems programmer can manipulate accounts practically at will.

"It is a problem of managing people because you can't afford to double up on all your teams," he said. "Somebody has got to be close enough to those people to provide an atmosphere of trust. Call in a human relations expert, if necessary."

The nature of the business leads to another problem. "The most important part of the banking day from a DP point of view starts at 7 p.m. and ends at 7 a.m., when all the heavy hitters are home in bed," he noted. "Third shift is lousy — no one wants to work it. It is strictly operations, but some of the biggest errors occur at that time."

Again, Gillis advised seeking the advice of a personnel specialist. "You have to be extremely sensitive in picking people for that job."

NO OTHER FEATURE PRESENTATION RUNS AS LONG AS OURS.

Introducing the 5420, an editing terminal that's chock-full of features that are sure to make it a hit. That's because Teletype Corporation built it to be everything you'd ever want in an ANSI 3.64 based asynchronous terminal.

To begin with, there are four ways to access and manipulate the display and memory. Scroll mode lets you scan all 72 lines of available memory with the display. Horizontal split screen separates the display into fixed and scrolling regions. Windowing divides the display into as many as four viewports and workspaces that let you process groups of data simultaneously. Page mode makes the terminal perform as if it were three.

Another example of the amazing value the 5420 represents, is that it lets you change from an 80 to 132 column mode to put more data—including accounting spreadsheets—on display.

In addition to eight system defined function keys that can be down-line loaded from a host, you get eight non-volatile user defined function keys that can be entered locally. All 16 function keys are easily associated with screen labels. When the function of these keys is changed, the screen labels can change right along with them. And a variety of local terminal features can be accessed through the screen labeled keys.

As if that's not enough, there's an English menu for fast set up when optioning. The 5420 is also buffered so you can send a character, line or page of data at a time. Plus, you get character, word and line insert/delete. A bi-directional, buffered EIA printer port is standard.

We didn't skimp on ergonomics, either. That's evident in the detachable, low-profile keyboard you can operate on your lap. And in the crisp, clear images you get with the tiltable, high resolution, non-glare screen.

Self-diagnostics help pinpoint problems. And you can count on our established nationwide service organization for fast service.

Looks like we've run out of room for features. Get the rest of the presentation from your Teletype supplier.

TELETYPE: VALUE SETS US APART.

Ball Park Strategy Made Easy With Sabermetric Predictions

Successfully stolen bases are guaranteed crowd-pleasers, but do they aid or impede a ball club's climb to the pennant?

Sabermetrics, or the mathematical massaging of baseball statistics, can provide some answers to this question and other questions of strategy.

Primarily using microcomputers running custom-designed programs, sabermetricians have been able to simulate actual game conditions and estimate the probable results of various plays and the value of those results.

Other Findings

Some of their findings include:

- Implementing the sacrifice play will increase the probability of gaining one run, but decrease the probability of producing two to three runs; in other words, it will cost more runs than it creates.
- Base stealers need a success rate of 67% to break even, but they are more likely to cost their teams needed runs.
- By offering fewer intentional walks, two more wins per year are possible.

This sort of information can obviously be particularly useful to teams that steal a lot of bases, walk a lot of batters or rely heavily on the sacrifice play.

Home Plate Moved

In another example, Chicago White Sox fans might notice that home plate in Comiskey Park has been moved up about 8 feet in hopes of producing more home-team homers. Moving home plate was the result of a computer printout charting the path of all of Chisox fly balls hit at home last year.

Manager Tony La Russa is one of the first to apply sabermetrics to his strategic planning in hopes of garnering more wins and capturing the elusive pennant.

Sabermetrics can even be used to analyze the pros and cons of contemplated trades.

For example, a computer graphic produced by the Oakland A's that showed the distance and location of former A's player Tony Armas' ground-ball and fly-ball outs in both the Oakland Coliseum and Boston's Fenway Park indicated that the recently traded Armas is unlikely to blossom into a home-run king at Fenway Park.

In the Heat

And a study done by sabermetrician Craig Wright for the Texas Rangers showed that players who grew up in colder climes do not perform as well as their thinner blooded compatriots in the sweltering heat of Arlington Stadium.

While this particular report is unlikely to result in a purge of all players reared north of the Mason-Dixon line from southern teams, the point, according to Wright, is that via mathematical analysis he can provide hard facts to back a decision that might otherwise be based upon a manager's intuition.

And even if the end result is only an overall gain of a few runs, remember that pennant races have been lost for want of a solitary win.

A simple analogy that explains why Plexus

The division of labor.

A very simple idea that says when you divide a job up among a lot of people or machines, the job goes faster.

In our case, this principle translates to a multiprocessor architecture, up to seven, to be exact.

And that's the reason our family of four UNIX™-based systems will get you where you want to go. Very quickly.

Multiprocessors. No waiting.

Most commercial UNIX-based systems being peddled these days rely on a single processor to do everything. No wonder they drag their feet as system loading increases.

Not us. We're all speed. All the time.

We distributed the UNIX operating system to where it does the most good.

Our 16-bit Intelligent Communications Processors rush terminal I/O to and from as many as 40 users. While also taking care of low level communications so as not to interrupt the CPU.

Our 16-bit Mass Storage Processors handle disk I/O chores. So you get fast disk access and can keep data bases and important files easily accessible.

The performance that results is close to that of a VAX™ 11/780.

And costs about $200,000 less.

The Plexus Family. Speedsters all.

There's our Z8000 series, the economical 16-user P/25, or the 40-user P/40.

Or choose the newly introduced P/35 or P/60 models for 32-bit performance.

They're both based on the 12.5 MHz MC68000. With the addition of a few, shall we say, high performance modifications.

Like an on-board 4K cache memory. 16K of high-speed on-board RAM. A high-speed memory map. And a 32-bit memory path.

Computerized Advice in the Dugout

It's a Whole New Ball Game With Sabermetrics

By Patricia Keefe
CW Staff

There is a runner on first and no outs. The batter steps out of the box and glances toward the dugout. His coach consults the computer operator, then decides against the sacrifice when the computer-generated printout tells him the conventional play is not necessarily the smart one because it will produce fewer runs overall.

Welcome to the age of computerball, where baseball teams, particularly in the American League West, are looking into "sabermetrics," the application of mathematical analysis to baseball.

According to Pete Palmer, a Massachusetts computer programmer who works for Raytheon Data Systems Co. and manipulates data for the Amercian League office in his spare time, the problem with baseball today is that management tends to "minimize failure" by clinging to conventional strategies, many of which are mathematically unsound. "You have more to lose and more to gain" by taking the unorthodox route, according to Palmer.

Palmer and other sabermetricians — so named after the Society of Baseball Research (Sabr) — do more than crunch numbers. They use computers to simulate weather and field conditions, position players and then figure out the probability of X occurring under Y strategy in any ball park on an overcast day, assigning values to their results.

While it is true that in some cases computer printouts do little more than confirm what baseball aficionados have known for years, sabermetrics has succeeded in viewing the grand old game from a new angle, exploding a few strategy myths along the way.

As a result, computer-messaged data, traditionally output for use in the broadcasting booth, is slowly winding its way into the dugout where coaches like Tony La Russa of the Chicago White Sox and Steve Boros of the Oakland A's will use their computer printouts to use their talent more effectively.

The printouts give La Russa and Boros complete fielding, batting and pitching statistics to help them more precisely position players in the field for each batter or to shuffle lineups for each opposing pitcher.

Boros and La Russa use a program called Edge 1,000 on their Apple Computer, Inc. micros. Edge 1,000 was developed by sabermetrician Richard D. Cramer, a biochemist from Philadelphia who designs pharmaceuticals by computer. Other teams, including the Texas Rangers, the San Francisco Giants, the Baltimore Orioles and the Boston Red Sox, have expressed interest in similar programs.

Managers including Whitey Herzog, Dick Williams and Earl Weaver have been keeping such charts for years — either in their heads or through color-coded charts produced manually after each game. However, while managers often guess at connections, sabermetricians can provide the true correlations, according to the Texas Rangers' Craig Wright, the only sabermetrician employed full-time by a major league ball club.

Wright does not use a computer, although he is trying to convince the Rangers that the roughly $120,000 investment he envisions would be worth it. However, he said that the sabermetrician is more important than the computer, which by itself could "lead a team astray."

The usefulness of sabermetrics extends beyond the ball park and has been particularly applicable in contract negotiations, arbitration and the packaging of trades. Sabermetricians have served as consultants to both players and management, providing hard data to help assess the dollar value of an individual player's skills.

has the fastest Unix-based systems.

All of which help boost performance even further. Giving your system enough stamina to run multi-user applications at full speed all day long.

Plus more standards as standard equipment.

There are times when performance isn't everything. There's growth, too.

That's why we've included the MULTIBUS® standard for board-level expansion.

Plenty of serial RS232C ports for terminals of all kinds.

And standard software packages like COBOL, Pascal, BASIC, and C. Plus access to hundreds of third party UNIX packages.

We're right behind you.

No one, but no one, supports UNIX and you as completely as we do.

You'll get full software engineering support, UNIX software maintenance, and even a software referral service for all your OEM programs.

Plus a field engineering force that can help you take the lead in your field, no matter what it is.

Want a race?

Come run a benchmark on one of our Plexus systems. To set one up, just call 408-988-1755, or write us at: Plexus, 2230 Martin Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050.

You'll see a performance feat no other commercial UNIX-based system can match. Which is understandable. We go so fast because we've got more going for us.

PLEXUS
Built for speed.

VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. MULTIBUS is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Managers on the Move

JOHN HIGHBARGER has joined Diamond Shamrock of Dallas as director of management information systems (MIS). He will direct all corporate MIS activities.

Highbarger formerly was a senior manager in the management advisory group at Price Waterhouse and Co. His background also includes several years' experience at petroleum industry companies.

Highbarger holds a BBA degree from the University of Texas.

•••

THOMAS E. ALTIERI has been designated senior vice-president of Crum & Forster Corp.'s Information Service Department in Morris Township, N.J. He previously served as vice-president of eastern data processing for Crum & Forster, which provides management and services to the Crum & Forster insurance organization.

Altieri will now have responsibility for corporate systems and methods, rating and writing systems and western data processing. He joined the company in 1971, and he was appointed assistant vice-president in 1975.

Altieri has also been employed by Great American, where he was director of corporate systems, and by Haskins & Sells, where he served as a management consultant.

Altieri earned a B.S. degree from Columbia University.

•••

WILLIAM S. DONELSON and RONALD K. HARDAWAY have been appointed assistant vice-presidents of Ingram Industries, Inc. in Nashville, Tenn.

Donelson has been named assistant vice-president of corporate systems. Before joining Ingram in 1981 as corporate systems coordinator, he worked as a private systems consultant and developer.

In addition to his new responsibilities for management information systems planning at Ingram, Donelson will serve as an adjunct associate professor at Vanderbilt University in the Department of Computer Science.

He graduated from Vanderbilt University with a B.A. degree in business administration. Donelson also received an MBA degree from Case Western Reserve University.

Hardaway, named assistant vice-president of internal audit, joined Ingram as director of internal audit in 1979. Prior to that, he was an audit manager with Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. in Nashville.

Hardaway graduated from Austin Peay State University with a B.S. degree in accounting.

•••

JOHN B. CAMPBELL has been promoted to head of the Corporate Information Services Department at Mitre Corp., a systems engineering firm located in Bedford, Mass. Campbell joined Mitre in 1979 as an associate head of the department.

Before joining Mitre, Campbell held positions as manager of Raytheon Data Systems Co.'s scientific computer center and as manager of information systems analysis and design at General Electric Co.

Campbell, the author of a book titled *How to Manage a Data Processing Department*, earned a B.S. in physics from St. Lawrence University as well as a B.S. and an M.S. in electrical engineering from Columbia University.

•••

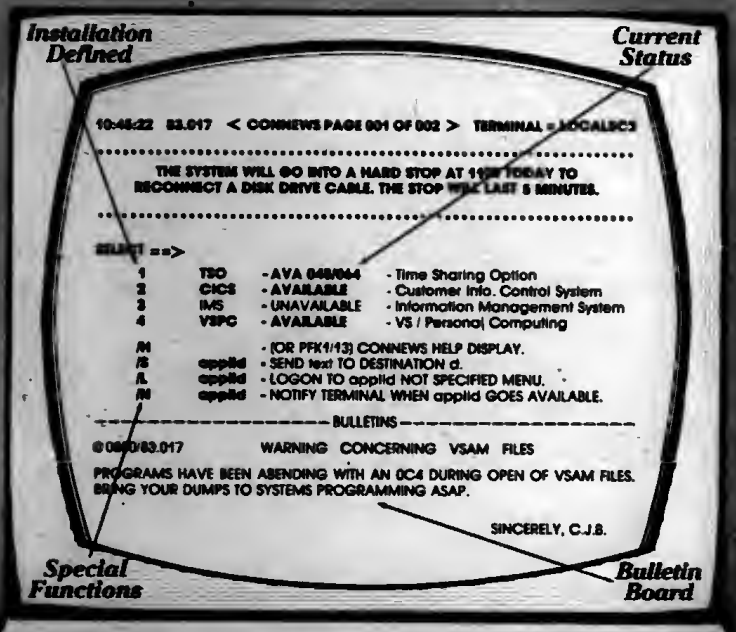
JAMES A. SNYDER has been promoted to coordinator of direct marketing systems for Quaker State Oil Refining Corp. in Oil City, Pa. Snyder will be responsible for coordinating data processing activities at Quaker State's direct marketing units throughout the U.S. and Canada, assuring compatibility of systems and equipment and developing new requirements.

(Continued on Page 25)

Want User Friendly Access to VTAM Applications?

MAKE THE CONNEWS™ CONNECTION

The software product that allows 3270 users to select from an applications menu



CONNEWS is a productivity tool that supports single or multi domain networks in an ACF/VTAM environment without any systems modifications

CXI incorporated
An affiliate of Systems Research Applied, Inc.

For your FREE Trial, call 408/725-1881

1300 Ensenada Way • Los Altos, California 94022

Eurodata Unveils Guide Covering Communications

LONDON — The fifth edition of the Eurodata Foundation Yearbook, featuring a list of all data and text communications services provided by the 18 telecommunications administrations who are members of the Eurodata Foundation, is available.

The yearbook is designed for communications and DP managers and provides information on users of text communications, Postal Telephone and Telegraph-provided data equipment, international services, leased private circuits and tariff information.

For the first time, the volume will include appendices with information on Japanese and North American data communications tariffs to Europe supplied by carriers such as GTE Telenet Communications Corp., ITT and RCA Corp.

The edition also takes account of organizational and service changes in the UK, France and W. Germany, major tariff changes and the implementation of new public data networks.

The yearbook is priced at $160 and is available from Eurodata Foundation, which is located at Broad St. House, 55 Old Broad St., London EC2M 1RX, England.

William S. Donelson

John B. Campbell

James A. Snyder

Howard Melton

(Continued from Page 24)

Snyder joined the company in 1974 as a programmer and was promoted to senior analyst in 1979.

Earlier, he served in the Navy as an air traffic controller and studied traffic management at Humboldt College and computer programming at the Electronic Computer Programming Institute in Norfolk, Va.

•••

JOHN C. EDWARDS has been elected to the new position of vice-president of information systems for the GATX Corp. in Chicago, which provides transportation equipment, manufactures processing equipment and offers financial services. Edwards will be responsible for the application and use of computers and telecommunications within GATX.

Edwards joined GATX in 1977 as corporate director of information systems. Prior to that, he was vice-president of information systems for Northern Telecom, Inc., director of systems at Polaroid Corp. and manager of systems at the Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Division of United Technologies Corp.

He served in the federal government as assistant to the commissioner for automatic data processing in the U.S Customs Service and as chief of the U.S. delegation to the Customs Corporation Council for International Data Transmission Standards.

Edwards holds an A.B. in economics from Columbia University and attended Georgetown University Law School and George Washington University School of Public Administration.

•••

HOWARD MELTON has been promoted to assistant vice-president of information systems for Wometco Enterprises, Inc. in Miami, a leisure-time company with major business interests in cable television, broadcasting, subscription television, Coca-Cola bottling, automatic vending and entertainment. He is responsible for bottling operations, as well as corporate accounting functions and computer operations.

Melton joined Wometco in 1968 as a programmer/analyst. He then served as a manager of computer operations, was appointed manager of information systems in 1980 and director of data processing in 1981.

He attended Virginia Polytechnic Institute and is a member of the Data Processing Management Association.

•••

Union Pacific and Missouri Pacific Railroads have announced the promotions of the following: GUERDON S. SINES, JOHN L. JORGENSEN, J.A. SHATTUCK, CHARLES P. HUGHES, L. MERILL BRYAN, R.L. BARLEY and J.D. MERRICK.

Sines has been elected vice-president of information and communications systems.

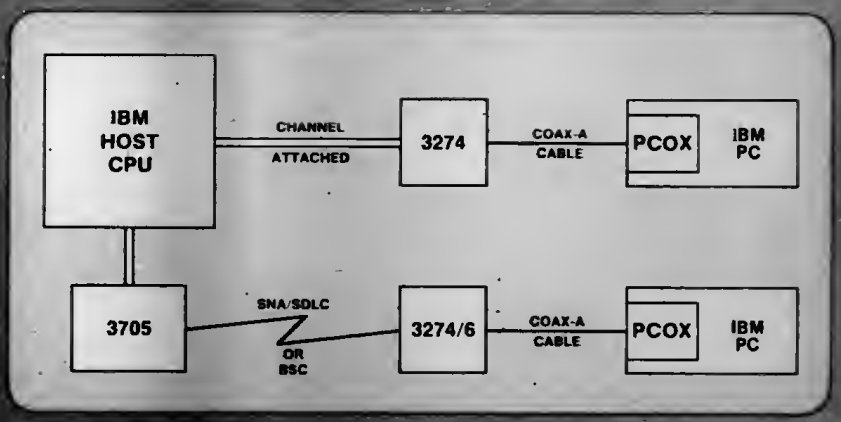
He began his railroad career in 1954 with Southern Pacific Railroad as an assistant engineer in the bureau of transportation research and served as a brakeman, switchman and assistant trainmaster. When he left Southern Pacific in 1966, he was manager of operating data systems.

Sines held computer research and development positions with the New

(Continued on Page 26)

Coax-connect your IBM PCs to emulate 3278/9 terminals

WITH THE PCOX™ INTERFACE



host connection
2-3-4 and 3279/2A-3A
manner & speed as 3278/9
software package

PCOX efficiently integrates the IBM PC into host networks without any host systems or applications software changes regardless of the operating system or access method

csi An affiliate of Systems Network Analysts, Inc.

10011 N. Foothill Blvd. • Cupertino, CA 95014 • (408) 725-1881

Gnerdon S. Sines

John L. Jorgensen

J.A. Shattuck

Charles P. Hughes

(Continued from Page 25)

York Central and Penn Central Railroad before joining Missouri Pacific in 1969 as manager of information systems development. In 1970, he became director of the Information and Control Systems Department, and he was promoted to vice-president in 1977.

He graduated from the U.S. Military Academy at West Point with a B.S. degree in military engineering. Sines also attended the Harvard University Advanced Management Program.

A SERVICE CALL SHOULD NEVER CAUSE ALARM

When a Data Access customer needs service it is never a shattering experience.

We stand behind the products we distribute . . . your choice of over 100 terminals and personal computers from Hewlett Packard, Digital Equipment, Eagle Computers, Visual Technology, Texas Instruments, Diablo, Rixon and Racal Vadic.

Our 16 sales locations and 22 field service centers with 24-hour central dispatching keep your terminal and computer systems doing what they do best . . . work.

But our service program is just one Data Access advantage.

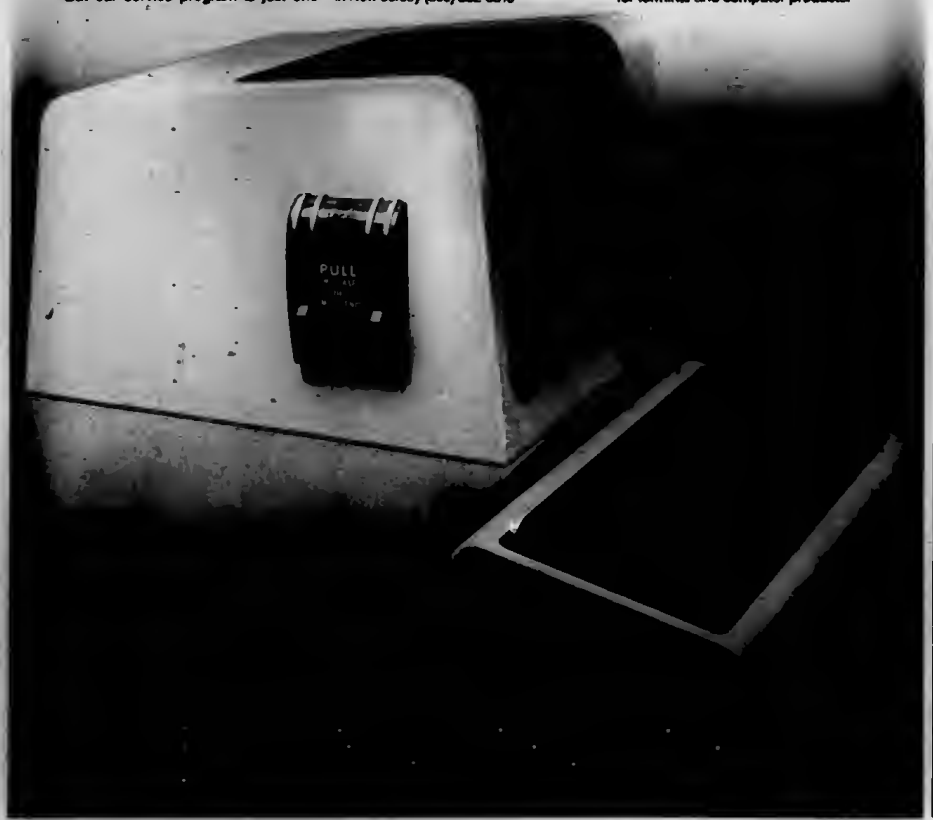
Our flexible sales, rental and leasing programs give you the advantage of concentrating your purchasing power on one supplier, rather than spreading expenditures inefficiently among many. And you have the opportunity to upgrade to the latest personal computers, terminals and peripherals at minimal expense whenever you choose.

If you're disenchanted dealing with too many vendors and not receiving the kind of support you need, our nationwide service program, wide selection of products, large inventory and financing plans could be right for you.

Call today to learn firsthand why Data Access is America's largest single source for terminal and computer products.

DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS, INC.

Coles Road & Camden Ave.
PO Box 1230
Blackwood, NJ 08012
(609) 228-0700 • (800) 257-7748
in New Jersey (800) 232-6510



Jorgensen has been named vice-president of computer operations and communications systems. He was formerly vice-president of management information services and communications for Union Pacific.

He joined Union Pacific's accounting department in 1955 after serving as a programmer. He was named systems and method analyst in 1959 and later that year was made project director. In 1966, he became director of electronic data processing research, and he was appointed director of management information services in 1969. He was promoted to vice-president in 1978.

Jorgensen attended the University of Nebraska at Lincoln and Omaha and completed the Harvard program for management development.

Shattuck has been promoted to senior assistant vice-president of information systems. He had been assistant vice-president in the Information and Control Systems Department for Missouri Pacific Railroad since 1981.

Shattuck attended San Jose State University and graduated with a B.S. in industrial management and an MBA in business administration. He worked for Southern Pacific before joining Missouri Pacific in 1970 as assistant manager of systems development. He became assistant director of development and implementation in 1978. He attended the Harvard program for management development.

Hughes has been named assistant vice-president of administration, budgets and training. He formerly served as vice-president of management services at Western Pacific.

Hughes graduated from Manhattan College in Riverdale, N.Y., with a BBA in management. He worked for the New York Central and Penn Central Railroad before joining Western Pacific in 1973 as manager of operations planning. He became superintendent of the Colorado and Wyoming Railroad in 1977. He returned to Western Pacific in 1979 as vice-president.

Bryan has been promoted to assistant vice-president of information systems. He was director of implementation and field systems for Missouri Pacific since 1982. He worked for the Ogden Union Railway and Depot Co. and Southern Pacific before joining Missouri Pacific in 1970 as a computer analyst. He also has been manager of on-line systems development and a consultant in behalf of Missori Pacific to the National Railroad of Mexico.

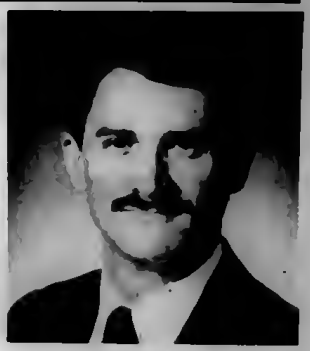
Bryan graduated from Weber State College with a B.A. in liberal arts and an MBA in business administration.

Merrick, promoted to assistant

L. Merill Bryan

R.L. Burley

James D. Merrick



James M. Newman

vice-president of communications systems, had been assistant vice-president of Union Pacific's management information services department since 1982. He joined Union Pacific in 1973 as director of systems research and planning, and in 1975 he became director of computer operations.

He graduated from Creighton University with a B.S. in physics and attended the Harvard program for management development.

•••

JAMES M. NEWMAN has been named director of systems for GTE Automatic Electric, Inc. in Northlake, Ill. In his new position, he will be responsible for planning, development and support for the information management organization.

Newman, who most recently served as director of planning and support for the information management organization, joined GTE Automatic Electric in 1970. From 1975 to 1982, Newman was a part-time teacher of programming languages at Triton College in River Grove, Ill.

He attended Eastern Illinois University and DePaul University, graduating from DePaul in 1974 with a bachelor's degree in mathematics.

•••

SCOTT K. AMBLER has been promoted to director of technology, and GEORGE A. PERERA has been named director of operations in Ryder Truck Rental, Inc.'s management information systems (MIS) department in Miami.

Ambler, formerly a group project manager, will be responsible for the design, planning, evaluation and adoption of computer systems hardware and software throughout Ryder Truck Rental. Before joining Ryder in 1978 as an MIS project manager, he was employed by Exxon Corp. and Philco-Ford Corp.

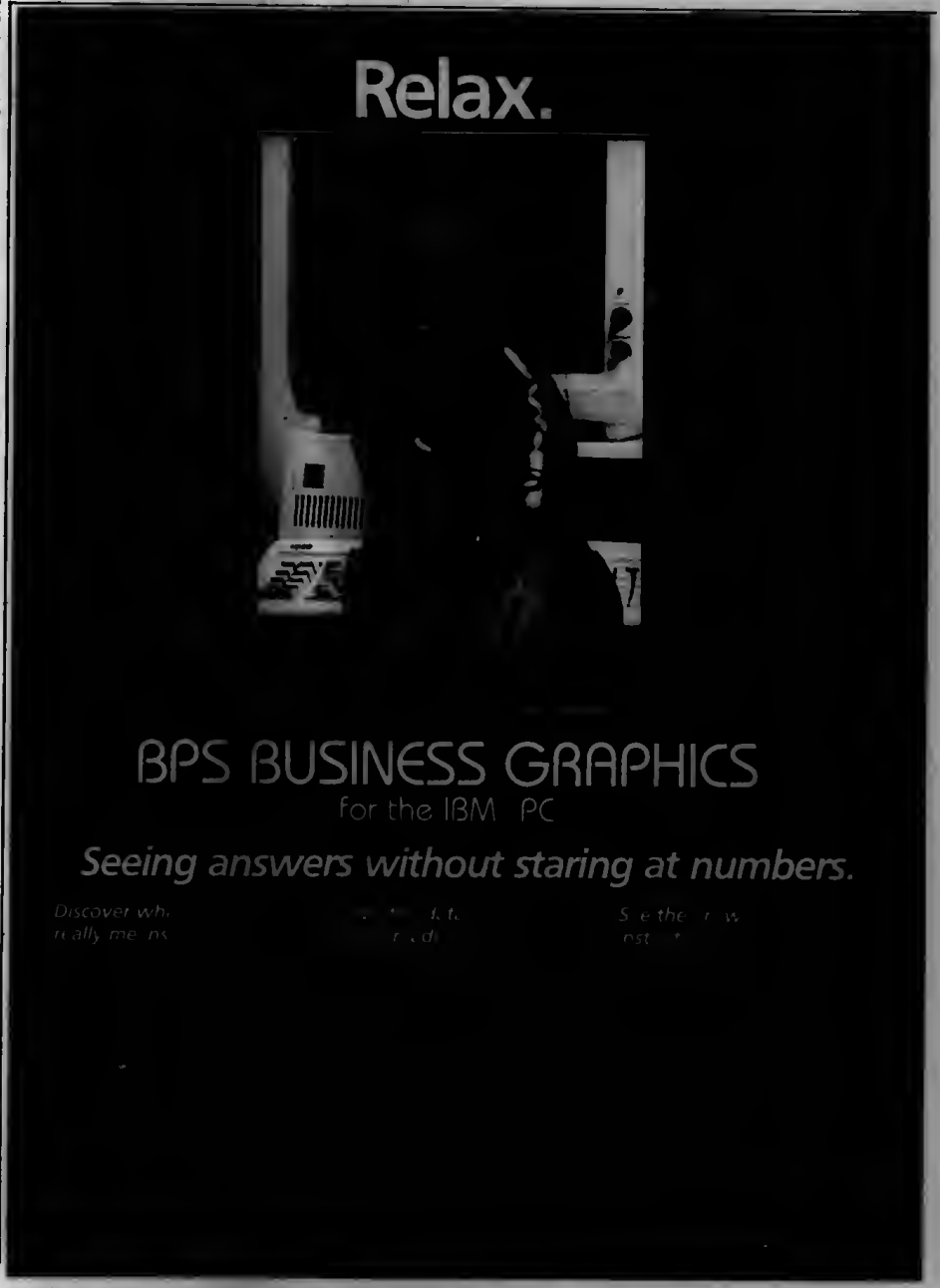
Ambler holds a B.S. in engineering and applied science from Yale University and an MBA degree from the University of Pennsylvania's Wharton School.

Perera will be responsible for computer system hardware acquisitions and for planning, organizing and directing activities of Ryder Truck Rental's computer center.

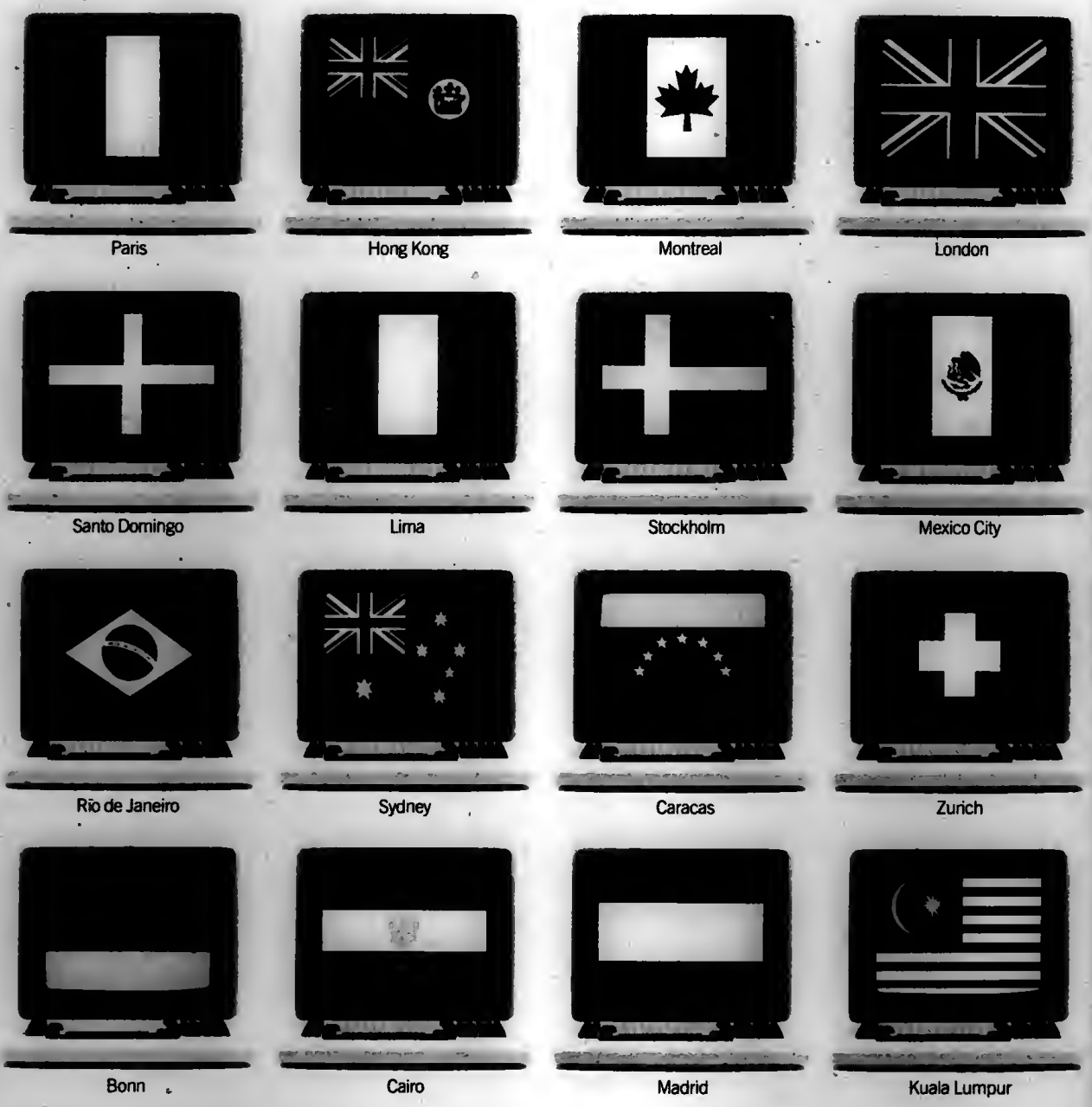
Ferara joined Ryder in 1968 and has held a number of computer and MIS positions with that firm.

Perera holds a B.A.and an M.A. in education and an M.A. degree in languages from the University of Miami.

George A. Perera



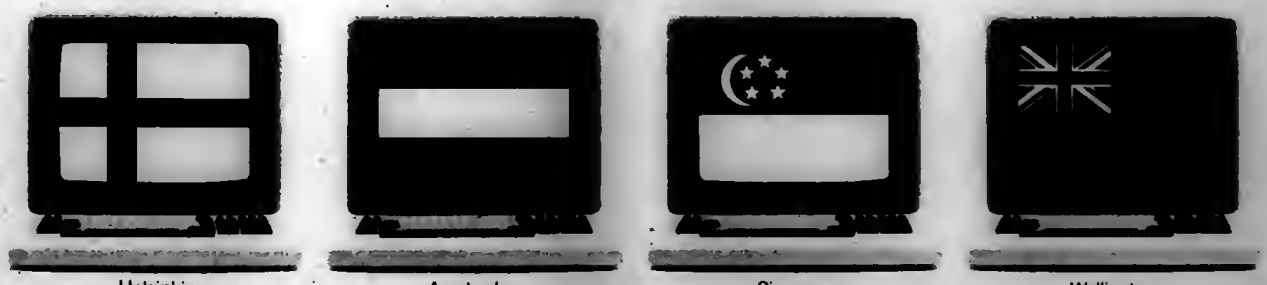
All over the world, one name



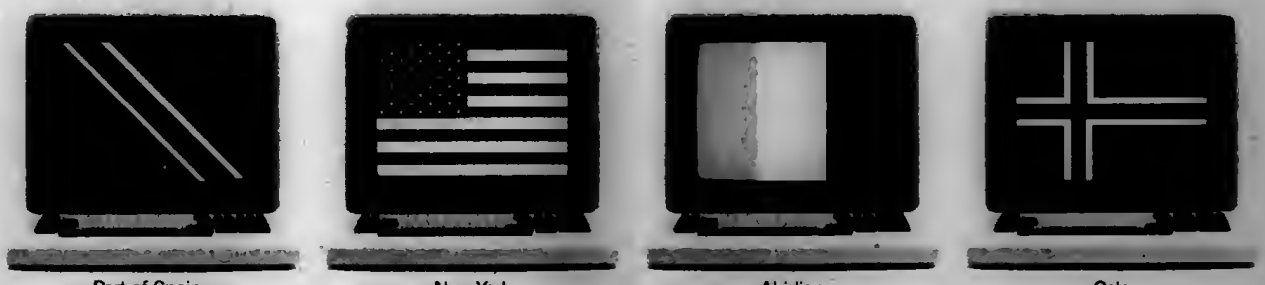
A little over a decade ago, McCormack & Dodge was a one-package software company in Needham, Mass. That one package, however, was years ahead of its time. And our company began to grow. Today we're a world software leader. With more international offices than some of the biggest international corporations. As for our software (now many packages instead of one), it's still years ahead of its time. While most software companies are still talking about such features as borderless query and interactive PC link, we routinely

McCormack & Dodge Corporation, 1225 Worcester Road, Natick, MA 01760

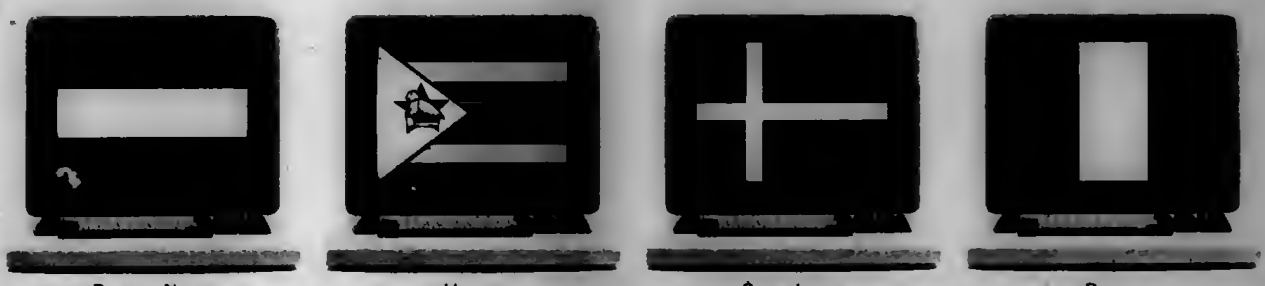
means tomorrow's software today.



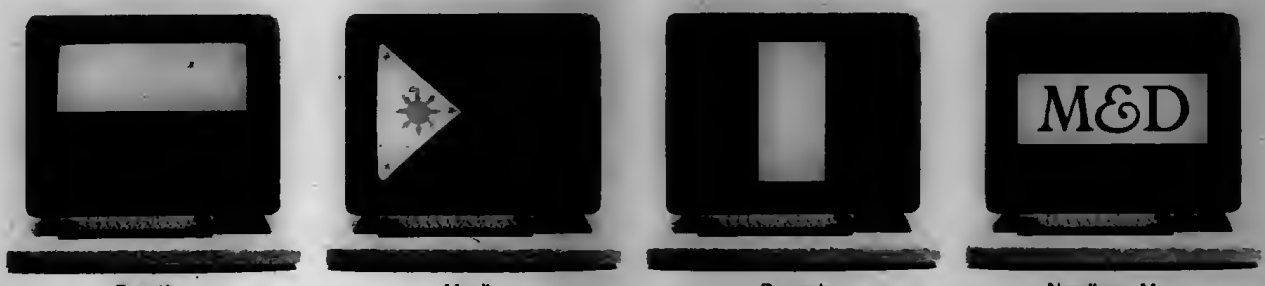
Helsinki | Amsterdam | Singapore | Wellington



Port-of-Spain | New York | Abidjan | Oslo



Buenos Aires | Harare | Copenhagen | Rome



Bogotà | Manila | Brussels | Needham, Mass.

offer them as finished products.

There's a world of difference between today's software tomorrow and tomorrow's software today. Because we offer the latter, there's a world of demand for McCormack & Dodge.

Sales and support offices throughout North and South America, Europe, Asia, Australia and Africa.

McCormack & Dodge

- ☐ General Ledger
- ☐ Payroll/Personnel
- ☐ Accounts Payable
- ☐ Fixed Asset Accounting
- ☐ Capital Project Analysis
- ☐ Purchase Order Management

Mainframe and minicomputer systems.

(800) 343-0325*

*Telex: 710-325-0329

Tomorrow's software today.

DO UNTO OTHER SYSTEMS HOUSES BEFORE THEY DO UNTO YOU.

If you'd like to take unfair advantage of all the systems-house competition out there, you'll need the latest weapon on your side.

One that doesn't require excessive time and money on development. One that's so easily expandable, it helps you capture follow-on business, go after bigger jobs, expand your market share.

Now, such a breakthrough weapon exists.

The SYNAPSE N+1™ on-line transaction processing system. It lets you devastate the competition for under $340,000 a shot.

It provides fault tolerance without redundant hardware and without any programming on your part. So it doesn't take nerves of steel to go after those high-availability, high-performance contracts.

It also helps you overcome the complexities of on-line application development.

With its APPLICATION DICTIONARY™ facility which centralizes all the definitions and relationships systemwide. With its Relational DBMS which speeds up programming and simplifies maintenance. And with its SYNTHESIS™ software which automates the issues of database integrity, concurrency and recovery. All so your programmers can conquer the application problems quickly, and get you moving on to the next job.

What's more, the SYNAPSE N+1 system provides broad, on-line expansion capability in the original cabinet. Letting you go from a 32-bit, super-mini level to something off the charts.

And the SYNAPSE field team supporting your customer is as richly rewarded as the team supporting you. To give you dependable allies everywhere.

So what are you going to do?

Plod along with outmoded technology?

Or catapult yourself into the future by calling our Corporate Communications Department at (408) 946-3191?

If you choose the latter, you'll get a presentation and a free poster based on the photograph in this ad. While your competition gets to learn the true meaning of fear.

Synapse
Computer Corporation
THINK AHEAD.

Copyright © 1983 Synapse Computer Corporation, Corporate Communications Department 801 Buckeye Court, Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 946-3191
SYNAPSE N+1, SYNTHESIS and APPLICATION DICTIONARY are descriptive trademarks of Synapse Computer Corporation. Patent Pending.

Financial Services Firm Upgrading DP Facility

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN DIEGO, Calif. — Reflecting the trend in financial services, 1983 is turning out to be a transition year for data processing at Imperial Corporation of America.

With a 1982 loss of $61 million on gross revenues of $549 million, the multistate savings and loan holding company is upgrading its DP facilities in an attempt to gain a march on its competitors.

Currently, Imperial, which operates savings and loan associations in California, Colorado and Kansas, employs two IBM 4341 Model 2 systems and a 3031 machine. With the financial services industry oriented toward real-time systems, IBM's CICS is used as an on-line monitor running under the DOS/VSE operating system.

Changes in Store

Big changes, however, are in store for the company this year. "Our single biggest problem is finding adequately skilled staff and providing them with the resources they need to get their jobs done. The challenge is to provide enough horsepower for research and development," Richard Vazquez, vice-president of data processing, maintained.

In an attempt to respond to this challenge, Vazquez plans to switch to IBM 3033 or 3083 processors in the fourth quarter of this year. This will also require converting to an MVS operating system from the current DOS/VSE, running under VM. A team of 40 programmer/analysts is being put together to carry out the work that is expected to take 12 to 14 months.

In the interim, the company plans to use VM to run its operating system on the bigger machines until the conversion to MVS is complete.

In the last two years, Imperial's DP budget has increased by 63%, with average on-line traffic between 275,000 and 360,000 messages a day to 250 branch offices operated by Imperial and client companies. Response time, Vazquez claimed, is under three seconds for 90% of the transactions.

"This industry is so highly dependent on real-time integrated systems that any new service in the branches has to be integrated into the network, requiring very concentrated technology," Vazquez said. Imperial set up a network control center that monitors operations in the field.

Apart from processing power, the company is also placing great stress on updating its office automation facilities.

The company has installed IBM 3600 financial terminals, replacing many of its old Burroughs Corp. TU 1800 series machines. "We received poor field support from Burroughs. We spent a lot of time trying to convince them we had a problem, but to no avail. Since we converted to IBM, that problem has gone away," Vazquez explained.

Imperial also installed IBM 3270 terminals to carry out administrative functions at its headquarters here.

The company now plans to acquire 2,000 of IBM's newly announced 4700 financial terminal systems and is currently testing eight of them in a pilot study. Bulk purchasing is planned to begin in the fourth quarter of this year, and the aim is to replace the 3600 terminal with 4700.

"We want to utilize our transaction processing network so that any device can access any piece of data," Vazquez said. Using the 4700, he claimed, Imperial will have the capability to download data from its CPUs to the terminals.

This, he asserted, will result in the quicker transfer of data from the processors to the terminals and eliminate a number of transactions between the host machine and the peripherals. It will also allow for store-and-forward functions that currently cannot be performed using the 3600, he added.

Vazquez emphasized the business advantages to be accrued from such new technology applications.

SCIENCE/SCOPE

An easily processed version of a heat-resistant plastic should find new high-temperature industrial and commercial applications, as well as promote more use of advanced composites in such aerospace products as aircraft, engines, and supersonic missiles. The new Hughes Aircraft Company polyimide, which withstands temperatures of 600°F for long periods and much higher temperatures for short periods, can be processed in existing equipment. It uses a simple one-step curing process very similar to state-of-the-art epoxies. By comparison, plastics with equivalent strength and heat resistance require complicated and expensive curing procedures. The new material will be produced and marketed under the trade name Thermid® by National Starch and Chemical Corp. of Bridgewater, N.J.

The new AMRAAM missile will be good at evading enemy detection through a clever improvement to its radar system. The improvement, now patent pending, is done simply and with only a little extra hardware. It greatly reduces inaccuracies caused when the missile jumps from one radar frequency to another en route to its target. Frequency hopping makes it extremely difficult for enemy radar-detection equipment to get a fix on the missile. Hughes designed and developed the Advanced Medium-Range Air-to-Air Missile for the U.S. Air Force and Navy.

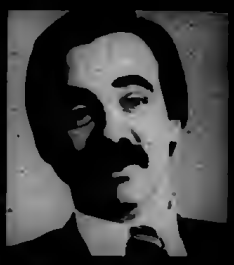
An advanced antenna farm designed with the aid of a computer will be carried by Intelsat VI communications satellites. The system will provide different kinds of coverage -- beams transmitting to entire hemispheres, "global" beams, focused regional beams, and very narrow spot beams for broadcasting high-speed data. Hundreds of computer patterns were created to predict antenna performance. These studies led to the choice of transmit reflectors 3.2 meters in diameter instead of 4 meters. The larger size offered only slight improvement at the cost of being much heavier, larger, and more complex. Hughes heads the team building Intelsat VI for the International Telecommunications Satellite Organization.

A wide-field-of-view heed-up display can provide pilots with critical sensor and steering information in low-altitude flights at night and under poor visibility conditions. Head-up displays save a pilot from looking down at his instruments by superimposing such data as airspeed, heading, and target information on a glass-like combiner mounted at the pilot's eye level. Hughes pioneered the technology used in its HUD, which incorporates diffraction optics made through a process involving holographic techniques and lasers. The display is brighter, more transparent, and doesn't obstruct the pilot's forward vision. It also resists glare, reflections, and hot spots caused by the sun.

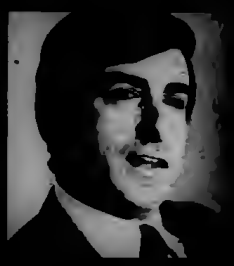
Hughes Research Laboratories needs scientists for a whole spectrum of long-term sophisticated programs. Major areas of investigation include: microwave devices, submicron microelectronics, ion propulsion, lasers and electro-optical components, fiber and integrated optics, and new electronic materials. For immediate consideration, please send your resume to Professional Staffing, Dept. SE, Hughes Research Laboratories, 3011 Malibu Canyon Road, Malibu, CA 90265. Equal opportunity employer.

Creating a new world with electronics
HUGHES
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY
For more information please write:
PO Box 11603, Los Angeles, CA 90011

UNITED JERSEY BANKS DID.



COMPUTERISTICS DID.



FIRST NH DID.

GE Course Helps Managers Handle Resistance to Tech

By Patricia Keefe
CW Staff

BRIDGEPORT, Conn. — Preparing for the office or factory of the future involves a lot more than productivity plans, equipment installation and operator training. Also important is the human side of technology, and at least one multinational corporation in the Fortune 500 is offering a training program to help its managers cope with worker resistance to new technology.

The objective of General Electric Co.'s New Technology Workshops program is to teach managers how to convince skeptical employees to accept new technology as they would any other productivity aid, instead of viewing it as a job threat. But first, GE must convert its noncomputer-literate managers.

"Even managers can have misgivings about technology," Dan Pellei, program manager of GE's Computer Learning Center here, noted. Pellei, along with Ray Stark, manager of employee relations/manpower for the Corporate Employees Relations Operation, developed the New Technology Workshops about three years ago after employee relations personnel indicated a need for the training program.

The workshops were offered only to employee relations personnel until "we got feedback that the program would be great for other managers," Pellei said.

Given for three days each quarter at the learning center to management personnel companywide, the program gives managers a basic understanding of technology to allay their own fears, and it gives them planning and diagnostic models for understanding the resistance of the work force to the technology — "methods for implementing change," Pellei said.

The program can cover so much ground because each hour is devoted to a different topic. "It's an exciting, dynamic program, with the theme changing every hour," Pellei said. "Many people come before the group, and interspersed between the speakers are a series of films."

Those films, covering various aspects of computer technology, come from sources such as the Japanese government, the British Broadcasting Corp. and the television show, *MacNeil/Lehrer Reppt.*

Although workshop participants are given an overview of the technology, the emphasis is on the implications of technology and the behavior and attitudes of workers exposed to it. Participants study and discuss case studies of successful automation implementations, and role playing is used to examine the reactions of all the workers involved — blue-collar, managers, office workers and professionals.

"We teach them how to approach user resistance, how to anticipate and avoid problems," Pellei said. Managers are also taught the importance of including workers in planning, rather than simply foisting change upon them.

The entire course is taught by various GE personnel, with the exception of one outside consultant. Pellei estimated that about 100 people have gone through the course, which costs about $50,000 to put on.

Since many computer-related courses are taught at numerous GE sites, the learning center offers only courses not available elsewhere within the company — and possibly not available outside the company as well.

GE Course Urges Immersion In Technology

BRIDGEPORT, Conn. — Without early, total involvement from the work force, efforts to implement automation in the work place will fail.

That was the conclusion drawn by Jeanine Balis after attending General Electric Co.'s New Technology Workshops at GE's Computer Learning Center here. Balis, a specialist in relations manpower inventory for GE's Corporate Employee Relations Operation at the Fairfield, Conn., headquarters, was one of 20 noncomputer-literate managerial personnel who attended the three-day quarterly session in March.

Although she operates a CRT terminal and maintains a data base on all individuals who work in Employee Relations, Balis described herself as "just a beginner" technologically. She took the course to improve her ability to counsel other employees on how to handle change brought about by computer technology.

One of Balis' instructors was a fellow GE employee, engineer John Cain. For Cain, the object of the course is to "let people know the benefits of technology, that it can improve productivity, the quality of work and life," he said.

"A lot of people like to view technology like a tourist traveling through a foreign country from the comfort of a bus — lovely to look at. But technology is changing so fast that they have to get off the bus and drink the technological water," he added. "Technological dehydration is good for no one. You can't isolate yourself, you must get involved."

Toward that end, Balis spent her first day at the New Technology Workshops immersed in the technological pond. Starting with the basics, speakers and films moved students on through the technological age to the present. Areas covered included the history of chips — in the British Broadcasting Corp.'s film *Now the Chips Are Down* — as well as programming, software engineering, turnover, robots and other computer problems.

"People issues" comprised the next two days. One case study examined the successful implementation of robots where "there was greater resistance from the managers than the workers," Balis said. The robots were well received by the workers because they were assigned to jobs the workers did not want, she noted.

What to Do If Seminar Goes Sour?

Q A brochure from a DP management firm caught the eye of our president, and he asked me to make arrangements for an in-house seminar. I contacted the firm and requested a quote. A representative of the firm quoted $3,500, which I thought was a bit bigh for a half-day seminar. He asked what I thought was fair. We settled on $2,000, but I still thought the fee was a bit high for a canned presentation.

The person who presented the seminar knew nothing about our environment and was embarrassingly ill-prepared to present the seminar. He was unable to answer simple questions or elaborate on his own transparencies. What should have been a good seminar turned out to be a waste of time and reflected poorly on me.

The final blow came when the bill arrived with almost $1,000 of additional expenses tacked onto the quoted fee. Do we have any recourse?

A It is unethical to attempt to price gouge an unsuspecting client. The consulting firm that presented the seminar should have inquired about your environment and quoted you a fair price from the start.

Even though it is common practice to bill expenses over and above the fee, this should have been documented in writing or at least mentioned in your initial conversation.

Moreover, the consulting firm sent someone who was not qualified and, as a result, wasted the time of the people in attendance and caused embarrassment to you.

Unfortunately, your only economically feasible recourse is to appeal to the consulting firm's sense of responsibility. Make the firm's management aware of your dissatisfaction both verbally and in writing.

If the firm is reputable and these practices are uncharacteristic, it will apologize and reimburse the expense portion of the bill — and, perhaps, the entire amount. But if your interaction with this firm was representative of how it does business, do not expect a reply.

Q Which universities have Ph.D. or MBA programs in management information ayatems (MIS)? What is the salary differenre between Ph.D. and MBA graduates for those who have some work experience?

A The Society of Management Information Systems maintains a list of universities offering Ph.D. and MBA programs with an emphasis on information systems. Send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the organization at 111 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601.

Your salary and success potential are very much dependent upon where you receive your MBA. Some "universities" almost sell the MBA. You would be better off with a year's experience than a degree from one of these institutions.

An MBA from one of the 50 or so top universities (several offer an emphasis in MIS) will give you a lot of leverage during salary negotiations. With no experience and an MBA from a prestigious university, expect to start in the $30,000 range. Add the right combination of initiative, personality and three more years of MIS experience and you might start in the $50,000 range.

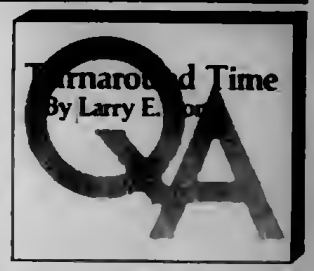
Depending on your level of experience, a Ph.D. in MIS would put you in the $40,000 to $70,000 range. If you take the vow of poverty and pursue an academic career, cut that in half.

Q I am employed as a business aystems analyst/remote-site manager in a position that is both geographically and organizationally removed from the mainstream of my company's DP department. As a consequence, I am a stranger to my company's progressive outlook on the training, development and retention of its DP personnel.

I am becoming increasingly concerned both about remaining current and about my career development. I approached management with these concerns several times during this past year.

Each time, I was encouraged to participate in development/training programs comparable to others offered to employees at the same grade. However, my attempts actually to participate in these activities were met with "It's not related to your job."

This has happened with such frequency and predictability for virtually all DP-related areas that I have begun to question whether my job is a dead end. However, my company provides an enjoyable working environment, and I am reluctant to leave.



A The dominant trend in information services is to distribute processing, software and data closer to the people who use them. For this trend to be successful, people like you must be given the opportunity to maintain atate-of-the-art management information systems (MIS) skills.

All of a sudden, marketing, accounting, production and other functional area managers are being charged with the responsibility for distributed facilities and the careers of MIS personnel. In each company, a few managers are reluctant to recognize their obligation to support education in MIS, as well as their functional areas.

For this reason, I encourage companies to centralize the education function and budget for all people in MIS-related positions, regardless of their organizational affiliations. Present your concerns to DP management at the central site; they may agree with me and propose that MIS education be coordinated and funded through the rentral facility.

Long, president of Long and Associates, is a consultant, lecturer and author in the field of information services. If you have a question you'd like him to address, send it to Larry Long, Editorial Department, Computerworld, P.O. Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

10 Practical, Relevant and Useful TechTran Briefings

TechTran briefings give DP managers and MIS professionals the planning and decision making information they need to meet the challenges of 1983 and beyond. Anticipating IBM's actions, relieving the applications backlog, integrating micros with mainframe are just some of the many issues addressed at these briefings. For more information use the coupon or call (203) 348-4412

- ***New Horizons in Information Technology***
  July 7 - 8, New York $595
  Renowned consultants and authors, *Martin Healey* and *David Hebditch* provide valuable insight about hardware and software selection for information systems.
- ***Integrated Information Systems***
  July 11 - 12, New York;
  Sept. 15 - 16, San Francisco $695
  This briefing shows how the DP department can implement an integrated information system for handling their organization's information traffic.
- ***Multifunction Workstations****
  Sept. 19 - 20, San Francisco $595
  This briefing reviews the concepts and facilities of multifunction workstations as well as present and future products
- ***IBM Futures***
  Sept 22 - 23, San Francisco $695
  This strategy briefing examines the possible future actions of IBM in the areas of hardware, software, office automation and communications.
- ***Electronic Mail***
  October 3 - 4, New York $595
  The cost/benefit potential of the many electronic mail products and services will be examined along with potential problems that may occur in the implementation process.
- ***Minis/Micros with IBM Mainframes****
  October 19 - 21, Chicago,
  October 24 - 26, San Francisco,
  December 5 - 7, Atlanta $795
  This briefing gives a technical overview of what cost benefits minis and micros offer and how they can be integrated into a mainframe environment.
- ***Local Area Networks (LANs)***
  October 27 - 28, San Francisco $595
  The types and characteristics of Local Area Networks and their potential applications are examined in this briefing
- ***Beyond System/34****
  November 7 - 8, New York
  November 17 - 18, Chicago $595
  This briefing presents a concentrated review of the System/34 with special emphasis on the practical experience of its users and likely future developments
- ***Database Strategies for IBM Users****
  November 10 - 11, Boston,
  November 17 - 18, Philadelphia $595
  Recent and upcoming developments in the rapidly changing database technology will be reviewed, particularly as they relate to applications development.
- ***Application Generators and Fourth Generation Languages***
  December 12 - 13, New York $595
  This briefing reviews how application generators work, the variety of packages available, their benefits and possible future developments.

*Sponsored in association with *Xephon Technology Transfer, Ltd*

For Instant Registration or Information call Melissa Marr (203) 348-4412

☐ Please send me a free schedule of TechTran briefings

Name _____ Title _____

Organization _____ Telephone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

TechTran • 72 Cummings Point Road • Stamford, CT 06904 • *a subsidiary of Gartner Group*

"TALK TO ME"

Touch Tone/Voice Response for your IBM System 34/38

- Communicate directly with your IBM data base
- Over 500 words available
- Applications for sales, services, banking, shipping and more

Call today for a demonstration and more information.

Access Telecom

60 Shore Drive • Burr Ridge, Illinois 60521

Telephone 312/920-7920

Report Decries Condition of Calif.'s Technology

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

SACRAMENTO, Calif. — The use of computer technology within government departments of the state of California has been slammed in an official report just released.

The report, written by Robert Del Agostino, program analyst for the state's Legislative Budget Committee, claims that the planning of computer technology throughout the state is seriously fragmented with no comprehensive statewide information technology plan in place.

Titled "The Utilization and Management of Information Processing Technology in California State Government," the report calls for setting up a state authority to develop policy, guidelines and standards for the use of new technology.

"The advent of office automation and personal computers and a trend toward decentralized computing resources present the state with a significant challenge in terms of managing these new resources effectively. At the present time, this challenge is not being met," the report stated.

As one example, Del Agostino cited telecommunications technology planning within the state. This, he claimed, is undertaken separately for voice, video and data, despite the fact that the merger of computers and communications has led to an integration of these systems.

"The state's current policies remain oriented toward large, central computing facilities, which, in some cases, are unable to provide the capability inherent in many of the relatively small desktop computer systems. It can no longer be assumed that large computing centers represent the most cost-effective means to meet all of the state's information requirements," the report added.

There has been a tendency within the state's government agencies to emphasize controlling the use of information technology rather than developing policies and standards for facilitating its use, the report continued.

Preceded by Controversy

The report was commissioned following the suspension of the controversial Statewide Public Assistance Network (Span), a $15 million computer project designed to centralize the delivery of public assistance benefits in California [CW, August 2].

The project was suspended after the state legislature refused to allocate further funds until a final configuration of the project is determined. A decision is expected later this year.

The centralized system was expected to save millions of dollars annually through equipment and personnel reductions throughout California.

The report refers to Span as the "study of a failure," replete with examples of inadequate control measures, incomplete system design and confusion regarding the role of data centers. According to Del Agostino, the project provided ample reason to ask whether there is something fundamentally wrong in the way the state manages its computer technology.

"The importance of information technology to California state government must be viewed as transcending pure administrative uses of the technology. It has significant economic implications statewide," the report noted.

'You Can't Replace Me With A Computer, I'm Too Emotional For That.'

BGS Systems, Inc. offers a truly integrated family of interactive capacity management products. We authored the first practical user-oriented packages for capacity management . . . BEST/1 and CAPTURE/MVS. They rapidly became the best sellers in the todustry. Today, over 500 DP installations worldwide use BGS products for accurate and efficieot data collectioo, data reductioo and analysis, historical data base, modeling, network managemeot and capacity planning.

Our current best sellers address the specific needs of your MVS or VM operating system. In additioo, BEST/1-SNA models your data communication network. In fact, BEST/1-MVS and BEST/1-SNA work together providing an integrated host/network modeling facility. And, recognizing that many large data centers use both MVS and VM, we wrote INFO/BASE so you can store both MVS and VM performance informatioo io a single data base.

Our system is also comprehensive. We support your capacity management needs from feasibility study through operation and growth.

BEST/1-MVS™ Capacity Planning/Performance Modeling Tool. Evaluates impact of workload growth, hardware configuration modifications and consolidations and changes in MVS parameters. Provides extensive "what if" capabilities.

CAPTURE/MVS™ System Performance Analysis and Reporting Tool. Analyzes RMF and SMF measurement data for daily performance and exception reporting. Integrated subsystem support for Batch, TSO. Works in conjunctioo with BEST/1-MVS and interfaces with INFO/BASE.

INFO/BASE™ Capacity Management Data Base. Based on the SAS system, it provides storage capabilities for MVS, VM and data communications performance information. Provides reports such as trending, historical summary and exception reporting.

The BEST in capacity management systems.

BEST/1-VM™ Capacity Planning/Performance Modeling Tool. Similar in use to BEST/1-MVS but specifically designed for VM systems. Provides extensive "what if" capabilities.

CAPTURE/VM™ Report Generating Tool. Provides automated, daily data measurement reduction and analysis for installation performance reporting. Works in conjunction with BEST/1-VM for performance modeling and prediction.

BEST/1-SNA™ Network Capacity Planning/Performance Modeling Tool. Models multipoint and point-to-point networks utilizing SDLC, bisynch and start-stop protocols. Works io conjunction with BEST/1-MVS. Provides numerous reports for network characterizations.

CRYSTAL™ Application Performance Prediction Tool. Analyzes performance characteristics of new applications before programs are written. Provides expected response times and other information used to calculate future operating costs. CRYSTAL/IMS and CICS provide facilities fo. modeling oew IMS or CICS systems.

And our users get more than just the best packages . . . they get the best support. The BGS support system begins with hands-on training. Last year alooe, over 1,100 DP personnel were trained at our own educational facility -- and thousands more at user sites and conferences around the globe. In addition to training, BGS also gives you complete documentation manuals, automatic software upgrades and technical support when YOU need it.

BGS wrote the original best sellers io capacity management and we are constantly expanding our library to meet your ever-changing needs.

Send for our free booklet "Five Risks in Ioformation Center Capacity Planning", and profit from another BGS best seller.

BGS SYSTEMS, INC.
One University Office Park
Waltham, MA. 02254 617-891-0000

THE INFORMATION ANALYSIS SYSTEM THAT WON'T PLAY A BIT PART.

Some software systems are like walk-on [illegible] they're usually kept standing offstage. But not S[illegible] Because SPSS[X] offers everything you need to organize, summarize and display information in scores of productive ways. It's a totally new Information Analysis System which we've designed with the most advanced statistical capabilities yet. To play a leading role in any DP or Information Center environment.

Want to enhance efficiency? With minimal training, anyone in your organization can start using SPSS[X] to get the critical information they're after. In the time it takes users to explain a problem to a programmer, they could be obtaining answers and putting them to work. Permitting the programmer to devote more time to other applications.

Need advanced file management capabilities? SPSS[X] lets you define and combine data from any number of files, regardless of complexity or structure.

Searching for sophisticated statistics? Over 50 major statistical procedures are at your command, from simple table and plot procedures for [illegible] to state-of-the-art multivariate [illegible] for more sophisticated users.

Interested in evaluating computer performance? SPSS[X] gives you the power to read and analyze SMF and RMF type data, and to turn this system performance information into concise, understandable reports.

These are just a few of the many capabilities that make the SPSS[X] Information Analysis System such an incredibly productive performer. For more information, call or write for our descriptive brochure today.

© Copyright 1983, SPSS Inc.

PRODUCTIVITY RAISED TO THE HIGHEST POWER.™

SPSS Inc. 444 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago, Illinois 60611
(312) 329-2400

SPSS[X] currently runs on IBM OS, CMS and Digital VAX™ systems. Conversions [illegible] soon be available for IBM DOS, DEC 10 and 20, PRIME, Univac 1100, Data [illegible] MV 8000 series and other mini and mainframes.

[illegible] at IBM Data Center, Chicago, IL.

Free Brochures

● Information Handling Services is offering an overview of Australian, British, Canadian, German, Japanese and Saudi Arabian standards, as well as the standards of the leading international associations and committees, translated into English. "International and Foreign National Standards Service" is available from Information Handling Services, 15 Inverness Way E., P.O. Box 1154, Englewood, Colo. 80150.

● OSI Publications Ltd. is offering "A Look at CICS/VS 1.6" to those CICS programmers, analysts and managers who will be working with IBM's new release and want a technical analysis of the recent enhancements. The 24-page article explains the "phase" installation offered by IBM, reports on available support for both old and new releases and details of the product's new facilities. The article specifies the task-oriented books making up the new CICS library; the support for new features of MVS/XA and on-line resource definition, Vsam subtask and journal; and restart and sign-on enhancements affecting data center management. Also detailed are such customization factors as CICS generation enhancements, system initialization and temporary storage. The article can be obtained from Janet Blakely, OSI Publications, Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

● A guide to help small companies decide what business records to keep on file and for how long is available from 3M Corp.'s File Management Systems Division. "The Records Retention Roster" covers most of the nearly 900 federal and state regulations for retaining files. Records are listed by business function, including accounting, manufacturing, personnel and procurement. The guide is available from File Management Systems Division/3M, Department FM83-10, P.O. Box 33600, St. Paul, Minn. 55133.

● A booklet titled "How to (Almost) Completely Eliminate Computer Breakdowns and Malfunctions" is now available from the Metron Co., a Dayton, Ohio-based distributor of power line and data line filters. It discusses the most common causes of computer failure and error and explains how to eliminate them. The booklet is available from Metron at Suite 216, 1250 W. Dorothy Lane, Kettering, Ohio 45409.

● Quality Circle Institute has printed in booklet form "Quality Circles: Answers to 100 Frequently Asked Questions" as a means of introducing Quality Circles to management personnel within any organization. The booklet describes Quality Circles' Japanese and U.S. history, objectives, organization, implementation and techniques. The necessary training and consulting is also described in the booklet, available from Quality Circle at 1425 Vista Way, Airport Industrial Park, P.O. Box Q, Red Bluff, Calif. 96080.

Insci Slates Human Resources Conference

CHICAGO — Information Science, Inc. (Insci) will hold its 14th annual Human Resources Management Conference Oct. 16-19 at the Regency Hyatt O'Hare here. The conference has been structured for users of Insci's payroll/personnel software and on-line services, as well as management from nonuser organizations.

Insci said the conference theme will fuse technical, management and product developments with the critical issues facing human resources management today.

Among the tentatively scheduled speakers are Dr. Kathryn Cramer, director of the Stress Institute, St. Louis University Hospital; Dr. John Pettit, an international trainer who will run a session on negotiating; and Joel LaPointe, director of personnel systems, policies and procedures for W.R. Grace & Co., who will speak on analyzing the effectiveness of the human resources function.

The registration fee for the conference is $500 for members of Insci's international users group. For nonmembers, the fee is $550. Further information can be obtained from Insci at 95 Chestnut Ridge Road, Montvale, N.J. 07645.

NOW,
IMS AND IDMS USERS
HAVE A MIGRATION PATH
FORWARD.

TIS

[illegible] products like IMS and IDMS have major shortcomings in meeting modern needs limited integration, limited facility, and limited data insulation from both the DBMS and the data structures. Most important, they cannot meet [illegible] Clearly, new technology is needed to meet your modern requirements. That technology is TIS from Cincom Systems to allow you to migrate forward from older technology.

Cincom®

Big Apple Readies Integrated Payroll System

By Bob Johnson
CW New York Bureau

NEW YORK — After 18 months of planning, workers here will be getting their paychecks via a $20 million on-line, integrated data base payroll system expected to begin operation this July.

The project, undertaken as a joint effort between the city's Financial Information Services Agency (Fisa) and the Comptroller's Office, employs over 200 city DP workers and outside consultants. According to Fisa's executive director, Alfonso J. Izzi, the new payroll management system will put all payroll processing and analysis applications on-line to all city agencies in hopes of boosting payroll workers' productivity and efficiency.

The payroll system is a result of work done by an in-house Fisa DP team and contracted consultants who wrote all the system's software, including about 200 different programs, Izzi noted. This is the first time a DP project of this size was ever designed and implemented by a city agency, he said.

"Because the city is so diverse, the magnitude of the volume of reports and information processing is so large and also because there are so many exceptions to be dealt with in the payroll system, we really couldn't see any commercial software package that could do what we wanted it to do in our desired time frame," Izzi said.

In terms of processing, the payroll system is as large as Fisa's Integrated Financial Management System (IFMS), the city's central financial control system [CW, Jan. 28, 1980]. The new system has taken over the IBM 3033 that IFMS had formerly used, Izzi noted.

Generate Reports

In addition to handling all payroll reporting and check issuance, the system will generate 150 to 200 reports on a monthly, quarterly and annual basis for use by nearly 2,000 city payroll workers. Izzi maintained that by having an integrated on-line data base system, productivity in the payroll work force will rise substantially.

The Fisa executive explained that the former payroll system, including overtime payments, sick pay and vacation pay, operated as a manual batch processing system. There was no integration of the different payroll applications, and it was common to have a three-week to six-month lag in payroll processing, depending on the city agency involved.

"One of our biggest problems was the timely payment of overtime. In overtime situations, the timekeeper involved would have to send information to be key entered here at Fisa. Our new structure of payroll reporting will move from a dollar reporting system to an hourly reporting system. Applications such as premium pay [overtime] and sick pay will be tracked automatically and will show balances," he said.

"In addition, payroll checks will become more informative, including more information on deductions, credit unions and so on. We will also have an electronic funds transferring capability," Izzi stated.

The new system will get most of its input through three channels: on-line terminal input from time sheets, computer-to-computer communications from the larger city agencies and optical character recognition (OCR) devices. The agencies utilizing OCR devices (those with more than 1,000 employees) will be required to fill out preprinted payroll sheets that will be read by Fisa's Scan-Optics Corp. Model 2540 OCR.

Izzi said that there are 12 major data bases that will be utilized by the payroll system and hooked up to a dedicated IBM 3033 CPU. The system's on-line terminals include IBM 3178 and ITT 3278 models.

System operations will begin in July at Fisa, the Department of Transportation and the Department of Corrections here, representing about 12,000 out of 200,000 city employees. The remainder of the city is expected to go on-line by mid to late 1984.

TIS. Modern technology for modern needs.

• Full in-line integration,
• A relational view of data
TIS: Your migration path forward from older technologies
800-543-3010
Logical User View
TIS, the next generation of integrated data base technology.
Systems
Your strategic software partner.

THE BEGINNING OF A REVOLUTION.

In 1876, we had an idea that changed the way America does business. The telephone.

At the time, people laughed at it. It was a gimmick, they said, or a toy.

Yet it launched a communications revolution. And now, no one can imagine doing business without it.

Today, however, business needs more than telephones. Which is where we come in.

We're American Bell Advanced Information Systems.

We offer telephones, and a great deal more.

Everything from a basic business phone system to one that includes keyboards, printers, data screens, and message centers, all linked by an applications processor.

Small companies can start with a basic system; as they grow, the system can expand with them. Because everything is modular, obsolescence becomes obsolete.

As for larger companies, they'll find the most sophisticated systems in the industry. Integrating voice, data, office, building, and network management functions.

Large or small, our business systems are designed to help your people do their jobs more efficiently.

So your company can compete more effectively. And win.

Why can we offer all this when no one else can?

American Bell Advanced Information Systems is the new,

DITTO.

deregulated subsidiary of AT&T. Which means we start with the resources of AT&T behind us.

More than a century of experience, building and running the most reliable communications system in the world.

We have 19,000 employees and 206 sales offices nationwide.

Including 8,000 sales and technical support people, backed by the largest service force in the world.

All our research and development comes from Bell Labs. In fact, 4,000 people from Bell Labs now work just for us.

Our hardware and software are made by Western Electric, whose history of product reliability is unsurpassed.

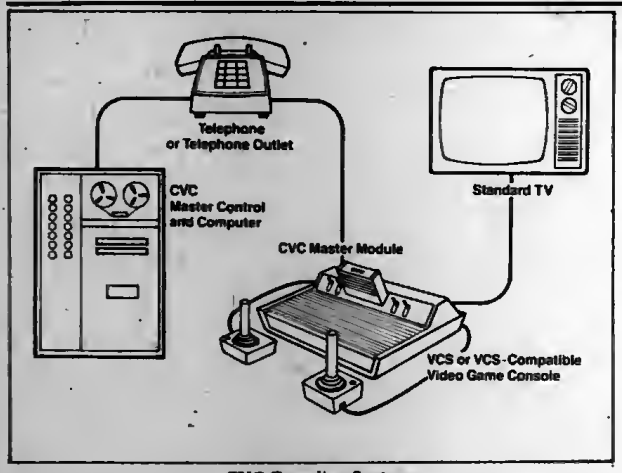
And as a deregulated company, we are now free to compete for your business. With consistent and competitive nationwide pricing.

With new products on faster timetables.

With a new responsiveness to your needs, and a new commitment to customer service.

To hear more about our revolutionary ideas, from an Account Executive trained in your business, just call 1-800-AIS-1212, Ext. 898.

American Bell
Advanced Information Systems
An AT&T Company



CVC Gameline System

Net to Transmit Videotex, Games to 12 Million Users

By Jim Bartimo
CW Staff

VIENNA, Va. — A national public data network that will transmit video games and videotex to 12 million users is scheduled to start this summer. Using the power of three dual processors, the newly formed Control Video Corp. (CVC) plans to transmit at 900 to 1,800 bit/sec over phone lines to the owners of Atari Corp. VCS 2600 and compatible game systems.

Future services to be offered include electronic mail and home banking, CVC said.

The network, called Gameline, will be accessible through a $60 modem marketed by CVC. The Master Module variable-speed modem plugs into the game system at one end and into a modular phone jack at the other.

The modem's 8K bytes of random-access memory will allow the games and text to be downloaded from Stratus Computers, Inc. dual processors at the network's center and stored for later use, according to Stuart A. Segal, CVC vice-president of marketing.

An additional battery-powered Cmos memory will store the player's logon name, the telephone number for the local multiplexer or Wats number and information on whether the telephone is push button or rotary dial.

The modem is variable speed to overcome telephone-line interference, a CVC spokesman explained.

Gameline was established by William F. von Meister, who also founded Source Telecomputing Corp. Source Telecomputing's public data base was later purchased by Reader's Digest Association, Inc.

"As we roll out other services . . . [we] expect to attract new nongame customers," von Meister said.

"We are turning those dedicated game units into multipurpose communications terminals and bringing the benefits of sophisticated computers within the reach of the average household," according to von Meister.

Each of the processors can handle 100,000 users, allowing the network to be expanded by adding more Stratus Computers machines.

The current 300,000-user capacity is expected to climb to four million in the next few years.

Each user will pay a $15 registration fee and approximately $1 per minute while on-line, a spokesman said.

These users eventually will be serviced by 100 to 150 multiplexers in major population areas, but other telephone-access methods, such as Wats, will also be used.

"Since this is a downloading system," Segal said, "you're on the phone for only a minute. In that minute, you can receive an hour of game play or six pages of text," according to Segal.

VM Information Center Developmental Center

VM Software Shopping Center? [Great Idea!]

If you've considered implementing an Information Center or Development Center under VM, you've discovered two things.

1 VM can't be matched, for fast interactive response time, flexibility and user friendliness. It's a *great* product from IBM!

2 System software products to help you manage your VM Center just aren't available from your traditional DOS/MVS software vendors, nor from IBM.

Welcome To The VM Shopping Center

VM Software, Inc. has exactly the software products you need, to be effective with VM from the start. As much or as little as you need. From the undisputed leader in VM products.

VMBACKUP
- Saves up to 90% of time by dumping only changed data
- Dumps all data—both CMS and non CMS
- Protects tapes and saves space with multifile multivolume SL tapes
- Files, minidisk and full pack restores done easily
- Full screen restore, standalone restore, and more

VMACCOUNT
- Complete collection, costing, and reporting online
- Flexible algorithms, account structure, and displays
- Project accounting. Product accounting, budget cutoff and more
- Capacity planning

VMARCHIVE
- Saves space by moving utilization data to tape or disk in compressed format
- Complete audit trail of activity

VMTAPE
- Provides flexible control by managing any number of tape volume series and tape drives
- Supports SL tape usage
- Eliminates operator tasks
- Full DOS/VSE guest support

VMLIB
- Shared file facility for CMS
- Saves space (usually 50%), provides auditability and version tracking
- Allows synchronization of source and object code
- Interface to DOS and OS systems

VMSECURE
- Comprehensive security for VM
- Comprehensive directory management allowing user group space and resource administration
- Permits encryption of data with no source code changes
- Simple end user command language

VMDEFER
- Permits users to schedule their virtual machine on any basis
- Allows load balancing of CPU by permitting events to be run in off prime
- Serves as substitute for CMS BATCH
- English language commands

If your needs change later, or if you don't like the way we implement something (it happens), turn in one product for a different one at no extra charge. Now, what could be fairer than that? We're good, we know we're good, so we take a little risk.

More than 400 of the largest companies in the world are already using our VM products including 35 of the Fortune 50. (We won't tell whether number 38 is on the list.) That's because we offer the best VM products available—anywhere. Call us, write us, but if you're looking at VM, you can't afford to ignore us.

Call Us 703/821-6886 or Write

VM Software, Inc.
7777 Leesburg Pike,
Suite 220S
Falls Church, Virginia 22043

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State ZIP
Phone ( )
CPU:

VM Software Inc.

Forth User Meet Set for Oct. 14-15

SAN CARLOS, Calif. — The Forth Interest Group (FIG), a 3,500-member organization for users of Forth programming language, has announced its fifth annual convention will be held Oct. 14-15 at the Hyatt Palo Alto in Palo Alto, Calif.

Forth is an extensible, interactive, transportable and compact language that can run on micro, mini or mainframe computers. The convention is open to all and will include hands-on tutorials, exhibits, vendor booths, lectures and discussions.

Registration costs $5. More information is available from FIG, which can be reached through P.O. Box 1105, San Carlos, Calif. 94070.

Handles Work Load, Improves Operations

Trucking Firm Moves With Large Processor

FENTON, Mo. — An easing of government regulations and a switch to specialized transportation services has moved a trucking company here to replace its two IBM processors with a larger IBM mainframe processor.

Claiming to be one of the first companies in the transportation industry to install a large processor to improve operations, last month United Van Lines replaced its IBM 4341 and 3031 processors with an 8M-byte IBM 3083-E processor. The 3083 will be used to handle the increased work load brought on by deregulation of the trucking industry, according to Jim Beachler, United's vice-president of information services.

United kept its old systems software lineup of the DOS/VSE Release 3 with CICS Release 1.5 running under the VM operating system. The only systems software addition was IBM's High Performance Option, Beachler said.

"The big advantage is that the new system will be able to handle the additional applications and terminals to be installed at United headquarters this year," Beachler noted, adding that the 4341 and 3031 combination had already been modified once to support additional applications. Beachler said United felt the older processors simply could not handle proposed plans to expand the United system to support about 220 terminals and more communications lines during 1983.

The expansion plans at United were brought on by changes in the government regulations detailing how much a trucking company may charge for its services. The regulatory modifications forced United to automate its manual Revenue Accounting Department, adding 50 terminals to the 4341/3031 system. Beachler recalled that the move overburdened the system.

"We had too many people waiting," Jack Walters, manager of computer and technical services, recalled. "Response time was slow; with the new eight-channel [3083], we expect the situation to improve considerably."

The 3083 is also expected to facilitate accounting procedures for annual revenues, which exceeded $357 million last year, Beachler said.

Currently, 20 of United's 600 domestic agents are linked to United's headquarters via Binary Synchronous Communications and Synchronous Data Link Control lines to an IBM 3705 Model 80 communications controller with 256K bytes of memory. More agents are expected to establish on-line links to the 3083, Walters said. Telecommunications subscribers can have up to 32 terminals at their facilities directly connected to the 3083 here, Beachler added.

"Last year at this time, only three of our agents were telecommunications subscribers. When revenue accounting went on-line, 16 subscribers were competing with that department for calculation of rates. When the fourth telecommunications line is installed in the western U.S. [sometime during 1983], about 100 terminals will be hooked in. The old system just couldn't have handled the additional load," Walters said.

Need for More DP Power

Diversification of United's operations also increased the demand for data processing power. United used to be a mover of household goods, Walters said. Now the firm has special crews to move electronic equipment, artwork, displays, plant machinery and newly manufactured products, such as furniture and appliances, clothing and hospital, hotel and restaurant furnishings. During 1982 and early 1983, dispatching systems for several special fleets were put on-line. In addition, an on-line rate quotation system is scheduled to go up in the near future.

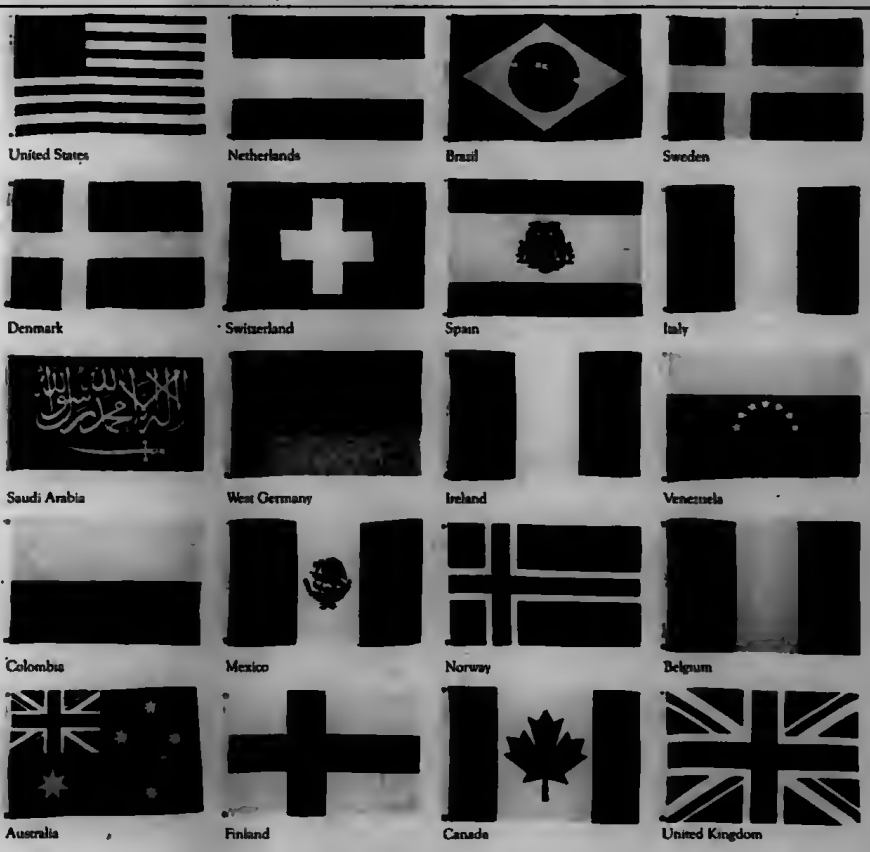
Walters added that United chose the 3083 because it can operate for about the same price as the combined 3031 and 4341, while offering roughly twice the computing power.

Usus Annouces Group To Focus on Modula-2

SAN DIEGO — Usus, the UCSD Pascal System User's Society, has formed a special interest group for current and prospective users of the new Modula-2 programming language.

Modula-2 was created by Niklaus Wirth, the inventor of Pascal, to answer difficulties encountered with Pascal. It is available for the Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II, IIe and III microcomputers, the IBM Personal Computer, the Sage Computers, Inc. Models 2 and 4, the Texas Instruments, Inc. 9900 and Zilog Corp. Z80 and Intel Corp. 8080-based processors.

Membership in the special interest group is free to Usus members. Annual membership in Usus costs $25 for individuals and $500 for institutions. Usus can be reached at P.O. Box 1148, La Jolla, Calif. 92038.



Where in the world are people getting the most advanced information systems today?

It takes an experienced company to meet the worldwide demand for advanced information systems.

And nobody can meet that demand better than Ericsson.

Today Ericsson offers one of the broadest, most advanced lines of information products and services in the world, all over the world. From Saudi Arabia and Australia to Mexico and the United States.

More than 100 countries in all.

And wherever you find Ericsson you find a total commitment to customer needs. We have made that commitment in the United States by establishing a sales and service network, backed by our own manufacturing plants, research laboratories, training centers, maintenance and diagnostic centers.

If you're wondering who in the world can meet your information systems needs, the answer is simple. For your information, it's Ericsson.

Anaconda-Ericsson Information Systems, 7465 Lampson Avenue, P.O. Box 938, Garden Grove, CA 92642, (714) 895-3962.
In Canada, Anaconda-Ericsson Communications Inc., 1799 Argentia Road, Mississauga, Ontario L5N 3B1, (416) 821-9400.

For your information. It's ERICSSON

Upgrade to Save County $10,000 Annually

CORTLAND, N.Y. — Upgrading to a new processor is not always a painful experience. County officials here recently installed a new system with four times more main memory and eight on-line workstations and wound up spending $10,000 less per year than they did with their old system.

Robert J. Carr, director of central services for the County of Cortland said the county recently upgraded from a Sperry Corp. 90/30 processor to a newer Sperry System 80 with 1.5M bytes of main memory. Not only does the new system cost the county $10,000 less per year to lease, but the addition of eight on-line workstations has been a big help to reduce the work load on his three-programmer data processing staff, Carr noted.

"We can run just about every department in the county concurrently," Carr said, noting that users of the new system are very willing to do a lot of their own data processing.

A floppy disk is dropped into the Sperry System 80 as an operator mounts magnetic tape.

But the real advantage of the new system, Carr said, is flexibility. "We never design a system that does just one specific thing; instead, we try to allow for expansion."

As an example of the system's flexibility, Carr said a library concept was designed to allow users to access a universal data base, retrieve information and create new reports without having to redesign forms or write new programs.

For instance, there are 38 state codes associated with real property tax. That means each of the county's 18,000 parcels of land may have property taxes computed on a different basis. If the state should change its tax codes, Carr noted, the county could simply update the central data base. That would be much easier than having to update 18,000 individual files.

In addition, the system has allowed the county to keep an updated file of the physical characteristics of property in the county. This, Carr explained, allows the county to assess property taxes accurately.

Carr noted the System 80 has also allowed the county to review data that is not part of any particular application. For example, the county now processes a "retirement report" as part of the county payroll package.

"[The retirement report] was not mentioned when we did the payroll [package] originally, but the information was there all the time, and we simply picked it up," Carr recalled.

"We are working in more areas and have more programs [about 400] than most counties our size," Carr noted, adding that the system took an immediate "two-year leap forward" in sophistication when the county added on-line workstations to the system.

The big advantage of the on-line terminals is users from five different departments can access their own information instead of submitting a request to the DP department. In addition, Carr noted, the on-line workstations have had the added benefit of making the users more prepared when they have to make a special request to the DP department.

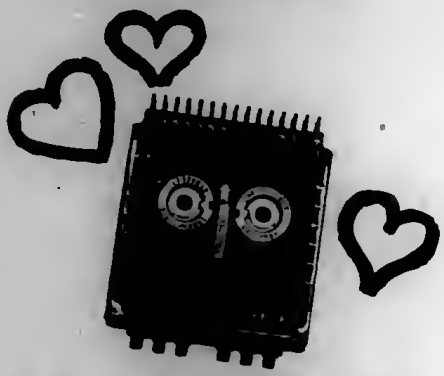
Now, Carr explained, users make very specific, well thought-out requests instead of asking for general bits of information. Furthermore, the eight workstations currently in use take the burden of data entry off the DP department and put it on the users who understand the information. This should reduce errors entered into the system, he said.

Of the eight installed workstations, three are installed in the county's Department of Social Services, where they are used to process food stamps and to record various types of support payments.

In the county treasurer's office, one terminal is used to record transactions, process reports and generate

(Continued on Page 44)

WITH A LITTLE TLC, WE MAKE SURE YOUR IBM RUNS A-OK.



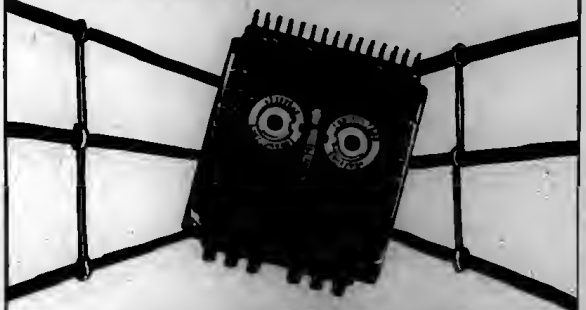
CALL CONTROL DATA. 800/328-3980

When it comes to single-source maintenance for IBM mainframes and plug-compatible equipment, we wrote the book. We offer a variety of maintenance plans tailored to your needs. Call us anytime—24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We won't let you down.

CONTROL DATA

Addressing society's major unmet needs as profitable business opportunities

WHEN YOUR DEC SYSTEM IS ON THE ROPES, WE'LL GET IT UP AND SWINGING. FAST.



CALL CONTROL DATA. 800/328-3980

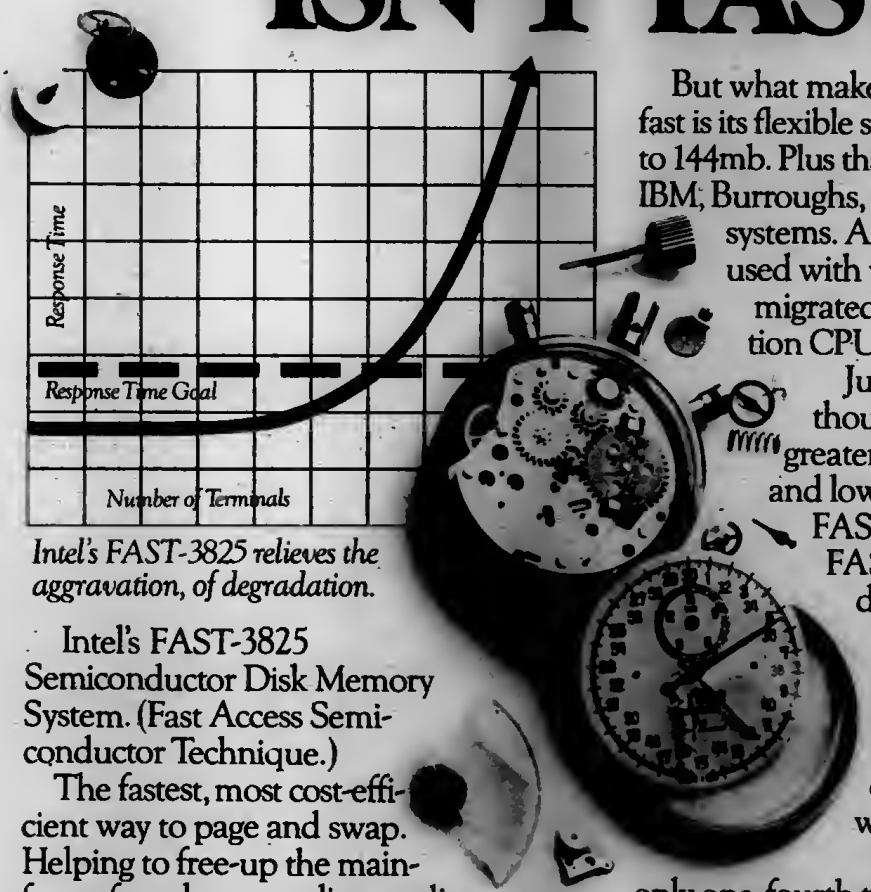
IN MINNESOTA 612/931-3131

If your DEC system is down for the count, call us. We maintain your processors and associated peripherals; get them back in fighting trim quickly. You'll get complete service as well as preventive maintenance. Just what you'd expect from the largest independent supplier of computer peripherals in the world.

CONTROL DATA

Addressing society's major unmet needs as profitable business opportunities

IF YOUR SYSTEM IS SLOW, IT DEFINITELY ISN'T FAST.



Intel's FAST-3825 relieves the aggravation, of degradation.

Intel's FAST-3825 Semiconductor Disk Memory System. (Fast Access Semiconductor Technique.)

The fastest, most cost-efficient way to page and swap. Helping to free-up the mainframe from heavy on-line applications. So you can add even more users.

Allowing you to get the most out of your system. By maximizing the speed, capacity and investment of your CPU.

How fast is FAST? Typically, 20% faster than anything else. With a .4 msec access time. A 10-15% increase in system throughput. A 25-50% improvement in terminal response time. And a speed of 500 pages a second, at 3.0 to 4.Omb/second.

That's FAST.

But what makes FAST really good and fast is its flexible storage capacity. Up to 144mb. Plus that it's compatible with IBM, Burroughs, AMDAHL and NAS systems. And that FAST can be used with your present system and migrated to your next generation CPU.

Just a few more FAST thoughts. You'll be getting greater reliability, serviceability and lower cost of use. Because FAST has no moving parts. FAST is self-healing. Self-diagnostics find most problems before they can develop. Our service is fast, too. And being FAST doesn't mean you'll be wasting energy.

Because FAST requires only one-fourth the power and air conditioning of any other system. Even power outages won't slow you down, with an optional UPS backup.

Call us, toll-free. (800) 538-1876. In California, (800) 672-1833. Or write us. Lit. Dept. K-8, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

If your system looks like it's starting to slow, you'd better do something FAST.

intel® delivers solutions

DP Helps Firm Set Pace as Largest U.S. Wholesaler

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN FRANCISCO — Spending over $50 million annually on data processing resources, Foremost-McKesson, Inc. is setting quite a pace as it attempts to hold on to its position as the country's largest wholesale business.

The $4.5 billion conglomerate, with interests in pharmaceuticals, wines and spirits, chemicals and bottled drinking water, is placing heavy emphasis on distributed processing, telecommunications and office automation.

"Without big computer systems, you simply cannot be in this business for any length of time and survive," Jack Pfeiffer, vice-president of the company's Information Services Division, said.

According to Pfeiffer, computers, particularly in the pharmaceuticals area, will play a greater role in the future business direction of the company.

The company has two data centers in Oakland, Calif., one housing an IBM 3081 and the other a 3033. The 3081 is hooked up to 60 IBM System/34 machines located at various distribution outlets around the country. The company also has three System/38s, with several more to be installed later in the year.

The systems run under MVS, with CICS and DL/1 constituting the online data base system. Using IBM's Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control, a large telecommunications link has been established between the two data centers. Foremost-McKesson is planning to convert to IBM's extended architecture, MVS/XA, early next year.

According to Pfeiffer, last month alone the Information Services Division, consisting of about 275 people, including 115 application programmer analysts and 15 systems programmers, accounted for 1.85 million CICS transactions and 55,000 production jobs.

The company's fundamental philosophy, Pfeiffer said, is to develop systems that possess direct marketing and operational support. Computers are considered to be major competitive tools resulting in productivity improvements worth millions of dollars a year.

"We place the emphasis on accountability, and so we do not wish to dilute our energies by going through an exhaustive hardware and software evaluation. As such, the saving of money by becoming a mixed-vendor shop has not been a high priority," he added.

Bringing DP In-House

As the complexity of its DP resources increases, the Information Services Division has sought to maintain control by bringing more DP operations in-house.

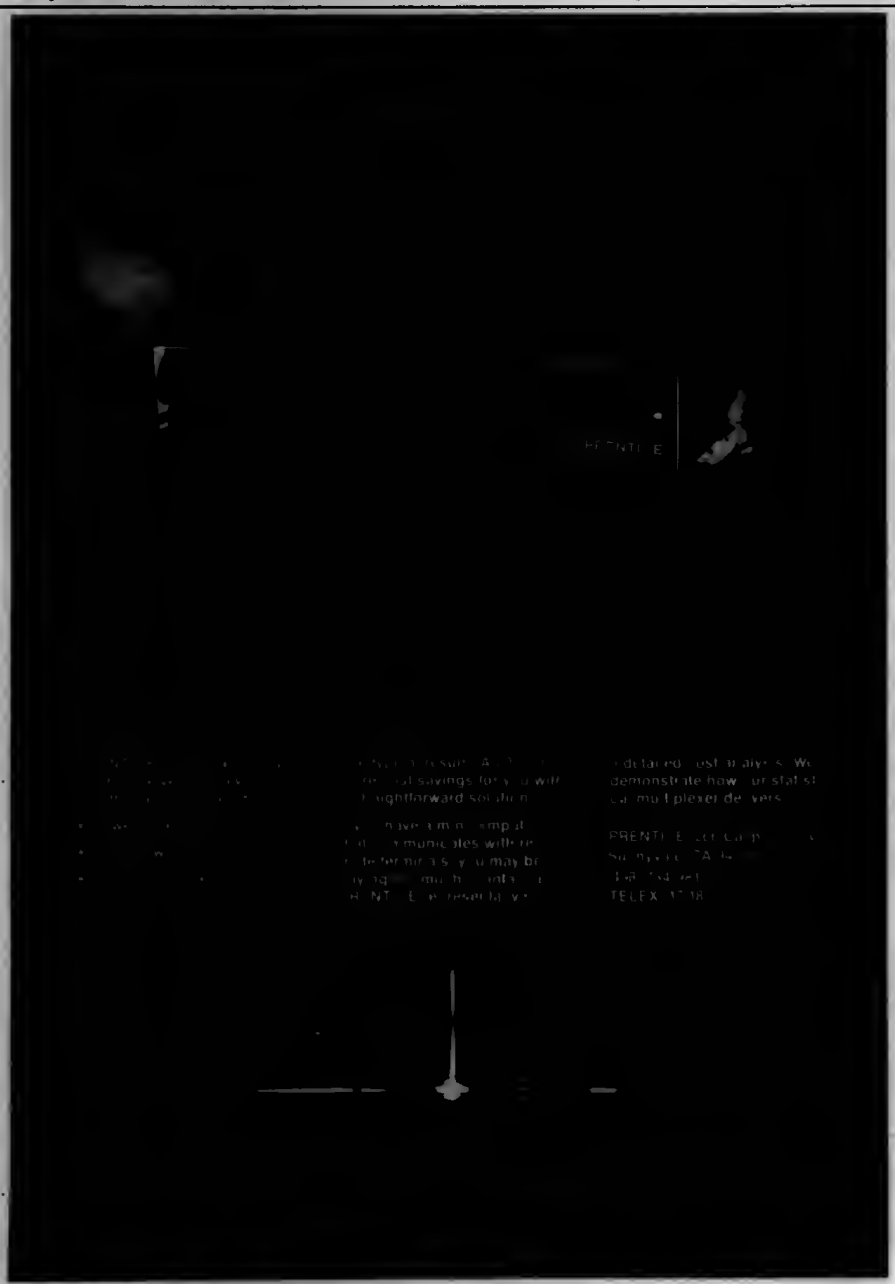
The number of data centers has been reduced from six to two over the last decade, with all technical support people coming under the auspices of the Information Services Division. For much of the company's history, the data centers had been fairly autonomous operations.

At the same time, Foremost-McKesson has responded to the trend toward distributed processing by giving various department groups their own programmers who work entirely for that group, though under the direction of the central DP function.

"With this arrangement, we think we can get the best of both possible worlds from centralized and distributed processing," Pfeiffer asserted.

As for the future, the DP executive sees computers becoming much more involved in research and development work throughout the company.

"Many of the opportunities we see ahead for distributing our products will require a greater level of computerization, particularly with microcomputers, and we have an office automation group working on this," he added.



Upgrade to Save County $10,000

(Continued from Page 42)

the county's 500-employee payroll. The terminal is also used to maintain an inventory on fixed assets, Carr said.

The clerk of the legislature's office has adapted the system to perform a variety of jobs. Accounts payable claims are entered through the workstation, and the system is used to print checks for disbursement the second and fourth Wednesday of each month.

Carr noted that the system is also used to keep track of long-distance telephone calls that go through the county switchboard. The processor prints a report of calls by telephone and department. This information is edited every two weeks and then posted once a month, according to Carr.

The county health department uses the system to record the activities of its 25 nurses and speech therapists. Reports are also generated on environmental health, toxic waste, waste storage and water supplies. Restaurant inspections are monitored as is the time health department employees spend traveling, Carr said.

DBMS Helps Citroen Track Sales, Market

LONDON — Life in the fast lane of the car industry requires close tabs on competitors to maintain market share, formulate realistic pricing policies and compare sales performance with that of other manufacturers. Daily intelligence is necessary to achieve these objectives, but the time needed to collate manually the large amounts of data has often meant that market researchers and sales teams lose valuable analysis time.

"That was obviously frustrating for us," according to John Hill, a market analyst at the UK headquarters of the French car manufacturer Citroen. "We ended up spending more time writing out our sales reports manually than actually assessing the information they contained — the job we were supposed to get paid for."

It soon became apparent, Hill said, "that a carefully evaluated computer system could do the job more efficiently and leave the company to make more effective business decisions."

Choosing a System

Citroen required not only a system that would automate the existing manual reports, but also one that could produce an even wider range of reports and allow the company to monitor its performance accurately. Citroen selected the Nomad2 data base management system from National CSS, Inc. as the tool to solve its problems; over the last few years, it has had several marketing support systems designed and developed using Nomad2, which runs on National CSS' time-sharing network.

The first was a promotion tracking and reporting system to allow Citroen to monitor daily sales of certain models by their dealers. A two-month dealer sales promotion was held in the 13 regional leagues, comprising 230 dealerships.

To get credit for a sale, the dealer had to submit a "bonus bond" coupon that earmarked the car and the bonus amount claimed. When bonus bond coupons were sent back, the data was interactively entered against the car. Several reports were possible, allowing Citroen to produce full league rankings. The system has since expanded to a complete dealer sales analysis and reporting facility.

Citroen's monthly registration and price analysis system allows the company to produce nine standard reports on the car market. "The standard industry registration summary would require two or three days' work to put into order to produce just the most basic report.

"Similarly, reports showing market breakdown by size, range and price were almost impossible to produce by hand, but this new system can now load the monthly data from the national data base tape, allow us to update eight look-up tables and car prices and run any of the nine reports in a fraction of the time," Hill said.

Keeping track of customers once they become Citroen owners is another important element in the market program. The Citroen Customer File System (CCF) was set up to help the company manage data on customers' names and addresses and other related information. "With a full label print of about 100,000 customer records — increasing by about 7,000 per quarter — the need for accurate updating is important," Hill said.

The other principal uses of CCF are to contact customers selected for market research projects and localized mailing by Citroen dealers. "One of the main features of the CCF system is the automatic tracking of the customer's previous Citroen purchases. This helps us identify potential buyers of the new Citroen models," he said.

Introducing SooperSpooler's™ Little Brother

Who knows spoolers better than Consolink?* We pioneered this industry with our revolutionary SooperSpooler, the Intelligent Printer Interface.

Now meet the newest family addition: **MicroSpooler™** especially designed and engineered for those who need cost-effective solutions to their spooler requirements without sacrificing quality and sophistication.

No More Waiting on the Printer
The new MicroSpooler stores data and then feeds it to a printer as fast as the printer can handle it.

That means no down time: in a matter of seconds, your computer is free for the next job **without waiting** for the printer to finish the last job.

Quality, Reliability, Flexibility
As with the SooperSpooler, the new MicroSpoolers are the product of the highest engineering standards to insure trouble-free operation. Now Consolink offers a complete line of stand-alone spoolers that can be installed in-line between virtually any printer and any computer.

Easy to install. Easy to use. Easy on the budget.

Features include:
- 16K Memory: User or factory expandable to 32K or 64K
- Multiple Copy Function
- Status Readout: Tells you how much data is stored or how many copies are left to run
- Pause Function: To let you change paper, make adjustments
- Self-Test Routine: Performs a comprehensive check of most internal functions and memory
- Internal Power Supply: No bulky plug adapters
- Vertical Mount Configuration: Saves desktop space
- Plug-in connections to most computer combinations
- Independently Selectable Baud Rates on Serial Ports
- One Year Limited Warranty**
- Thirty-Day Money Back Guarantee**
- Four Models: Any Combination of Parallel or Serial I/O
- $199 for 16K parallel to parallel unit with an internal power supply

And When You Need the Very Best...
Remember SooperSpooler, the Intelligent Printer Interface with a remarkable range of software controlled features and formatting capabilities.

See our new MicroSpoolers at quality dealers everywhere. For immediate answers to your questions, call Toll Free 800-525-6705

Spoolers by Consolink— Now you have an Intelligent Choice.

CONSOLINK
CORPORATION

Without MicroSpooler
21 Minutes
CPU time for 20 pages†
80 CPS Bidirectional

With MicroSpooler
16 Seconds
CPU time for 20 pages†

For immediate answers to your questions, call Toll Free: 800-525-6705
Consolink Corporation, 1040 Industrial Circle, Dept. MLI-267 Longmont, CO 80501 (303) 652-2014
*Formerly Compolink Corporation
**Consult your dealer or Consolink for details.
†60 lines per page, random line lengths, 40 char/line.
Assumes CPU can output text at a minimum of 3000 char/sec.

For Lower Costs, Better Services

Calif. Telecommunications Plan Seen Neeeded

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

SACRAMENTO, Calif. — Government agencies in the state of California should develop a comprehensive telecommunications plan aimed at lower costs and better services for end users.

This is the main recommendation of a special paper on telecommunications commissioned by the state legislature here.

The paper, written by Jay Schenirer, program analyst in the Office of Legislative Analyst, forms part of a 167-page report on information technology within the state government.

Single Entity

Schenirer also recommended setting up a single state entity responsible for monitoring the development of state-owned local-area networks and promoting their compatibility.

"It is essential that the state develop a unified approach to telecommunications — one that retains flexibility with respect to planning the future," the special report stated.

According to Schenirer, however, the state is failing to take full advantage of the opportunities to minimize costs and improve service through new technology. Too much attention, he asserted, is paid merely to seeking ways to maintain current service levels at relatively stable rates.

"Our analysis indicates that this approach may cause the state to miss opportunities for increasing the efficiency of its telecommunications network and achieving cost savings," the paper added.

State agencies in California reportedly spend up to $900 million each year on telecommunications. "The problem is that no one has any central control over the technology and so the state has not been able to keep up with developments," Schenirer added.

The paper claimed there is no coordination of data, voice and video communications, and no state entity is investing adequate funds to study how the state might best use these new technologies.

"Little is being done to see how emergency services, hospitals and the state police, among others, might best integrate their services," Schenirer added.

The analyst recommended consolidating the state's planning and policy functions and employing people to do long-term strategic planning in the area of telecommunications.

Another obstacle to the integration of state telecommunications policy, he claimed, has been the proliferation of independently developed local-area networks within state agencies and educational institutions.

"This will become a serious problem as the state attempts to integrate its communications network. The lack of compatibility among local-area networks may result in costs that are higher than necessary."

This announcement appears as a matter of record only.

$8,000,000

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

Preferred Stock

The undersigned arranged for the private placement of these securities with institutional investors.

HAMBRECHT & QUIST
INCORPORATED

New York San Francisco London
Los Angeles Menlo Park

April 25, 1983

Don't worry. Call the service location nearest you.

Atlanta (404) 452-4926
Baltimore (301) 332-4710
Birmingham (800) 554-9230
Boston (617) 938-1920
Charlotte (704) 525-0311
Chicago (312) 780-2994
Cincinnati (513) 874-8512/15
Cleveland (216) 441-6111
Dallas (214) 243-1106
Davenport (319) 285-7501
Denver (303) 320-3250
Detroit (313) 285-6700
Evansville (812) 473-6161
Fort Wayne (219) 482-4506
Houston (713) 672-3575
Indianapolis (317) 241-9330
Jacksonville (904) 751-0615
Kansas City (816) 231-6362
Los Angeles (213) 642-5317
Louisville (502) 452-3311
Memphis (800) 554-9230
Miami (305) 940-7723
Milwaukee (414) 744-0110
Minneapolis (612) 522-4396
Mobile (205) 479-6547
New Orleans (504) 367-6528/29
New York (201) 227-7900
Philadelphia (215) 923-0383
(609) 488-0244
Phoenix (602) 278-8515
Pittsburgh (412) 464-5470
Richmond (804) 743-8181/82
St. Louis (314) 993-0537
Salt Lake City (801) 973-2253
San Francisco (415) 436-6622
Schenectady (518) 385-0398
Seattle (206) 575-2987/88
Southington (203) 621-4059
Syracuse (315) 456-1564
Tucson (602) 294-3139

GENERAL ELECTRIC

User Perfect.

If you want to know who consistently makes the very best word processors, ask the people who use Philips. You'll find the proof in the two major independent surveys of word processing users.

Of all the word processors rated in the Advanced Office Concepts® survey, Philips placed first overall in 1981 and 1982.

For five consecutive years, Philips has been selected to the esteemed Datapro® User Survey Honor Roll.

If you want to join the satisfied users, call Philips today at 1-800-828-6211 (1-800-462-6432 in New York State) and we'll send you free copies of the reports.

Advanced Office Concepts is a registered trademark of Advanced Office Concepts Corporation. Datapro is a registered trademark of Datapro Research Corporation.

ASK ANYONE WHO HAS ONE.

PHILIPS INFORMATION SYSTEMS

PHILIPS

What, you worry?

A typical combination of quality and value:

IBM 3101/20 CRT • detachable keyboard • hi-resolution display • 110-9600 bps • 25th status line

Racal-Vadic 212 PA Modem • 1200/300 Bell 212A/103 compatible • Auto dialer • 15 telephone number memory • user-programmable options

(Optional) CTSI/Execuport Impact Printer—30 cps • 80 column • 2K buffer • uses plain paper

Prices: For Modem and CRT, just $99* a month for one year lease. With printer $139* a month.

General Electric introduces The No-Worry Work Station. Picked from among the best equipment in the business. Backed by service you'd expect from GE.

You have enough on your mind without worrying about your work stations. That's why we've put together a combination of tension relievers we challenge *anybody* to match.

No worry about what. We screen the new technology to make sure we offer the most desirable choices in a category. Then customize the station to you.

No worry about when. From our nationwide service network, we can usually respond to your problems within 8 business hours in most continental U.S. locations. That really pays off when you *need* service.

No worry about who. GE has both the technical and financial resources that mean *security*—now and in years to come.

No worry about how much. We are competitively priced. And all things considered, we feel the best *value* in the business—whether for leasing, purchase or whatever arrangement you prefer.

Why worry—when you could call now. The number's (800) 528-6050. Ext. 406. (In Arizona, call 800-352-0458, Extension 406.)

Or write, General Electric Company, Communication Leasing and Service, Building 4, Room 210, Schenectady, New York 12345.

*Installation and F.O.B. shipment not included. All orders subject to credit approval. Offer limited to commercial users. Offer expires Friday, September 9, 1983.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Power Company Reverses System Design Plan

ATLANTA — Reversing the usual system design sequence with the help of a development methodology has paid off for a power company here. There has only been one maintenance problem on Oglethorpe Power Corp.'s Substation Load Monitoring System (SLMS) since it was implemented two years ago.

SLMS was developed to provide the firm's power supply and engineering division with forecasted peak power information on distributed substations, according to a spokesman.

The system was selected by the firm as a pilot project for the use of Ken Orr & Associates, Inc.'s Data Structured Systems Development (DSSD) methodology several years ago for several reasons. The project coordinator for the management information systems department, Faye Jones, explained that the system was to be developed from scratch, and therefore Oglethorpe information professionals could use the DSSD methodology from requirements definition through conversion. The project was medium-size, involving about 450 total man-days, and allowed Oglethorpe personnel to use and examine the entire methodology in a fairly short time.

The information provided by the SLMS was to be used to pinpoint substations with potential load-to-capacity problems (exception substations), to determine when to modify substations or to build new ones, Jones explained. Major events of the system include monthly exception reports from an existing system, which are updates of actual peak loads; semiannual (summer and winter) forecasting peaks for three years; and daily (as needed) user updates and report requests.

All project members completed a five-day course in structured systems design with an overview of requirements definition, she noted.

Initiating the Project

The SLMS project began with a user request for a report of characteristic data for substation metering points, historical and forecast load data using linear regression as the method of forecasting. The systems and programming team met with the user on several occasions during requirements definition, and entity diagrams were developed and refined. A Warnier-Orr chart was developed, defining the different types of substations within the system, noting those that would and would not be monitored by this system.

The next step and the most difficult task, according to Jones, was definition of the functional flow diagram. This process produced the system scope, primary system objective and system functions.

"Start-up was difficult because project members were using the DSSD methodology for the first time," she said. "The staff developed about eight diagrams before its final product, each diagram a little more explicit." However, she noted that use of the DSSD methodology "made it logically impossible to come up with a chart that was wrong. One team member may have had a little more detail than another, but a problem with the functional flowchart usually stood out. When project members stepped through it, the team always noticed the process-plus-data sections that did not flow logically," she said.

Jones admitted that "at first it was difficult to think from output back to input. But after repetition, it began to feel more logical." Project members began with a high-level overview of the functional flow diagram and divided it into more detailed data and processes. Then they defined the more difficult processes even further. They next developed I/O diagrams by taking each process and defining the inputs and outputs. Project members then described each report, drew bucket reports, assigned data names to each field, produced computerized single-page sample reports for each report and developed logical output structures for each report. They also began their data dictionary, using the data names in the bucket reports.

NOW NCR COMTEN GIVES COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS THEIR JUST DESSERT.
SNA COMPATIBILITY A LA MODEM.

System Now in Full Swing at Carnegie Hall

NEW YORK — Now in its 92nd season, Carnegie Hall has stood the test of time.

In October 1979, office automation made its debut at the prestigious performing center, which has showcased prominent musicians from Pablo Casals to Bessie Smith.

Before 1979, all aspects of Carnegie Hall's operations were based on manual systems, which were used to record donations, assign seats and handle all accounting procedures.

Bogged down by paperwork, Carnegie Hall was forced to increase its donor base and subscription ticket sales — its primary source of funds.

Herbert Weissenstein, director of development and strategic planning, took on the task of automating internal operations to increase efficiency and broaden the hall's donor base.

Working with a limited budget, Weissenstein devised a four-year growth plan, automating different areas of the hall's operations over several years, beginning with fundraising.

With virtually no experience in word processing or computer equipment on the part of Carnegie Hall, Weissenstein's first priority was to find a system that was easy to use. A second requirement was a system that could grow modularly to accommodate gradual installation of a system.

While investigating the computer marketplace, Weissenstein found an unwillingness among vendors to accommodate his plan for gradual growth.

"Almost every vendor wanted to sell an entire system at once," Weissenstein said, "and I knew it was in our best interest to take this one step at a time."

Weissenstein eliminated IBM, Basic Four Corp. and Control Data Corp., he said, because they stressed trading in an entire system for a new and different system as Carnegie Hall's needs grew.

"Wang Laboratories, Inc. was virtually the only vendor who listened to my plan and was able to design — together with our software consultants — a system to meet our growing data and word processing needs," Weissenstein said.

In October 1979, Carnegie Hall installed a multiuser Wang 2200 MVP CPU with 16K bytes of memory, a 5M-byte disk drive, one workstation and a 2281W word processing printer. Software from Cardinal Data Systems, Inc. of Englewood Cliffs, N.J., was installed a week later, and hours after that the system was up and operating, Weissenstein said.

First Application

The Wang system's first application involved a central customer file. Each of the then approximately 600 donors to Carnegie Hall was assigned a file with specific data, including a history of donations. This allowed Carnegie Hall to track donations and pledges accurately and respond quickly to contributors, Weissenstein said.

"To maintain a contributor, it is critical to respond quickly with acknowledgement letters," Weissenstein said. "Not only did the system allow us to maintain better records, but with word processing we could produce personalized letters to acknowledge gifts."

The second phase of the installation involved the maintenance of subscription lists and seat assignments. The third phase, completed in August 1982, is an in-house mailing list. With the list maintained by the Wang system, Weissenstein estimates Carnegie Hall is saving over $20,000 per year in service bureau costs.

The fourth and final phase of the installation involved computerizing financial records — accounting, accounts payable, accounts receivable and general ledger.

With the completion of phase four, the system now consists of 384K bytes of memory, two disk drives, three diskette drives, two word processing printers, three matrix printers and eight workstations.

"All our goals have been realized," Weissenstein commented. "The system is totally integrated into our environment."

COMTEN SERIES 7164
4800 BPS

THE HIGH-SPEED MODEM WITH MAINSTREAM DIAGNOSTICS.

Now a new series of modems gives you all the reliability, compatibility and ease of use you need for data communications, at a competitive price. It's the 7160 Series from NCR Comten, the recognized specialist in data communications processing systems. Your biggest benefit: full compatibility with Systems Network Architecture.

Case in point: the Comten 7164, the high-speed microprocessor-based modem with mainstream diagnostics. Fully synchronous, it operates over voice-grade leased lines, transmitting in full duplex mode over a 4-wire circuit at 4800 BPS.

ITS JOB: KEEPING THE NETWORK AVAILABLE FOR YOU.

The Comten 7160 Series modems are SNA-compatible. So they use the entire bandwidth—one of just two modems on the market with this capability. Right from the start, you get greater transmission integrity than with sideband modems, *without* transmission interruption. Its extensive diagnostics are part of the system, so you don't have to cope with separate processors or extra black boxes.

And the 7160 Series gives you a much wider span of control and problem determination. The Comten 7160 Series is up to all the standards, not just RS232, V.24 and V.28. It also adheres to CCITT recommendations on the telephone line side, V.27 *ter*, V.26 *bis* and V.29.

WALL-TO-WALL DIAGNOSTICS FOR INCREASED UP-TIME.

NCR Comten modems come to you with a range of diagnostics that can be initiated automatically by the host or by the operator. First, of course, full SNA compatibility means that the host itself acts as the diagnostic monitor—that saves you money up front. Host-controlled diagnostics include self-test, power loss and signal quality, and more—all designed to let you check probable cause of permanent errors *and* log incidents, from one location.

The diagnostics you control, right from the front panel, let you isolate user problems in the network. Interactive trouble lights flash to tell if there's a problem—and where the problem is.

BETTER RELIABILITY AND BETTER MIGRATION—AT A BETTER PRICE.

The Comten 7160 Series modems give you a network as reliable as your telephone, and just as easy to grow with: SNA compatibility ensures that you won't be caught behind an electronic wall when your network needs progress.

NCR Comten can install and service your modems on site. Or you can install them yourself, and repair them with your own staff right down to board level.

Add to this the support only a company with the resources of NCR can deliver—worldwide—and a range of maintenance options that make your job easier; you've got modems that offer you superior performance at a price at or *below* competitive products.

Find out just how well they'll work with your network. Call or write NCR Comten, Inc., 2700 Snelling Avenue North, St. Paul, MN 55113. (612) 638-7390.

NCR

NCR Comten, Inc.

Graphics Helping Markets Plan Shelf Displays

SCHILLER PARK, Ill. — The once tedious task of planning product displays on supermarket shelves has become an exact science with the advent of computer graphics in the grocery store. Preparation time for fitting products onto each shelf has been pared down from one hour to 15 minutes by one distributor here.

The planning is performed by Sales Force Companies, Inc. (SFC), a bulk-goods distributor located here that serves 23 central states from Indiana to Colorado to New Mexico. The company is also a manufacturer's representative with four major functions: to introduce, promote, service and report on food products to the manufacturer of those products.

SFC consists of three separate sales systems serving the food service, consumer retail and industrial markets. All 23 divisions tie into the company's Digital Equipment Corp. Decsystem-2060 mainframe computer sytems via terminals.

"What we provide our food industry customers is a sales-justified shelf-space allocation program," according to Marsh Blackburn, chairman and chief executive of SFC. "As a result, inventory can be managed more easily, and sales losses due to out-of-stock items are reduced," he said.

Each of the sales offices has a terminal that enables the sales staff to feed the statistics necessary to create the drawing of the shelf into the computer. These statistics include a product description, graphics code, the number of inches per item in facing size, dollar sales per product, percentage of total sales, how many cases sell per week, number of items per case, retail price and number of shelves. The data is actually collected in the grocery store by retail personnel.

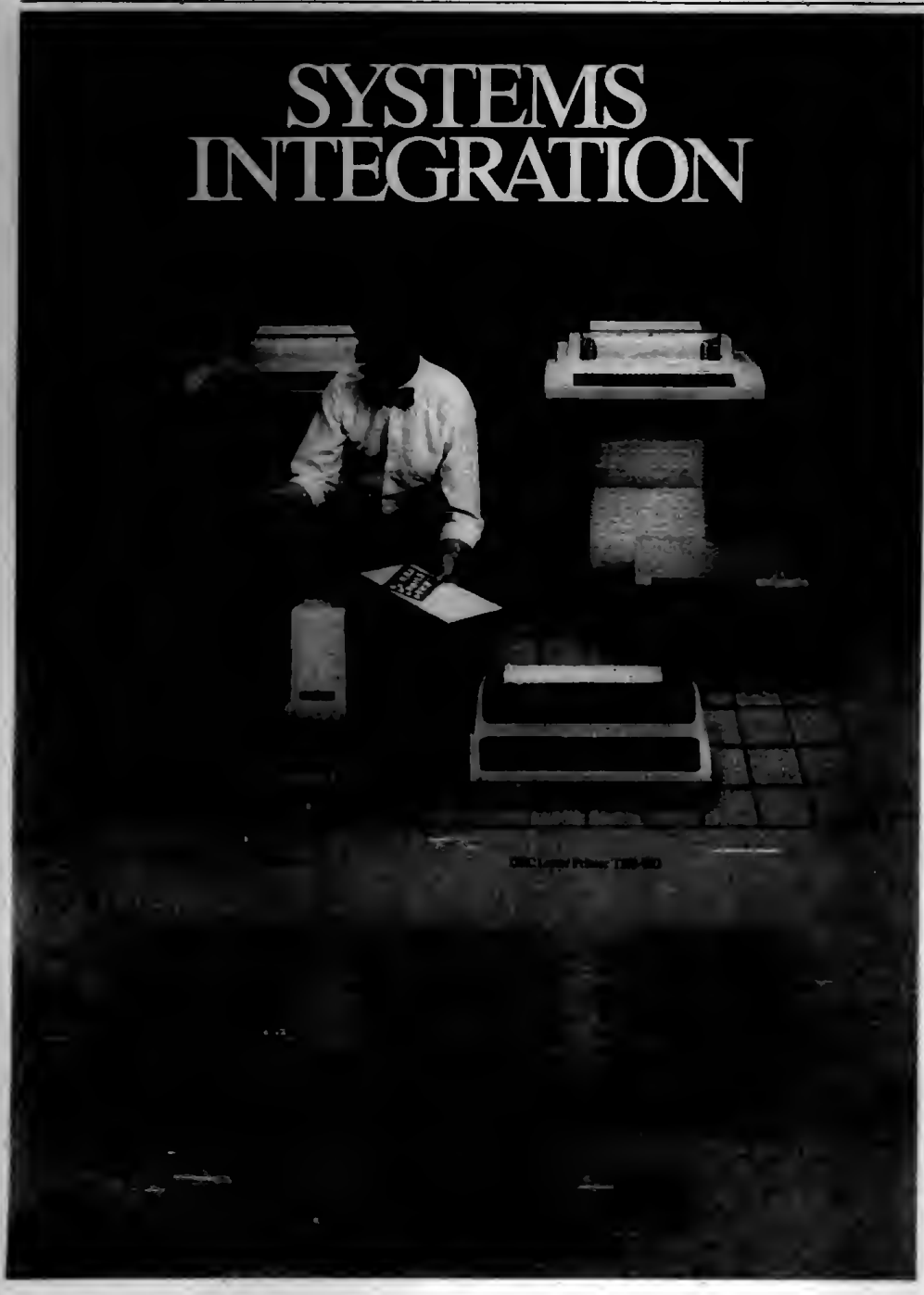
The computer then sequences items on the shelves, calculating placement by descending order of dollar sales per square foot. Finally, a Hewlett-Packard Co. plotter is directed to print a multicolored shelf "planogram," which is submitted to retail store management for approval. Once approved, the planogram is reproduced for field personnel, who actually arrange the items on the shelves.

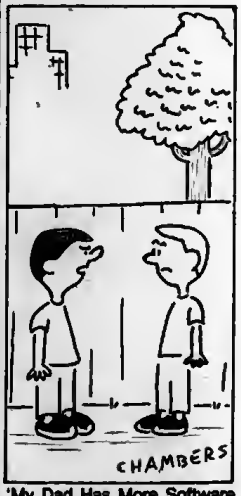
SFC uses Logistics Systems, Inc.'s Spaceman graphics package and an HP Model 7220C eight-pen plotter.

"In the past, we drew out our shelf positions by hand," Blackburn said. "This took at least an hour. If there were changes, it meant redrawing the entire shelf. It was time-consuming and — as with any manual task — there was a lot of room for error.

"With the plotter, it takes about 15 minutes to produce the first drawing," Blackburn continued. "After that, changes can be made in seconds. In fact, our sales staff can be much more creative and experiment with various displays. This means that the customer gets better service in the long run."

Graphics capabilities go beyond the shelf display drawings and are used to monitor financial and sales data. The plotter produces line and bar charts in colors, depicting the data in an easily read and understood manner. The sales data is useful for internal applications and to SFC's customers, Blackburn said.





'My Dad Has More Software For Our Home Computer Than Your Dad!'

Vice-President of Finance Updates Accounting System

HOUSTON — When Michael Hlinak joined Cimarron Companies as vice-president of finance, one of his priorities was to replace the firm's inadequate manual accounting system with a computer-based system; especially one that would give the company's management access to vital decision-making data.

Like many young and aggressive companies, Cimarron had started with a manual bookkeeping system but quickly outgrew its capabilities. In less than two years, the firm had already developed, built, sold and managed a great many apartment complexes and office buildings in Texas and Louisiana. However, the now $40 million company was seriously hampered, in Hlinak's opinion, by an increasingly burdensome manual accounting system.

In shopping for the appropriate hardware and software, Hlinak sought an interactive system that would allow check preparation to interface automatically with job cost information, financial statements and analytical reports. This system would, in short, have to accommodate the full range of Cimarron's activities. "We needed to standardize the mechanisms of property management, construction, development — all of our different companies — and integrate them into one software system," Hlinak said.

In addition, Hlinak wanted a system that could be easily learned by Cimarron's staff — none of whom had any experience in DP. A major consideration was to increase the productivity of the existing staff without adding to it.

Narrowed Choices

After talking to numerous software vendors, Hlinak narrowed his choices down to Management Accounting for Construction (Mac) and Property Management Accounting by Timberline (Prompt), two software packages that run on Texas Instruments, Inc.'s Business System 600 series. Timberline Systems, Inc. is a TI OEM that develops construction-related application software.

"[The software packages] were very powerful, yet easy to use," he commented, "and they introduced a standard menu logic for every application — payables, payroll, job cost, general ledger and so on. Moreover, all applications were fully integrated with word processing.

Hlinak's next step was to phone a number of TI users to check their satisfaction with these products. "Their responses clinched the decision. Time and time again, users described TI hardware as a very reliable workhorse."

Cimarron selected the Prompt and Mac systems with accounts payable, multiple ledger, job cost, property management, payroll, word processing, loan amortization, subcontractor, spreadsheet and depreciation, Hlinak explained. Cimarron also chose a configuration of TI's Business System 661 and eight Model 911 CRT terminals, along with TI's Omni 810 serial impact printer. The minicomputer came with 80M bytes of fixed disk storage, 16M bytes of removable disk storage and 512K bytes of random-access memory.

After the setup was installed, a brief period of classroom training was conducted. Cimarron started running its payroll from the system within 10 days, Hlinak claimed. The system was then integrated into other phases of business operations.

Now, for example, when a check is processing, the information is automatically entered under job cost and general ledger, charged to the proper account and entered into various files for reporting, according to Hlinak. "Tasks that previously took over an hour are accomplished in minutes."

Michael L. Hlinak and assistant Candace Capers review job cost reports prepared by Cimarron's Timberline/TI system.

Check to see how SEED® sets the standard for DBMS comparison.

Compare any DBMS with SEED for...

	SEED DBMS	Other DBMS	Other DBMS
Transportability SEED lets you standardize development within your organization by running on a wider range of hardware than any other DBMS—DEC, IBM, Prime, Perkin-Elmer and CDC. You can transport applications across machines, and develop applications on a micro to operate them on a mainframe—or the reverse.	✓		
Flexibility SEED's flexibility answers your demands for reduced programming, faster development and more efficient operation. SEED supports a variety of data base architectures.	✓		
"Smart" Decision Support Tools SEED's non-procedural decision support tools—HARVEST® query language, BLOOM® report writer, and RAINBOW graphics get information out of a complex data base without the need for programming.	✓		
Application Development Tools SEED KERNEL® employs a dictionary to permit centralized definition of your data base contents. KERNEL lets you build custom applications with COBOL, FORTRAN, or VISTA, the SEED screen formater. KERNEL utilities help you in tuning your application, speeding its development, ensuring its data reliability, loading the data base from files, and testing your data access algorithms.	✓		
Journaling and Security Facilities SEED's journaling capability keeps your data base uncorrupted. SEED also adds its own security features to those of your host computer to protect your information from unauthorized access.	✓		
Service We put experienced professionals at your disposal. Through a telephone hotline, you have access to an extensive consulting team, personalized on-going support and maintenance.	✓		

Get Complete Details on SEED now. Find out more about how SEED DBMS increases productivity for managers, programmers, and end-users, and how SEED makes DBMS maintenance and operation more economical. Send for the SEED DBMS Information Kit now. It's free. Or call us at (215) 568-2424. Also ask for information on our free DBMS Seminars.

☐ Send me the Information Kit. C81383
☐ Call to discuss my specific requirements
☐ Send me details on DBMS Seminars.

Name Title
Company
Address
City State Zip
Telephone
☐ OEM ☐ System Integrator ☐ End User
Computer
Operating System

SEED SOFTWARE
2300 Walnut Street
Suite 734
Philadelphia, Pa.
19103
(215) 568-2424

UNITED TELECOM COMPUTER GROUP

Documentation that speaks your language.

Clear, easy to use documentation. That's what you get with MCBA's packaged software. One manual with all the technical information needed to install, modify, and maintain the software. Another for day-to-day reference by the user.

Here's what satisfied users and resellers of MCBA's applications have to say about our documentation:

"Each application is fully documented. And the User's Manuals are written in English, not 'computerese'!"

Joanne Snider, President, Citation Computing Systems, Inc., Southfield, MI

"Our biggest problem was that we had to train people who had a lot of resistance to the computer. I was very concerned about the documentation, but I found in using *MCBA's* documentation that the manuals for each package follow the same format. That makes it much easier to use. So we have been successful in training our people."

Beth Schmeck, Training Manager, Elgin Machine Works, Elgin, IL

"MCBA's documentation is easy to use. The only requirement is that you be able to read! We use the MCBA manuals as a training tool."

Stephen Anderson, Vice President, Data Directions, Oakland, CA

"When I compare it to the documentation I've seen elsewhere, there is *no* comparison. If we run into a snag, we can pick up an MCBA User's Manual and find the answer in five or ten minutes. The system does what it says it will do, and to me, that's important."

Lowell Duzan, President, Carnegie International Corp., Indianapolis, IN

Wouldn't you like to save time and money getting your staff trained and your software installed? You can. With MCBA. Because our documentation speaks your language.

Mini-Computer Business Applications, Inc.
2441 Honolulu Avenue, Montrose, California 91020
Telephone: (213) 957-2900 Telex: 194188

MCBA®

☐ I'm listening.

Please send me free information for the MCBA applications I've checked below:

Digital Equipment (PDP®-11 and VAX®—DIBOL®):
☐ Accounting and Payroll ☐ Distribution
☐ Manufacturing ☐ Professional

Texas Inatrumenta (DS990 and Business Systems—COBOL):
☐ Accounting and Payroll ☐ Distribution

Wang Laboratories (WANG VS—COBOL):
☐ Accounting and Payroll ☐ Distribution

Hewlett-Packard (HP 3000—COBOL II with IMAGE):
☐ Accounting and Payroll

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Country _____
Phone (_____) _____ ☐ Call me immediately.
I am a ☐ Reseller; ☐ End User; ☐ Consultant;
Other _____ CW 61383

Clients' Needs Met Faster With Relational DBMS

SEATTLE — The introduction of a relational data base management system (DBMS) has produced a major increase in programmer productivity and improved response to client needs for an employee benefits firm located here.

Howard Johnson & Co. (HJC), a provider of actuarial and professional consulting services to a large number of companies on the West Coast, specializes in the development and administration of all types of employee benefit programs, including profit-sharing programs, retirement plans, pension plans and employee stock-ownership plans.

Demand for expertise in the field has grown considerably as legal considerations, government regulations and questions concerning financial liability centered around employee benefit programs become increasingly complex.

In addition to representing over 700 clients, some with 20,000 employees, rapid growth over the last three years has resulted in tremendous data processing needs, requiring a high level of flexibility and adaptability.

Growth in Data Formats

This rapid growth resulted in a dramatic increase in the amount and variety of nonstandard data formats received from HJC's clients. This triggered a search at HJC for a flexible DBMS that could easily accept data in various formats that are readily accessible.

Since a major portion of revenues are derived from maintaining records for clients and having professional consultants work closely with those clients analyzing and interpreting the data, the bottom line for HJC management was fast — but inexpensive — information delivery.

HJC initially selected a Hewlett-Packard Co. package — an HP 3000 series computer and Image/3000 software. However, the firm soon realized it needed a more user-friendly and flexible solution. Rather than continue to use Image and design applications programs using RPG or APL programming languages, several alternatives were evaluated.

Among them was HP's Image-based Rapid and Relate/3000 from Computer Resources, Inc. of Santa Clara, Calif. Relate was eventually chosen, as the HP system was "more cumbersome to use and used up a great deal more disk space than Relate," Dick Wyman, a principal of HJC, said.

"We're still dealing with the same size DP staff as we had prior [to installation of Relate], and productivity is way up," Wyman said. As a result of the simplicity of the relational DBMS and its English query language, consultants are able to satisfy client requests without requiring the help of DP staffers.

Also, because nontechnical end users can develop their own applications, the DP staff can concentrate on more difficult tasks. Most ad hoc requests no longer go into the DP queue, which means "what used to take two to three days can now be accomplished in five minutes," according to Wyman. "The key thing is that it gives non-DP people access to their own files and the ability to do some of the work," Rick Eaton, DP manager, said.

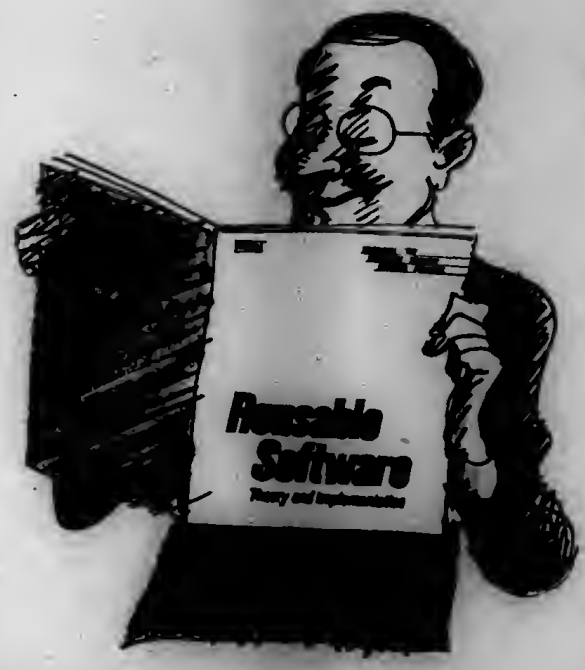
In addition to widespread use of Relate outside the DP department, programmers accustomed to more traditional methods of programming have come to rely heavily on the relational capabilities of Relate. Eaton uses Relate to work with users in prototyping applications. He can now work with users to try out different approaches to get the information needed.

An on-line debugging feature saves time and effort, Eaton said. Noting that Relate has made a big impact on HJC's productivity, Eaton said that "when creating and modifying a file, we realize a 10-to-one savings over what it took before Relate."

In turn, Relate has enabled Eaton to reduce the DP backlog, while keeping the staff the same size it was.

It took years to learn how to save 80% on software costs.

We can teach you in five minutes.



The ReadyCode method: The most cost-effective means ever, of controlling your software investment.

To write and maintain one million lines of software code every year costs about $20 million. A startling fact, no matter how big your company is.

And if these assets aren't renewable, your investment is lost forever.

That's why Security Pacific Bank and Houghton Mifflin have changed over to the ReadyCode method, Raytheon's reusable software system.

Five years in development, this proven, one-of-a-kind technique can save companies from 60% to 80% on the total cost of designing, testing, and maintaining programs.

Here's how.

Raytheon ReadyCode software automates the program-design process by providing pre-written, pre-tested logic structures. Thereby cutting program development time by as much as 77%.

Only the new, application-specific code written for each program has to be tested at development time. And that code, and that code only, has to be tested during maintenance procedures.

This makes the ReadyCode method easier to learn and easier to use.

Further, the highly structured COBOL programs in the ReadyCode software means that any programmer can modify the program, no matter who originally wrote it, without having to start from the beginning.

So if you want your company to produce working application systems more easily and more effectively than ever before—while protecting your valuable software investment—find out more about Raytheon's unique ReadyCode software.

Write today for "The Book" on reusable software. Or call 1-617-431-7700.

RAYTHEON

Please rush me "The Book" on the only fully reusable software. Raytheon's ReadyCode system.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Director of Sales
Raytheon Computer Services
199 Worcester Road, Wellesley, MA 02181

CW 6/13/83

Raytheon Computer Services is a unit of Raytheon Service Company.

In-House Financial System Helps Firm Set Prices Before Competition

CHICAGO — Weber-Stephen Products Co. has purchased a financial planning and modeling software package that it said has enabled the firm to set prices on its 200 product lines several months ahead of the extremely competitive housewares season.

Before the company purchased the financial package from a software house located here, it had signed an agreement with an unnamed New York City bank to develop a financial data base in addition to using the bank's time-sharing services. The services proved to be unsuccessful.

Explaining why the bank's services failed to satisfy his company's needs, Weber-Stephen's financial vice-president, Leonard Gryn, said that having to mail information to the bank, where it was then run through the computer and mailed back, caused a slow report turnaround time and was expensive.

When it was decided that the New York bank's services would not prove sufficient, Gryn said he then evaluated "six potential systems that ranged from major vendors' software products to dedicated computer systems."

"Basically, Weber-Stephens did not want to add hardware to the existing IBM System/34. That is when the idea of a dedicated system was eliminated and it became obvious that a new software system that we could run in-house was the solution," Gryn explained.

"Insight [from Interactive Program Products, Inc.] is like an autonomous system without the hardware, which enables me to manipulate data without affecting files in our main computer," Gryn noted. "I can make a copy of my files to keep information valid and then use its on-line capabilities for experimentation," he added.

Simultaneous Equations

Gryn said his first criterion that Insight met was its ability to perform simultaneous equations.

"The other software products we evaluated only had mundane, clerical functions, while I needed the flexibility of financial modeling," Gryn stated.

Another of the software's advantages is that it allows "what-if" scenarios to be played out, Gryn said. He said he can build expense accounts for items such as interest rates, raw materials, labor and marketing costs. The accounts can then be formulated into models as data for the "what-if" scenerios.

"[Insight] allows me to ask what would happen if interest rates go up, if advertising promotion expenses are altered or the selling price of an item or group of items changes," he said.

The resulting deta from the "what-if" gemes can then be formatted in a report form with users having control over the report's format, the calculations to be performed and how the totals are to be printed, he said.

"The preformatted atandard reports ere very convenient," Gryn remarked. "These recurring reports can be combined into report groups and processed simultaneously with e single command," he added.

The company plans to add an enhancement to the package that will ellow it to produce variance reports automatically that will allow company executives to compare "original budget figures to actual month-end totals," Gryn explained.

Nasis Meet Scheduled For Aug. 8-10 in San Diego

SAN DIEGO — The delivery of information resources in the 1980s will be the theme of the 15th ennual meeting of the National Association for State Information Systems (Nasis). The meeting is scheduled to be held here Aug. 8-10.

Presentations and panel discussions will cover the "Profile of the Information User," "The Potential of Graphics in the '80s," "The Use of the Information Center Concept" and "The Delivery of Information Resources Through Telecommunications."

For state government representatives, the registration fee for the conference is $125; for those from the private sector, registration costs $225.

More information is eveilable from the Nasis Executive Assistant, Box 11910, Lexington, Ky. 40578.

BECOME A VSAM EXPERT.

SysEd's new 5-day VSAM course will make you e VSAM expert. You'll not only learn how VSAM works, but *how to make it work well*, and what to do if things go wrong. Even if you're already using VSAM, you'll gain a better understanding of its capabilities and flexibility — like how to select among the options VSAM offers for configuring data sets, both batch and on-line.

Our hands-on case study instruction begins the very first day. You'll write and test three real-life programs end use Access Method Services on our own 4341 /II computer. There are eight 3270 terminals dedicated to the class. You'll receive individual attenhon from our experienced teachers, and you'll want to bring your actual programming end debugging problems to class.

SysEd's VSAM course conteins the most up-to-the-minute irrformation availeble anywhere, including the latest features and capabilities of VSAM, and is in line with state-of-the-ert hardware.

SysEd courses are held weekly and on weekends at our training centers in New York City, Chicago, San Francisco and Dallas. On-site courses et your own computer installation ere also availabla. *Classes are limited.* For early enrollment or more information call Dave Shapiro (212) 889-3386.

SYS-ED™

ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10016 · (212) 889-3386

Planning EDP Expansion? New Site? Modernizing?

WE PACKAGE DATA CENTERS

We design, engineer, build — meeting and beating deadlines, even when building over, around or under you — without costly interruptions so you can maintain your business as usual. Most of our projects are accomplished in half the time.

We are the engineers and builders of more than

600 DATA CENTERS

If you are a quality conscious company wisely interested in performance as well as economy, we can construct a building to house your computer facility, alter an existing floor, or rejuvenate and expand your present facility, including your total support area.

Simply call or write to arrange a convenient meeting to discuss your project, concepts, and budgets in confidence, of course.

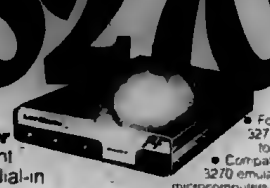
(212) 674-8600

DP FACILITIES INC., NATIONAL

Div. F.C.I. Facilities Construction, Inc.

250 Park Ave. South, N.Y., N.Y. 10003

introducing Dial-Up 3270



LineMaster An intelligent device for dial-in access to your mainframe 3270 line

LineMaster is a communications watchdog which keeps a line in service until a user dials in

• For any remote 3271 4 6 line up to 19.2K baud • Compatible with any 3270 emulator including microcomputers • Connects between modem and mainframe • Installs in minutes

$639.

MicroFrame, Inc.
205 Livingston Avenue
New Brunswick, NJ 08901
(201) 828-1490

DECsystem-10/20 Users...

Mainframe Modeling at a Micro Price

- BBL II+ is a true decision support language, not a spreadsheet package
- Self-documenting models that look and read like English
- Easy to learn and use, yet incredibly powerful
- Delivered with superior documentation — installs in minutes
- BBL II+ "Starter Kits" cost just $95, including complete BBL II+ documentation, the BBL II+ application library and a 90-day trial copy of the BBL II+ system

If you *own* or *use* any standard DECsystem-10 or DECSYSTEM-20, you can finally get the mainframe modeling system you need, at a price you can afford... just $2950! Prove it for yourself with a BBL II+ "Starter Kit". Call or write today for complete details.

BBL II+ Available Now... Just $2950**

BBL II+

Sales Rep Firm Automates Administrative Tasks

LOS ALTOS, Calif. — When Elrepco, a manufacturer's representative firm, was formed in 1978, manual tracking systems were established, but with an eye toward automation.

This was fortunate since two years later, Linda Bonnell, operations manager, was asked to build a computer system that would take over all administrative functions being handled manually, including everything from order entry to market analysis.

Bonnell drew on her 13 years of experience in the fields of data processing and customer service to establish and maintain a smooth, effective switch from a manual to computerized system for Elrepco.

"The key to changing over from a manual to computerized system is establishing a good manual system to begin with," Bonnell said. "If you have a good manual system, you will have little trouble changing it over to a computerized system. We designed a manual system that could easily be converted to a computerized system, so it took only two weeks to convert."

In the search for an adequate system, Bonnell said, she realized that "it's very difficult to design a computer program for the sales representative industry.

"The program must be flexible. Different manufacturers dictate their administrative policies to me, and I must implement those various policies. For a while, we thought we would have to design our own program."

Bonnell finally decided on a Honeywell, Inc. system from Western Business Computers (WBC), which went on-line Sept. 30, 1982 and has been "running without a problem ever since," Bonnell said.

The system incorporates a Honeywell DPS-6/32 minicomputer with WBC's Liberator I operating system. The computer carries 256K bytes of memory, with 32M bytes of disk drive storage.

The Elrepco system also includes two word processing terminals, two data entry terminals, a serial matrix printer and a letter-quality printer.

With the computerized system, Bonnell said, communication with manufacturers has been greatly enhanced.

"Also, it gives me better control over the activity of my accounts," Bonnell said. "We've eliminated the redundancy of the manual system and everything is, of course, much more accurate."

Another direct benefit of the computer system over the manual system, Bonnell noted, is in entering new orders. "With the manual system we had to enter an order in three places and log it in four places. With the computer system, we enter an order once and the computer does the rest."

Moreover, Bonnell noted, the installation of word processing packages has improved the overall professionalism of the company.

"We needed a system that would not limit our growth, and we needed a system where we would not have to worry about outgrowing the system itself," Bonnell said. "The hardware in the WBC system can be upgraded, and it won't have to be replaced in five years."

Software/Expo Set for Nov. 8-10

LONDON — Wembley Conference Centre, London, will be the site of the third annual Software/Expo this fall.

Billed as the UK's only event presented exclusively for software vendors to meet with professional software users, the show will take place Nov. 8-10.

Software/Expo includes an exhibition as well as a conference.

The latter includes sessions covering topics that range from computer-aided design to data base management to financial planning in microcomputers.

Further information about Software/Expo can be obtained from the Professional Exposition Management Co., located in Suite 205, 2400 E. Devon Ave., Des Plaines, Ill. 60018.

DIGITAL'S VAX™
PLUS
RAMTEK'S MARQUIS™
EQUALS:
THE BEST ENGINEERING
INVESTMENT YOU CAN MAKE.

A cooperative agreement between Digital Equipment Corporation and Ramtek has brought together the industry standard Digital VAX super minicomputer and the state-of-the-art Ramtek MARQUIS colorgraphic terminal in a single hardware engineering system.

Digital's VAX 32-bit super minicomputers are among the most popular computers for engineering applications. And Ramtek's MARQUIS Graphic Workstation, based on the powerful MC68000 microprocessor, provides single or dual workstations with 1280 X 1024 resolution and up to 16 million colors.

The MARQUIS and the VAX combine to provide an ideal hardware solution for your engineering application whether it's mechanical design and drafting, printed circuit board and VLSI data capture and layout, or architectural design. Every system comes complete with VAX/VMS, MARQUIS, tablet, puck, keyboard and high-resolution raster scan monitor. And, of course, service, support and training are available.

Invest in a phone call today to Digital (617) 467-6000 or Ramtek (408) 988-0320. It's one investment designed to return dividends for years to come.

digital
Digital Equipment Corporation
Engineering Systems Group
Two Iron Way
Marlboro, MA 01752

Ramtek
Ramtek Corporation
2211 Lawson Lane
Santa Clara, CA 95050

Satellite dish display created by PATRAN-G, a product of PDA Engineering

Brown University to Install 50 Apple Lisas

PROVIDENCE, R.I. — Having been passed the latest technological football, those who reside in the groves of academe are running with it.

Within two weeks, Brown University, an Ivy League school of 6,600 students atop Providence'a College Hill, will install 50 Apple Computer, Inc. Lisa personal computers, a move that represents the beginning of more grandiose plans to provide each member of the faculty, staff and student body with a workstation by 1989.

The 50 Lisa computers, all donated to the university by Apple, will be used primarily by students and faculty in the humanities. In addition to the Lisa donation, the university expects to receive a gift from Apollo Computer, Inc. of 30 DN300 desktop computers to add to the school's existing arsenal of 17 Apollo DN400 computers. Brown will also purchase other brands of micros and desktop computers until it reaches its goal of 10,000.

The underlying philosophy of the program is a belief that computers should be made accessible to scholars and educators of all disciplines.

"What we're trying to do is of increasing importance," commented Norman Meyrowitz, a research scientist in the university's computer science department. "It is important for a liberal arts university like Brown to figure out how computers can be used in academics for instruction and scholarship."

The Lisas are going to those in the humanities because of that computer's style of interface, Meyrowitz said. "We can give them to people who are not technologists. They won't have to memorize idiosyncratic languages and arcane syntax. They can jump in and start thinking about their work, whether it be in music or Egyptology."

'Relative Cinch'

Building a communications network for the workstations will be a relative cinch, since much of the groundwork is already laid. The workstations will be connected through Brunet, the university's broadband network currently providing communications capabilities throughout 126 buildings on the campus.

Brunet will serve as the backbone of campuswide communications, with local-area networks, such as Xerox Corp.'s Ethernet or Apple'a Applenet, in dormitories and offices serving as gateways to Brunet.

The university'a mainframe installation consists of an IBM 3081 mainframe and five Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/780 superminicomputers. The mainframes will serve as the foundation of the workstation network but with a shift from their current emphasis.

"We're not going to throw our mainframes in the river," Meyrowitz said. "But rather than end-user machines, they will become data base server machines, storing library information, for example. The mainframes will still be doing the grunt work, the retrieval and storage of information."

Not only does the university expect to connect the local-area networks to the larger Brunet, but also to other institutions throughout Rhode Island.

"Our medical school operates in eight hospitals around the state, and we hope to be able to link these hospitals with the backbone network," Meyrowitz said.

Unlike other universities integrating computers into students' everyday life, Brown will not require that students buy a terminal. For those who cannot afford to purchase one, the university will offer large discounts or provide financial assistance.

Bulletin Board For Micro Users Set Up by NBS

WASHINGTON, D.C. — An electronic bulletin board that will inform microcomputer users about upcoming conferences, seminars and workshops, as well as update them on the latest telecomputing services, publications and users groups, has been established by the Commerce Department's National Bureau of Standards (NBS).

Dubbed the Microcomputer Electronic Information Exchange (MEIE), the service will be available 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Both federal and nonfederal users with Ascii terminals that communicate at 300 bit/sec with eight data bits, no parity and one stop bit can reach the exchange by calling (301) 948-5718.

Further information on MEIE can be obtained from the NBS.

INVEST IN PA
CHECK THE INSCI
MSA
Dedicated exclusively to computer-based payroll/personnel management.
Fully integrated, native database systems and true on-line, real-time interactive VSAM.
Most experienced. Started the industry in 1965.
Delivered over $100 million in computerized Payroll/Personnel Systems.
The choice of two powerful options: Software and Service.
Note: InSci systems operate in IBM 370, 4300, 30XX and compatible environments, and are TP monitor independent

Claims $300,000 Saving

Insurance Broker Chooses Micro Net Over Mini

EAST ORANGE, N.J. — An insurance broker here claims to have saved more than $300,000 in hardware costs by installing a network of microcomputers instead of a minicomputer.

The Vogel Agency, which uses the system to manage corporate-funded group health insurance programs, was seriously thinking of replacing its time-sharing service with a minicomputer. But the firm wanted a system that was flexible and expandable and also easy to use, recalled the firm's president, Bill Vogel.

"It was a little over a year ago that I began looking seriously at in-house systems that could handle the business and grow as the business grew. Frankly, when I started, I had no idea of what the outcome would be — all I knew was what I wanted," Vogel recalled.

Vogel was looking at minicomputers from Prime Computer, Inc. and Perkin-Elmer Corp. when he contracted with the consulting firm Toucher & Spreen Associates to design and program a system that could handle health insurance claims administration and group administration.

Instead of buying the minicomputer, the consulting firm recommended the Vogel Agency install a network of Intertec Data Systems Corp. Compustar microcomputers connected to a central storage facility consisting of two Control Data Corp. 96M-byte disk drives.

Now managed by Eastern Benefits Systems, Inc. (EBS), a newly formed subsidiary of the Vogel agency, the network currently consists of 12 micros. EBS consultant Paul Spreen said the system can potentially be expanded to support 225 micros and multiple disk drives. But for the near future, Spreen said, the EBS system will probably use between 20 and 30 Compustar micros and three CDC disk drives.

Aside from the cost savings, one of the big advantages of the Compustar network is that the Vogel Agency can still access data if one or more of the microcomputers is out of service, Spreen said.

"No customer wants to hear that your CPU is down and that no work can be processed. And I don't want employees forced to be unproductive by an inoperable machine. With a network of micros, that worry is eliminated," Vogel explained.

Another advantage of the system is very low maintenance costs. Vogel noted that the only service contract necessary is on the CDC disk drives. "If one micro breaks down, it simply gets replaced until it can be fixed. The system keeps running no matter," Vogel noted.

Since all of the EBS data is stored in the central disk file, items like employee histories, claims histories, prevailing health care costs and diagnostic codes can be accessed from any micro. In addition, some information, such as prevailing costs and diagnostic codes, is available on magnetic tape from industry associations. To get that information into the system, Vogel said, his agency has contracted with a local service company, Tristar Data Systems, Inc. in Cherry Hill, N.J., to make a media conversion of the data.

Software for the EBS system was designed by Toucher & Spreen and is based around that firm's Fastware applications development aid.

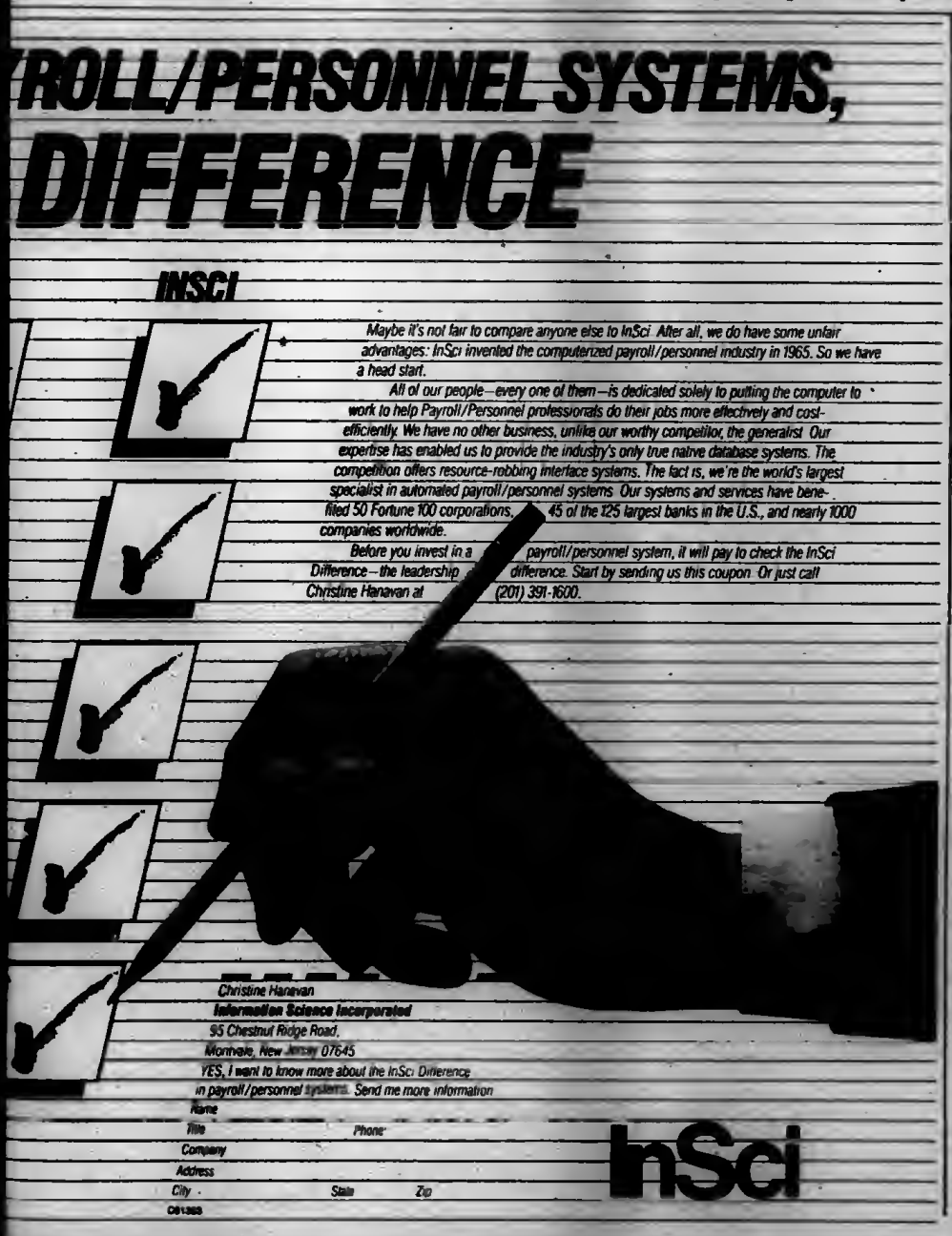
"Fastware supports high-level application-oriented verbs that are executed above a foundation of hardware-oriented routines. Because it is written and compiled in Microsoft, Inc. Basic, the foundation can be transported to any computer that supports Microsoft Basic with very few alterations. This leaves the application software-independent," Spreen said.

"The hottest topic in health insurance is cost containment," Vogel explained. "Because the costs of health care are so high, companies that self-fund are looking for every way they can to save money. With an automated system like ours, we can not only cut the cost of administration, but we can also have every claim evaluated by a professional to determine that the health services being delivered are sound and the charges are reasonable," Vogel continued.

The EBS system currently manages self-funded insurance programs from several major corporations, but Vogel maintains that his system can do more.

"With this system, we could easily put one or more workstations at a customer site so they can have direct access to data and files that pertain to them," Vogel said, adding that he expects the system to grow dramatically over the next five years.

"A year-and-a-half ago, we were told that the tasks involved in third-party administration were so complex, it would take a minicomputer with terminals, using very sophisticated software, to handle it. We were quoted equipment costs between $330,000 and $380,000," Vogel said, adding that the firm has developed what he feels is a better system for about $80,000.



Blue Cross Staff Creates Own CBT Courses

COLUMBUS, Ohio — It is not unique that the information center at Blue Cross of Northeast Ohio (BCNO) offers its end users a productivity tool in the form of computer-based training (CBT). What is special, however, is that end users in the BCNO program actually author computerized training courses in order to combat productivity problems within their own departments.

Allowing end users to create their own training solutions plays an important role at the BCNO information center. "A good three-quarters of today's information centers are failing because they do not fully analyze productivity problems before applying solutions," Gary Livingston, supervisor of CBT development at BCNO, pointed out.

BCNO is finding that CBT is the answer to more and more training needs because it offers low cost, training consistency and timeliness not found in on-site or off-site training courses, Livingston claimed.

At BCNO, employees are continually asked to identify productivity problems within their work areas, he said. Then, together with information center personnel, a determination is made of whether training can solve the problem and if so, what type of training is best. If CBT is the answer, the user, armed with a knowledge of the Easy Authoring System for Education (Ease) capability of Phoenix systems software from Goal Systems International, Inc., is able to create a training program to solve the problems that have been identified.

"The information center continues to help the user by performing all the necessary technical work surrounding CBT course creation and acting as a mentor to offer advice, guidance and encouragement. But since it is the user who knows what training should be included in a course, it makes sense that the user should actually be the one to create the training," Livingston added.

Patricia Grimm, a former end user who is now responsible for the IBM-3081-based information center's CBT development, has authored several courses under Phoenix Ease, including "Introduction to the DP Department," which helps new DP employees learn and understand the BCNO DP organizational structure, policies, procedures and physical departmental layout. She is currently developing a medical terminology course that will train 250 to 300 BCNO employees a year, most of them clerks, on medical terms needed to process health insurance claims.

Future Phoenix-based authoring will include courses in business communications, math, grammar, international disease codes, major medical policies (according to government regulations) and data base concepts. It is unlikely that Grimm will author all those courses herself. Instead, she teaches a five-day course on CBT concepts and the Ease authoring system so that other end users can write CBT courses to improve productivity within their own work areas.

Under CBT, each student receives identical instruction, which means knowledge and skill levels remain consistently high among employees, Livingston said. Courses are available whenever the need for training arises, he added.

Micros in Training

The information center is currently addressing the issue of microcomputers in training. "Up until now," Livingston said, "mixing mainframe and micro training has been tricky because there has never been a way to coordinate 100% consistent training on both mainframes and micros." There have been no presentation systema that could bridge the gap between micros and mainframes, he added.

BCNO has used Deltak, Inc. multimedia training courses for many years. Recently, Deltak announced that it has adopted Phoenix as its standard CBT presentation and authoring system, Livingston said. "We are [now] looking forward to giving users a choice of taking CBT, the very same courses, on either mainframe or micro. In particular, we are looking forward to using Phoenix-based Deltak courses on IBM IMS operator training, CICS, TSO, SAS and ADRS II, as such courses have become critical to the success of our information center," he added.

"With the Phoenix system, we are positioning ourselves to take full advantage of vendor-produced courses, and we are developing the expertise to develop our own," Livingston said.

Is your most productive asset all washed-out?

Look at it this way.

If you had to squint to focus on washed-out screen characters. Hour after hour. Just how efficient would you be?

The fact is, poor CRT contrast takes its toll. On your terminal users. And on department productivity.

But now there's a sensible solution.

Introducing Glare/Guard® anti-glare panels.

Glare/Guard instantly eliminates up to 94 percent of all CRT glare. Resolution is always sharp. And image brightness and clarity are dramatically enhanced — even under bright, fluorescent lighting.

Without anti-glare panel | Etched panel | Glare/Guard

The result? No screen washout.

Glare/Guard's secret is HEA® — a special High-Efficiency Antireflection coating we applied to the windows of NASA's Space Shuttle. And only Glare/Guard has it.

Glare/Guard's durable, laminated-glass design lasts indefinitely. It quickly retrofits to virtually every leading display terminal — no tools required. Its smooth surface is easily cleaned. And Glare/Guard sells for $99, regardless of display size.

Of course, there are less expensive anti-glare products available. But the nylon strands of mesh screens cause fuzzy images. While etched panels merely spread glare around and blur resolution.

Only Glare/Guard does exactly what an anti-glare panel is supposed to do. And that's getting your terminal user's attention out of the glare, and back onto the screen.

Try one. And see for yourself.

Place a trial order from your dealer and install Glare/Guard on your busiest terminals.

Then sit back and watch.

You'll see the difference. On the CRT screen. And in your terminal user's performance.

For your free brochure, talk to your authorized Glare/Guard dealer. Or call 800-447-4700. Glare/Guard, OCLI, Dept. 109D/C, 2789 Northpoint Pkwy., Santa Rosa, CA 95401. Syntopican Booths 722 & 723. NCGA Booths 2141 & 2142.

Glare/Guard® and HEA® are registered trademarks of OCLI – Optical Coating Laboratory, Inc. © 1983 OCLI – Optical Coating Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved

Glare/Guard®

A difference you can see.

$450.00 WEEKLY

working one or two hours a day with your personal computer. GUARANTEED. Simple program process. No special skills or experience. Free details/application.

BOND INDUSTRIES

7115 Blanco Road
Dept. 114-178
San Antonio, TX 78216

Telenet.
Nobody's data network is easier to reach.

GTE Telenet, world's first packet-switched common carrier...

Just a local phone call from hundreds of American cities, in all 50 states, plus 40 foreign countries...

And able to handle virtually any host language, terminal speed, protocol or code conversion.

To reach our network, all it takes is either an X.25 software package or our on-site microprocessor-based interface equipment.

And, of course, a telephone.

You can count on the system's reliability. With its built-in redundancy, it not only senses when a node is out of action, but also routes data around the fault, automatically.

Finally, this whole network is available at a cost of just pennies a minute, plus a monthly charge for computer access. There's no capital investment.

For more on how easy our network is to reach, reach for your phone and call, toll-free, 800-835-3638. GTE Telenet, 8229 Boone Blvd., Vienna, VA 22180.

GTE Telenet GTE

Therapist Points to DPers' High Level of Stress

By Paul Gillin
CW Staff

ANAHEIM, Calif. — Sleeplessness, headaches, nervousness, depression, excessive appetite, feelings of helplessness . . .

DPers who suffer from these symptoms might do better to run a couple of miles rather than run a couple more programs, according to an expert on stress management. People in DP suffer from a particularly high level of stress brought on by rapidly evolving technology, high turnover and the pressurized nature of their jobs, according to Dr. Jackie Schwartz, a psychotherapist and consultant and the author of *Letting Go of Stress*.

Speaking at a recent conference here, Schwartz said the exposition was a good example of the kind of sensory overload that leads to stress exhaustion. "Walking through this show, you're hit with a dazzling amount of information," she said. "You are also flying and changing time zones. All are stressors in this fast-growing industry."

Schwartz predicted that many of the exhibitors who maintain a rigorous level of stressful activity through July "will get hit with a cold around August." That is only one manifestation of stress, which also takes its toll in far more severe ways.

For example, Schwartz asserted that half the people at the seminar would suffer a heart attack at some point. One out of seven probably has a sleep disorder. And one in eight takes Valium regularly.

The reasons are partially environmental, the psychologist noted. "Many stressors are a byproduct of progress," she said, citing strikes, overpopulation, traffic jams and airports as leading stressors. Additionally, "due to speedy transmission of worldwide news, we're now aware of things over which we have no control."

Schwartz estimated that today we are subjected to about 100 times as much of this kind of stress as our grandparents were.

Most people could handle high stress on the job if they managed stress better off the job, she said. People tend to let pressures pile up at home, "because we are afraid of doing something good for ourselves." This is more true of women than of men "because they are more conditioned for giving. Stress-related illnesses among women are rising as fast as their numbers in the work force."

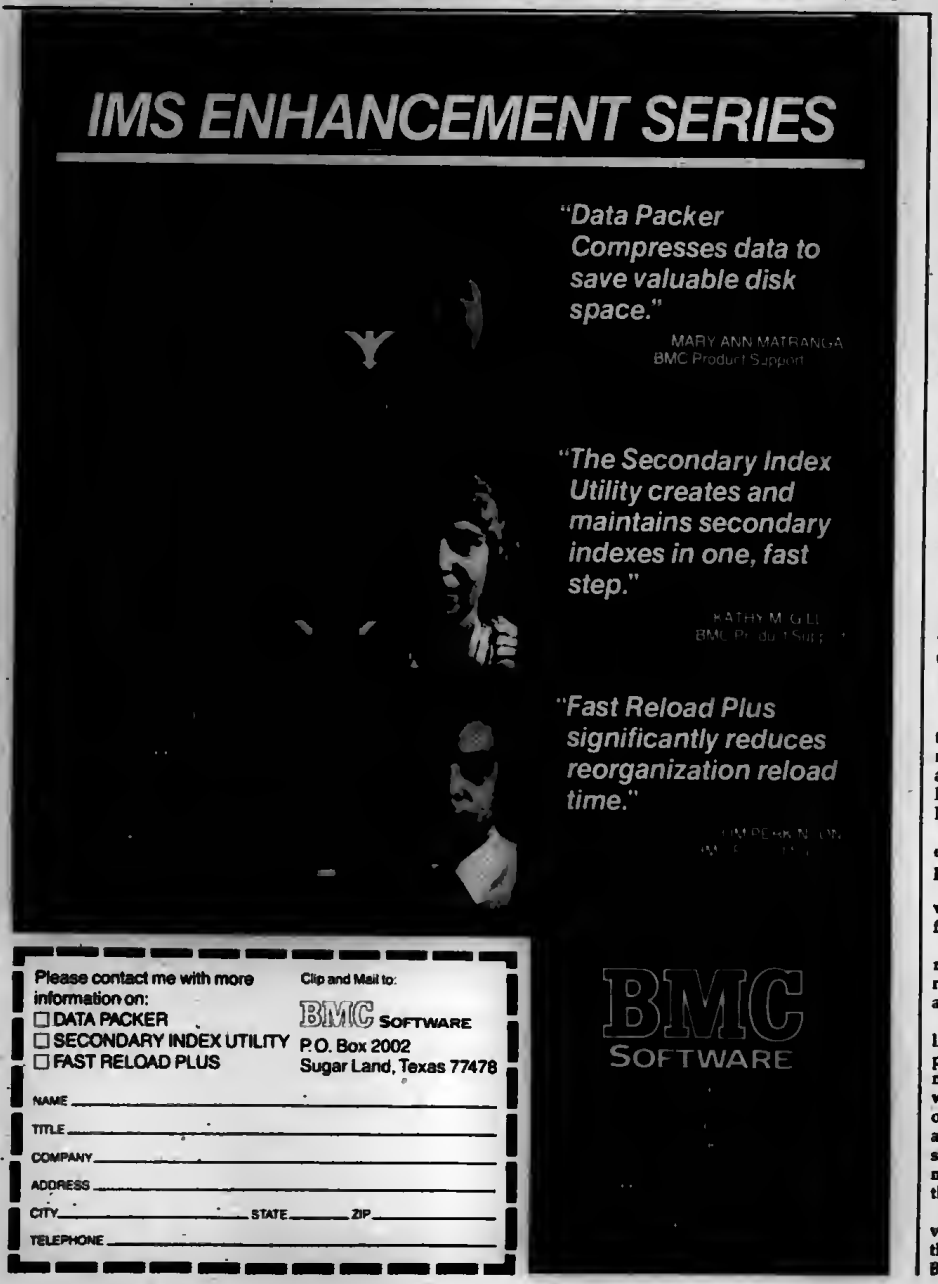
'Stress to Survive'

Everyone needs a certain amount of stress to survive, she noted, and most people can tolerate a very stressful situation for several months. To do that, we draw upon our reservoir of adaptive energy to get us through the most stressful times. "Man can live 100 years, but few of us do because we use up too much of our deep adaptive energy," Schwartz said. "You can be resistant against one major stressor, but when a lot of little things add up, people feel powerless and overwhelmed and just don't see a way out." Exhaustion and collapse often ensue.

It is possible to replenish that reserve of adaptive energy by making a few basic life changes, she said. Most people should adjust their diets to cut down on sugar, caffeine and nicotine. The morning coffee break, which includes all those stress-inducing items, would be a good place to start.

Yoga, meditation, walking in the woods and other activities that are peaceful and contemplative also help restore that adaptive energy, she said. But the quickest, most efficient way to handle stress is through vigorous, sustained exercise, the psychologist said. And the three best methods of doing that are lap swimming, riding s stationary bike and jogging.

It's really not that hard to make those changes if you want to, she asserted. "I'm always amazed that most people can change their lives after a brush with death."



Archival Storage Topic of Report

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The International Information Management Congress (IMC) is distributing a report titled "The Archival Storage Potential of Microfilm, Magnetic Media and Optical Data Disks."

A separate chapter is devoted to each of those three media and also to paper.

A concluding chapter lists the advantages and disadvantages of the four media.

As an aid to further research, the report also contains more than 400 references to the technical literature, a spokesman said.

In addition to the actual storage life of the media, the report compares the storage capacities of the media, their economics, the hardware and software necessary to record onto and read from them, the availability of standards governing size, quality and formats and the main areas of application for each of the media.

The report, No. IMC-131, costs $25 via surface mail and $30 via airmail through IMC, Publication Sales, P.O. Box 34404, Bethesda, Md. 20817.

Panel Offers Prototyping, Distribution as Solutions To Software Project Hassles

By Patricia Keefe
CW Staff

ANAHEIM, Calif. — Distributed development environments and prototyping are just some of the solutions being applied by large-scale software development managers coping with the problems posed by changes in computer hardware technologies.

Five software project managers, each with an average of 20 years' experience, gave their views on problems affecting development projects and offered some solutions at a recent conference session here titled "Software Management for the '80s."

Session panelists included moderator Steven Jacobs, TRW Defense Systems Group; Gerald Barksdale Jr., Ford Aerospace and Communications Corp.; Donald Reifer, Reifer Consultants, Inc.; Robert Loesh, Jet Propulsion Laboratory; Joshua Hurvitz, TRW Defense Systems Group; and Eric Harslem, Xerox Office Systems Division.

Software More Complex

Software is becoming more and more complex due to the impact of new technology, according to panel moderator Jacobs. Some of the areas impacted include office automation, programming environments, distributed data processing, architecture/communications, Ada, prototyping, large complex systems and management applications, he said.

The software content of systems is literally rising by the minute, while at the same time, software production is becoming labor-intensive, Barksdale said.

Some of the problems facing software development managers include a need for advanced programmers, too much effort tied up in paper and an annual rate of change on large systems equal to the annual rate of development within the original system, he said.

Barksdale offered a five-step program to aid software development projects, which he said encompasses six phases: system software requirements, analysis, project design, coding, testing and operation. The five steps suggested include:

- Ensuring that a preliminary program is complete before analysis begins.
- Ensuring that documentation is current and complete.
- Doing the job twice so that the first result can provide a simulation.
- Planning, controlling and monitoring program testing.
- Involving the customer — the involvement should be formal, in depth and continuing, Barksdale said.

Hurvitz suggested prototyping as one way of addressing an increased demand for software with a limited supply of software engineers.

Prototyping can serve as an engineering team resource for validating design ideas and concepts, Hurvitz said. As such, it functions as a "test for customer interaction with the system designer and design team."

What Prototyping Is Not

What prototyping is not, he warned, is an efficient and polished product, a deliverable system replacement, a threat to the normal development evolution of a system nor the answer to all technical questions.

A successful prototype effort demands a sound structured system design, proven implementation methods, a broad repertoire of existing prototype building blocks, automated software development and configuration management tools and an experienced and highly motivated team, Hurvitz said.

He next outlined the prototyping environment, which he said requires a small team, dedicated resources, an unconstrained work environment, rigid implementation standards and an evolutionary approach.

Another problem facing software development managers is a lack of upper management support. "What we don't know is how to educate upper management, which is too profit/loss-oriented and doesn't put enough emphasis on software," Donald J. Reifer said. Stressing the importance of investing in tools and people, he charged that upper management "doesn't see the handwriting on the wall."

ICCP Announces Top CCP Scorers

CHICAGO — The Institute for Certification of Computer Professions (ICCP) has announced the nation's top scorers on the 1982 Certificate in Computer Programming (CCP) examinations.

They are Christopher S. Roman, research analyst, Federal Computer Performance Evaluation and Simulation Center, Alexandria, Va. (business programming); Douglas B. Reingold, computer specialist, the National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md. (scientific programming); and Maj. Miles Wrigley, CDP, member within the deputate for automated data systems, Strategic Air Command Headquarters, Omaha, Neb. (systems programming).

Of the 480 candidates who took the December 1982 exam, 151, or 31%, passed. ICCP will grant a $300 scholarship in the name of each winner to the college of his choice.

'The Right Margin Needs Adjusting.'

IBM's new best seller.

It's entitled: The IBM Direct Supplies Catalog.

And it's yours free!

It contains our exciting IBM supplies and accessories product line as well as everything you ever wanted to know about ordering conveniently and efficiently.

In addition, it includes ways you can save with IBM's quantity discounts. Plus the latest on new product advances!

For your free IBM Direct Supplies Catalog call IBM Direct toll free at 1 800 631-5582* ext. 26 or mail this coupon today!

IBM

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Telephone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*(In Hawaii or Alaska 1 800 526-2484 ext. 26). Mail to: IBM Corporation, Attn: IBM Direct, 1 Culver Road, Dayton, N.J. 08810

VMACCOUNT

Announcing
VMACCOUNT

Complete collection, costing, and reporting for VM Systems

Features:
- Project Accounting
- Product Accounting
- Online Inquiry
- Multiple billing algorithms
- No Modifications required
- Flexible account structure

VM Software, Inc.
7777 Leesburg Pike, 220S
Falls Church, VA 22043
[703] 821-6886

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone (___) _____
CPU _____

Dema Passes 43 Candidates In Data Entry Certification Exam

DALLAS — The Data Entry Management Association (Dema) last month here certified that 43 American and Canadian data entry professionals had passed the association's first national certification examination.

The examination is intended to provide a standard of professional qualification much like the one used to measure computer programmers and will be helpful not only to data entry professionals but to their employers as well, a Dema spokesman said.

The examination covered seven major areas including equipment selection, forms design, interviewing, motivation, programming and documentation, scheduling and control and training, the spokesman said.

In preparing for the test, candidates studied a 181-page manual for two weeks and attended a 1½-day seminar taught by Dema instructors.

The next certification exam will be held at the Registry Resort in Scottsdale, Ariz., June 8.

The Certification Program will also be given at the Data Entry Management Conference to be held at the Sheraton Harbor Island Hotel in San Diego on Oct. 17-19.

Training in Use of Micros Seen Essential for Top Execs

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

ANAHEIM, Calif. — Managers of information services must develop a detailed training plan for the use of microcomputers among top executives if the technology is to be used successfully in large corporations.

That was the message from Karen Orton, vice-president of National Training Systems, Inc. (NTS), a Santa Monica, Calif., company that provides training products and services to large Fortune 1000-type organizations. In an interview here recently, Orton claimed the provision of special training for micro users has immediate benefits for the management information systems (MIS) department.

"If people are trained correctly, the MIS function can set accurate expectations, such as the ability to maintain data integrity and security and the ability of users to know what jobs are suited to micros and what should be left on the mainframe," she said.

MIS managers, according to Orton, should develop a micro training plan at two levels:

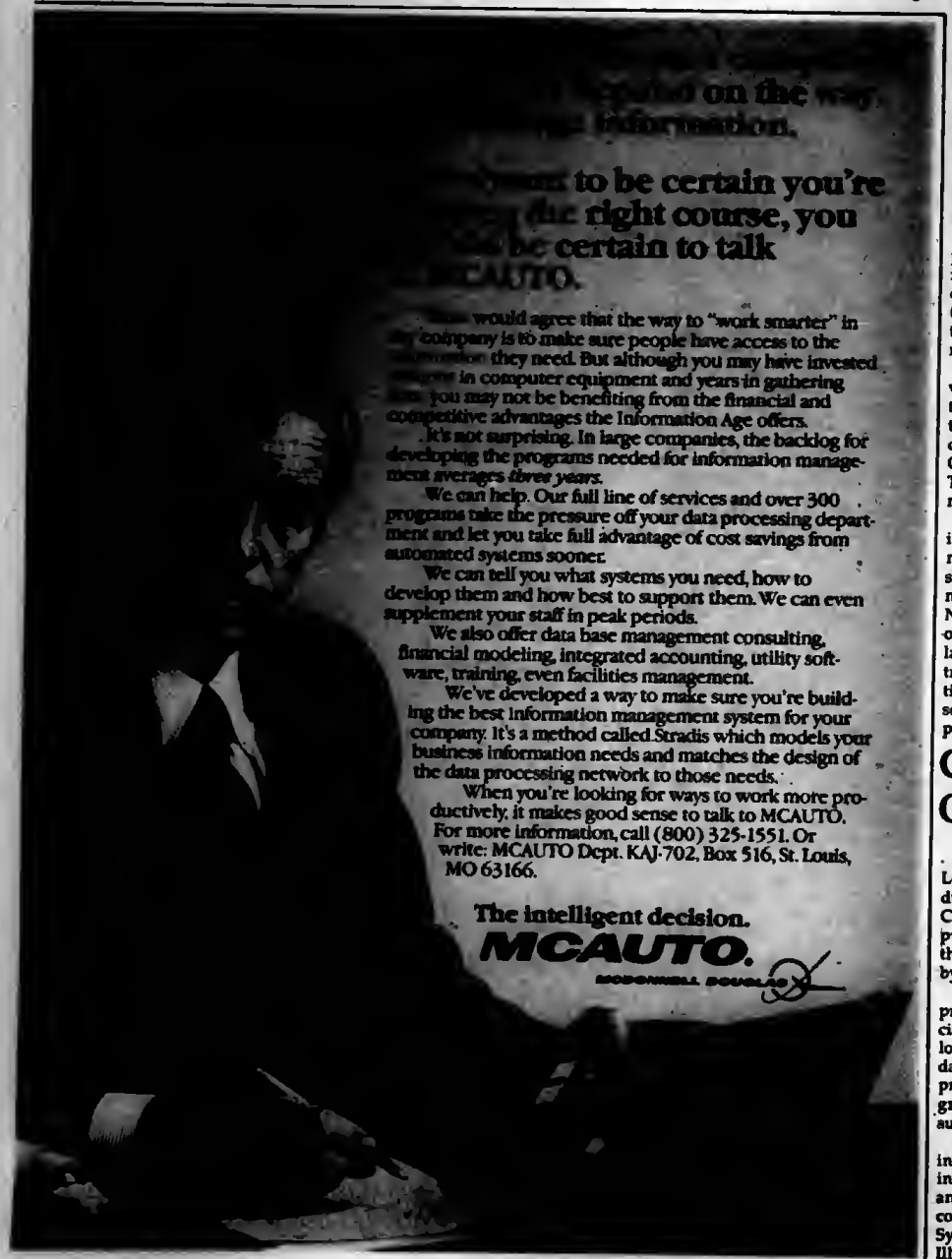
- At the organizational level to cater to new computing capabilities as they are added.
- At the individual level so that data processing professionals understand the use of micros within an organization and can determine what follow-up activities are needed as new groups within the company come to use them.

Not only does training allow for better and more immediate use of microcomputers with less ongoing support and maintenance from data processing personnel, but it also allows users to make better management decisions, she asserted.

Carefully constructed training provides an opportunity for users to iron out many of their initial technical problems through group consultations, thereby saving much MIS time and resources later on, Orton noted.

Formed in 1974, NTS has been involved in some 50 projects for IBM in the area of sales and computer user training. The company also recently developed an Executive Personal Computing Workshop, with United Technologies Corp. the first company to take part.

Since the use of microcomputers in large corporations is a relatively new phenomenon, many things are still unknown about user training needs, Orton admitted. As a result, NTS is currently conducting a study of 200 users and MIS directors in 20 large companies to discover what training is required beyond the initial orientation and what follow-up services are needed. The study is expected to be completed in August.



Course Offered On Apple IIe

GLEN ELLYN, Ill. — Fliptrack Learning Systems, Inc. has introduced a training course for the Apple Computer, Inc. Apple IIe microcomputer. The course is an extension of the demonstration diskette provided by Apple, the company said.

The tutorial talks the user through procedures needed to use each special key and essential command; load, run and save programs and data; copy programs or diskettes; protect programs; and modify programs. No technical knowledge is assumed, a spokesman said.

"How to Operate the Apple IIe" includes three voice cassettes featuring the Fliptrack "branching" format and an indexed operator's guide. It costs $49.95 from Fliptrack Learning Systems, P.O. Box 711, Glen Ellyn, Ill. 60137.

BASF
BUILT FOR ETERNITY - WARRANTED FOR A LIFETIME.
BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks® offer you more...an extraordinary new lifetime warranty.* The BASF Qualimetric standard is a dramatic new international standard of quality in magnetic media...insurance that your most vital information will be secure for tomorrow when you enter it on BASF FlexyDisks today.
We can offer this warranty with complete confidence because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection...a process which begins with materials selection and inspection, and continues through coating, polishing, lubricating, testing, and 100% error-free certification. Built into our FlexyDisk jacket is a unique two-piece liner. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the media surface, and creates extra space in the head access area, insuring optimum media-to-head alignment. The result is a lifetime of outstanding performance.
When your information must be secure for the future, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.
BASF

Calendar

Week of June 19

June 20-21, New York — **Fourth Generation Data Management Software.** Contact: Software Institute of America, P.O. Box 97, Lynnfield, Mass. 01940.

June 20-24, New Brunswick, N.J. — **Summer Institute Courses: Computer Literacy, Computer Awareness and Computer Education.** Contact: The Institute for Professional Development, Suite D, 245 Nassau St., Princeton, N.J. 08540. Also being held June 29-July 15.

June 21-23, Washington, D.C. — **Federal ADP Procurement.** Contact: National Institute for Management Research, P.O. Box 3727, Santa Monica, Calif. 90403.

June 21-23, Philadelphia — **Seventh Annual Conference on Disaster Recovery Planning: Back to Basics.** Contact: Devlin Associates, Suite 795, 1150 First Ave., King of Prussia, Pa. 19406.

June 21-24, Atlanta — **Structured Requirements Definition.** Contact: Gayle Giesecke, Ken Orr and Associates, Inc., 1725 Gage Blvd., Topeka, Kan. 66604.

June 21-24, Philadelphia — **Local-Area Networks.** Contact: Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., P.O. Box 5339, Santa Monica, Calif. 90405.

June 22-23, New York — **International Communications: Products, Technology and Regulation.** Contact: Marcia Kaplan, Business Communications Review, 950 York Road, Hinsdale, Ill. 60521.

June 22-23, Hartford, Conn. — **CICS-DL/1 Interface for Application Programmers.** Contact: Keith Lamb, New England Data Services, Suite 4, Boston Post Road, Madison, Conn. 06443.

June 22-23, Ottawa, Ont. — **Decfaire-83.** Contact: Steve Michell, Laing and Laing, 145 Bradford St., Ottawa, Ont., Canada K2B 5Y9.

June 22-24, New York — **SAS Basics Course.** Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 8000, Cary, N.C. 27511.

June 22-24, Denver — **Data Communications Systems.** Contact: Center for Advanced Professional Education, Inc., 11928 N. Earlham, Orange, Calif. 92669.

June 22-24, Washington, D.C. — **Data Communications II: System Design.** Contact: Marcia Kaplan, Business Communications Review, 950 York Road, Hinsdale, Ill. 60521.

June 22-24, Chicago — **Software Development: Toward Increased Quality and Productivity.** Contact: U.S. Professional Development Institute Software Development, Department KLMNO, 1805 Powder Mill Road, Silver Spring, Md. 20903.

June 22-24, Chicago — **How to Build and Use a Data and Information Resource Directory.** Contact: Barnett Data Systems, 19 Orchard Way N., Rockville, Md. 20854.

June 22-24, Monterey, Calif. — **Display Terminals: Growth Opportunities and Challenges 1983-1987.** Contact: Jewel Peyton, Dataquest, Inc., 19055 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014.

June 23-24, New York — **IMS/Data Communications Applications Programming.** Contact: Rosa DiSanto, Comped Technical Corp., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

June 23-24, Seattle — **Software: A Legal Briefing for DP Professionals.** Contact: The American Institute for Professional Education, Carnegie Building, 100 Kings Road, Madison, N.J. 07940.

June 23-24, Williamsburg, Va. — **Software Requirements Analysis and Design.** Contact: The Education Foundation of the Data Processing Management Association, Department SRD, P.O. Box 3608 (3420 Kashiwa St.), Torrance, Calif. 90510.

June 23-26, Cologne, West Germany — **U.S. Computer Show.** Contact: American Embassy, Attn.: John Lumborg, Foreign Commercial Service, 5300 Bonn 2, West Germany. Also being held June 29-July 2 in Vienna.

Week of June 26

June 26-29, Atlantic City, N.J. — **The Association of Data Communication Users (Adcu) 1983 Annual National Conference.** Contact:

ARE YOUR PRESENTATIONS GETTING LOST IN THE CROWD?

New Electrohome ECP 1000 color computer/video projection system. So sophisticated it's simple.

Here's the simply remarkable solution for training sessions, sales meetings, boardroom decisions and other group presentations.

New ECP 1000 projects computer graphics to big screen size in brilliant color and sharp detail, even with normal room lighting. High resolution and 80 character display makes computer data easy to read.

The most advanced system for today is so advanced it's ready for tomorrow. ECP 1000 was designed for today's business computer needs. So, you're assured of the ultimate color or monochrome performance from today's video tapes, video discs and off-air signals—as well as from the next generation of high definition video.

Designed for non-technical people.

It may seem surprising that such a sophisticated system is so easy to operate. We've designed it that way.

For example, other color projection systems have three external lenses that must be separately and painstakingly adjusted to

Calendar

Adcu Conference, P.O. Box 20163, Bloomington, Minn. 55420.

June 26-30, Chicago — **National Computer Graphics Association (NCGA) '83.** Contact: Nancy Lefebvre, NCGA, 8401 Arlington Blvd., Fairfax, Va. 22031.

June 27-28, Orlando, Fla. — **Software: A Legal Briefing for ED Professionals.** Contact: The American Institute for Professional Education, Carnegie Building, 100 Kings Road, Madison, N.J. 07940.

June 27-28, New York — **CICS/VS Performance and Tuning.** Contact: Dianne Halper, On-Line Software International, Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

June 27-29, New York — **Videotex '83 International Conference and Exhibition.** Contact: Pam Fendel, London Online, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, 33rd Floor, New York, N.Y. 10036.

June 27-29, Summit, N.J. — **Data Processing for the Non-DP Executive.** Contact: Chubb Advanced Training Center, 480 Morris Ave., Summit, N.J. 07901.

June 27-29, New Brunswick, N.J. — **Computers in Education '83.** Contact: The Institute for Professional Development, Suite D, 245 Nassau St., Princeton, N.J. 08540.

June 27-29, Boston — **The Third International Conference on Decision Support Systems.** Contact: Pat Van Cleve, DSS-83, P.O. Box 10001, Austin, Texas 78766.

June 27-29, Boston — **User Documentation.** Contact: American Management Associations, 135 W. 50th St., New York, N.Y. 10020.

June 27-30, New York — **IMS/DB (DL/1) Application Programming.** Contact: Dianne Halper, On-Line Software International, Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

June 27-July 1, Chicago — **Structured Systems Design/Structured Program Design Combined Course.** Contact: Gayle Giesecke, Ken Orr and Associates, Inc., 1725 Gage Blvd., Topeka, Kan. 66604.

June 27-July 1, Washington, D.C. — **Digital Communication Systems.** Contact: George Washington University, School of Engineering and Applied Science, Washington, D.C. 20052.

June 27-July 1, San Diego — **Contemporary Computer Auditing — Integrity Controls.** Contact: Marge Umlor, EDP Auditors Foundation, 373 5. Schmale Road, Carol Stream, Ill. 60187.

June 27-July 1, Sunnyvale, Calif. — **Systems Resource Planning and Selection.** Contact: Institute for Software Engineering, 510 Oakmead Pkwy., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

June 27-July 1, Chicago — **CICS/VS Application Programming Command Level.** Contact: Dianne Halper, On-Line Software International, Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

June 27-July 1, New Orleans — **Predicting Computer Performance.** Contact: Institute for Software Engineering, 510 Oakmead Pkwy., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

June 29-30, Cary, N.C. — **SAS Color Graphics Course.** Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 8000, Cary, N.C. 27511.

June 29-30, New York — **Recovery/Restart.** Contact: Dianne Halper, On-Line Software International, Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

June 30-July 1, Denver — **Fundamentals of Data Communications.** Contact: Seminar Broker, 3213 W. 133 Ave., Broomfield, Colo. 80020.

converge colors on the screen. But, our LAD (Laser Aligned Dichroics) breakthrough automatically converges all colors within the unit and projects a sharp brilliant picture through a single bright lens.

There's no guess work about positioning the unit in relation to the screen. A range finder automatically tells you the perfect position in seconds.

Nor is there any guess work about what plugs into where. One cable carries all computer and video input signals as well as remote control. Set up is fast, easy and perfect every time.

Moreover, there are very few operating controls and they are clearly labelled and readily accessible. Once again—no guess work!

Completely versatile.

You have total flexibility during presentations. You simply push a button to switch smoothly between computer and video inputs with no change in picture size.

ECP 1000 is readily interfaced with most color and monochrome computer terminals. You can readily adjust it for different set-ups including floor, ceiling and rear projection on flat or curved screens.

It's a complete system available with decoder/remote control unit, input cable, high-brightness screen, wheeled cart for portable use and a ceiling mount.

ECP 1000 is U.L., F.C.C. and C.S.A. approved.

A brief demonstration will prove how easy it is to see the big picture with the simply remarkable Electrohome ECP 1000.

☐ Please send me more information on the ECP 1000
☐ I am a prospective dealer. Please send me more information.
☐ Please have a representative call

Electrohome Limited
Advertising Department
Postal Station "D"
Box 10133
Buffalo, N.Y.
14210-0133

Name
Street
City State
Zip Code Phone

SEE US AT NCGA BOOTH #616

ELECTROHOME
ELECTRONICS

Office-Mate/ List Processing

Software for IBM Mainframes

- On-Line CICS Support
- DOS: $10,000.00
- OS: $13,500.00

To try it yourself, call:

312-843-1188

NSL

NATIONAL SYSTEMS LABORATORIES, INC.
999 Plaza Drive • Schaumburg, IL 60195

EDITORIAL

Put Your House in Order

If you think data security breaches only happen to the other guy, think again. A recent incident at Wells Fargo Bank in San Francisco [CW, June 6] illustrates the consequences that can befall organizations that neglect to take their data security seriously.

In late April or early May, a Wells Fargo employee occupying a sensitive management position ordered a subordinate to copy the source code for all the bank's proprietary applications programs. Written by several outside vendors, as well as by Wells Fargo's own programming staff, the code filled six magnetic tapes.

The tapes were transferred from the bank's program library to the manager's office. There, in violation of Wells Fargo's internal security guidelines, the tapes sat unconcealed and unsecured for several days. On May 4, bank security officers reported the tapes missing.

In the wake of the apparent source-code heist, bank officials have reportedly stationed additional guards at their building's main exits. Even so, data security within the financial institution still leaves much to be desired, according to a well-placed bank insider.

Wells Fargo's security shortcomings are by no means unique. A similar inattention to data and systems integrity afflicts businesses throughout the U.S., which are leaving themselves wide open to potentially disastrous data thefts, tamperings, unauthorized retrievals and destruction.

Some have already fallen victim to security-related horror stories that have found their way into the pages of this publication. Consider, for example, the large resort hotel whose key records, including its accounts receivable and guest lists, were almost irretrievably lost when its master and backup disk packs were damaged during a calamitous fire. Consider, too, the major credit bureau whose highly sensitive data base was penetrated by two former employees who sold the contents to "customers" with checkered financial histories.

Why do some companies treat data security cavalierly? One possible explanation is that they are so preoccupied with day-to-day worries that they overlook matters that do not demand immediate attention. Another is that the notion of sequestering data may seem slightly alien in a society that regards the unimpeded flow of information as a virtue.

But whatever the reason, two key points are scarcely open to question: Data ranks among the most critical of all corporate resources, and unauthorized data alteration or disposal can permanently bring a company to its organizational knees.

Not all American companies, of course, treat the protection of their crucial business information with seeming disregard. Many have devised and implemented laudable systems and data security schemes.

For those that have not, however, let us hope that Wells Fargo's recent misfortunes will serve as an object lesson to spur delinquent organizations to put their security houses in order.

'Sir, We Humbly Request That While Operating That Illegal System, You Keep in Touch With Us — Provided That the Need Should Ever Arise.'

LETTERS

'We're Still in Business'

The opening statement in the article "Magnuson M80 Tops Datapro '83 Ratings" [CW, May 16] is not only damaging to our company — it is incorrect. Magnuson Computer Systems is not gone, as the statement "proving the adage that no one appreciates you until you're gone" suggests.

We are still in business, servicing our customers and shipping products. In spite of Magnuson's financial problems and tha resulting adverse publicity that has been occasionally magnified by erroneous statements like the one in the article, we are still the best in the minds of our users.

It is ironic that this year's National Computer Conference keynote speaker was John P. Imlay Jr., president of Management Science America, Inc., a company that reorganized under a Chapter 11 proceeding in the early '70s.

Even the best of companies has had its problems. A Chapter 11 filing does not bankrupt a company — it gives it a chance to overcome its difficulties.

Assuming that reporting the facts is still more important in journalism than being clever, a more fitting opening to the article might have been: "Proving the adage that survivors inevitably are winners . . ."

Charles S. Strauch
President,
Chief Executive Officer
Magnuson Computer Systems
San Jose, Calif.

Spreadsheet Alternative

The microcomputer revolution has done a significant amount in bringing low cost and efficient computerization to tha everyday businessman. This has taken place primarily because of some very good software packages and the ease of use of the micros. We're seeing a lot of advertising and articles expressing the virtues of a micro-mainframe link. I believe this is like trying to mix oil and water.

The two systems perform their individual tasks very well, but when placed together they do not mix well. The mainframe's typical environment is large data bases with batch processing. Real-time efficiency is usually not critical in that area. The micro's environment is small data bases, real-time processing and, usually, less sophisticated applications than mainframes.

When linking a micro to a mainframe, you are probably requiring it to become inefficient and forcing it to work with small data bases.

The one most significant piece of software that has made micros so successful is tha apreadsheet analysis system. This is typically what is thought of when linking micros to mainframes.

As an alternative solution, users of mainframes should look for spreadsheet applications that function on mainframes and interface them with the appropriate applications on their mainframes. An extension of this would be to have terminals (micros) that could be used just as terminals to the mainframe and then flip a switch and it would act as a stand-alone micro with diskettes utilizing the abundance of micro software in the marketplace.

These solutions might not be as glamorous as the micro-mainframe link, but they appear to be more practical.

Kenneth R. Leebow
Certified Public Accountant
Atlanta, Ga.

LECHT ON SCIENCE /Charles P. Lecht

Robotics a la Bradbury: Imitations of Nature

In Ray Bradbury's *Martian Chronicles*, we are treated to the story of a person who, tired of too much modernity, recreates the environment described in Edgar Allan Poe's *House of Usher* so that he may — illegally, as it happens — revel in its spook house warmth, flail his arms at endearing bats and beasties and generally indulge in all the gaunt, gemutlich pastimes about which he has read in the now-banned novella. It is the year 2026, and our nostalgic hero, Stendahl, is living on the fringes of a colony of Earthlings on the planet Mars. Along with her colonizers, Earth has exported her laws against books and the recreation of the mother planet's historical and fictional pasts on the new world.

In Earth-on-Mars, robotry has developed to such a point that physical simulations assembled from electro/chemical/metallurgical building blocks have become quite indistinguishable from their natural models. We soon learn that Stendahl's menagerie — phantoms, spirited skeletons, delightfully slavering wolves, house mice, low-profile creepy-crawlers, even the fleas that dance on the back of the mangy artificial cat — are robots: nothing more or less.

It is not my intention to assess the antisocial behavior of our story's hero to the extent that it serves to illustrate man's indomitable spirit in the face of a society that sanctions book burning and other means of denying its continuity with an historic, if now politically unfashionable, past.

Rather, I thought it might be fun to examine the implications of the robotics with which the story is richly marbled and speculate on their meaning. All of them are fashioned after prototypes — from centipede to person — including those emanating from the perfervid imagination of Poe. While some are rendered explicitly as robots, we presume others, like Stendahl's phantoms, to be holographic recreations.

'Our resistance to creating robots in natural forms increases in direct proportion to their phylogenetic improvements, for we sense at the end of that particular line the ultimate fright: the perfectly roboticized us.'

What Value a Robot Mouse?

So what value a robot mouse? In *Martian Chronicles*, we learn that a robot mouse serves not only to reinforce the authenticity of the Usher II castle Stendahl has built; it has an amazing, practical function, which is to clean those hard-to-get-at corners — you know, the ones into which only a mouse could get.

It seems to me that Bradbury had shown uncommonly good sense in drawing upon nature in his quest for a robotic solution to the eons-old problem of policing corners and crevices, although I dare say that had Stendahl followed the prevailing architectural code for residential, multilevel, single-family mausoleums, he should probably have found little enough practical use for tidy mice, corners doubtless having been banned along with books and history and all else that might cast shadows and/or raise uncomfortable questions.

In any event, I cannot foresee a world devoid of corners, and when it comes right down to the sharpest, pointiest ones — well, God didn't make a mouse's puss for nothing, not to mention the whiskered antennae that guide it.

To create an ultrarealistic robotic "organism" — a mouse, a dog, a cat, whatever — and to try to replicate nature's model faithfully almost always seems to invoke responses of revulsion or humor, but little else. If the robot analogue is of an uncommon or not readily recognizable creature rather than of a cute house mouse — of a bacterium, for example — we might actually find ourselves preferring the synthetic to the real.

Replications of Nature

But this situation aside, we resist the idea that robots have any legitimate business looking like replications of nature, basing this on the conviction that nature can use some improving upon — and perhaps, too, on the desire to avoid the discomfort that would probably occur if we lived in a world where robots were indistinguishable from the real things.

Imbued with the potential to exceed human functionality in all observable areas and capable of being finished by artisans and artists to mirror the most (physically) beautiful of human attributes, future robots will surely present us with some consternating problems: Just think of a robot that looks and acts exactly like you. Whatever the case, our resistance to creating robots in natural forms increases in direct proportion to their phylogenetic improvements, for we sense at the end of that particular line the ultimate fright: the perfectly roboticized us.

A person in love with his car is one thing (more likely, in these days, to be viewed as suffering from a harmless eccentricity rather than from an obscene form of metallurgical miscegenation); the same person in love with a faultlessly human-appearing robot is quite another. Most of us are revolted by the material premise and excesses of *The Stepford Wives*.

As memory and processor technologies improve, so will our capacities for creating robotic devices whose abilities, in turn, ever more faithfully mimic ours — including the very capacity to create robots. Now that's a fine kettle of fish; one possible and purely logical consequence of this scenario could be the patently absurd situation of proliferating robots who disdain as irrelevant the need for human intervention. This is no idle speculation. The proof of its possibility was established long ago by Norbert Weiner, cyberneticist nonpareil.

Robotic Forms

But we've spent quite enough time on the problem side of this topic. I would like to explore the strange and unique issue suggested by robotics a la Bradbury. In Stendahl's reissue of nature as robot, he recreates her age-old forms, employing advanced technology no doubt, but taking care that a mouse still looks like a mouse. No forecast of robotic forms has ever suggested this is a likely course of evolutionary development.

(Continued on Page 68)

HUMAN CONNECTION /Jack Stonet

Outside Hiring Disrupts DP Center Stability

My stand on the issue of training from within vs. hiring from the outside is based on the desperate needs of computer centers for a stable personnel environment.

I believe that an acceptable policy should call for a ban on all outside hiring, except when the center opens up a brand-new area of technology that requires super-tech-level credentials or when slots at the trainee level cannot be filled from within the firm or when crash projects demand a rapid increase in skilled people.

When one reflects on the 10 easiest and fastest ways to devastate the morale of a group of employees, one is hard put to find one more effective than hiring an outsider into a senior position that the staff perceives could have been filled by one already on board who had obtained the proper training. Some of the emotions that run through the minds of dedicated, hard-working employees who have been passed over in the selection process follow.

"All the advance planning for our major systems takes place over a six-month to two-year time span. Why is it that we cannot apply the same strategy to the training and development of our staff and send staff members to training schools in anticipation of need? Admittedly we are shorthanded, but resourcefulness has never been a shortcoming of computer professionals; surely we are smart enough to work together to find suitable ways of springing loose one of our own for the training assignment, particularly when given enough notice.

"Bringing in someone over our heads has the same soothing effect as a slap in the face. Such an action tells us that all the management cooing about how wonderful we are is nothing more than flimflam to keep us working crazy hours."

Undiminished Frenzy

Yet center managers seem to condone the practice with undiminished frenzy. What is worse, they persist in doing so even though it's difficult to find ways to salve the hurt of those on board.

The most humane technique is probably a personal meeting with the rejectees, though even that approach may backfire. William Delaney, president of Analysis & Computer Systems, Bedford, Mass., provided these thoughts on how he handles such situations:

"Earlier in my career, I tried the face-to-face approach in which I specifically told individuals why they did not get promotions, in hopes it would help them improve and receive the next ones that came along. If the individual involved was level-headed, steady and appreciates that I was only trying to be fair in the criticism and evaluations, then fine. But this was rarely the case."

A 'Blast' in Response

"More often, I received a 'blast' in response," he said. "I was accused of everything from playing favorites to incompetence to racial prejudice to ignorance of people's importance and contributions. In self-defense, I stopped using the face-to-face approach.

"More serious problems may develop from the practice. One such problem is that the staff takes the assignment personally and develops an undercurrent of resentfulness. The unhappiness of the staff results in a reluctance to cooperate with either the new person or the old-line managers with whom they had fine relationships.

"Employees take the move as a direct criticism of their work and tend to get defensive and even argumentative on the job. Some of the better DPers may resign over the appointment.

"There is really no easy solution to the problem. Today, our firm both promotes from within and hires from the outside because it is in our business interests to do so. We base our selection on qualifications, as well as factors of seniority and individual ability. However, we must remember that regardless of how we fill our positions, someone will always feel left out and that, I guess, is the way life goes."

What Will Future Robots Look Like?

(Continued from Page 67)

Just what will future robots look like, and will any but fun-house simulacra look like us?

The jury is still out on the question of whether we and our immediate environments will change in the way we now seem to think they will in the future that technology is preparing for us. But it raises the issue of the validity of our presumed drive to confirm nature's forms (with all due respect to God's works, which we deeply admire).

With our collective gestalt embracing life's promulgation and prolongation, it seems contradictory that our inventions would do anything other than lend additional substance to that mind-set.

We are, thus, not too surprised to find the products of our labors reconfirming nature in weird and beautiful ways. Jet engines are found in some of Earth's most primitive aquatic creatures. Independent, multilegged motion, currently being touted as a new robotic idea for vehicles with which to meet the challenges of rough terrain on this and other planets, was adopted by life's most resilient creatures as an answer to the selfsame problem literally eons ago. The examples are endless. From nuclear energy to housing, food processing to farming, analogues exist in nature for almost every technological innovation the mind can conjure up.

Thus, it occurs to me that whatever means we may employ to turn our product, the robot, away from natural forms, one long-term possibility is that only those robots that successfully reconfirm our actual nature will endure. This gives rise to an interesting (and admittedly fanciful) scenario for the evolution of, for example, the robot on the automobile assembly line.

There is first an arm with spectacular capabilities to spit out paint, tighten nuts, screw screws — in short, the arm of today's robotic marvel. Soon this device will sprout a second arm; its brain (eyes and ears) shall already have been in place with the first arm in the form of a computer, a TV and an audio device. Next, a torso (why not?) to lean over the line more efficiently, this followed by legs, even toes and, possibly, a receding nylon hairline. Fuel for our robotic friend will be Big Mack (as in truck) solid gas burgers or, the world being how it is, Sushi MacMuffins. Entertainment could not be simpler; after work, the robot will be his own television.

Today's Archetype Workers

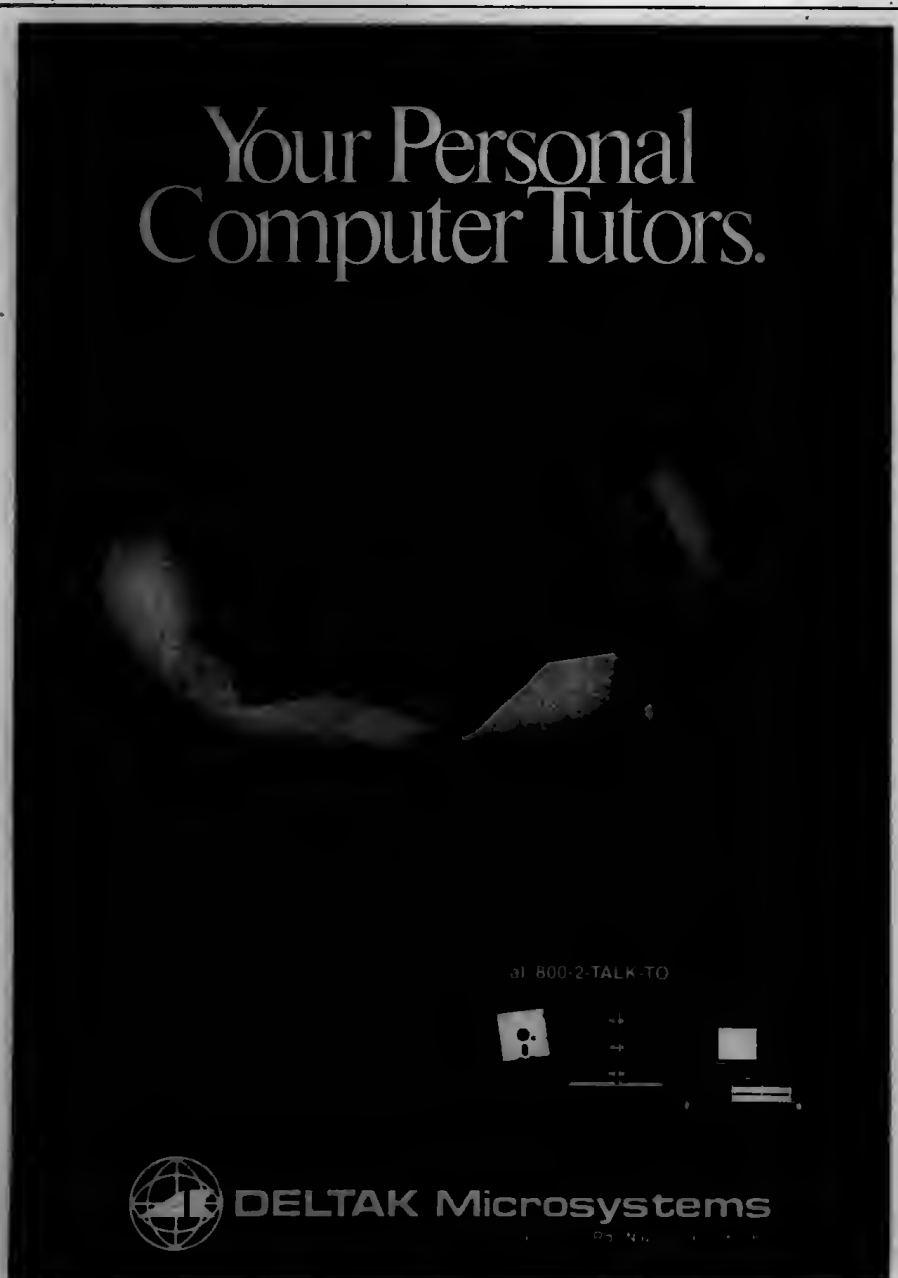
Is today's Joe or Yuki (American and Japanese archetype factory workers) truly at the end of this evolutionary sequence, say, in a thousand years? And what of the day when biochips emerge as artificially intelligent, living devices capable of controlling genetically engineered organisms of ever larger consequence and size? Why wouldn't we be tempted to produce ever more workers whose living and working skills would exceed our own, whose biological life would do likewise and who would never dream (could they dream?) of asking for a raise, all of whom would look like Joe?

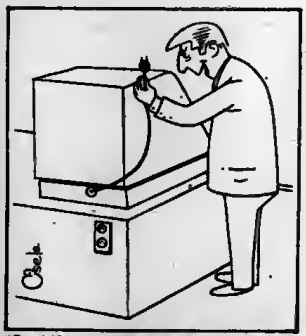
The whirring, hydra-like tubing, metal connectors and networks of sinew-like cables that typify today's vision of tomorrow's robot bear not the faintest resemblance to Joe. No more does the beeping mail-delivery cart resemble Alice.

But when our technology improves, to what forms will it give rise? If Joe reemerges in original form as ideally suited for manufacturing what have you and future assembly lines actually turn out to be manned by robots looking just like him, I would, of course, be surprised. Besides, by the time all this occurred, manufacturing and assembly lines as we now know them would almost certainly no longer exist.

All right, all right; nonsense, you say. Bradbury's House of Usher II is entirely to blame for this train of thought. It was the fact of Stendahl's finding his sanctuary in a robotic world that directly recapitulates nature that stimulated the writing of this curious essay. And yet I think that nothing in Bradbury's cautionary tale is altogether impossible. Robotics may well show itself to be more closely akin to art than science: For over the long term, it will pay the most profoundly human compliment to nature of all — it will imitate it.

Lecht is president of Lecht Sciences, Inc., a New York-based think tank specializing in computer and communications technologies.





'See! You're Nothing Without My Outlet!'

GETTING AHEAD IN DP/Donald J. Berardo‡

Guidelines Offered for Appraisal Reviews

There is no getting around it — telling staff members how they are doing is part of the manager's job.

Many do a quick review, while others totally avoid their responsibilities, which leaves key problems unsolved. Handled correctly, however, the appraisal review can be one of a manager's most valuable contacts with subordinates.

Setting clear standards for conducting a successful appraisal review is not enough. Your method of handling the review can either motivate or demotivate the employee, can either resolve the difficulties or create new ones.

According to personnel specialist N.R.F. Maier, there are three different ways of conducting appraisal reviews:

- Tell and Sell. The manager uses persuasion to improve the employee's performance, assuming that the employee wants to correct his behavior.
- Tell and Listen. The manager listens to the employee's explanations, allowing him to release any defensiveness and become more receptive to criticism.
- Problem Solving. The manager stimulates the employee's growth and development.

The problem-solving approach is usually used for a positive evaluation; the objective is to create this sort of atmosphere even for a negative appraisal. Some suggestions on how to create such an atmosphere follow:

- Be familiar with the individual. You should modify your approach somewhat depending on such factors as the individual's personality, attitude and abilities. But be careful not to expose yourself to charges of favoritism by treating some employees better than others.
- Be familiar with the facts. Review the performance standards previously agreed upon and all evidence you plan to present during the appraisal. Don't rely on memory, or your criticisms may seem like mere opinions instead of facts.
- Pick the time carefully. Fridays and late afternoons are inadvisable times for appraisal reviews because they allow the employee to stew all weekend or all night. Monday morning is best, and mornings are preferable in general because you then have the chance to speak to the interviewee again the same day and demonstrate your continued interest in him.
- Be attentive during the review. Make the employee feel that there is nothing more important to you at that time than him.
- Be private. No one likes to be criticized in public, and you should respect your employee's dignity by holding all reviews in private and keeping private what transpires.
- Be selective in your criticism. Some faults are more serious than others, and you should present your criticisms in such a way that the employee understands your priorities clearly.
- Be constructive and detailed. Vague criticisms or generalizations are ineffective. Be specific; use examples to support your criticisms.
- Be serious, firm and frank. Humor is out of place in a negative appraisal and may make the interviewee uncomfortable. A joking approach also leaves the interviewee with the mistaken impression that your criticisms are not really so serious.

There are also some things you should not do in an appraisal review. For example:

- Don't attack the interviewee personally. Criticize his performance, not his personality.
- Don't compare the employee with peers who perform better. This creates jealousy and bad feelings.
- Don't overreact. Some employees may become defensive or hostile, tempting you to lose your temper. Always remain calm.
- Don't use the word "always." If you accuse the employee of always being late on projects or always making programming errors, you give him the chance to dismiss your criticism by thinking, "It isn't true that I always do such-and-such."
- Don't sacrifice leadership for friendship. Strive for your employees' respect, not their friendship. That's the best way to get the job done in your department, which is your first priority.

Finally, the most effective sequence of presentation in an appraisal review is to discuss the employee's weaknesses first, followed by an evaluation of his strengths and your expectations of him in the future. This allows the interviewee to leave with a clear sense of what must be improved, while also realizing that you believe he can perform better in the future.

Berardo is a management counselor and career therapist. He is a vice-president with the Meld Group in West Hartford, Conn., publishers of a monthly newsletter on management development.

IF

YOU'RE CONSIDERING JOB ACCOUNTING AND CHARGEBACK PRODUCTS,

you must be concerned about controlling DP costs—and about getting the most from the resources you have. (Maybe you've even been getting pressure from Financial to "find a way to hold down costs!")

You need KOMAND, the DP Chargeback System! With KOMAND on your VSI or MVS system, you can: • Collect all the true costs of any job or job step (including transaction charges for online applications, direct access space storage charges, costs of dedicated and communications equipment, and personnel costs for system design and programming services). • Identify all costs by the user. • Get the facts in a report, in minutes. • Chargeback or allocate the costs to the user. • Influence resource usage through economic incentives. • Determine the real, accurate costs of using DP resources. • Justify hardware needs through accurate utilization statistics.

Datapro had this to say about KOMAND: "If you are in the market for an efficient and flexible job accounting system for your OS or OS/VS system, you should take the time to evaluate KOMAND . . . after all, these users judged it good enough to be placed in the highest cluster category for overall satisfaction."

In its 14 years of business, PACE has installed KOMAND in leading banks, corporations, governments and institutions worldwide. Some start with KOMAND/BASIC, which provides an inexpensive, fundamental job accounting package (with credit toward the larger KOMAND system as needs grow).

Over 40% of our users had outgrown the limits of a competitor's job accounting package. Shouldn't you consider the best, right from the start? Call today for information and a free job accounting evaluator.

KOMAND

PACE APPLIED TECHNOLOGY, INC.
7900 Sudley Road
Manassas, VA 22110
CALL TODAY! 703/369-3200

THE DATA CENTER

MIS Steering Committees: Shifting Burden

Many organizations have attempted to develop the utilization and effectiveness of their management information systems (MIS) functions through the establishment of an MIS steering committee. While there have been some notable successes with steering committees, there have also been a number of failures. There are, of course, also a number of organizations that have never tried the approach.

The value of an MIS steering committee, not only to MIS but to the entire organization, can be so positive that every effort should be made to install and maintain an active MIS steering committee.

The great value, from the perspective of the MIS manager, is that the burden of making choices about which projects will be given attention and how MIS resources will be used can be shifted from an individual (the MIS manager) to the members of the steering committee.

The MIS manager who is forced to make unilateral choices about which MIS projects shall be undertaken faces an intolerable situation. No MIS manager is sufficiently knowledgeable about all aspects of the business to make such choices in an informed manner. Being given direction on these issues may appear to signal a diminution of the power and authority of the MIS manager.

However, any power of authority that may be lost is more than compensated for by a more appropriate selection from an organization-wide standpoint; the MIS manager working alone simply cannot make project selections that will be as appropriate as those made in concert with others in the organization who represent different business perspectives.

Global View

The primary goal of the MIS steering committee should be to adopt a global view of the allocation and use of MIS resources. The key is to direct the work of MIS to those areas in which the payback will be the greatest.

If the MIS steering committee takes seriously its mandate to consider and prioritize all projects presented for approval on the basis of their particular value to the entire organization, rather than to engage in either the furtherance of a provincialism or in simple horse trading, the benefit to the organization can be significant.

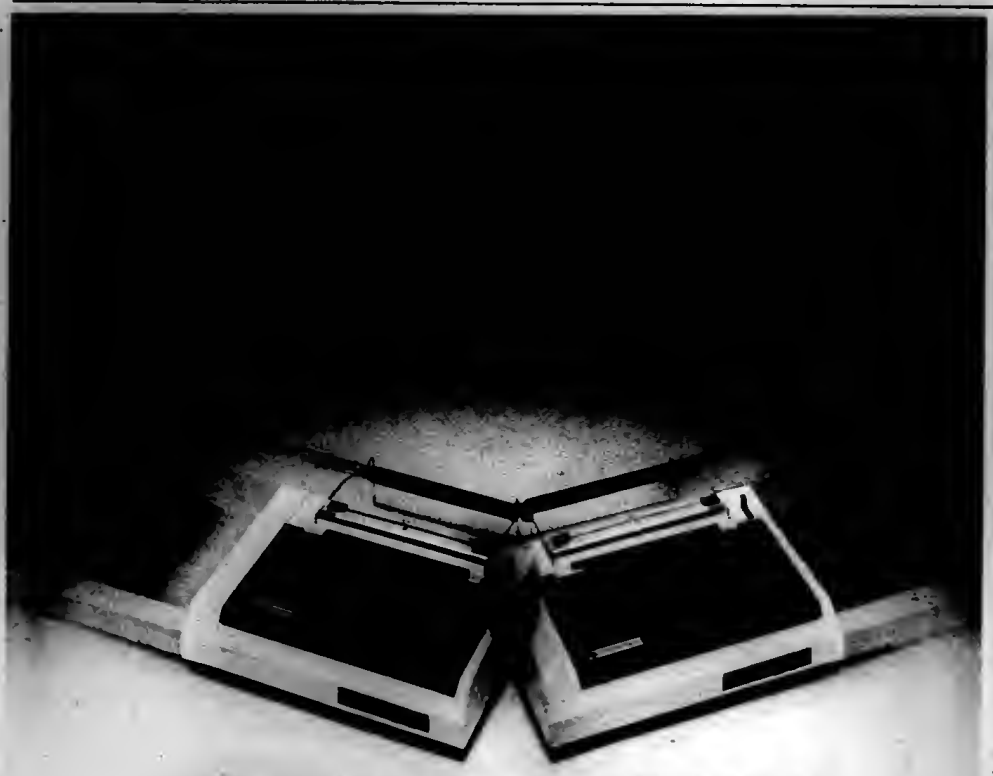
The selection of the members of the MIS steering committee must be based upon both their individual qualifications to serve on the committee and a mixture that will assure representation of all the organization's functions.

From an organizationwide perspective, there are several other salient considerations that will be better served by the MIS steering committee than by an individual effort on the part of the MIS manager.

The committee can provide an excellent vehicle for increased communication between MIS and its clients. The members of the MIS steering committee, through their participation on the board, will gain an improved knowledge of the work being done by the MIS department and will also develop an empathy for the problems encountered by MIS as it attempts to carry on its responsibilities.

The members of the MIS steering committee should use this increased knowledge and understanding of the MIS function to open lines of communication between MIS and those MIS clients each member of the committee represents.

This can be effective because these members of the committee share the same in-



PRINTS LIKE A DAISY...COSTS LIKE A MATRIX.

Integral Data Systems introduces the only low-cost dot matrix printer on the market that features Maisey™ printing. Maisey printing is a technique that allows you to produce correspondence-quality text approaching that of more expensive daisy-wheel printers, but at much faster speeds.

How fast? With Microprism Printer's™ dual speed capability, you can output at 75cps in correspondence-quality and 110cps in high-speed data mode. And it also features sharp, high-density graphics in an 84 x 84 dpi format.

You'll get cleaner, crisper output than you ever thought possible in a single pass.

Other standard features of the Microprism include proportional spacing, text justification and, of course, software compatibility with our more expensive Prism Printer™ line.

The Microprism Printer is the perfect system mate that can handle all of your printing requirements... it's the best of both worlds. So if you've been waiting for the price of daisy-wheel printers to come down, or the quality of dot matrix to go up, now is the time to check out the exciting new Microprism Printer from Integral Data Systems.

Stop in at your local dealer today and ask for a demonstration. If you need the name of the dealer nearest you, call us toll-free at (800)258-1386. Or write Integral Data Systems, Milford, NH 03055.

MICROPRISM™ Integral Data Systems, Inc.

Microprism Printer, Prism Printer and Maisey are registered trademarks of Integral Data Systems, Milford, NH.

John P. Murray‡

Of Responsibility From Managers to Groups

terests and concerns as these clients, and because they do have common interests, the members of the MIS steering committee will have more credibility with the clients than MIS itself.

Effectively used, the MIS steering committee can become an excellent method with which to increase the individual knowledge of members about the processes involved in MIS.

This does not mean that the committee members must gain extensive technical knowledge, but they should devote sufficient effort to the committee assignment so that they can become comfortable with the terminology, can understand both the benefits and pitfalls inherent in MIS and, perhaps most important, can discern where the effective use of the technology can take the organization.

Who Should Serve

Who should serve on the MIS steering committee? Ideally, the steering committee should be composed of members of the most senior management level in the organization. As a practical matter, it is not very often that this group of executives will agree to committee membership.

It would seem that as the importance of MIS within the organization becomes more apparent, this reluctance will disappear. But if the highest level of management cannot be persuaded to join the committee, the highest possible level of management should make up the committee. Where practical, the members of the MIS steering committee should report directly to the senior management group.

If the committee cannot be constituted with senior management level people, those who are chosen should view the opportunity as a plus for their careers.

Clearly, the use of information processing, in all its various forms, is becoming increasingly pervasive throughout all organizations; those outside of the MIS department who have an opportunity to gain knowledge of MIS will find they have an advantage as they work to move ahead.

It is correct that an MIS steering committee does indeed require time and effort on the part of its members. However, the steering committee, properly structured, made up of strong, interested members and with the support of the organization's leaders, benefits all concerned. MIS clients, the members of the MIS steering committee, the MIS department (particularly the MIS manager) and, most important, the entire organization can all enjoy improvements from the work of the MIS steering committee.

Those MIS managers who have strong effective MIS steering committees are fortunate. Those MIS managers who must work with weak or indifferent steering committees should work to strengthen them. Those who do not have an MIS steering committee should begin work to develop such a group.

Murray is director of MIS for Ray-O-Vac Corp., Madison, Wis. He is responsible for worldwide MIS activities. Murray has 21 years of DP experience, 10 of which have been devoted to the management of data centers.

'Not Too Long — Why Do You Ask?'

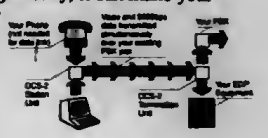
"Today we installed 27 terminals but not a foot of data cable. We're using Teltone's DCS-2 instead."

There's only one thing you can count on these days. If anything can change, it will. And sooner than you think.

That may be why more than 300 companies have installed our DCS-2 Data Carrier System: to help them cut the cost of adding or moving terminals by using existing PABX wire to carry both voice and data traffic—simultaneously.

With DCS-2, a PABX (or Centrex) becomes a common communications network. From then on, making a computer hookup is as easy as plugging in a phone. Up to 9600 bps of dedicated-channel, full-duplex data can be transmitted or received by any RS-232C terminal in your system. But the data won't interrupt phone service.

At a time when drilling one hole for cable can cost $100 or more, the Data Carrier System is a smart choice economically. Logistically, it can make your next move faster and far less troublesome. Like the one you'll probably be making next week?



For fast information call 1-800-227-3800 Ext. 1122 (in California 1-800-792-0990 Ext. 1122) or write Teltone Corp., PO Box 657, Kirkland, WA 98033. In Canada call (416) 475-0837 or write 91 Telson Road, Markham, Ontario L3R 1E4.

TELTONE

FCC Part 68 registered. For users of DEC, Prime, Data General, Tandem, IBM Series/1, H-P and other asynchronous computers.

We'll take on any other line printer in the magazine.

When you compare CIE matrix line printers with others, you'll find others either do a lot less. Or cost a lot more. Or both.

Our CI-300 gives you 300 LPM for data processing and 85 LPM of letter quality. Our CI-600 increases DP to 600 LPM and letter quality to 170 LPM.

Both are plug-in compatible with virtually every type of computer system, including IBM.

Both have variable shuttle speeds.

Both give you graphics, up to 2400 DLPM on the 300 and up to 4800 DLPM on the 600.

Both bring high resolution to Bar Codes, Optical Character Recognition, Form Generation, Labels and Word Processing.

Both have an unusually small print head diameter for needle-sharp character clarity.

Both give you hundreds of unique character fonts. And you have broad customization potential with RAM and EAROM.

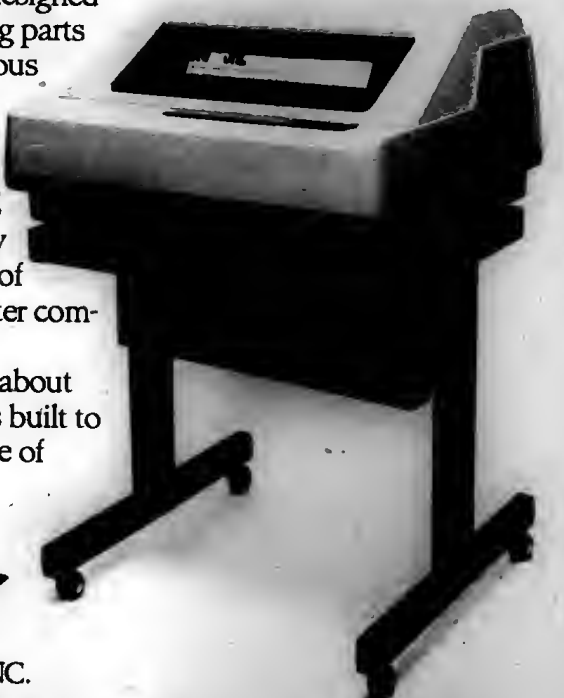
Both come with three built-in interfaces, two parallel and one serial.

Both give you flexible line spacing, line feed speed and three paper-loading points—front, bottom and back.

And because they're designed with a minimum of moving parts and have undergone rigorous testing, both give you unmatched reliability.

They're printers that could only come from CIE Terminals, a new company of C. Itoh Electronics, one of the most experienced printer companies in the world.

For more information about these low-cost line printers built to higher standards, and more of them, just write or call.



CIE TERMINALS

A new company of
C. ITOH ELECTRONICS, INC.

New headquarters and Southern California sales office: 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714-6297. (714) 660-1421. Or call toll-free, 1 800 854-3322. Other regional sales offices: San Jose, CA (408) 247-2393; Cherry Hill, NJ (609) 983-5075; Chicago, Ill (312) 992-2346; Houston, TX (713) 777-1640; Atlanta, GA (404) 257-1814.

© CIE TERMINALS, INC., 1983

READER COMMENTARY/Thomas K. Christo‡

DP Contracts Don't Leave Users Defenseless

My 10 years' experience as a trial lawyer representing users in computer-related disputes has given me a viewpoint entirely opposite to that expressed by James J. Marcellino and John M. Conley in their reader commentary "Negotiate Contract Clauses at the Beginning" [CW, March 21]. Lest some hapless user be misled, it is necessary to present the opposite view.

At the outset, the statement that "the contract itself is the significant 'fact' because the contract determines the standard by which the parties' performance will be measured" is incredible to me.

Typically, DP contracts bear little or no reasonable relationship to reality. This is so because these contracts are generally preprinted affairs and are remarkably similar from vendor to vendor; there is generally little room for negotiation or modification of the preprinted language, at least when you're dealing with a major vendor; and the preprinted language in the contract typically contains a plethora of exculpatory language and disclaimers of liability of any sort.

If you take the trouble to read the average major-vendor preprinted DP contract, you will note that the obligation on the part of the vendor is typically only to deliver a box with the serial number that, when plugged in, gets warm. There is usually a disclaimer that the system, regardless of its price and regardless of what was promised, can do any useful function whatsoever.

Such exculpatory language and preprinted contracts are certainly not unique to the data processing industry. A vast body of law has developed over the centuries to address what really happened between the parties. It is known as the law of private wrongs, or tort law.

Thus, while there may be no standards in a contract that will measure a vendor's performance, common law of fraud, negligence and misrepresentation will afford a legitimately aggrieved user his remedies — regardless of what the contract says.

'The Mining Question'

In recent years, so-called consumer-protection statutes, or "baby acts," have also provided significant remedies to aggrieved users. One must bear in mind that at the heart of any legal dispute is what I call "the mining question," that is, "who got the gems and who got the shaft?" Reduced to its simplest common denominator, the law's purpose in any trial is to answer the mining question.

If the contract does not shed any light on resolution of the question, it can and will be ignored or avoided (under a doctrine called rescission, for example).

So the discussion on negotiation, while interesting, is rather beside the point. If you are dealing with a major vendor, you generally have very little room for negotiation of the clauses that most significantly render the contract document an exercise in protection of the vendor's interest and exclusion (to the extent it can) of any user rights and remedies whatsoever.

All of the typical contract clauses referred to by Marcellino and Conley are typical vendor clauses. While trial lawyers who represent vendors may well want such clauses, I can tell you with a high degree of certainty that user advocates certainly do not.

Following, by each clause mentioned, is the user advocate point of view:

● **The Integration Clause.** In stating that the agreement is the entire agreement between the parties, this pro-

(Continued on Page 74)

"What good is 9600 baud if your stat mux slows you down?"

Speed can be addictive, that's a fact. Once users get accustomed to fast feedback they just don't want to hear that your lines are overloaded or your mux just can't keep pace. They want their data and they want it now.

To help you avoid these baud rate bottlenecks, Teltone is happy to introduce our new M-860 Statistical Multiplexer.

You want speed? It's a thoroughbred at up to 78,600 bps, so you can take full advantage of 56K bps DDS circuits. You need flexibility? It's a chameleon that offers six different data link interfaces—two with integral modems.

Efficiency? It's an unparalleled performer that delivers multiplexing efficiencies of 800% and more. Friendliness? This is your mux—fully programmable from the local or remote end with an interactive menu system that also provides access to diagnostics and statistics. You'll never deal with DIP switches again. The M-860 is compatible with our own DCS-2 Data Carrier system and voice-grade lines, but it works equally well over microwave, coaxial cable and fiber-optic hookups.

Want more? How about local or remote echoplex, full field expansion, CRC error detection and ARQ retransmission, speed conversion—plus the same dependable service we've been giving the telecommunications industry for more than 15 years.

It's a combination that's really hard to beat, in a mux for people who'd rather be working than waiting. Call 1-800-227-3800 Ext. 2301 (in California 1-800-792-0990 Ext. 2301) or write Teltone Corp., PO Box 657, Kirkland, WA 98033. In Canada call (406) 475-0837 or write 91 Telson Road, Markham, Ontario L3R 1E4.

TELTONE

User Advocate Point of View of DP Contracts

(Continued from Page 73)

vision seeks to exclude any statement not within the contract. Since the contract typically disclaims that the product or services provided thereunder are fit for any useful purpose, the hoped-for effect is to exclude a variety of precontract promises, proposals and promises made to induce the sale. An integration clause typically seeks to remove the contract from any rational relationship to the reality of the deal that was actually struck between the parties. Upon being faced with a legitimate grievance, the user must look to tort law to submit evidence and prove that he was in fact lied to, negligently treated or dealt with in a deceptive or unfair way.

● **The Safe Harbor Provision.** Another vendor ploy, this acknowledges that a party signing the contract has read it, understands it and was advised by counsel. When faced with a preprinted contract that you must sign on a take-it-or-leave-it basis, the fact that you have read it is of little consequence. Rather, the quoted provision is used as ammunition by vendor lawyers to argue with a straight face in court that you truly negotiated a deal with the vendor and may not now be heard to complain, notwithstanding scores of promises and representations about the capabilities of the product which, in reality, induced you to enter the deal. Once again, tort law, and not the contract, will afford the aggrieved user his remedy.

● **Contractual limitations on the time for bringing an action** also seek to insulate the vendor. In many situations, true implementation of the system (and thus an opportunity to discover defects) can take months or even years. By artificially limiting the time within which the user may bring suit to, for example, six months or one year from delivery (and not implementation), vendors hope to evade liability successfully.

● **Governing Law and Forum Clauses** generally represent an attempt by the vendor to choose the most advantageous forum and law available to him. For example, if a New York vendor makes a sale to a North Carolina user, but specifies that any suit must be brought in a New York court, the advantage to the vendor and disadvantage to the user are obvious. While choice of law (but not necessarily forum) provisions will generally be honored with respect to the contract and its interpretation, there are many other choices left open.

For example, choice of which state's law will apply for purposes of tort complaints will typically be made on the basis of which state has the most significant interest in the outcome of that aspect of the lawsuit, regardless of what the contract says. This can be a very important distinction.

● **Waiver of Jury Trial Clauses** are (thankfully) generally not utilized in vendor preprinted contracts. While it may be "generally quicker to proceed to a trial before a judge with a jury," as Marcellino and Conley suggest, quicker is not necessarily better. First, judges have no corner on intellect (notwithstanding the authors' suggestion), and a jury is equally well-equipped (if not more so) to judge the dispute.

Second, judges are typically a rather conservative lot. They tend to look to the contract and foreclose a good deal of evidence from their minds when deciding who is wrong and who is right. Juries tend to take a more commonsense approach, in an effort to answer my mining question.

Third, judges are typically overworked and underpaid. Seasoned judges can often become rather jaded, foreclosing the party from making arguments before he has had a chance to develop them fully. With a jury present, however, a judge is more or less forced to sit patiently and let the evidence develop before a decision can be made.

Finally, most (if not all) significant user judgments against vendors have occurred after a jury trial. This not only serves as a settlement motivator, but it affords the user some comfort that he will get a fair, impartial and interested audience to his dispute.

● **Rights and Remedies Clauses,** which run from total disclaimers to provision of liquidated damages, are once again another way the vendor seeks to insulate himself and remove the contract from any rational relationship to reality. If a user is purchasing a computer system that controls every aspect of his business, some nominal liquidated damages provision or a limitation up to the amount of the purchase price is woefully inadequate. Upon some significant failure or failures of the system, the user could literally be out of business.

It is true, as Marcellino and Conley state, that "a liquidated damages provision will generally foreclose all other forms of damages" with respect to breach of contract claims. However, the law has thankfully in its wisdom maintained tort theories of recovery as well as the newer statutory theories I referred to in the beginning of this article to afford a legitimately aggrieved user some measure of justice.

Christo, a former litigator, is a computer litigation consultant in North Hampton, N.H.

When critics rate you tops, what do you do for an encore?

*"VISUAL 50 is in a class by itself for visual quality; the character set is unusually clear and sharp."**

*"The VISUAL 50 is the most promising new terminal to come out so far, especially in light of its price."**

*"We consider this terminal to be one of today's best products in price/performance, its incorporation of ergonomically designed features and its broad range of functionality."***

Feature Comparison Chart*

Feature	ADDS 60	VISUAL 50	TeleVideo 925	Zenith 19	Wyse 100
Style	4	4	4	3	5
Overall Quality	2	5	3	4	3
Keyboard	3	5	3	4	5
Rollover/false keying	5	5	3	4	4
Video Quality	1	5	4	4	3
No. of attributes	5	5	5	2	5
Attribute method	3	5	3	4	2
Suitability for macros	3	5	3	5	3
	24	30	25	30	27
List Price	$995	$995	$995	$895	$995

*MICROSYSTEMS—March 1983
**THE ERGONOMICS NEWSLETTER—August 1982

Meet the VISUAL 55

The VISUAL 50, widely acclaimed as the best performing low cost terminal in the industry, is a tough act to follow. But the new VISUAL 55 extends its predecessor's performance even further by adding 12 user-programmable non-volatile function keys, extended editing features and selectable scrolling regions ("split screen").

Both the VISUAL 50 and VISUAL 55 offer features you expect only from the high priced units. For example, the enclosure is ergonomically designed and can be easily swiveled and tilted for maximum operator comfort. A detached keyboard, smooth scroll, large 7 x 9 dot matrix characters and non-glare screen are only a few of the many human engineering features.

Another distinctive feature of the VISUAL 50 and VISUAL 55 is their emulation capability. Both terminals are code-for-code compatible with the Hazeltine Espirit," ADDS Viewpoint," Lear Siegler ADM3A and DEC VT52." In addition, the VISUAL 55 offers emulations of the Hazeltine 1500/1510 and VISUAL 200/210. Menu-driven set-up modes in non-volatile memory allow easy selection of terminal parameters.

And you're not limited to mere emulation. Unbiased experts rate the combination of features offered by the VISUAL 50/55 family significantly more attractive than competitive terminals.

Both VISUAL terminals are UL and CSA listed and exceed FCC Class A requirements and U.S. Government standards for X-ray emissions.

Call or write for full details.

See for yourself

Visual Technology Incorporated
540 Main Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876
Telephone (617) 851-5000. Telex 951-539

Our new displays are built to show you what you've never seen before.

Announcing new IBM displays, new personal computing power and new standards of price/performance.

The goal of any information system is to show you new relationships between different kinds of data. And better, faster ways to get things done.

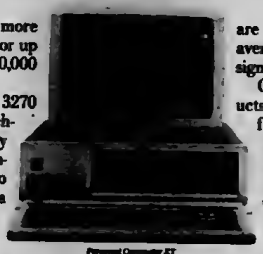
IBM's new display systems and work station products make this easier and more efficient.

The first is the extraordinary IBM 3290 Information Panel shown above. Its state-of-the-art flat gas panel can display up to 9,920 characters of data and a wide range of graphics, such as line drawings, charts and sketches.

Even more important, the distortion-free screen can simultaneously display four applications from one or more computers.

It means, for example, you can see a customer's file, your inventory levels, production status and the text of a letter acknowledging an order—all at the same time.

Next is a new version of IBM's highly successful Personal Computer: the IBM Personal Computer XT. It can be linked with large host computers, and it comes with its own fixed disk drive that can store more than 10 million characters or up to 5,000 pages of text or 100,000 names and addresses.



Then there's the IBM 3270 Personal Computer Attachment which does exactly what its name implies. It converts any 3278 display tied to a central computer into a personal computer, simply by pressing two keys.

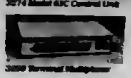
There's also the new IBM 3178 Display Station, an attractive, low-profile terminal that provides the most popular functions of the widely used 3278 Model 2 display at a significantly lower price. The 12-inch screen can display up to 1,920 characters and swivel or tilt for easy use.

Four new models of the IBM 3274 Control Unit offer dramatic price/performance improvements in directing communications between a host computer and display terminals and printers. Features include a faster, more powerful microprocessor and 50 percent more control storage than previous models—all at the same or lower cost.

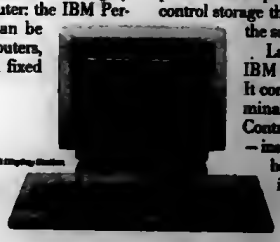
Last, but not least, is the new IBM 3299 Terminal Multiplexer. It connects as many as eight terminals or printers to the 3274 Control Unit with a single cable—instead of eight individual cables—significantly reducing installation costs. When these last three products are combined in a system, the average price per work station is significantly reduced.

Our newest work station products also come with a host of financial incentives. New volume discounts, attractive financing packages and improved availability make them easier than ever to acquire.

And, all of these products are available through your IBM marketing representative, who is ready to work with you in evaluating the best solution to your overall work station needs.



Call your IBM representative or dial our toll-free number listed below. Or return the coupon. We have something we know you'd like to see.



IBM 6-13

IBM
DRM, Dept. IL590
400 Parson's Pond Drive, Franklin Lakes, NJ 07417

☐ Please have a representative call me.

☐ Send me more information on new display system/work station products.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Call IBM Direct 1 800 631-5582 Ext. 90. In Hawaii/Alaska 1 800 526-3456 Ext. 90.

READER COMMENTARY/Christopher J. Duckenfield‡

Politics and High Tech: The Kiss of Death?

The less charitable among us might assume that the press promotes an idea for the sole purpose of having something to debunk in later issues. Supporters of the press might refer to it as balanced reporting. The reporting on high technology over the past few months has been balanced in the same sense a seesaw is balanced — by heavy weights at two opposite extremes.

The late 1982, pre-Christmas, boost retail sales, upbeat-America reporting was highly favorable to computers. Politicians cannot resist the temptation to leap onto every passing bandwagon, and President Reagan's sudden discovery of an honest-to-goodness, made-in-California, get-rich-quick, something-the-Russians-cannot-make bandwagon almost ensured that a good number of people were going to jump off of it and start throwing rocks at it.

Sure enough, Christmas is long gone, the next presidential election is less than two years away, and the bloom is off the high-tech rose. High technology is all tangled up with the only thing that can make American politicians look beyond the next six o'clock news — the next election.

The president's foray into the unfamiliar territory of Massachusetts' computer and university stronghold around Boston had all the hallmarks of an earlier visit to the area. Here we had a latter-day pilgrim, pure in economic spirit, but in danger of not surviving the winter, finding that the savages of the Northeast offered the means of getting through the hard times. He might even survive to convert those same savages. All he had to do was nurture the fledgling computer companies, fertilize them with a few tax breaks and stand back and watch them save the country.

The president made a speech and proclaimed himself all for high technology and computers. Wow! The computer industry executives in attendance could hardly contain themselves. The Promised Land opened up before them, flowing with U.S.-made chips and computers, the specter of the barbarian Japanese finally blown away.

Two-Edged Sword

Alas, a presidential endorsement can be a two-edged sword. Uninterrupted paeons of praise can be tolerated so long as only minor players are involved, but presidential statements demand contradiction. It could only be a matter of time before a backlash against the high-technology industries set in. The president's visit to Massachusetts was the zenith of unalloyed support for high technology.

As the country staggered into 1983 and the 1984 presidential campaign ground into first gear, the backlash had started. People who are out of work or have fears of being put out of work cannot be expected to take a long-term view of the economic situation. Politicians running for reelection cannot be expected to ignore the concerns of their electorate and are unlikely to take a long-term view either.

Speaker of the House Tip O'Neill (D-Mass.) quite boldly stated that high-technology industry would not be promoted at the expense of the traditional smokestack industries, this in quick response to the president's visit to the speaker's home state.

Computer industry leaders are mistaken if they think that a favorable presidential speech signifies the end of their political problems. A lot more lobbying and education remains to be done.

If the computer industry expects preferential treatment, it will need much better press than it got over the recent decision by Atari Corp. to move part of its manufacturing operations to the Far East.

The Atari decision was just the excuse the press needed to begin the flow of anti-high-tech articles that have started to appear. It seems as if every columnist now has to write a "High Tech Not Solution to All Problems" article.

We must hope that all the fuss dies down before some irrevocable political decisions are made that damage the computer industry. While the industry needs political action taken on some of its problems, that action will be better taken outside the spotlight. Maybe industry leaders will have learned the lesson that while hobnobbing with political bigwigs provides a boost for their egos, it also puts the industry on the firing line, where it cannot afford to be.

No industry can expect to get only good publicity, but the computer industry can help itself and minimize the bad publicity by concentrating its public-promotion efforts on expounding the benefits of computers to the populace as a whole and being a little more discreet with its politics.

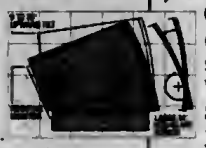
Duckenfield is director of the computer center at Clemson University, Clemson, S.C.

WE'RE ALWAYS HAPPY TO PUT IN A PLUG FOR IBM.

The new IBM plug-compatible CIE-7800.

Early this year, IBM introduced the 3178 as a less feature filled, less expensive alternative to their old 3278 Model 2 terminal.

The new CIE-7800 is a far better alternative.

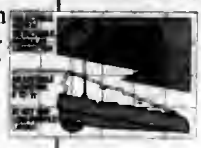


Because in one CIE-7800, you not only get the 3178 but all *five* models of the 3278. Yet, it is even lower priced than the 3178.

And when it comes to human engineering and design, there is absolutely no comparison.

The CIE-7800 is far more user oriented and compact. It has a footprint of only one foot by one foot. It has a larger, more readable 14-inch screen. Among its unique features are a printer interface and a bi-level, software activated security lock. Plus, it is designed to meet European standards. And it also offers international character sets.

Even more, depending upon your system's requirements, the CIE-7800 is available with concurrent alternate personalities, such as DEC® VT100, Burroughs TD 830/983/986, and IBM 3101-3104 and IBM 3275/3276-2 bisynchronous capability, while still retaining IBM 3178/3278 compatibility.



The CIE-7800 is, indeed, a whole new class of one, setting whole new standards for the industry. It's a terminal that could come only from the manufacturing experience and the financial resources of C. Itoh & Company Ltd., with well over $50 billion in sales throughout the world.

To learn more about the CIE-7800, just contact our exclusive representative. ACM, Inc., Suite 540, 3857 Birch St., Newport Beach, CA 92660. Or call toll-free 1-800-854-5959. In California, call 1-800-432-3687.

CITOH ELECTRONICS/ ACM

® DEC is a Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

© C. ITOH ELECTRONICS, INC. 1983

Clearinghouse Allows Members To Trade Software

By Bob Johnson
CW New York Bureau

MONTCLAIR, N.J. — If unused or obsolete software is collecting dust around your DP shop, do not despair.

A nationwide clearinghouse for used software has recently been introduced here, and according to its founder and president, Samuel E. Bleecker, users of both small and large systems will now have a place to trade their unwanted software for new or more appropriate programs.

The National Software Exchange (NSE) will permit individual users to join for an annual fee of $75. Institutions and companies will be charged $250. Members will be able to exchange software through the clearinghouse for a handling charge of $5, according to Bleecker. Software submitted to NSE is tested for quality and checked for proper documentation, the company president noted.

Although the NSE's initial concentration is on the home and educational software market, starting with nearly 100 pieces of software inventory, Bleecker maintained that the computer industry as a whole is in need of a place where it can test and exchange software conveniently and at a low price.

(Continued on Page 84)

Spreadsheet Introduced For Users of IBM's TSO

IRVINE, Calif. — A spreadsheet package for users of IBM's TSO running on IBM 370, 4300 and 30 series and plug-compatible mainframes has been announced by the Mega Group, Inc.

Called Megacalc, the product supports IBM 3270-type monochrome or color terminals. Screens can be split vertically or horizontally into as many as 100 windows, allowing simultaneous displays of different spreadsheet sections.

The matrix is 702 col. by 999 rows. Column widths ere variable and can be altered individually or as a group. Individual columns can be repeated, deleted or rearranged, e spokesman said. Headings can be up to 80 characters in length.

Worksheets can be transferred from Megacalc on the mainframe to microcomputers running Visicorp's Visicalc. In addition, spreadsheet models developed on Visicalc, Sorcim Corp.'s Supercalc, Context Management Systems, Inc.'s Context MBA and Lotus Development Corp.'s Lotus 1-2-3 can be transferred to the mainframe via Megacalc, the spokesman said.

Standard features include more than 80 built-in mathematical functions, protected cells, hidden columns and cells, manual and eutomatic recomputing to 16-digit accuracy and variable printed report formatting.

The software is available on e lease basis for $400/mo. Mega Group is at Suite 100, 2091 Business Center Drive, Irvine, Calif. 92715.

Resides on CMS Minidisk

'Panvalet' Modified for VM

OAK BROOK, Ill. — Pansophic Systems, Inc. has announced an IBM VM version of its Panvalet library control system.

Panvalet/VM is e library structure that resides on an IBM CMS minidisk and provides communications between the library end CMS work files, e vendor spokeswoman said. The product provides e CMS interactive command processor to retrieve, store and display programs to the CMS environment for program development.

The CMS command processor is integral to Panvalet/VM, addressing the characteristics of the user, the spokeswoman said. It is the primary programmer's tool for the CMS user.

Panvalet/VM is priced at $10,000 for DOS sites and $15,000 for OS sites. Pansophic is at 709 Enterprise Drive, Oak Brook, Ill. 60521.

Harlequin Lives Happily With Modeling Package

TORONTO — Just as its heroes and heroines ultimately find happiness at the end of the 100 million books it prints each year, Harlequin Enterprises said it has solved its decision support dilemma by installing a software package.

The modeling tool chosen by the publisher's North American Book Division here was the Financial and Corporate Planning System/Evaluation and Planning System (FCS/EPS) from EPS Consultants in Toronto.

"For the past year, Harlequin has been building a modeling system to address the company's international business, including marketing effectiveness, accounting structures, financial management and business forecasting," Eric Brown, Harlequin information analyst, explained.

"The modeling process was inherently complex due to the large number of elements within the organization. The company uses wholesale, direct billing accounts, subscription and casual marketing channels for both retail and direct marketing methods in the U.S. end Canada," Brown said. "Each of these eight marketing channels could have 25 potential product lines. The modeling system, then, could have up to 200 base sections representing the lowest level of profit and loss statement for the division. As the primary source of marketing information, the modeling system would be called on to produce financial reports for each section

(Continued on Page 86)

Three Reasons System/Manager Stands Alone

No other DOS/VSE) resource management system comes close to Corodale's System/Manager for overall ease of use end hardware efficiancy. It's the complete resource menager. Because of three perfectly integrated components.

Space/Manager
Improves disk space and disk file control. Increases capacity by up to 50%.

Tape/Manager
Controls tape allocation end usage. Minimizes clarical time, ensures security and integrity.

JCL/Manager
Reduces job stream set up and meintenance. Streamlines operational efficiency and throughput.

In just 15 minutes, System Manager can be up end running, paying for itself. And its modularity means you won't outgrow it, it won't outgrow you We'll even let you prove all this in your own environment for a full 27 days.

Write or call for our Cost Anelysis Justification Worksheet and detailed informetion.

211 Congress Street
Boston MA 02110
617·426·8780
TLX 710·3216747

Offices in Boston, Chicago, Montreal Also in London, Amsterdam, Dusseldorf, Helsinki, Sydney, Manila

C Corodale Systems Software

IBM CICS Version of 'Telon' Out

QUINCY, Mass. — Christensen Systems, Inc. has announced an IBM CICS version of Telon, its applications development productivity system.

Said to be compatible with the current IBM IMS-DC version of Telon, the CICS version supports IMS access of IBM's DL/1, as well as of IBM Vsam files. It runs on IBM and plug-compatible systems under the OS operating system.

The Telon software consists of a screen design aid component, an applications system generator and a test facility. It reportedly supports the system development life cycle from design through programming, testing and maintenance. An optional Telon methodology ties the three components together to organize further the applications development process, the vendor said.

Telon has no runtime monitor or interpreter, the vendor said. The source programs are generated in CICS Command Level Cobol or PL/I and are independent of the generator.

Users have the option of maintaining the programs separately from the development system, although the vendor noted that greater maintenance productivity is achieved by continuing to use the Telon software.

The Cobol or PL/1 programs generated run in native CICS mode or under the Telon test facility. The generated components for a production program are said to include a Cobol or PL/1 program with the protocol for interfacing with CICS and, for DL/1 files, Program Specification Block source code.

The CICS version of Telon, which is compatible with CICS/VS Version 1 Release 5 and above, is available for a one-time license fee of $40,000. It includes the screen design aid and a one-language applications generator. A second-language (Cobol or PL/I) generator is $15,000. The Telon CICS test facility is $10,000.

The one-time license fee for the IMS-DC version of Telon is $90,000 and includes the screen design aid, applications generator and interactive test facility.

Christensen is located at One Heritage Drive, Quincy, Mass. 02171.

PILLER

POWER SYSTEMS FOR COMPUTERS

I hear that IBM is now offering a Model 3089 415Hz frequency converter for their 3081 series mainframes.

Theme #5

That's right. But we've been using Piller 415Hz frequency converters on all our IBM CPUs for years, and their 40 KVA unit is designed for IBM's 3081, 3083 and 3084 CPUs.

And the Piller Silentblock units have the highest reliability available in the industry.

I don't think IBM offers paralleling with their 3089. That means we won't be able to parallel for redundancy or system growth as we have always been able to do with Piller.

Piller meets all IBM specs, they're proven reliable, and they offer paralleling. I say we go with Piller for our new IBM 3080 series CPU.

Watch for Theme #6

Leasing available.

KW CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.

'Monitor' Detects, Measures Extent Of CICS Problems

ALEXANDRIA, Va. — Landmark Systems Corp. has released Monitor, an IBM CICS performance measurement software package designed to identify potential CICS resource problem areas and measure the extent of the trouble.

Monitor provides color graphics on IBM 3279-type terminals with no additional devices and monochrome graphics on IBM 3270-compatible terminals, the vendor said.

Operating systems supported by Monitor include IBM's DOS/VSE, MVS and VS1. The software requires 30K bytes of resident memory. Graphically, Monitor allows up to 20 target areas to be displayed simultaneously. The user can select desired targets from the 26-item menu or resort to intelligent defaults, the vendor said. When a chosen CICS threshold is exceeded, data center personnel are alerted via an audio or visual alarm.

Monitor is available today through a variety of purchase and rental options for under $10,000, Landmark said from 4701 Upland Drive, Alexandria, Va. 22310.

IBM Updates DMS/CICS/VS, Reducing Exits

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — IBM has announced a new release of its Development Management System (DMS)/CICS/VS application generator, designed to improve productivity in the implementation of CICS/VS applications.

DMS/CICS/VS is written in 370 assembler language and was designed to run on IBM and plug-compatible systems under OS and DOS that support CICS/VS Release 1.5 or later, according to IBM.

Version 1 Release 4 of DMS/CICS/VS reportedly includes capabilities that reduce the need for a user to exit to a traditional programming language and improvements in ease of entering descriptions of application programs.

The release is said to incorporate several new edit functions and data modes, as well as new options for the protection of user files.

Other highlights of the new release, IBM said, include simplified installation, which eliminates several steps and consolidates other options into one module, and expanded documentation, including users guide, problem determination guide and application examples.

The monthly charges for a basic license for DMS/CICS/VS are $290 for an OS version and $163 for a DOS version. The monthly charges for a basic license for the application generation feature are $395 for the OS version and $244 for the DOS version.

The monthly licensed program support charge is $48 for both OS and DOS versions of the product, according to the vendor, which is located at 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, N.Y. 10604.

THE DAY THE NETWORK ATE WALL STREET.

If yours is a Wall Street kind of business, you live by the following rule: To keep the business going, keep the information flowing. Moving information over a network you can't control, can lead to business problems you can't tolerate.

For a network you can depend on, depend on Intertel. An impressive list of organizations on The Street already do. They depend on Intertel for network components specifically designed to support non-stop operation. Intertel's modems, for example, offer choices such as remotely controlled fault-tolerant models with built-in spares, dial backup at speeds up to 9.6K bps, and remote diagnostic testing.

They depend on Intertel for integrated Network Command Center systems to coordinate and monitor all network activities from central sites. Intertel's state-of-the-art Series 90 provides everything they need to control, manage and measure the performance of their networks. They can test network components, execute restoral procedures, maintain management databases, and analyze data streams—all without interrupting network service. With Series 90 they have the facts they need to resolve network problems, before they become business problems.

If your business is information, let Intertel help manage your assets. Intertel: the single source solution for non-stop networking.

intertel

Six Shattuck Road
Andover, MA 01810
(617)681-0600

Goal Updates 'Faver/XP' With Support for MVS/XA

COLUMBUS, Ohio — Goal Systems International, Inc. has announced IBM MVS/XA support for IBM OS/VS users with Release 4.6 of Faver/XP, an IBM Vsam backup/restore utility. The release also includes Quick Catalog (Quicat), a catalog information display facility and comprehensive file integrity tool.

Faver/XP Export facilities provide up to a 50% reduction in backup time over standard Vsam utilities, a spokesman said. The product also offers support for IBM Data Facility/Extended Function catalogs on MVS and MVS/XA systems.

The Quicat utility eliminates the need to use the IBM Access Method Services Liscat utility, the company claimed. It reportedly uses less paper with faster execution times and includes an interface to IBM's TSO. Users can request Quicat to display specific information for any cluster or group of clusters using a generic scanning facility. Quicat also pinpoints the time a cluster is created and when it was last updated.

The file integrity feature performs error analysis of all critical catalog and cluster information. As each Vsam cluster is exported it is inspected for errors. A compare facility allows Faver/XP exported files to be compared byte-for-byte to the records on disk.

A permanent license for Faver/XP costs $5,040 or $126/mo for a three-year renewable license. The company is located at 5455 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43214.

On-Line Editor Added to 'Phoenix'

COLUMBUS, Ohio — Goal Systems international, Inc. has unveiled a full-screen, on-line editor with Release 4.0 of its Phoenix computer-based training system for IBM and plug-compatible mainframes.

The enhancement provides COPY, MOVE, SAVE and PUT commands. Phoenix has also been enhanced to include expanded on-line inquiries that allow student records to be viewed alphabetically or numerically.

Phoenix also offers an IBM VM/CMS interface. An Easy Authoring System for Education facility allows nonprogrammers to write courseware, the spokesman said. The facility includes prompts, and all instructional items are linked to author-defined behavioral objectives.

Phoenix also operates under IBM's MVS, VS1 and SVS operating systems. A monthly license fee costs $875 with a presentation version available for $250/mo from Goal, 5455 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43214.

'Wizard' Extends Banks' Abilities To Do Searches

BREWSTER, N.Y. — DSA Data Systems, Inc. has unveiled a service for financial institutions called Wizard, said to provide banks with the capability to search central information files through a phonetic name search or alpha lookup, even if little is known about an individual.

Depending upon the amount of information available, Wizard will display all names within a certain percentage of likaness desired. Correct spelling is unnecessary as Wizard functions on the basis of a name's sound.

Wizard was designed to run on IBM System/3, System/34 and System/38 under the standard IBM operating system, a spokesman said.

A perpetual license for Wizard costs $2,500 from DSA, Milltown Office Park, Rt. 22, Brewster, N.Y. 10509.

HP 7221 Plotters Get 'Quickdraw'

TORONTO — I.P. Sharp Associates, Ltd. has announced Quickdraw, a production plotting package for Hewlett-Packard Co. 7221 series plotters. The product can be installed in-house on an IBM 370 or plug-compatible mainframe running I.P. Sharp APL.

Quickdraw is also available via time-sharing.

Quickdraw produces line plots, scattergrams, pie charts, high-low-close plots and various histograms. Dashed lines, hatched areas, damping of irregular lines and pictures at observation points can be used.

Text can be placed around the graph, and axes with variable lengths can be drawn around any of the sides confining a plot, a spokesman for the company said. The package can also produce overlaid plots and transparencies.

Time-sharing charges are $1/hour connect time, 70 cents per thousand characters transmitted or received and 25 cents to 45 cents per CPU for a perpetual license fee of $10,000 and $1,000 annual maintenance or a $400/mo license fee.

The company is located at Suite 1900, 2 First Canadian Place, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5X 1E3.

Raytheon introduces an processor designed

We were there at the birth of modern word processing. So it should come as no surprise that when we designed the Raytheon information processor, we didn't forget that human beings come with backs, arms, fingers, necks, eyes and other assorted parts. And use them in different ways to do different jobs.

That's why we designed our RDS-200 Series of information processors to adapt to human anatomy, instead of asking people who operate our system to adapt to us.

The result is an ergonomic information processor that is one of the most comfortable and easiest to use.

And without a doubt, a most productive addition to the office.

Besides being human engineered, it's also versatile. For example, it can converse with a variety of other word processors, host computers, and mini and personal computers. And with readily available CP/M® software, it can perform just about any office data processing job.

Planning for shared resources, clustered word processing and, finally, a fully integrated office system? Look to Raytheon, the company with more than a dozen years of experience in designing products that increase office productivity.

For more about our extraordinary information processor, the RDS-200, call 800-343-6676; in Massachusetts: 617-762-6700, ext. 3137. Or use the coupon.

We sculpted keys to conform to the contours of your fingers. A small point perhaps, but after hours at the keyboard, you'll feel more relaxed.

Ergonomics Raytheon-style extends all the way to our hydraulic chair. Just the flick of a lever, and it adjusts to support your back and reduce strain and fatigue.

Our display tilts and swivels, so your neck doesn't have to. A little extra comfort can mean a lot of extra productivity.

With 'CA-Jasper/XMF'

DOS/VSE Users Get OS-Like Capabilities

JERICHO, N.Y. — Computer Associates International, Inc. has announced CA-Jasper/Extended Measurement Facility (XMF), said to provide IBM OS-like performance analysis and tuning capabilities for IBM DOS/VSE users.

The company also announced the availability of its CA-Autotab financial planning and modeling language on DOS/VSE systems.

CA-Jasper/XMF features include a facility that enables users to define the combination of residency and execution that best fits their environment. The product allows data to be collected in the on-line XMF files on an event and sampling basis, a spokeswoman said. Operator commands provide dynamic definitions of type, frequency and duration of data collection.

A real-time facility provides sampling and display support from the operator console or any IBM CICS/VSE terminal. Requests may be entered for current system information or snapshots of memory and job status data. The product also provides graphic time-based, histogram or kiviat displays of on-line XMF data through CICS/VSE transactions. Batch analysis capabilities are available.

CA-Jasper/XMF is priced at $6,000 for a three-year lease.

CA-Autotab uses English-like commands, integrated graphics and decision support and forecasting features to create financial prototypes, the spokeswoman said. It can handle an unlimited number of "what-if" alternatives within one model. The product includes built-in business mathematics functions such as present valuing, return-on-investment and depreciation methods. It also includes consolidation capabilities.

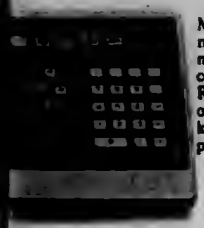
Decision support and forecasting features include exponential smoothing, simple regression, logarithmic regression, backward iteration, risk analysis and goal seeking.

The basic CA-Autotab package costs $25,000. Computer Associates is located at 125 Jericho Tnpk., Jericho, N.Y. 11753.

extraordinary information for every body.

The characters on our nonglare screen are larger than most. And our high-resolution green-on-black screen is easy on your eyes. For convenience, there's a special full-page mode that lets you see exactly how your work will look on the finished page.

With Raytheon, ergonomics is also a way of doing business where people come first. Instead of asking you to send your people to us for training, we send our trainers to your office. And with Raytheon, you have the service backup of more than 1,000 people in 174 offices worldwide.



Most computer companies ask you to memorize multiple keystroke command codes. Raytheon gives you one-stroke command keys—each labeled in plain English.

Mail this coupon today

Raytheon Data Systems
1415 Boston-Providence Turnpike
Norwood, MA 02062

☐ Please send me all the facts on the new Raytheon RDS-200 Series of information processors.

☐ Please have a sales representative call me.

NAME TITLE

FIRM TELE

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

RAYTHEON

We design computers around people.

Dictionary Backs Focus DBMS

NEW YORK — Information Builders, Inc. has unveiled a data dictionary facility for its Focus data base management system, which runs on IBM and plug-compatible mainframes.

Focus Data Dictionary is designed to serve the formal development requirements of the application center and the audit needs of the information center and to provide a framework for relating the two, the vendor said. Written primarily in Focus, the facility is said to allow users to produce ad hoc and catalogued reports and analyses, customize the data base and produce graphics and statistical summaries.

The data dictionary is menu-driven, captures and maintains system resource usage statistics, generates documentation about the dictionary itself and provides global dictionary maintenance, the vendor noted.

The Focus Data Dictionary is available immediately at a purchase price of $12,000 from Information Builders, 1250 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10001.

Course Targets Focus DBMS

SANTA MONICA, Calif. — Crwth Computer Coursewares has announced an interactive self-study course for users of Information Builders, Inc.'s Focus data base management system.

"Using Focus" runs under the IBM Instruction System and Goal Systems International's Phoenix System and provides a simulation of Focus. A student workbook is included.

The complete course can be leased for $3,750/year or $7,500 for a perpetual license from Suite 200, 613 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, Calif. 90401.

Order System Fits System/38

CLEVELAND — Pioneer Software, Inc. has announced the availability of its Purchase Order System for the IBM System/38. The system is written in structured RPG III and uses externally defined files.

The system reportedly uses an interactive data base of material/service requisitions, purchase orders, inventory, accounts payable and vendor and buyer history. Features include on-line entry of receipts; computer-generated requisitions, reports and requests for quotations; purchase orders; authorized vendors; and vendor and buyer performance.

The inquiry capability reportedly permits on-line inquiry of requisitions, purchase orders, vendors, inventory, commodities, quality-control receipts and purchase order history.

The Purchase Order System costs $8,500 from Pioneer Software, 4239 W. 150th St., I-71, Cleveland, Ohio 44135.

ONE GENERAL LEDGER IS THE INDUSTRY STANDARD

4,000 USERS AGREE

CONFIDENCE IN EVERY PACKAGE

CALL TOLL FREE 1 800-343 4133

Utility Enables CMS to Write to OS Files

RIDGEFIELD, Conn. — A utility designed to enable IBM's CMS to write to IBM OS files has been announced by Adesse Corp.

CMS Read/Write OS (WOS) Direct-Access Storage Device (Dasd) Support reportedly provides write access to OS-format minidisks and dedicated Dasd. This utility supports IBM 3330, 3350, 3370 and 3380 and equivalent services. The Fixed Block Architecture 3370 is supported for common Basic Sequential Access Method, Queued Sequential Access Method and Basic Direct Access Method (Bdam) functions. Access to OS-format data using Bdam reportedly may be directed to employ asynchronous I/O capabilities to permit overlapping I/O and CPU processing.

The vendor explained that CMS has limited capabilities to read data stored in OS-format minidisks, and WOS support allows preallocated data sets on OS volumes to be read and written. In addition, WOS provides access to data set management functions from CMS, which include volume formatting and data set allocation, renaming and erasure.

With WOS, users can format disks to include e standard OS volume label and Volume Table of Contents, and OS data sets may be allocated, written, erased and renamed.

The vendor claimed that performance improvements can be realized for applications that encounter buffer thrashing in CMS or that are sensitive to allocation techniques. The loss of data in the event of a system or virtual machine failure can be minimized since OS file status information is maintained on disk, according to Adesse.

CMS Reed/Write OS Dasd Support is offered with e per-CPU license for e monthly charge of $150. Maintenence is included in the monthly charge. The purchase price for WOS is $5,000. Customers who purchase a WOS license also may subscribe to maintenance for $15/mo.

Further information can be obtained from the vendor through P.O. Box 515, Ridgefield, Conn. 06877.

Fits IBM OS Systems

'Tracmacs' Gets Debugging, Reference Aids

VALLEY FORGE, Pa. — Management & Computer Services, Inc. (Macs) has enhanced Tracmacs, its program path euditor for IBM OS systems. The enhanced package includes the Tracmecs debugging aid and Crossmacs Cobol cross-reference software.

Tracmacs generates data on runtime reports, telling the user which paths have not been taken and which remain to be tested, e spokesman said. The reports also tell the sequence of paths that were faken and the number of times thst true and false branches were executed.

The software provides for an audit of eech program.

Tracmecs is engineered to intercept abnormal conditions that might cause abends or storage dumps and to diegnose or correct the error automaticaily, the spokesman said. Crossmacs helps the programmer follow program logic by giving embedded cross-reference data.

Tracmacs costs $20,000 from Macs at Great Valley Corporate Center, Valley Forge, Pa. 19482.

Informatics Sales Analysis Aid Targets IBM System/23, 34 CPUs

ATLANTA — Informatics General Corp. has announced sales analysis software for IBM System/23 end System/34 processors.

Called the Management Control Systems Sales Analysis System, the product eutomatically produces 20 different reports for analyzing sales representative productivity, customer buying ectivity, sales by product and tax reporting, e spokesman said. On-line data entry is offered and invoice and adjustments can be entered on the same screen.

Sales representative reporting functions include sales analysis, commission calculation end sales performence-vs.-quota comparison. A two-year history of sales and commissions for each customer can be maintained, e spokesman said.

Customer reports include e sales summary that offers e way to compare current sales for each customer with the customer's year-to-date sales, customer sales by product, customer sales forecast end a customer two-year sales analysis.

A product reporting capability generates reports that analyze product sales by customer and by sales representative. Invoice tax analysis is provided by a report that isolates sales tax and other taxes due on each invoice.

The product is priced at $1,100 for the System/34 and $500 for the System/23. More information is available through P.O. Box 723597, Atlanta, Ga. 30339.

Payroll System Out for IBM 5280

LENEXA, Kan. — Marion Computing Systems, Inc. has announced a payroll eccounting system for the IBM S280.

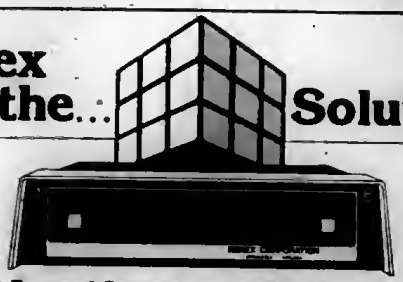
The system provides facilities to handle multicompany processing, entry velidation, employee record maintenance, custom paycheck production, check reconciliation and annuity processing, a spokesman said.

Pay periods can be run at user-selected intervals with current and year-to-date information printed on each check stub. Up to 13 pay types end 15 deduction types are eveilable.

Reports include payroll journal, check register, deduction registers, federal/state/local tax reporting and employee history listings. Employee label printing capability is also included, the spokesman noted.

The system costs $1,500 with a demonstration copy available for $10 from 13021 W. 102 Terr., Lenexa, Kan. 66215.

Renex has the... Solution!



ASCII • Personal Computers • KSR Devices • Printers
To 3270 SNA/SDLC or BSC

The Renex TRANSLATOR, a powerful field proven communication controller lets you give IBM 3270 data processing capabilities to more of your personnel for less money. Renex eliminates the high cost of IBM dependence when expanding your 3270 networking system.

The TRANSLATOR can let almost any asynchronous ASCII terminal, CRT, printer and personal computer talk to e host as if it was an IBM 327X or 328X. You can choose from over one-hundred models of terminals—pick the one that suits your needs and your pocketbook.

Features:
- 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 32 asynchronous ports
- Full (some) color and extended highlighting
- Dial-up or direct connect
- ASCII to 19.2K baud
- Password protection
- No host software changes
- Menu driven setup
- Battery backup memory
- Several clocking to 9600 baud
- IBM 3278 and 3279 look-alike terminals available

Benefits:
- Access the network from anywhere
- Choice of terminals or printers
- Lower cost per port and per station
- Eliminate need for multiple terminals
- Mix personal computers and asynchronous terminals
- Process locally then connect to the 3270 network

Call or send for more details today.

RENEX CORPORATION
6901 Old Keene Mill Road
Springfield, VA 22150
(703) 451-2200 TWX 710-831-0237

COMBOARD™/HASP

the low overhead DEC/IBM Interconnect

Your DEC computer has more important things to do than be a processor for your IBM communications. Save veluable computing capecity by handling your interconnect workload with a COMBOARD

COMBOARD is e 16 bit CPU based single board computer thet plugs into your DEC UNIBUS™. Then the COMBOARD, not the DEC host, hendles ell the real-time interrupts end protocol processing associeted with date communications

COMBOARD's low overhead means your DEC users still get quick response time at their terminals. Your CPU capacity is used for applications software, yet your data communications thruput remains high

COMBOARD models 631,731 and 1231 support transfer rates from 2400 to 56 000 bps, and are the leaders in DEC to IBM or CDC interconnects

For more details diel toll free - -

1-800-SRC-DATA

In Ohio, diel --

1-614-421-2094

SOFTWARE RESULTS CORPORATION

2587 Silver Drive
Columbus, Ohio 43211
TWX 810-482-1631

COMBOARD™ Software Results Corporation
DEC UNIBUS™ Digital Equipment Corporation

COMING NEXT WEEK

In the center spread of Computerworld

General Electric's Data Communication Equipment Solutions Catalog

General Electric offers the solutions to your data communication equipment leasing and service needs – with just one phone call. Whether you need maintenance and service on the equipment you presently own, or need to expand your communications system by leasing new printers, modems, video display terminals and multiplexors. And GE has service centers coast-to-coast, for the fast response you expect.

Get your copy of the **GE Solutions Catalog**, inserted next week in Computerworld, and then give us a call.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

MSA's Financial System Gains On-Line Monitoring

ATLANTA — Management Science America, Inc. (MSA) has released a new version of its accounts receivable software system with on-line capability for monitoring marginal accounts. The package runs on IBM and plug-compatible systems under OS and DOS.

The capability allows monitoring of a company's total credit exposure, a spokesman said. A credit search-and-review facility also allows accounts to be searched by a variety of criteria. In addition, the new release features on-line payment reconciliation, national account cash application and electronic cash application, the spokesman said.

The product will be available in September at a price ranging from $50,000 to $125,000, depending on operating system and configuration from MSA at 3445 Peachtree Road N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30326.

DP Clearinghouse Opens

(Continued from Page 77)

"Traditionally, in all software markets such as film or records, the user has an opportunity to sample or review the products before they are actually bought. This is not yet true of the computer software market," he said. "Although some magazines are reviewing software, most reviews are inadequate unless the user reading them has some hands-on experience with the program.

"In addition, the software area we are beginning with — the home market — requires an average pay-out of about $35. This is expensive for the average consumer," he said.

Bleecker maintained that the NSE will fill this product testing gap by providing an avenue of distribution where users can get the software they need easily and inexpensively. He said the NSE will minimize the purchase risk involved in buying expensive software because the user will gain equity if he can trade it later on.

Bleecker added that the project also recycles shelved software that is more valuable to a user other than the original owner.

The NSE's main thrust into the business minicomputer and microcomputer business software market will be through a newsletter called "Swap." Bleecker said that Swap's primary function will be to advertise hardware and peripherals as well as software, so the businessman will have a method of trading for what he needs. "Swap will list sought-after items and those offered for sale by NSE members," Bleecker added.

The NSE president said that he sees his organization serving users of large systems as well as users of small computers. "For example," he said, "we have gotten calls from people in the business community with [Digital Equipment Corp.] PDP-11/70s and minicomputers who are interested in designing systems for their hardware. They want to know if any other users have already done this kind of work and if the software is available.

"This concept will work for data base management systems, word processing systems, statistical analysis packages or just about any other application you can think of," Bleecker said.

Another reason the NSE is suitable to business, he added, is that both large and small DP shops at some time in their evolutionary cycle "grow out of their current software and move on to another need."

The introduction of the microcomputer into the corporate environment also supports the need for a software exchange avenue, according to the NSE president. He said that large companies' microcomputer managers have been responding to the NSE's sister venture, the Software Library, by renting available microcomputer software for comparison purposes.

He expects that as the microcomputer makes further headway into large companies and software libraries for these systems grow, the need for the NSE will increase proportionately, he said.

When asked if the NSE is feasible for very large system software swapping, Bleecker responded positively. He said that most companies have made major investments in their software systems, and it is "foolish" for them not to recoup some of that investment in the event that they outgrow the software.

"The large system computer software after-market is a reality. Say that a company designed its own payroll system for its IBM environment and then found that it needed a larger or more efficient system," he said. "By using the NSE, the company now has an outlet to communicate with other IBM users who just might need a payroll system. A swap or a payment arrangement could be made."

Statistical Tool Gets Revision

SAN RAFAEL, Calif. — Systems Applications, Inc. has announced a revision of its BMDP statistical package for Prime Computer, Inc. computers.

Features of the revision include a new program, P1T, for univariate and bivariate spectral analysis; two new commands to simplify specification of repetitive instructions; and improved diagnostic messages for control language errors.

BMDP is a library of statistical programs supporting a range of analyses, including data description, time series analysis, frequency counts, analysis of variance, regression analysis and multivariate techniques.

The package is available on an annual lease basis for $750 to academic users, $1,500 to government or nonprofit users and $2,250 to commercial users and service bureaus.

More information is available from the vendor at 101 Lucas Valley Road, San Rafael, Calif. 94903.

SAS/FSP Gives You FSCALC...

Publisher Happy With Package

(Continued from Page 77)

including currency conversions and rolling financial forecasts. At the same time, the system needed to be flexible, computationally efficient, easy to use and able to meet new needs with simple maintenance," Brown said.

"Our planning process is fairly dynamic, based on changes in both the marketplace and philosophy of management as demonstrated by the fact that the model has gone throogh five generations in three years," he said. "And thus, the model must allow a novice FCS-EPS user to implement the majority of changes with simple coding facilities."

Working via TSO on an IBM 3081 at the Datacrown Service Bureau of Willowdale, Ont., Brown used the Harlequin FCS-EPS system to create the base model he needed to meet all of these criteria. Using the basic Business English logic approach of FCS-EPS, he structured the system in five modules from preprocessors to cash flow and balance sheets.

"Today, a nonprogramming user is able to make all his requests to the system and subsequently generate his own reports. The modular structure allows the operator to use just the portion or subportion of the system he actually needs," Brown said.

The system generates three types of profit-and-loss statement reports: monthly and quarterly period reports, reports for markets with submarkets as columns and for submarkets with product lines as columns and reports for submarkets with product lines as columns. These reports cover all possible product line submarket consolidation sections. Currency exchange information is provided on all reports.

Now, top-line decision management, market management, product management and financial control groups receive up-to-date information by product, marketing method, country and marketing channel from the base-section level up to the division level. Analysis is possible monthly, quarterly and annually, including 12-month rolling forecasts. Managers can examine products by marketing method, marketing method by product, marketing method by country, marketing channel by method, products by channel and channel by product.

Since FCS-EPS can be used on personal business microcomputers as well as on minicomputers and mainframes, personal computers are being introduced to product managers so they can do "what-if" analysis by varying the input elements over which they have control, Brown said.

Brown said he is investigating new FCS-EPS features that may help simplify the driver system — the interactive interface between the operator and the modules — through subroutines and full-screen input features. The new FCS-EPS Interactive Database System (IDS) should help simplify file maintenance functions, Brown said. With IDS, a user may maintain specific data for inquiry or analysis. IDS data base information may be accessed in selected combinations or in dimensional views by other FCS-EPS facilities.

Carleton Announces Version Of 'Auditec' for Honeywell

BOSTON — Carleton Corp. has announced the release of Auditec/Honeywell, a version of its Auditec software for program development, information retrieval, report writing and auditing.

Auditec/Honeywell reportedly offers the same information retrieval capabilities to Honeywell Information Systems, Inc. Series 6000, Level 66 and DPS 8 machines running under Gcos. It is written in Cobol-74 and will access all files accessible by Cobol-74 and Cobol-68 file types, including Honeywell Indexed Sequential Processor and General File Record Control files.

Auditec/Honeywell is built around a data dictionary that allows the user to define files, records and fields just once and to incorporate automatically the definitions into future programs.

Also announced was an interface for the Honeywell Integrated Data Store (IDS-II) data base management system said to allow users to access IDS-II files with the same commands used to access any other file type.

Auditec/Honeywell ranges in price from $22,000 to $44,300; the optional IDS-II interface costs $7,000. Carleton is located at 44 Bromfield St., Boston, Mass. 02108.

'Total' System Targets TI Users

COLUMBIA, S.C. — Computer Systems Architects, Inc. has announced the Total Manufacturing System for Texas Instruments, Inc. Business System 600 and 800.

Written in Cobol, the package was designed to operate in conjunction with TI's DBMS network for use with TI's query report writer. Features include purchase-order handling, job costing, project estimating and materials handling, the vendor said.

The software costs $30,000. The TI Business Systems cost between $50,000 and $150,000, depending on configuration. Computer Systems Architects can be reached through P.O. Box 12276, Columbia, S.C. 29211.

INTRODUCING NETWORKING MODEMS. BECAUSE IF YOU HAVE DIFFERENT KINDS OF COMPUTERS WORKING FOR YOU, YOU NEED A DIFFERENT KIND OF MODEM. The MICROCOM™ Series RX/1000 and PCS/2000 Networking Modems are the only 1200 baud modems that let you create a network to transfer files between all types and brands of computers. Error-free.

Transfer files anywhere – over ordinary phone lines.

Now you can network micros, minis, terminals and mainframes – all without customized protocols or software.

Our integral MICROCOM Networking Protocol performs complex networking tasks like speed matching and flow control. With its SDLC-like framing it provides data transparency, and error detection and retransmission.

And it's fast becoming the industry standard.

For file transfer from micros to minis or mainframes. The Series RX/1000.

It is the only Bell 212A compatible modem that implements

MICROCOM is a trademark of MICROCOM, Inc.

'Udraw' Package Now Ready for HP 200

STAMFORD, Conn. — Sparacino Associates, Inc. has announced that its Udraw business and technical graphics software package now is also available for the Hewlett-Packard Co. Series 200 desktop computers.

The software originally was introduced for the HP 9845B/C desktop computers, which include the HP 9816, 9826 and 9836. The two Udraw utilities, XY Chart Udraw Utility and Plot Udraw Utility, now are also available for the Series 200. This software has been included by HP in its HP-Plus Software Catalog.

The XY Chart Udraw Utility reportedly facilitates the preparation of XY charts using manual or computer file data entry as a complement to the digitization data entry mode of Udraw. The Plot Udraw Utility provides the same plotting capability that is available in Udraw, plus an additional font for text and compatibility with a greater choice of HP plotters, the vendor said.

Udraw is available for $1,000. The XY Chart Udraw Utility is priced at $500, and the Plot Udraw Utility is available for $250. Sparacino Associates is located at 175 Blackberry Drive, Stamford, Conn. 06903.

Report Writer Serves HP 3000

TAMPA, Fla. — Collier-Jackson, Inc. has introduced an interactive report writer for its payroll and personnel systems running on Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 3000 system.

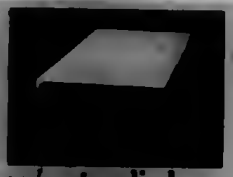
The interactive CJ/Report Writer is compatible with the HP View/3000 screen handler.

It is expected to be available on Collier's general ledger, accounts payable and accounts receivable systems in June. The report writer is said to enable users to custom-tailor reports from all information in the data base.

The report writer searches out, recategorizes, sorts and prints requested information either on-line or on hard copy via a batch process.

The report writer sells for $2,500 for each system with which it runs. More information is available from Collier at 5406 Hoover Blvd., Tampa, Fla. 33614.

the MICROCOM Networking Protocol. That means you get error-free transmission between any two computers.

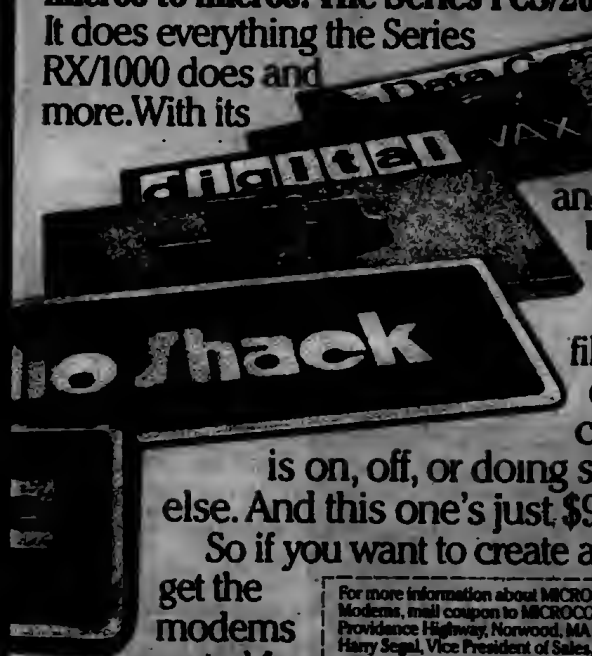


Other features: auto answer/auto dial, nine stored phone numbers, up to 9600 baud input, automatic flow control and buffering, and more—all for $895.

For unattended file transfer from micros to micros. The Series PCS/2000.

It does everything the Series RX/1000 does and more. With its integral clock and 32K file buffer it will send or receive files whether your computer is on, off, or doing something else. And this one's just $995.

So if you want to create a network, get the modems created for networks.



For more information about MICROCOM's Networking Modems, mail coupon to MICROCOM, 1400A Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062. Or call Harry Segal, Vice President of Sales, at 617-762-9310.

NAME PHONE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP CARD#

MICROCOM

The communications standard for micros.

Upgrade Out For 'DBcopy'

BUFFALO, N.Y. — Bradmark Computer Systems, Inc. has announced new features for its DBcopy data base utility for the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000.

The utility now has the capability to restore a full data base or a root file and specified data sets from a store or sysdump tape to any group and account. The user need not be the creator or have privilege mode capability, a spokesman said.

Other capabilities have been incorporated into the alter feature to allow the transformation of zoned decimal fields and packed decimal fields to fields within the receiving data base. A rename feature has been incorporated to allow renaming of a data base from its original group and account to any other group and account. Improvements have also been made to data base unloading and reloading operations to and from tape, the company claimed.

A one-time license fee is $2,500 from 4446 Main St., Buffalo, N.Y. 14226.

Maintenance Tool Tailored to HP

BELLINGHAM, Wash. — ABC Management Systems, Inc. has announced a version of the ABC maintenance management system for the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 computer. The package is for manufacturing, processing, utility, industrial plants, gas and oil, public works, schools, hospitals, service and repair sites.

The package includes a data base and eight modules including labor, planning, net capacity, performance control, budgeting, equipment history, maintenance inventory and preventive maintenance. HP's Image data base can optionally be used.

The package requires a minimum of 64K bytes of memory and is priced from $11,000 to $65,000, depending on the modules selected from Suite 3, 805 Dupont St., Bellingham, Wash. 98225

Aid Supports System/34

ATLANTA — Logic International, Inc. has unveiled the Programmer-Operator Productivity Aid for IBM System/34 users.

The software is said to simplify, enhance and combine some of the procedures of the standard IBM System Support Program, a disk resident system to provide operating system capabilities under System/34. Features include a prompt screen with each parameter explained if no parameters are entered, documentation, library procedure and an SFGR procedure that creates screen format load members, prints an image of the format and generates RPG-II I/O specifications.

The Programmer-Operator Productivity Aid is available for a one-time license fee of $200. Logic International can be reached through P.O. Box 14018, Atlanta, Ga. 30324.

Financial Packages Written In VAX Cobol, FMS Debut

WEST BLOOMFIELD, Mich. — Radley Business Computers, Inc. has announced applications software packages written using Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 Cobol and VAX-11 Forms Management System (FMS) for DEC VAX systems.

Available in record management systems file structure or VAX-11 data base management system formats, the systems include payroll, accounts payable and general ledger.

The general ledger package can interface with the vendor's Fin-ipulator financial modeling package.

The price of the packages starts at $4,000 each. More information is available from the vendor at Suite B212, 5600 W. Maple, West Bloomfield, Mich. 48033.

'VDS' Handler Targets DEC RT-11, TSX-Plus

SHERMAN OAKS, Calif. — Glenn A. Barber & Associates, Inc. has announced a new utility for Digital Equipment Corp. RT-11 and TSX-Plus systems. The Virtual Device System (VDS) reportedly allows an RT-11 file to be assigned and accessed as a virtual device. Up to eight different device directories are available to each operator at any one time.

The VDS handler has been written to include multiterminal support, self-nesting and TSX-Plus support.

A single CPU license fee for VDS costs $400 from the vendor at Suite 304, 15010 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, Calif. 91403.

File Utility Geared To Scientists

ROCKVILLE, Md. — CSS, Inc. has introduced a software package called Data File Management (DFM) to provide the tools needed to deal with the copious amounts of data collected and stored by practicing scientists and engineers.

The DFM package currently is available for use on Digital Equipment Corp. systems running RT-11 and RSX-11M. Recognizing that much of the data collected in the lab goes unanalyzed because the job of finding data that already has been collected and stored takes an enormous and inordinate amount of time, the package is intended to provide a "data file technician" to the researcher to relieve him of much of the tedium in the laboratory.

DFM is a menu-driven system that is said to provide data file searching capabilities that allow collections and combinations of data files to be created dynamically for further analysis within a controlled environment. DFM performs an indexing of all user-defined files using logical operators to provide an almost unlimited number of indexed keys available for searching.

The software also provides some cursory data viewing tools. The interactive histogram reportedly allows the distribution of a variable to be displayed, including the basic parametric descriptions of the distribution.

Demonstration packages of DFM are available for $300. The license cost for single CPU use is $1,495 for RT-11 operating systems and $1,995 for RSX-11M operating systems. The demonstration package cost is credited on purchase of the full license, the vendor said from Suite 100, 451 Hungerford Drive, Rockville, Md. 20850.

Analysis Service Out for 'Vmap'

NORTH HOLLYWOOD, Calif. — VM-CMS Consulting Services, Inc. has announced a performance analysis and solution service for users of Vmap, a performance analyzer for the IBM VM/370 operating system.

Vmap author Chuck Tesler will provide analysis of Vmap reports and recommendations for solutions to performance problems.

The service can be performed with overnight carriers.

Prices vary, a spokesman said from 7248 Bellaire Ave., North Hollywood, Calif. 91605.

FOUR LITTLE WORDS THAT STRIKE AR IN THE HEART IN THE 1980'S.

"The computer is down."

Every day another business goes "on line." Every day the world becomes more dependent on computers. And every day it becomes more important for the world to have a computer that won't go down, or even skip a heartbeat.

Over the past decade there have been computers designed to withstand hardware failures and eliminate downtime. However, all previous approaches depend heavily on software techniques to provide fault tolerance. A comparison of these old systems with the new Stratus/32 Continuous Processing™ System will illustrate how far we have come in one leap, by using advanced hardware technology instead of complex software.

How the Stratus Hardware Solution Supersedes the Software Solutions.

Stratus's hardware design means that fault tolerance is invisible to your application programs and users. You can even move previously developed applications to Stratus with NO CHANGES and NO PERFORMANCE LOSS for fault tolerance. In contrast, the software-based systems require complex, performance-stealing software in order to implement fault tolerance. This means that new programs are more difficult to develop, they run slower, and existing programs can't be run without major changes.

An added benefit of the Stratus fault tolerant design is that you can expand your system with additional processors as your computing needs grow. In fact, you can have up to 32 fault tolerant processors, 2000 communication lines, and 100 billion bytes of storage in a single Stratus system.

Hardware Self-checking Causes a Breakthrough in Service.

Each Stratus/32 tests itself EIGHT MILLION TIMES A SECOND while it executes your programs, so faults are detected BEFORE they corrupt your data. And when there is a failure, there's no need to rush to call your Stratus service technician. For one thing, the failed component, be it a CPU, controller, disk, or power supply, has a partner that continues operations as usual (without slowing down the system), so there's NO DOWNTIME. In addition, repairs can be made WITHOUT STOPPING THE SYSTEM. It is so easy to repair a Stratus/32 that our service is provided at about one-half the average price charged by other computer manufacturers.

$140,000, Software Included.

Our prices are competitive with "normal" systems (i.e. ones that do not provide fault tolerance), and substantially lower than the software-based fault tolerant systems. $140,000 buys you a complete four megabyte 32-bit system with 60 megabytes of disk storage, magnetic tape drive, and system SOFTWARE. If you like our hardware, you will be even more impressed with our software. (A common reaction among our users.) Briefly, our software offering includes VOS (a virtual operating system), transaction processing, networking, IBM communications, data management system, interactive forms builder, symbolic debugger, COBOL, Basic, PL/I, Fortran, Pascal, word processing...

To get more information call us at 617-653-1466.

The computer you can count on has arrived.

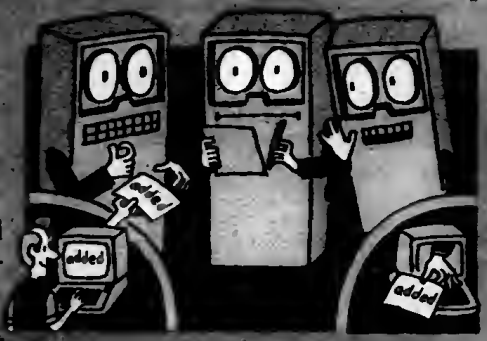
Stratus

CONTINUOUS PROCESSING™

Now that the world relies on computers it needs a computer it can rely on.

How to be certain that nothing is added to what you say

Today, with the sheer volume of information being transmitted, the necessity of having to *retransmit* data that was garbled is not only inefficient and nonproductive, it can double the time it takes to receive accurate data. The engineers, scientists, and marketing executives of the Bell Network have developed communication concepts that allow you to be *certain* that what you send is what they get—the first time, 99.5% of the time.



Consider this scenario: You have an inquiry response system that provides information on demand. This data is virtually error-free. You select among a variety of transmission speeds. Retransmissions, practically nil. Downtime, minimal.

The concept is Data Management through Bell's Data Information Systems. And with DATAPHONE® Digital Service, you are able to transmit 56,000 bits of information each second, accurately and reliably. In fact, 99.5% accurate, 99.9% reliable. At any speed.

How? Digital transmission through the most powerful communication network in the world, the Bell Network. Digital eliminates the problems created by noise and distortion over distance. The flexibility and back-up system of the Bell Network monitors accuracy, notes trouble spots and takes corrective action. The Network can even tell you the location of the problem even if it's your own equipment. Your people have more time to do productive work because troubles and retransmissions have been reduced to a minimum.

As part of a distributed processing system where six or eight computers around the country share the load, they can efficiently communicate in their own language as if they were all in the same room. Without the chance of conversion error. While minimizing downtime, and virtually eliminating continued retransmission and customer network supervision.

To handle high volumes of data, Bell has both digital and analog High-Capacity Channels that can "bundle" your data, voice and image transmissions for better efficiency, performance and economy.

For analog transmission, Bell's Expanded 800 service allows you to predesignate the routes your data will take. Your unique network within the Network allows you to distribute dial-up traffic for maximum efficiency.

To find out how Bell can help you tailor a high-performance data system, large or small, that puts the Network to work for you, call **1 800 821-2121.**

Communication Concepts from the Bell System

Expanding your ability to communicate.

'Viking Data Manager' Controls Isam Files For VAX-11 Users

TULSA, Okla. — Viking Software Services, Inc. has unveiled a package said to create and manipulate interactively indexed sequential files on a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 computer.

The Viking Data Manager reportedly is designed to create, update, verify and inquire into keyed Isam files from formatted screens (or "forms") on CRT terminals.

No programming is necessary, although optional user exit routines may be developed for complex applications, according to a Viking spokesman.

The Viking Data Manager operates on any VAX-11 with the VMS operating system. Most popular terminals can be used, such as DEC's VT100 family and terminals from Beehive International, Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co. and Lear Siegler, Inc.

An end-user license for a single VAX-11 CPU is $2,500 if the user already has Viking's Forms Manager, otherwise, the license is $8,500. License fee includes full one-year warranty, according to a Viking spokesman.

Viking Software Services is located in Suite 816, 2800 Center Building, 2815 E. Skelly Drive, Tulsa, Okla. 74105.

'VAX Unity' 2.1 Claims Improved Response Time

TORONTO — Human Computing Resources Corp. has announced Release 2.1 of VAX Unity, a product which provides a Bell Laboratories' Unix environment for users of Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11 computers under the VMS operating system.

The system runs at the user level, requiring no special permissions and no changes to VMS. The product provides significant improvements in speed over previous releases, a spokesman said. A one-time license fee for a system supporting 16 simultaneous Unix users costs $9,995, which includes a Unix System III binary license, a user manual, credit toward a four-day Unix course and one year of support.

Human Computing Resources is located at 10 St. Mary, Toronto, Ont., Canada M4Y 1P9.

DEC Announces Pascal Available On Decsystem

MARLBORO, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. has announced the availability of the Pascal programming language on its Decsystem-20 computer. Version 1 of Pascal-20 is primarily an instructional version and provides an alternative to Fortran for engineering and scientific use, according to a spokesman for the company.

The Pascal-20 compiler is an extended implementation of the Jensen and Wirth Pascal and meets International Standards Organization standards. It is a one-pass compiler that produces object files and optional source code listings, compilation error information and cross-reference and machine code listings, a spokesman said.

Extensions include double precision Real data type, exponentiation operator, enhanced open and close I/O procedures, Fortran calling sequence for Macro and Fortran callable routines and a value declaration to initialize scalar and structured variables, a vendor spokesman stated.

A single-use license costs $7,000 with availability in December from DEC, which is located in Maynard, Mass. 01754.

Series Supports Fund Raising

HARVARD, Mass. — Service Information Systems, Inc. has introduced a series of fund-raising applications packages for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 Cobol-based systems.

The first two releases include Campaign Supporter System (CSS) and Business Association System (BAS), both designed to support the data base administration functions and the fund-raising requirements of these organizations.

CSS reportedly supports the maintenance of a campaign supporter data base. Extensive supporter data base capabilities allow sorting, selecting and merging of records on a variety of output formats, a vendor spokesman maintained.

BAS is said to support the maintenance of group, association or business organization data bases. Donor fulfillment and contribution processing are included functions, according to a spokesman for the company.

CSS and BAS are available either on a time-sharing basis or as stand-alone packages for licensing fees ranging from $10,000 to $20,000. Service Information Systems is located at 487 Pinnacle Road, Harvard, Mass. 01451.

If You Have Dial-Up Access to Your System, You Have a Serious Problem. You Are Vulnerable to Computer Crime.

Here's a simple, affordable solution...a lock and a key.

Behind this lock and key is the same microprocessor technology you depend upon every day.

ComputerSentry™ is a dial-up access control device that prevents unauthorized access to your computer via dial-up lines.

A synthesized voice intercepts all in-bound calls and asks for a 6-digit code. Valid codes activate your modem and let callers through to deal with your security software. Invalid codes activate one of ComputerSentry's three alarm modes and deny the caller access to your modem.

You get an extra level of security.

If you stop intruders before they can activate your modem, you stop them before they get into your system, period.

The person you authorize to use the ComputerSentry key is the only person who can set up and change valid codes. Others have no way of changing codes, let alone knowing what they are, unless you want them to.

Authorized callers from any location can input codes by Touchtone® or by voice using ComputerSentry's unique voice activation system.

It's that simple.

An electronic lock at the portal to your system...an electronic Sentry challenging every caller...an extra measure of frontline security.

And it's compatible with any hardware, software, or communications protocol on the market today!

ComputerSentry operates in three different alarm modes, one of which diverts unauthorized calls to your security officer's telephone.

Remember, only one unauthorized access to your system could cost you hundreds of thousands of dollars.

One ComputerSentry costs only $1495 — a small price for the peace of mind you will get from knowing you can stop even the most persistent hacker before he can activate your modem.

Get this extra measure of security. Become less vulnerable to computer crime. Try this affordable solution in your own shop for 30 days.

If during your 30 day risk free trial you decide to send ComputerSentry back, for any reason, then do so and we will cancel your Purchase Order **no questions asked.**

COMPUTERSENTRY.
Computer Products Division
International Mobile Machines Corporation
100 N. 20th Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 569-1300

YES! I want to put my dial up ports under lock and key to stop intruders before they can activate my modem. I want to try ComputerSentry at my place for 30 days. If during my 30 day free trial I decide to send it back for any reason, you will cancel my purchase order, no questions asked.

Send me _____ units(s) of ComputerSentry CS-1 $1495 each

Purchase Order # _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

IMM 100 N. 20th St. Phila. Pa. 19103

(800) 523-0103 Ext. 510
for free information.
In Pennsylvania call
(215) 569-1300 Ext. 510.

From Ivan Software

Productivity Aids Offered for

MASON, Ohio — Ivan Software, Inc has announced productivity aids for the NCR Corp. VRX operating system.

Ivan-Edit is an interactive full-screen text editor that features page-mode cursor control, an on-line Help command, public and private library support, a scan command for desk-checking of modifications and one-second copy/save times. A record-level audit trail by date and user is also included, a spokesman said.

Ivan-Lib is a menu-driven program and data file librarian that keeps production and test libraries separate. File access, program modifications and deletions may be controlled through Ivan-Lib and the system administrator.

Ivan-Access is a system utility that manipulates the VRX print spool file and can be called from any VRX Cobol or NCR National Electronic Autocoding Technique Virtual System program. It allows authorized users to access, print or sort the VRX spool file to a separate data file for further processing, the spokesman said.

Ivan-Jstat is a VRX Cobol application that accesses VRX job status information. It allows on-line users to monitor the progress of jobs submitted to VRX.

Ivan-Edit and Ivan-Lib are offered as a package for $5,500. Ivan-Access costs $895, and Ivan-Jstat costs $250.

Ivan Software can be reached through P.O. Box 76, Mason, Ohio 45040.

'Portman,' 'Mortserv' Run On NEC Minis

PARAMUS, N.J. — Aya Associates, Inc. has announced mortgage management and automotive port management packages for minicomputers developed by Nippon Electric Co. (NEC).

Portman is a port facility management package designed for users receiving and processing automobile imports. Features include up-to-date vehicle storage inventory, automatic generation of work orders for accessory installation and repairs, vehicle load allocation and dispatch to dealers. Also featured are accounting and storage reports including invoices to vehicle manufacturers. The package costs $25,000, the vendor said.

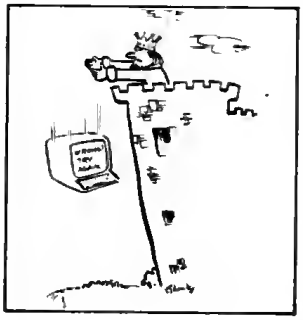
Mortserv handles almost all legal documents, bookkeeping and reporting requirements associated with mortgages. Features include loan processing, printing of mortgages, affidavits, closing documents disclosure statements and other legal documents. The package also prepares on-line accounts status reports and automatically prints payment coupons. Automatic generation of late payment, tax due, insurance due notices and investor reports are also featured. The package costs $4,500, the vendor said from Suite 203-B, 275-277 Forest Ave., Paramus, N.J. 07652.

MCS Enhances 'Anvil-4000'

IRVINE, Calif — Manufacturing and Consulting Services, Inc. (MCS) has announced a hidden-surface, hidden-curve capability for its Anvil-4000 computer-aided design and manufacturing software for 32-bit computers from IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Perkin-Elmer Corp., Prime Computer, Inc. and Data General Corp. and 48-bit processors from Harris Corp.

The package now allows users to enhance displayed views of objects by removing lines, curves and surfaces without eliminating the associated geometry of text annotations.

Anvil-4000's price ranges from $35,000 to $120,000 from MCS at 17942 Cowan, Irvine, Calif. 92714.



CITYNET
is a data communications system of City National Bank for financial institutions.

CITYNET™

City National Bank
1801 W. Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90006
(213) 480-7221

DBMS Bliss

Now there's software that users can use, programmers can program, and managers can manage.

Don't despair. If you've been frustrated waiting for ideal data management software, your worries are over.

The answer is System 1032™ DBMS for your VAX. And you can sample it at no risk or obligation. Here's the story.

Responsive Assistant

System 1032 provides a common-sense relational approach to data management, without the burden of relational calculus or SQL. Users easily grasp both simple and complex data relationships, and assistance is right at their fingertips. Special function keys make it easy to complete commands, quickly learn new ones, and see explanations of options and parameters, even in mid-command. So there's no need to struggle with a manual in the lap or consult an already-hassled wizard.

Best of all, System 1032 is fast and pretty. It answers complex queries almost instantly and produces presentation-quality reports with single commands.

Designer's Delight

Don't think it's a toy, though. Sophisticated applications designers can program in any VAX language, including System 1032's built-in block-structured language, and still access all of System 1032's powerful data management tools. A complete range of data types, format definitions, shared data structures, and other advanced features ensure that System 1032 easily satisfies the most demanding needs.

If you're a manager, you'll especially appreciate System 1032. Your users and programmers all use the same unified command language and data base concepts, so communication between them is easier than ever. And System 1032's careful human engineering drastically cuts your training costs and increases productivity.

Plus we exploit the best of the VAX architecture with shareable native code, asynchronous I/O, and proprietary inverted files—efficiently! So, unlike other software, System 1032 won't force you to buy more memory, disk space, or CPUs.

Risk Free

Software House has an impeccable decade-long reputation for reliable software and responsive technical support. System 1032 is the offspring of System 1022,™ the most widely used DBMS for DEC mainframes. Its step-oriented commands and relational design have proved themselves in years of use at hundreds of sites. And System 1032 has undergone extensive field-testing to ensure that it works right the first time for you. Although new, System 1032 is already the most mature DBMS available for your VAX.

Convince yourself! Try System 1032 on your own VAX with your own data, free for 60 days. Verify our claims, browse through our manual, and test our hot-line support service. Compare and benchmark System 1032 against other software, relational or not, at whatever price. Then sit back in bliss and watch your end users and programmers accomplish more, faster than you thought was possible.

So don't delay. Call us today, or send in the bliss coupon.

© Copyright 1983 Software House. System 1022 and System 1032 are trademarks of Software House. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

☐ Please call me
☐ Send me the latest on System 1032

My VAX environment is

☐ 11/782 ☐ 11/730
☐ 11/780 ☐ On order
☐ 11/750 ☐ Under consideration

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Prov _____ Zip/PC _____
Tel _____
CW813

Send to
Betsy Ziegler
Software House
1106 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
Tel. (617) 661-9440

Software House

RESPONSE TIME MONITORING, PLUS...

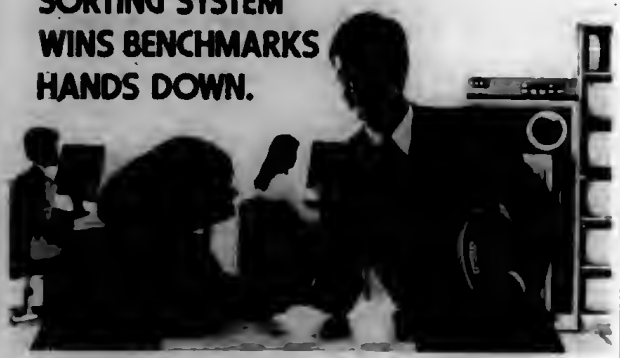
CPA/7 and Printer

Our **Response Time Monitors** offer over 50 other major analysis features, including line utilization, transaction monitoring, raw data dump for data basing and versatile print scheduling. These monitors allow data communication performance analysis of such protocols as async, bisync, SDLC/SNA, Honeywell, Univac and others. Models range from single terminat units to multi-line systems. Write or call:

QUESTRONICS, INC.

3565 South West Temple Salt Lake City, Utah 84115 (801) 262-9823 TWX 910-925-4000
IN CANADA CALL ATELCO (416) 497-2208

COM-MAIL'S CARRIER ROUTE SORTING SYSTEM WINS BENCHMARKS HANDS DOWN.



The winner in benchmarks across the country. COM-MAIL™ has established a new performance standard for the industry. Where it counts most, COM-MAIL systems come through with significant bottom line savings. That makes you a winner, too!

CARRIER ROUTE SORTING SYSTEM (CR$S). Postal Service discounts of up to $40 per thousand mailing pieces

DUPLICATE ELIMINATION (MERGE/PURGE). Surpasses commonly used match codes, identifies duplicates even where misspellings, missing characters or transpositions exist.

GENERALIZED SELECTION. Provides simultaneous multiple selection tasks, including ZIP Code demographic information against data in user files

OTHER CAPABILITIES. List Conversion, Regular Presort Label Printing. Used singly or in any combination with other products, this system is the most sophisticated mail management product currently available.

ASK ABOUT OUR ZIP + 4 PRODUCT.

Discover how COM-MAIL's benchmark-winning system can pay off for you. Call us Toll-Free at

(800) 368-5806
Local (202) 537-2577

COMNET
COMPUTER NETWORK CORPORATION
COM-MAIL™ Division, Dept. CW213
5185 MacArthur Boulevard, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20016

☐ I WANT TO SAVE MONEY IMMEDIATELY. CALL ME TO SET UP A FREE BENCHMARK
☐ Send more information

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP
PHONE

Products require IBM/COMPATIBLE MAINFRAME

Data Decisions Directory Covers Financial Packages

CHERRY HILL, N.J. — A directory of 317 general accounting and financial software packages from 86 vendors has been released by Data Decisions, Inc.

The survey reportedly covers products offered for mainframes, minicomputers and microcomputers that are running Digital Research, inc. CP/M and MP/M and Bell Laboratories Unix operating systems. The directory is designed for corporate users looking for either standalone packages or components that can be integrated into total financial accounting systems.

The report is divided into seven subsections. Five sections cover fundamental cross-industry accounting procedures such as accounts payable, accounts receivable, general ledger, fixed assets accounting and payroll/personnel packages. These are followed by subsections on the most popular fully integrated financial accounting systems and on packages that handle more specific applications such as order entry and invoicing, time accounting, inventory control and billing.

Entries for each product include intended audience, host computers and operating systems they support, required systems software and memory, the year the package was first installed, the current number of users and their geographic distribution. Special package functions are highlighted along with license prices, which include all maintenance and support provisions.

The entire general accounting and financial software directory (Report 8-CJ) is available for $49 from Data Decisions, 20 Brace Road, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034.

Publication Reviewing Micros Offered on Index, Rolodex Cards

AUSTIN, Texas — *Educational Micro Review*, a magazine that each month reviews and categorizes 400 articles of interest to people following the microcomputer industry, is now being offered on 3-in. by 5-in. index and Rolodex cards.

The card formats are designed for libraries, authors and individuals who want a quick way to access articles on specific topics or who want to accumulate a data base of software and hardware reviews. Each card contains a separate review with complete bibliographic data, product name, International Standard Program Number (ISPN) code from Elsevier Science Publishing Co. and categorization codes.

Software and hardware reviews are cross-referenced using an ISPN coding scheme that assigns a unique number to every software package. According to Educational Micro Review, Inc., a subscriber to the *Review* can accumulate and cross-reference articles by ISPN numbers and use "The Software Catalog" from Elsevier for full data on the program.

Hard-copy issues of the *Educational Micro Review* are available for $36 for a one-year subscription. A one-year subscription of the index and Rolodex versions is available for $120 for a full deck and $55 each for book reviews, software reviews or hardware reviews. Further information can be obtained from Educational Micro Review, P.O. Box 14393, Austin, Texas 78761.

Kernel Written in C Unwrapped

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — A real-time, interrupt-driven operating system kernel written in C and transportable across a variety of 8-, 16- and 32-bit microprocessors has been announced by The Destek Group.

Called Operating System/Real Time (OS/RT), the kernel is furnished in C source code with unlimited binary rights. The operating system supports all functions for process management, dynamic control of interrupts, memory allocation and processor-to-processor communications, a spokesman said.

OS/RT can be incorporated into disk-based systems or embedded in read-only memory. It requires from 5K bytes to 12K bytes of memory, depending on the compiler and features used. The operating system provides 256 priority levels and 2^{32} events, interrupts, tasks and processor-to-processor communications channels, the spokesman said. It is fully transportable across any processor with a C compiler.

OS/RT costs $8,000 from 830C Eveiyn Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94068.

Tool Targets Furniture Makers

HICKORY, N.C. — Unifour Systems Software Development, Inc. has announced a software package for manufacturers of upholstered furniture. Called System of Furniture Accounting (Sofa), the product runs on the IBM System/23 Datamaster with a minimum of 15M bytes of disk storage.

Major features include:

- Comprehensive order entry and tracking, machine printing of acknowledgments and invoices and automatic piecework ticket printing.
- Separate array of fabric inventory tracking and reporting options, including multiweek projections for fabric and frame requirements.
- Multiple reports for major file records.
- Sales analysis, including separate fabric and frame reports in various formats, and a detailed commission report.
- Accounts receivable, with aging, statements printing and multiple reports.

The package costs $5,000 from 150 First Plaza Building, Tate Blvd., Hickory, N.C. 28601.

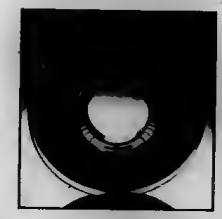
"Graham's Epoch 480 develops fewer read/ write errors; its quality is second to none."

When it comes to evaluating computer tape, the experts—those who use it every day—are not shrinking violets. Particularly our customers.

So when we had them surveyed recently, we were gratified to get so many high marks, like the quote above. We know they don't always use our tape for every job.

What they do use it for are critical jobs like data transfer, back-up and archival storage.

Gratified? Yes, but not surprised. Almost 20 years of uncompromising commitment have gone into making Graham Magnetics the tape company. We've done it worldwide by satisfying the toughest customers there are. Ours.



Talk to the Media Management Specialist at Graham Magnetics The tape company.

GRAHAM MAGNETICS

CARLISLE

Micro Notes

Okidata Corp. has introduced a software package for Apple Computer, Inc.'s Apple II+ and Apple IIe computers to use with the Okidata Microline 92, 93 and 84 Step 2 printers.

The package reportedly allows users to form new characters by creating dot matrix patterns. When the **Personal Touch** diskette is inserted into the computer, a graphic representation guides the user through dot placement using keyboard commands, while another display shows how formatted characters will look when printed. The new characters can reportedly be stored on the diskette and downline loaded into the Okidata memory for printing.

The Personal Touch sells for $89 from Okidata at 111 Gaither Drive, Mount Laurel, N.J. 08054.

Management and Computer Services, Inc. has enhanced its **Estimacs** development project estimating system to enable software managers to generate estimates for system maintenance projects. The system is said to generate estimates of time, staffing and related cost, hardware and cumulative resource needs and risks for system development projects.

Used on either Apple Computer, Inc. computers or the IBM Personal Computer, the maintenance model is said to construct estimates from user answers to 25 questions. The maintenance software then provides an estimate range to which users may add their judgment.

The package costs $25,000 per CPU, according to the vendor at Great Valley Corporate Center, Valley Forge, Pa. 19482.

Corvus Systems, Inc. has announced **Corvus Graph** and **Corvus Paint**, two graphics software packages developed for the Corvus Concept personal workstation by DDD Software.

Graph creates fully rotatable, three-dimensional graphs of numerical information. Other features include compatibility with Corvus Logicalc and Edword, allowing four data dimensions to be correlated simultaneously; a library of type fonts and graph types; 720- by 560-pixel resolution, and printing to resolutions of 2,000 by 3,000 points. Paint offers drawing, digitizing and program composition on black-and-white graphics for the microcomputer.

Corvus Graph is priced at $395; Corvus Paint costs $695, including a mouse. Both packages will be available in August. Corvus Systems is located at 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95131.

Microsoft, Inc. has announced **MS-DOS 2.0**, an enhanced version of its microcomputer operating system. The new version is source-code-compatible with both MS-DOS and the company's Xenix. Other enhancements include new hierarchical file management; a "software bus" that allows software-controlled peripherals to be plugged into expansion slots; I/O redirection, allowing the user to move data from one device to another automatically; and special language facilities that allow character formats and error messages to be adapted into non-English languages. The new version is available through OEMs, which set user prices. Microsoft is located at 10700 Northup Way, Bellevue, Wash. 98004.

Digital Research, Inc. and Hitachi Ltd. have announced the availability of Digital Research's **CP/M-68K** operating system for Hitachi's Motorola, Inc. 68000-based microprocessor, called the HD68000. CP/M-68K is the first in a family of Digital Research operating systems to be written in C and is designed to provide a bridge for transporting applications written in C between Unix and CP/M operating systems. The price for CP/M-68K is $350 from Digital Research, P.O. Box 579, 160 Central Ave., Pacific Grove, Calif. 93950.

Advent Products, Inc. has announced a Digital Research, Inc. **CP/M format conversion service** that converts diskettes for use on the most popular CP/M-based machines. Conversions cost $25 per diskette on orders of less than 10 and $20 per diskette on orders of 10 or more. Additional copies of converted diskettes are $5 each from 965 N. Main St., Orange, Calif. 92667.

Readiware Systems, Inc. has released **Readiterm**, a microprocessor communications package that offers access to mainframe data and information services. Readiterm runs on the IBM Personal Computer using PC-DOS, at least 64K bytes of memory and one 160K-byte disk drive. It costs $50 until August 31, at which time the price increases to $75 from the firm reachable through P.O. Box 680, W. Redding, Conn. 06896.

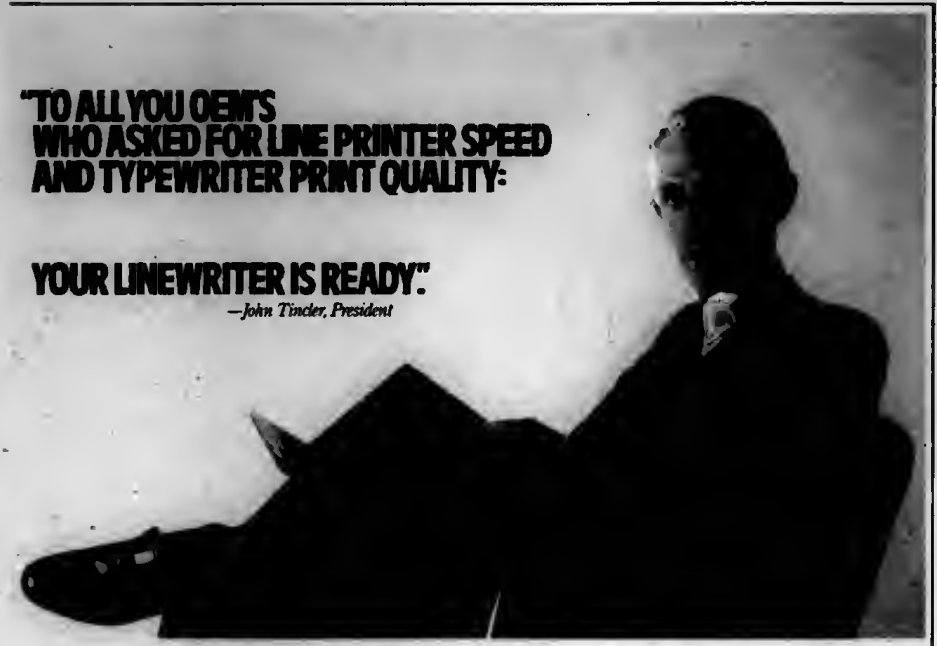
Aton International, Inc. has announced support of Microsoft, Inc.'s Xenix multiuser operating system on hard disk versions of Radio Shack's TRS-80 Model II, 12 and 16 microcomputers, in addition to its Digital Research, Inc. CP/M support. Aton CP/M 2.2 costs $279; the cost of the hard disk upgrade for current Aton CP/M owners has been cut to $100 from $125. Aton is located at 260 Brooklyn Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95128.

Alpha Software Corp. has introduced **The Executive Package**, a collection of 41 Basic spreadsheet programs and 17 Visicorp Visicalc tables for the IBM Personal Computer. Based on John M. Nevison's book *Executive Computing*, the package costs $145 in retail stores nationwide. The software runs under the Microsoft, Inc. MS-DOS operating system. Alpha Software is located at 12 New England Executive Park, Burlington, Mass. 01803.

NEC Information Systems, Inc. has announced that Organic Software, Inc.'s **Milestone** project management and time scheduling package is available for NEC's Advanced Personal Computer. Milestone runs under the Digital Research, Inc. CP/M-86 operating system and costs $295 from the firm at 5 Militia Drive, Lexington, Mass. 02173.

A screen writer said to create and save up to 32,000 screen formats via on-line commands, for IBM and compatible Personal Computers, has been announced by Micro Architect, Inc. Included are a transaction processor, file reorganizer and an advanced query program. The software requires 64K bytes of memory, monochrome display, dual disk drive and IBM PC-DOS. The program costs $98, or $298 with the IDM-X data base manager, from the vendor at 96 Dothan St., Ar-

(Continued on Page 98)



Recently we asked what you wanted most from the next generation of line printers. You told us in no uncertain terms: typewriter quality print at line printer speed; more reliability and less need for service.

So we built it—a printer that embodies everything you want and eliminates everything you don't want.

We built *your* line printer. The Centronics Linewriter 400.

We can't describe the superior print quality—so we'll let you judge for yourself. Just look at the unbelievable difference between the Linewriter 400 and standard band printer samples.

<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP

sample of Linewriter 400 quality

#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789

*sample of standard band printer quality**

*Offset reproduction

On top of that, the Linewriter is smaller, quieter, easier to operate and maintain, with the lowest cost of ownership of any 300-500 LPM line printer ever made.

To build the Linewriter, we developed some proprietary innovations that redefine established line printer technology.

These include true linear free-flight hammers to eliminate character clipping (especially on multi-part forms); and slower, clockwise band rotation to reduce character smudging.

For reliability—LSI and VLSI electronics and up to 15 KV ESD immunity throughout. To improve throughput we included statistical printbands and early end of print. Then we finished it off with human-engineering features: extensive self-diagnostics and an alphanumeric display to pinpoint specific problems; resonating ribbon cassette that doubles ribbon life; 2860 hr. MTBF; 0.5 hr. MTTR and *no scheduled preventive maintenance*, plus a 55 dBa (optional) sound level.

The result is the Linewriter 400—the line printer that makes every other 300-500 LPM printer obsolete.

Which is no less than you should expect in a line printer you had such a large part in specifying. And one it took Centronics technology to build.

To find out more about the Linewriter 400 call our Line Printer Division (313) 651-8810, Ext. 342. Or write to us for more information and free print samples to Centronics Data Computer Corp., Dept. A, One Wall Street, Hudson, NH 03051.

CENTRONICS® PRINTERS

Funny how programming grows on you.

Oh, it all starts out innocently enough. A printout here. A reference manual there.

But before you know it, all those papers and books and program listings are sprouting up all over the place.

And if you haven't got a way to keep it all under control, well, you could have a real nightmare on your hands.

The fact is, without an efficient, well thought out approach to managing project materials at your workstation, you can easily waste up to 25% of your time just trying to keep all that information under control.

At Wright Line, that kind of mayhem is one thing we just don't want to see you cultivate. So we offer a unique system of information media management products, including filing devices, cabinets and work surfaces, to help you keep things from getting out of hand.

In fact, nobody else can begin to approach our system for its flexibility or its ability to integrate so perfectly into any workstation environment.

Whether it's a conventional office or open plan furniture.

And because we know everybody works differently, our system is designed to be designed. To let you structure it precisely to your own work style or personal preference.

No matter what stage your projects are in — in-process, reference or archival — you get a system that fits you. Which means we can actually help you spend more time working with your media. And less time fighting it.

So, if your workstation seems like a bad dream, let us know. Before things start getting under your skin. For more information contact Wright Line, 160 Gold Star Boulevard, Worcester, MA 01606.

Wright Line
A UNIT OF BARRY WRIGHT

Micro Notes

(Continued from Page 96)

lington, Mass. 02174.

Also from Micro Architect, Inc. is a Mailing List System (MLS) file converter for Radio Shack TRS-80 Models II, 12 and 16. The software converts MLS to Micro Architect's **Mail-X** file, which can reportedly handle up to 32,767 records in a single file. Mail-X costs $299 under TRS DOS, Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M-80 and Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS operating systems. The vendor is located at 96 Dothan St., Arlington, Mass. 02174.

A **Cross Reference** (CRF) utility programming aid for the IBM Personal Computer has been developed by Sumar Corp. of Austin, Texas. CRF is said to provide the user with a complete reference listing of variables within a Basic program. The software requires 64K bytes of random-access memory, 80-char. screen, 160K-byte disk drive and IBM's PC DOS. CRF costs $29.95 in bookstores or from the General Book Marketing Division, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632.

Goldata Computer Services, Inc. has introduced a do-it-yourself data base system for Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II and Apple II+ personal computers. **Goldatabase** is said to allow users of all levels to format a data input screen themselves. The software runs under Apple DOS and costs $395 from the vendor at 2 Bryn Mawr Ave., Bryn Mawr, Pa. 19010.

A decision support system (DSS) for Intel Corp. 8088- and 8086-based personal computers has been developed by MDCR, Inc. Originally designed for IBM mainframes, **Impact DSS** requires Digital Research, Inc. CP/M or MP/M 16-bit operating systems and costs $2,500 for micros. For IBM mainframes, the software calls for VM/CMS, MVS/TSO or OS/VS operating systems and costs $20,000 from the vendor at 760 Highway 18, East Brunswick, N.J. 08816.

Execucom Systems Corp. has announced **Interactive Financial Planning System (IFPS)/Personal**, a distributed decision support software package designed to unite IBM Personal Computers with Execucom's mainframe-level IFPS. The software costs $20,000 for a minimum order of 10 copies and runs under IBM PC-DOS, a spokesman said from 3410 Far W. Blvd., Austin, Texas 78731.

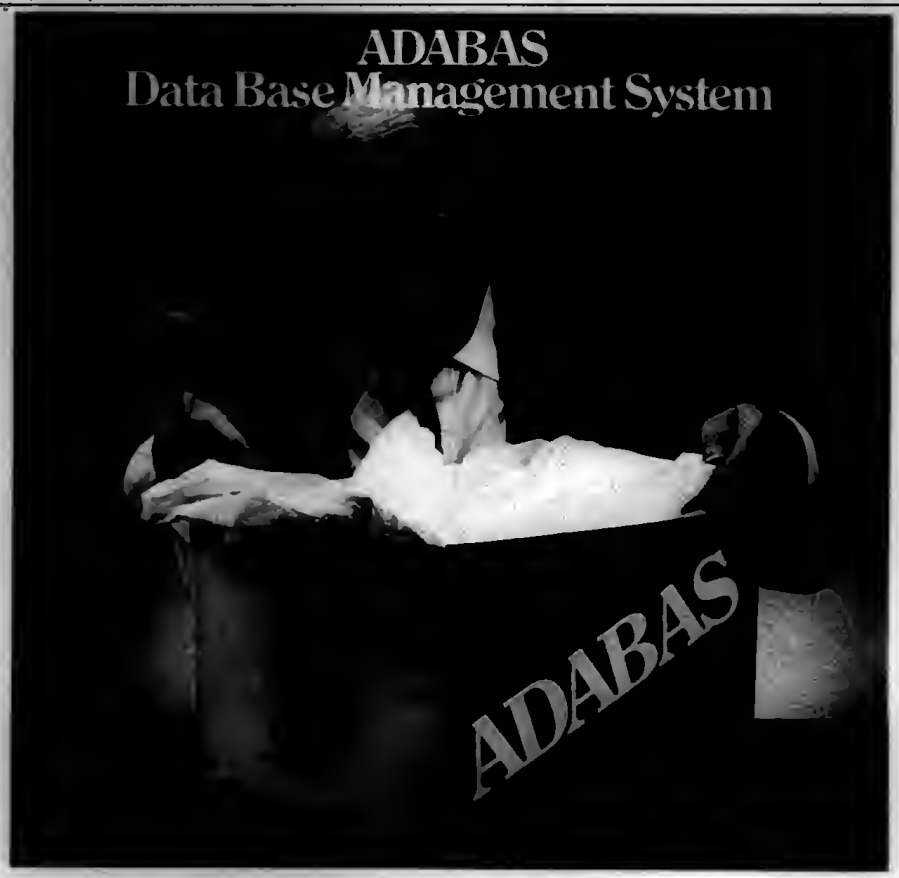
SLR Systems has announced a Zilog, Inc. Z80 disassembler for Digital Research, Inc. CP/M-based and Radio Shack TRS-80 systems. **Z80DIS** is said to take a binary file and an optional specification file and create a listing file or syntax-error-free source file. The disassembler costs $69.95 from 200 Homewood Drive, Butler, Pa. 16001.

Continental Software has announced **Megafile**, a data base management software package for the IBM Personal Computer and XT microcomputers. Megafile combines filing, graphics and reports features in a single package. The package costs $195, the vendor said from 11223 S. Hindry Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.

Lifetree Software, Inc. has announced an international edition of its **Volkswriter** word processing package for the IBM Personal Computer. The package is capable of interchangeably writing in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian. The package costs $225, the vendor said from Suite 315, 411 Pacific St., Monterey, Calif. 93940.

New Generation Systems, Inc. has announced a smaller version of its **Microshell** utility program for users of Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M operating system. Microshell reportedly gives CP/M users features available in the Unix operating system. The package costs $150, the vendor said from 1253 Golf Course Drive, Reston, Va. 22091.

Microsoft, Inc. has announced the **Multi-Tool Budget** expert system for budget planning and control and the **Multi-Tool Financial Statement** expert system for performing financial statement ratio analysis. The packages operate on a variety of microcomputers including those manufactured by IBM, Texas Instruments, Inc., Wang Laboratories, Inc. and Apple Computer, Inc. The Budget expert system costs $150, and the Financial Statement expert system costs $100. The vendor is located at 10700 Northup Way, Bellevue, Wash. 98004.



A prize in every package.

That's *prize*, not surprise. The prize you get with ADABAS is immediate results. The surprise you get with some other systems is how hard you have to work before they work for you.

If you want to know what it will be like to live with a DBMS, take a close look at what's required to implement one. If you need more than a day and more talent than your programming staff can supply, make sure you understand why. The reasons for a lengthy and complicated implementation process are frequently the same ones that can make the system unfriendly to live with and difficult to change.

ADABAS has proven itself to be one of the easiest data base management systems to install and operate on IBM 370, 30XX, 4300 and plug-compatible computers.

Together with its relational-like architecture—which simplifies file design—this means that ADABAS can be installed and your data files loaded in one day. And that's how quickly you can start producing results. You don't need specialized programmers. You can respond to application changes as fast as users can think them up. And you can do it all in an integrated DBMS environment that includes an online data dictionary, and NATURAL, the productivity tool that can reduce application development time by 90%.

ADABAS from Software AG: easy to implement, easy to live with.

software AG OF NORTH AMERICA, INC

Software AG of North America, Inc.
11800 Sunrise Valley Drive
Reston, VA 22091
(703) 860-5050

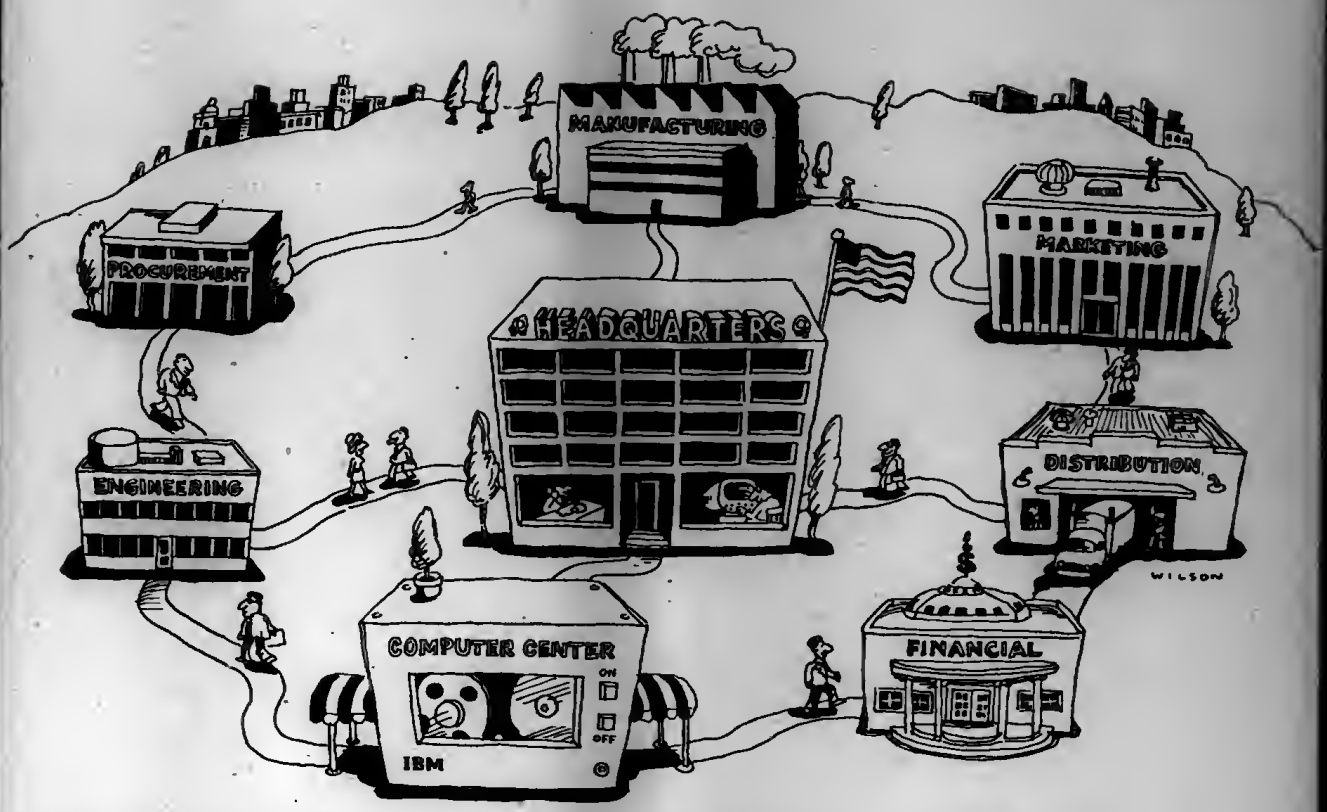
☐ Please send me information on ADABAS.

☐ Please send me information on your FREE DBMS seminars

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip Code _____ Telephone ( ) _____
CPU _____ Operating System _____

CW0613

XEROX



Presenting a complete, unified software system for manufacturers.

Developing a manufacturing planning and control system takes skill and time. You can buy various parts from different vendors and build the interfaces yourself. Then test and implement the software.

Or you can have the Xerox Manufacturing System.

A Single Solution

An advanced software architecture from Xerox has done all the work for you. Integrated applications, systems software, analytical tools, and personal computers joined in one complete, unified system.

The Xerox system allows every department to work with information from the same database. Manufacturing, finance, marketing, distribution, engineering, procurement, and planning. All basing decisions on information as timely as your most recent receipt, issue, purchase order, or sales order.

Profit or Loss

The closed-loop business applications give you on-line data. Master scheduling, MRP II, inventory, order entry, costing, production control, procurement, receivables, payables, and financial modules are combined in the most powerful operating management tool available today.

The system will help you plan and execute your priorities and manage manufacturing costs at optimum levels.

It could make the difference between profit and loss.

Something for Everyone

Easy-to-use programs are provided for inquiry, reporting, and manipulation of data. For modeling, forecasting, graphic display.

And a personal computer link to your mainframe, the first practical application of its kind.

Today and Tomorrow

We can configure a system that's yours alone. One that matches your business needs today and will grow with you tomorrow.

Completely portable across all IBM 4300, 370, and 3000 computers and operating systems, the same Xerox software can be used when you upgrade your hardware.

You can use the Xerox Manufacturing System on your IBM computer or, as an option, start with the software on our timesharing service. Then, when you're ready, move the software and database in-house. In one weekend.

Our manufacturing systems run on Digital VAX minicomputers, too.

With You All the Way

Xerox systems are backed by a professional organization that understands manufacturing. We've installed computer-based systems in more than 500 manufacturing plants.

Implementation support, consulting, and education services are available from 23 Xerox offices in the United States and Europe. Solid insurance for continued successful operation of your software.

For more information, call toll-free (800) 323-2818, Operator 148. In Illinois, call (800) 942-1166.

Or return this coupon for a copy of our new *Xerox Manufacturing System* brochure.

Xerox Computer Services

CWB/13/83

c/o Ron Rich, 5310 Beethoven Street, Los Angeles, California 90066
Send me your *Xerox Manufacturing System* brochure.
I'm interested in your software for:
☐ IBM 43XX ☐ IBM 370 ☐ IBM 30XX ☐ Digital VAX

NAME/TITLE

COMPANY

STREET

CITY STATE

ZIP PHONE ( )

XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. VAX® is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM® is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Pages of printout, or one good graphic?

The applications are endless...

Computerworld's July 25th Special Report will give you the whole picture.

You'll really get it all in *Computerworld* next month. This Special Report on Graphics Systems will give you all the information you need on the latest technologies, techniques and applications in the computer graphics market. You'll read what's happening in: • **Emerging low-cost CAD** • **High quality graphics systems** • **Graphics terminals** • **Software** • **Developments in the output market** • **Boardroom graphics** • **Cost-cutting benefits/time savings for top-level executives.**

You'll get applications stories on CAD, systems graphics and micros, business graphics, boardroom graphics and more. You'll get tutorials on presentation graphics vs. peer graphics, graphics in decision support systems — and more.

Our July 25th Special Report is designed to give you a valuable overview of how graphics are improving the communication and distribution of data — you can't afford to miss it.

And if you market graphics systems and equipment here's your chance to give Computerworld's half-a-millon readers the story of how your products can put them in the picture. They'll be reading this Special Report July 25. The ad deadline is July 8. Call your Computerworld salesperson for all the details. Or, call Don Fagan, Vice President, Sales at (617) 879-0700.

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

BOSTON/Chris Lee, Ed Marecki, Joe Fitzhugh, Jim McClure, Kathy Doyle, Diane Sukey, *(617) 879-0700*
CHICAGO/Art Kossack, Newt Barrett, Chris Lee, Jean Broderick, *(312) 827-4433*
NEW YORK/Mike Masters, Doug Cheney, Ray Corbin, Joan Daly, Fred LoSapio, Gale M. Paterno, *(201) 967-1350*
ATLANTA/Jeffrey Melnick, Mike Masters, *(404) 394-0758*
SAN FRANCISCO/Bill Healey, Barry Milione, Theodora Franson, A.G. Germano, Eileen Dunn, *(415) 421-7330*
LOS ANGELES/Jim Richardson, Bob Hubbard, Beverly Raus, *(714) 556-6480*

WHEN 200 COMPANIES PICK THE SAME MANUFACTURING CONTROL SOFTWARE, IT'S FOR A GOOD REASON.

There's only one reason to buy manufacturing software. Results. And that's what Martin Marietta has been delivering around the world to companies like Union Carbide, Smith International, and American Standard.

MAS, the computerized Manufacturing Resource Planning system from Martin Marietta Data Systems, can be your key to reduced inventory costs, increased productivity, and improved customer service.

THE SYSTEM YOU ASSEMBLE TO ORDER.

MAS is the fully integrated on-line Manufacturing Resource Planning system that delivers results by synchronizing the six most critical elements of your company's manufacturing operation:

- ☐ Master Production Schedules
- ☐ Inventory Control
- ☐ Manufacturing or Shop Floor Control
- ☐ Purchasing
- ☐ Cost Control
- ☐ Engineering Control

And since the system is modular, you can choose the combination of modules that's right for you. Simply put, MAS delivers the exact decision-making information your company needs to increase efficiency and improve profitability.

MARTIN MARIETTA

WHATEVER YOUR MANUFACTURING CONTROL REQUIREMENTS, THERE'S AN MAS SYSTEM TO FILL YOUR NEED.

MAS systems are available on a *full range of computer hardware* including IBM, Hewlett Packard and Digital Equipment Corporation. And, MAS is also available in a *variety of delivery modes* including: license, turnkey (with hardware included), or through our Remote Computing Service.

Plus, you can always count on Martin Marietta Data Systems for unbeatable support and service. We can provide you with consulting, customized systems, training and education, and even full maintenance services.

RESULTS ARE ONLY A COUPON AWAY.

Whatever your manufacturing control requirements, there is a MAS system which will give you tangible results. Fill out the coupon below and mail it—you'll get complete details on how MAS can start paying off for your company right away. Or, better yet, call us toll-free at (800) 638-7080. In Maryland, (800) 492-7170.

TELL ME MORE...

about how MAS manufacturing software can help me cut operating costs and improve customer service.

- ☐ Send me your 16-page brochure on MAS Manufacturing Control Systems.
- ☐ Have your representative call me for an appointment.

My Hardware requirements cover the following computers:

- ☐ IBM Mainframe ☐ DEC VAX
- ☐ IBM 4300 Series ☐ Other:
- ☐ Hewlett Packard 3000

Name

Title Company

Address

City State

Zip Phone

MARTIN MARIETTA DATA SYSTEMS ©
Marketing Services, CW-P
6303 Ivy Lane
Greenbelt, Maryland 20770

PHOTO BY JACK ROCHESTER

IN DEPTH

An Interview

THOMAS JOHN WATSON JR., first son of Thomas and Jeannette Watson, was born in Dayton, Ohio, on Jan. 8, 1914, just three months before his father was fired at the National Cash Register Co. Both events proved to be blessings, for Watson the elder went to work for the Computing-Tabulating-Recording Co. as general manager. He was appointed president and chief executive officer in 1915 and in 1924 changed C-T-R's name to International Business Machines. To his great pleasure, his son succeeded him in both name and position.

Watson Sr. always hoped his son would wish to follow in his footsteps. At age five, young Tom was taken on a tour of one of his father's factories. He attended private schools in Short Hills, N.J., went to Hun Preparatory School in Princeton and graduated from Brown University in 1937. Then he went to his father and asked, "How do you go about getting a job at IBM?"

Tom began his apprenticeship as a junior salesman in Manhattan and did well. He took up yachting and flying and became one of New York's most eligible bachelors. In 1940, Tom was called into the service as a private in the Army Air Corps. After training, he was commissioned as second lieutenant and assigned to duty piloting a transport aircraft. He married Olive Field Cawley in 1941, and his first child, Thomas 3d, was born in 1944.

In 1946, Watson Jr. returned to IBM. In 1952, he was appointed president and his father became chairman of the board. Watson Sr. died June 19, 1956, shortly after naming his son chairman.

Watson Jr. showed great interest in electronics, probably as a result of his exposure to various military gadgets and devices. Watson Sr. held little faith that computers could be commercially viable; it was only through his son's insistence that IBM attempted to penetrate this emerging market. The younger Watson's belief was partially guided by what he saw but also by his feeling that, given the opportunity, he could create a market for computers in business. The numbers validate his market assessment: IBM's gross revenue in 1946 was $119 million and had grown only to $215 million by 1950; in 1956, revenue jumped to $734 million and one year later passed the $1 billion mark.

In June 1971, Thomas J. Watson Jr. announced he was stepping down as chairman and CEO of IBM. Having suffered a heart attack the year before, he knew the pressures of his office would not allow him to serve until 1974, when he would reach the mandatory retirement age of 60.

In 1979, President Jimmy Carter appointed Watson ambassador to the Soviet Union, a position he held until 1981. Forbes hailed him as a "first-rate noncareer ambassador." Today, Watson devotes much of his time to Soviet-American relations and the problems of nuclear arms.

As senior editor, special projects at Computerworld, I interviewed Watson at IBM's Management Development Center in Armonk, N.Y., earlier this year. He had just returned from a weekend skiing trip in Vermont. In the following interview, he compares his management style with his father's and describes what it was like to manage IBM during a critical period in the company's history. He discusses technological innovation as well as the competitive international environment and shares his views of the future.

— Jack B. Rochester

IN DEPTH

Mr. Watson, did you ever hear a comment in the early 1950s that the world's computer needs could be satisfied by 11 machines?

I certainly heard a remark that the total needs of the world would be supplied by relatively few. I don't remember the number, but it was certainly less than 100. I don't know who made that remark, whether it was made in IBM or not; I don't believe it was me.

But I think the person making that remark was looking at machines like the Atomic Energy Machine or the machines of aircraft companies. I don't think anybody had the sense to know that you would one day be sitting at a cash register using a computer. I think if you asked that same guy how many of the large machines, call them what you like, would be converted to electronics you would have gotten a different answer. The question concerns what a computer was to us in those days; it was something that performed quite a number of functions.

What changes have you seen in the industry?

Isn't it amazing that the industry is so dynamic; it's even more dynamic than I ever predicted. If anybody had asked me in the mid-'50s, "Will it look pretty good in the mid-'80s?" I'd say, "Well, I don't know." I'd always thought that it would become a highly competitive sort of business. I had watched television go up and over the top and we used to say, "Well, it's going to be many decades before computers get that way."

It seems that computer technology has advanced about three times faster than any other industry.

I think so, that the innovative changes from tubes to transistors to chips seem more rapid than any other industry's innovation. When we used to talk about it, Al Williams and my associates, other old-timers, we never thought there would be this many people in the business so quickly.

You took over at IBM in 1952?

Well, I really didn't take over in 1952; it was an osmosis sort of thing. I returned (from World War II) in 1946 and I sat for a year at the edge of Charles Kirk's desk — he was really the general manager of the place, executive vice-president. I'd managed some military operations, but I really didn't know anything about managing business. My father was rather formidable — he was 72 then — and people didn't want to come to him too much, so they came to me, another Watson who was sitting as the assistant to the executive vice-president. I made a few decisions, made a few visits and answered their questions. Pretty exciting to me.

Kirk and I began to have conflicts, but in the spring of '47 he died and my responsibilities for the general management of this business were constantly increasing. So at some point I was essentially running the thing, maybe five years before my father's death; running it with another guy named Louis (Red) LaMotte, who was much older than I but had a wise vision about IBM, and a fellow called Al Williams, who later became president of the place.

Dad made me the chief executive officer a month before he died, and I'm sure he knew he was dying or he wouldn't have done it. He was willing to let me really run it although he disagreed with many of the things I had done. We'd have arguments, but normally at the end of the road we'd be able to settle things.

Was your management style much different from your father's?

Well first, he was a towering industrial figure to me. Mind you, he'd been born in a very poor farmhouse and had learned everything himself, had never gone to college. He had general manners as good as anybody you'd ever find, general conversation, general knowledge of the history of the United States, general knowledge of international affairs — a very, very exciting kind of personality. But when it came down to actually managing the business itself, oh, maybe I managed it a little bit more scientifically than he, I don't know.

For scientific computing high price for

The FPS-164 Attached Processor— A Unique Solution for Cost-Effective Scientific Computing.

Now, VAX™, IBM, Sperry and Apollo users can get a powerful tool specifically designed for solving computationally-intensive problems.

It has the speed, accuracy and memory capacity to solve large-scale scientific and engineering problems—the kind that overload the capability of your general purpose computer and make you wish you could afford a supercomputer. Yet you can buy it for a fraction of the cost of a supercomputer.

Floating Point Systems presents the FPS-164 Attached Processor.

The Attached Processor Concept

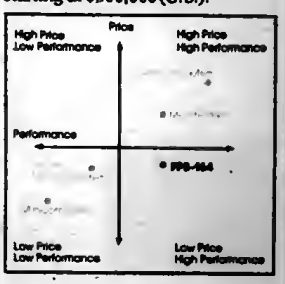
When attached to a VAX, IBM, Sperry or Apollo system, the FPS-164 offloads and processes computationally-intensive tasks, leaving the host computer free for other work. The FPS-164 will expand your computer's capability, relieve its overload and make it possible to solve problems that your system previously could not.

There's no need to replace your system.

Price/Performance

Compare the price/performance of the FPS-164 to other options for scientific computing.

It offers up to 12-million floating-point computations per second (MEGAFLOPS), gives you 15 decimal digits of precision, and up to 7.25 Megawords (58 Megabytes) of memory for prices starting at $300,000 (U.S.).



Solutions Using Sparse Matrices

$$\begin{bmatrix} c_1 & d_1 & 0 & e_1 & & & & \\ b_2 & c_2 & d_2 & 0 & e_2 & & & 0 \\ 0 & b_3 & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & & \\ a_4 & 0 & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \\ & a_5 & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \\ & & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \; e_{n-3} \\ & & & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \; 0 \\ 0 & & & & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \; d_{n-1} \\ & & & & & a_n & 0 & b_n \; c_n \end{bmatrix}$$

Many scientific and engineering applications use sparse matrix methods in their problem solving. The FPS-164 is especially suited for these operations which can account for up to 95% of the CPU time.

THOMAS J. WATSON JR.

IN DEPTH

Maybe there was a little more consistency to my management.

He tended to make very quick decisions on promoting people. I think I made those decisions a little more slowly, but I also think that although any manager creates a certain amount of awe in the people who work for him, the top guys around here were never very awed of me. Some of the people wouldn't say much and I didn't lean heavily on them, but some would say, "Oh Tom, for gosh sakes, you're full of baloney, that'll never work." Very helpful. Usually I didn't try it if they said that.

The years 1946 to 1956 were turbulent for me. I don't think that anyone personally would want to live through a decade like that twice. But it was an interesting decade, and we ended up with a great father-son relationship, and I always hoped he would feel that I was a worthy son. I have the satisfaction now, over 25 years later, of assuming he's sitting up there looking down and probably figures things are going OK.

Things didn't go very well for your father at National Cash Register, did they?

He was extremely successful at NCR. He left NCR because of internal corporate politics. The company was wholly owned by [John] Patterson. Dad had got the sales up three times in four years, and someone told Patterson that people were relating more to Dad than to Patterson. They had a difficult time, Dad had been married a year and I had just been born and [NCR] let him go. They weren't bad to him, but they weren't particularly good to him.

I think he learned an awful lot at NCR, and he never poor-mouthed Patterson. He used to tell me, "Well, I learned that in the cash register company . . . I learned this in the cash register company." It seemed to me that half what he said he learned was in the cash register company. The careful following of salesmen's records and sales, the 100% Club, walking around the factory, being close to factory people — all those things Patterson did.

I think Dad did it more because he had been so dirt poor that when he walked along the line and talked to the foreman, he could talk with a feeling for the level that foreman was living, because he had lived that way before. To come that far you either get awfully arrogant and say, "Those dunces, they're still poor; they should have been like me," or you say, "Well, I had a few breaks, and maybe if they'd had the same breaks they'd be where I am." Dad always took the latter attitude.

I'll tell you a little story. IBM has been accused of being a monopoly; I've always said we tried to monopolize only one thing. My old man decided that when people went off to war (World War II), he would pay them a portion of their salary until they got back. We had enough margin so we could do that. Everybody that left this company got a quarter or an eighth of his annual salary — I forget the figure — in 12 monthly increments. And you got it in a check which you cashed at the PX, so every month you thought of IBM.

This caused a very high percentage of people to come back, and that was a monopoly. It was on the knowledge and know-how of those people that we were able to build computers and install computers and think computers through to make sure they could apply to business.

What do you think of management in America?

I think it's our greatest resource. In a way, I'm an egalitarian and a liberal democrat who believes that you want more and more people to live better and better. Nevertheless, I think there is a drive in many of us either for personal gain in the way of money, personal pride, position or just for personal satisfaction. The total spectrum of the various drives is only available in a democracy and more available in this democracy because it's so wide. It's a tremendous economic system.

Are good decision makers made or born?

That's an interesting question. I

you don't have to pay a performance.

For example, a FORTRAN program performing a common sparse matrix operation ran 6 times faster on the FPS-164 than on a popular scientific super-minicomputer. When the program was modified to take advantage of the FPS-164 architecture, the sparse matrix operation ran over 14 times faster than on the super-minicomputer.

The FPS-164 is presently being used in applications such as computational chemistry and physics, structural analysis, finite element analysis, oil reservoir modeling, and electronic circuit design.

Ease of Use

There's no need to reconstruct your program. With the Single Job Executive, you run complete jobs on the FPS-164 Attached Processor as easily as using your own familiar computer. You continue to use your existing system for transferring files to the attached processor and for retrieving the results.

Ease of Programming

For software development, Floating Point Systems offers development tools for getting maximum use from the FPS-164, including the FORTRAN 77 Optimizing Compiler, and an Overlay Linker.

A Math Library with over 410 FORTRAN callable subroutines is also available.

Superior Reliability and Worldwide Support

Floating Point Systems has established an impressive record for reliability of products and customer support. Over 4,000 attached processors have been delivered and are being supported with service facilities at key locations throughout the world, remote diagnostic, comprehensive documentation and software support, installation, training and more.

Call Us

If you need improved price/performance from a scientific computer, call Floating Point Systems, toll free at (800) 547-1445.

The world leader in array processors.

FLOATING POINT SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 23489
Portland, OR 97223
(503) 641-3151
TLX: 360470 FLOATPOIN BEAV

FPS Sales and Service Worldwide
U.S.: Laguna Hills (CA), Los Angeles (CA), Mountain View (CA), Lake Wood (CO), Simsbury (CT), Winter Park (FL), Atlanta (GA), Schaumburg (IL), New Orleans (LA), Rockville (MD), Dedham (MA), Red Bank (NJ), Corrales (NM), Philadelphia (PA), Grand Prairie (TX), Houston (TX), Bellevue (WA).

INTERNATIONAL: Canada: Calgary, Montreal, Ottawa, England: Bracknell, Berkshire; France: Rungis; Japan: Tokyo; Netherlands: Gouda; West Germany: Haar.

DISTRIBUTORS: Australia and New Zealand: Misons Point – N.S.W.: Melbourne: Victoria (Technway Pty. Ltd.); Austria: Vienna (Elektronische Bauelemente Und Geräte); Finland: Helsinki (OY Emmett AB); India: Bombay (Hinditron Computers PVT. Ltd.); Israel: Tel Aviv (Eastronics Ltd.); Korea: Seoul (World Business Machine, Inc.); Singapore: Hong Kong: Brunei: Indonesia: and Malaysia (Scientek Engineering Co.); Southern Africa: Johannesburg (Anker Data Systems); Sweden and Norway: Vanern (Tre Konsulter AB); Taiwan: Taipei (Scientek Corporation)

© Floating Point Systems, Inc. 1983

VAX™ is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Send for our brochure.

Floating Point Systems' colorful 20-page brochure provides more information on the unique price/performance advantages of the attached processors.

Name
Title Company
Address City
State/Province Zip/Postal Code
Country if outside U.S.A. Telephone
My application/use is:

CW 6/13

think they can be entirely made. First off, of course, you have to have good raw material. Even then, however, for every person who's capable, who achieves success as a decision maker, there are probably a large number who haven't had the right combination of circumstances or aren't motivated to capitalize on what they have. You may find half a dozen people within 300 feet of us who have all those abilities, but have yet to be given a chance to use them.

For instance, I was thrown into this thing where my pride made me not want to fail. The actual process of management was fun for me. And it appeared simple enough . . . make a few mistakes, learn how to correct them. But then you must ask yourself why you make the same mistake over and over again. Suddenly you think, "Well, we've made a mistake. We'd better write that mistake up and send it to every manager in the company. Policy letters, numbered, put them on every manager's desk, but don't send too many." So we started something called management briefings for less important business errors.

How did you find the good people to become IBM's managers, decision makers?

Some of the people I would see were obviously going to be great. More often we would look to the district managers, making many business calls to offices and trying to pick people. Dad used to do this unscientifically, and he didn't visit an office long enough to have great success with it. I tried to do it more scientifically, even though I wasn't a very scientific manager. What I created was the leaders list, having each branch manager keep his three or four top fellows listed and turn their names in to the district manager. I had the district manager call them, and I'd eat lunch with those guys and come up with the 10 best district guys. We established regions, which had districts, and I'd have the list of men distilled even more.

There were a few people I brought in here because I met them in the field. More than half didn't make it, so my judgment was not flawless. But some of those who did make it did awfully well.

What qualities and attributes were you looking for?

Oh, I was looking for a compatible personality who seemed not to feel inferior to me, to be able to talk to me on the same level, a fellow who would give brutally frank answers when you asked, "How is it going?" Those were things that very much impressed me. I would never bring anybody in here whose name I'd brought back from a trip until I'd checked his record. But more often, probably three-quarters of the time, they came up from the leaders list and I'd have a half dozen through here to find one that I thought I could work with.

Fortune *magazine termed you "the most successful capitalist who ever lived," because IBM shares were worth $36 billion more when you stepped down in 1972 than when you took over in 1956. Was it difficult to continue managing and making decisions for the corporation*

TOP OF THE LINE COMPUTERS FOR BOTTOM LINE RESULTS.

We have more ways than one you can make the bottom line look good

We have thousands of proven business application programs developed specifically for Basic Four computers So, you get more than computers; you get solutions.

We have one of the top microcomputer systems on the market—for under $5000 On up to a system that can handle as many as 64 terminals, printers and other peripherals So, you can get the right computer at the right price

Best of all, we help you protect your investment Because, as you expand, you can add to any Basic Four system by simply building onto your existing hardware and software.

Which is why, for over a decade, companies using Basic Four computers all over the world have agreed Any computer system that can do this much for the bottom line, is at the top of theirs

MAI/Basic Four, Dept 350, 14101 Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680.

VOLUME DATA ENTRY SERVICES

AKD

Call Our TOLL-FREE HOTLINE
For Instant Quotes
800-228-9410
FOR OVER 14 YEARS

AMERICAN KEY DATA

5314 S. 99th ST. • OMAHA, NE 68127

THOMAS J. WATSON JR.

IN DEPTH

Photo by Jack Rochester

'I encouraged competitive attitudes and established competitive situations down through the business so that the laboratories would be competing, factories would be competing, people selling one kind of product would be competing with people selling the other. I thought there was a lot of discipline that came from that.'

— Thomas J. Watson Jr.

through all that period of tremendous growth?

Yes, it was very difficult. You see, by 1958 or 1959, we realized that we had water in relatively large quantities, so to speak, and the market was a dry sponge. If we could just learn to introduce that water into that sponge in acceptable form, there was no limit to where this business could go.

So we reorganized from time to time and always tried to stay dynamic and to cope with the great opportunities we had for growth as well as new problems. Still, we never expected to grow as fast as we did. Of course, the business had been growing during the 1914-1956 era, but I think after that we got it way up because of all the accounting that had to be done in the world.

I vividly remember when I got my target up to $1 billion. We had a very tiny air fleet around here in 1957, and somebody said we ought to have a Convair. We could run it full time just between Endicott and Poughkeepsie. And I said, "Well, that would be great. I love flying airplanes and I'd like to learn to fly the Convair, but we'll do that when we're a billion dollars." I think we

BUILDING A COMPUTER CENTER?

If you're planning a new, expanded or remodeled DP facility, you need Datasphere's help.

Since 1968 Datasphere's unique combination of products and services has saved dollars, frustration and time for large and small firms around the world.

From turnkey—design/build computer rooms to the smallest support equipment, we'll do all or part—on schedule, within budget! Datasphere is unique—we're engineers, contractors and suppliers specializing in computer facilities.

Supplying a full line of support equipment, including:

- *Uninterruptible Power Systems*
- *Computer Power Centers*
- *Computer Fire Protection Systems*
- *Computer Type Air Conditioning*
- *Gas Turbines/Diesel Generators*
- *Elevated Flooring*
- *Custom Consoles*
- *Line Filters*
- *Systems Monitors*
- *Voltage Regulators*
- *Frequency Converters*

CALL DATASPHERE NOW!

800-221-0575

In New Jersey call 201/272-1810

Write for additional information.

datasphere, Inc. *49 Meeker Avenue • Cranford, New Jersey 07016*

END DISK CONVERSIONS FOREVER.

Now all your software can use any type of DASD device—CKD or FBA—without changes to programs or JCL.

- Place ISAM, DA, BDAM or DBOMP files on FBA disks or any CKD disk
- Use new IBM disk types without conversion
- Use any disk type for data storage without converting to VSAM
- Eliminate costly mixed-disk environments
- Convert to FBA in hours rather than months
- No modifications to IBM or user software
- Reduce program execution time by half

For a free information kit describing Instant-FBA, contact the SDI office nearest you.

SDI

New Jersey (201) 569-7212
Minnesota (612) 835-6822
Texas (214) 241-8730
California (415) 572-1200

or write: 1700 S. El Camino Real, San Mateo, CA 94402

went through the billion-dollar point at the end of that year.

I never thought I was a very scientific manager, so I encouraged competitive attitudes and established competitive situations down through the business so that the laboratories would be competing, factories would be competing, people selling one kind of product would be competing with people selling the other.

I thought there was a lot of discipline that came from that.

That was how you dampened the spooge?

I tried to, yes. Yes, we got it wet; the Department of Justice said we got it dripping.

You mentioned competition in the labs. How did research and development work at IBM?

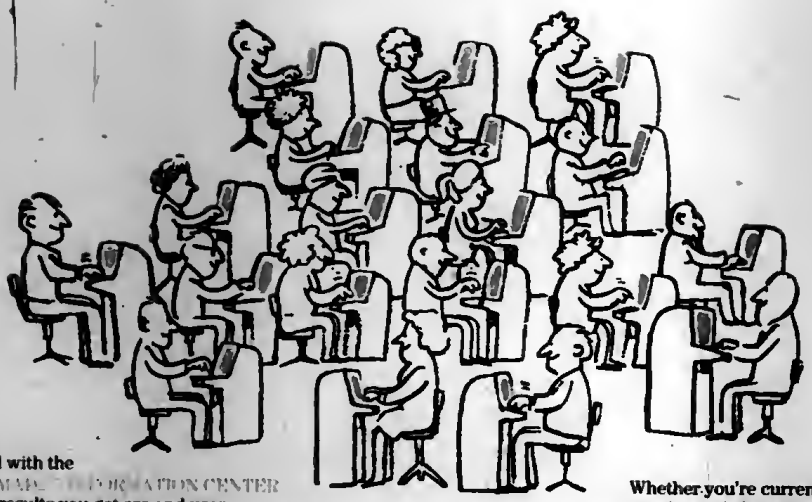
You know, one thing you ought to remember in thinking about R&D at IBM and all the college graduates we have today is that when I came back from the war, I doubt if in lead positions in R&D we had more than a dozen people with college degrees. We had a fellow here named Fred Carroll, and he developed the Carroll Card Press. We started being able to roll out 300 cards a minute, and I think he got it up to 2,500 cards a minute by the time we finished. To whatever extent we sell punched cards today, we're still using a Carroll press.

I think IBM quickly realized from the minute the Census put in the first Univac, our drive was totally commercial. I don't know whether Univac's drive was commercial, but in any case they got two machines in there. Now I always managed through being terribly afraid of failure, and I had been in Washington, had a long talk with our vice-president there. I was at the airport and called him back for something and he said, "And by the way, I forgot to tell you that Remington Rand has two Univacs in the Census Bureau." I was absolutely panicked. We had some machines under development, and we had built the 701, but we had nothing, really nothing commercial.

It was obvious to me when I saw Eniac and Univac that we had to develop our formal engineering graduate people. We had one man from MIT, Wally McDowell, and he was in charge of R&D. We made him a vice-president and asked him to just get enough people on board with degrees so we could manage the place. We just get enough people on board with degrees so we could manage the place. We just threw out a great casting net, like a Japanese fisherman fishing for minnows, and we got some bad minnows, and we had a bad time The impetus came from Al Williams looking at our balance sheet and finding we spent less than 4% for R&D. He came to me and said, "Look, most companies that are moving rapidly are spending 2% to 3% more."

Well, I think the balance sheet will support the fact that we were up to 9% or 10% a number of years later just

The Best Test Of An Information Center Is Results



And with the NOMAD2 INFORMATION CENTER the results you get are end-user self-sufficiency, greatly increased programmer productivity and a final end to the term "application backlog." The NOMAD2 INFORMATION CENTER consists of: NOMAD2, the most powerful 4th generation language/DBMS currently available; support staff training, product education, documentation and product support; and of greatest value, our 16 years of experience in delivering end-user computing.

NOMAD2 is widely recognized in the industry as the premier end-user oriented software product. Its report writer is unsurpassed and its graphic capabilities, relational properties and broad spectrum of built-in functions allow it to fully respond to end-user needs, no matter what those needs are. The in-depth training and support materials are exactly those used to support our NOMAD2 timesharing based business.

Whether you're currently running an information center, or just thinking about setting one up, examine the options available to you and then talk to us. And the next time someone asks you how you get results, tell them you do it with your own in-house time-sharing business and the NOMAD2 INFORMATION CENTER.

For further information call Charles Graham at (203) 762-2511, or write to:

N2IC, National CSS,
187 Danbury Road,
Wilton, CT 06897

NOMAD2 *Information Center*

is
Experience the difference
^

National CSS

a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

The age of intelligent computing is here

Introducing the sophisticated professional workstation.

The Symbolics 3600 Lisp-based system puts unlimited computing at your fingertips

A new age of computing is here. The Symbolics 3600 Lisp-based processing system suddenly makes large-scale problem-solving simple. It makes the impractical become practical and manageable. With powerful software and hardware, the Symbolics 3600 puts a higher level of computing in your hands. A dedicated, single-user system, the Symbolics 3600 takes the technological advances from the last 25 years of research on artificial intelligence and makes them applicable to real-world, problem-solving applications. To the engineer, designer, scientist and researcher, this offers a new, powerful tool that significantly increases productivity.

Symbolics' innovations in symbolic computing extend the limits of solutions in traditional applications. For example, large-scale software system development and VLSI circuit design are massive undertakings. The Symbolics 3600 software environment takes care of many of the routine tasks a programmer or designer is now required to perform, dramatically reducing programming and design time while significantly increasing productivity. These benefits apply to emerging application areas such as development of expert systems, symbolic mathematics, robotics, CAD/CAM, genetic engineering, training simulators, and a broad range of research activities.

Symbolics 3600 Specifications

System CPU
36-bit tagged, stack-oriented architecture
2.3 megabyte RAM with ECC, expandable to 34 megabytes
1.125 gigabytes virtual memory
20 million byte/second memory bus
Floating point accelerator (optional)

Console and Keyboard
Bit-mapped raster display
B&W 17-inch, landscape format, 1100 × 800 pixel
88 keys with n-key rollover
3-button mouse
50 KHz sample rate audio output
Color 1280 × 1024 with 8 to 32 bits/pixel, 10 bits/color RGB (optional)

Mass Storage
Built-in 169 megabyte Winchester
Optional disk memory up to 1.8 gigabytes
Optional cartridge or 9-track tape drives

Communications
10 megabit/second Ethernet local area network
One parallel and three standard serial ports
Autodial/Autoanswer 1200 baud modem (optional)

Operating System
Enhanced Zetalisp with on-line edit, compile, inspect, debug, network file system, electronic mail
Totally interactive with window display system

Languages
Lisp, FORTRAN-77, C, PASCAL, Interlisp
Flavors object-oriented programming

Printer
Laser Graphics Printer LGP-1 (optional)

Unlimited computing power

The Symbolics 3600 puts the level of computer power associated with supermini class computers in your hands at a fraction of the usual cost. It has a 36-bit tagged architecture and executes programs at an average of one million high-level instructions per second. Our standard 3600 system software, a powerful and proven Lisp-based operating and program development environment, also supports FORTRAN, PASCAL, C, Interlisp compatibility and Flavors object-oriented programming.

Full Ethernet capabilities

The standard Symbolics 3600 includes full 10 megabit/second Ethernet hardware and software support. An unlimited number of 3600 systems, other computer systems or peripheral devices can be linked together. Each user in a typical workstation environment has access to all other computing facilities on the network.

Join the new age of computing

The Symbolics 3600 brings to you today a new age of computing—symbolic processing systems that are being used by a growing number of 3600 customers as the sophisticated means for problem-solving. Join them in this new age of computing. Call or write today. Symbolics, Inc., 9600 De Soto Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 998-3600.

symbolics inc.

Symbolics is a trademark of Symbolics, Inc., Cambridge, Massachusetts

©1983 Symbolics, Inc. **Domestic sales offices:** Chatsworth, CA (213) 998-3600 • Palo Alto, CA (415) 494-6881 • Cambridge, MA (617) 576-2800 • Houston, TX (713) 820-3001
International distributors: United Kingdom and Western Europe: Scientific Computers Ltd., England, Tel. (04446) 5181 • South Central Europe: Delphi Electronic Design Systems SpA, Italy, Tel. (0584) 31881 • Japan: Nichimen Corporation, Tel. (03) 277-5017

IN DEPTH

because of that. We built laboratories in attractive places — the West Coast, Yorktown (New York), Zurich and near Cannes overlooking the Riviera — simply to get people to come and work for IBM. Belief in R&D is probably 35% of why we became successful.

Do you believe in the technological imperative, which says that innovation drives industry, or do you think it's the other way around?

Boy, that's a tough one. I guess I would say that industry drove technology, although it depends on where you start. If you start with the invention of the transistor, Shockley, Bardeen and Brattain at Bell Labs, one would have to say that invention drove the computer industry because it enabled us to do so much more. You have a computer sitting in a room and it's generating an awful lot of heat. Every time you sell a computer application, $75,000 a month, the fellow has to pay several million dollars for air-conditioning the room. It's like going to the optometrist; the glasses are $40 without the frames. That's what air conditioning was to IBM: We had been striving for something cooler than the tube, but Shockley came up with the transistor and revolutionized everything.

On the other hand, how did we learn to drive tape? That was a technological advance. We really had to use the tape; industry drove technology in that case, so maybe the answer is an equivocal one: sometimes one and sometimes the other.

How did industry advance tape technology?

We knew that memory was tremendously important right from the word go, and if you went back to the mid-1950s, you'd find a very substantial proportion of our R&D going into that memory business.

One day the vice-president of Metropolitan Life came to see me and said, "Tom, I just want you to know I've known your father a long time, but we're not going to continue to use IBM machines. It may be a year, it may be a decade, but we figure that with the amount of policyholders we're going to have, we'll have a factory building full of punched cards, and we're just not going to do it that way. We hear these things can be magnetically impregnated on tape."

Then Roy Larson of *Time* came to me and said, "You have our whole subscription file on your cards, three cards for every subscriber, and just to push those through your tabulating machine is too much."

And within the house we had a very creative guy who has to be one of the three or four fellows from IBM who put us in this game, name of Birkenstock. He kept coming in my office saying, "You're going to lose this whole ball game unless you develop tape processing," until I wanted to throw him out. An engineer called Weidenhammer, by using several vacuum cleaners to make his mock-up, was able to make s

Whisper Writer communicates via phone lines; an RS-232C version is also available.

3M's Whisper Writer. It's like having four machines for the price of one.

- ☐ A teleprinter for TWX and telex.
- ☐ A desktop terminal for communicating with a mainframe computer, DDP network, time-sharing service, or electronic mail network (including 3M's new Whisper Exchange).
- ☐ A means of direct access to any ASCII terminal that has a telephone modem.
- ☐ A portable terminal for all of the applications above.

Best of all, you can enjoy all of this communications flexibility at a price that's less than you'd pay for most single-purpose devices.

Buy only the hardware you need.
In its standard configuration, the Whisper Writer comes with an internal modem, telephone jack, and programmable automatic answering feature. A carrying case with acoustic adapter is optional. An RS-232C interface may be substituted for the modem if desired.

The Whisper Writer's unusually quiet thermal printing mechanism prints sharp, black-on-white characters at 35 cps.

If you wish, you can buy the printer alone for RO applications and upgrade to full Whisper Writer status by buying a plug-in keyboard module later on.

Easy to learn, simple to use.
The separate keyboard module uses the conventional typewriter layout. Additional function keys reduce the need for memorizing special control codes. In applications involving computer access or electronic mail, you can even automate your log-on sequence.

Editing memory lets you prepare text off-line. Whisper Writer's 4,000-character memory and editing features allow you to get messages and data letter-perfect before you dial. The result: lower phone, TWX, and Telex charges, plus lower connect-time costs and less tying up of communications lines.

Reliability backed by 3M's national service network.
Whisper Writer's dot-matrix printer has already demonstrated its durability in more than 55,000 home and small business computer systems. Whenever maintenance is required, it's available from the same people who market and service 3M business products nationwide.

Phone 800-328-1684 toll-free or mail the coupon for literature or a demonstration. (In Minnesota, call 800-792-1072.) In Canada, call 1-800-268-9055 and ask for Operator #11.

Mail to: 3M Business Communication Products Division — COW 6-13/008
Attn: G. Collins
3M Center – Building 216-2N
St. Paul, MN 55144

☐ Please send me a brochure on 3M's new Whisper Writer.
☐ Call me to arrange a demonstration.

Name
Title
Phone ( )
Company
Address
City State ZIP

Business Communication Products Division

3M hears you...

3M

long loop in the tape that allowed it to stop instantly because it was so light and had no inertia behind it, but then to start rapidly because all they were pulling against was this vacuum column. We put a lot of records per inch on a piece of tape feeding at about 100 inches per second. That was quite a breakthrough.

We really worked night and day, seven days a week, to get computers into commercial accounts. Initially, computers were forced into the marketplace by CEOs who really didn't understand in detail what they did, but understood their potential far better than that of the tabulating or accounting machines formerly installed in their businesses. The word was, "You know we ought to have computers like that; it's the modern thing. You damn well ought to talk with IBM, talk with Remington Rand and get a computer. That's what we need."

We saw commercial application right away; we realized we could do a hundred transactions a minute, and when we began to tape process we were going to do several thousand a minute. Anybody who has those tools understands that'a got to be the wave of the future.

Those were very difficult years for me, because I saw defeat staring the IBM company in the face. Remington Rand had four or five machines in commercial accounts before we even had one. And after four years we had, I guess, a hundred or more, and they still had a dozen or two. We had a wonderful team; you can't imagine what they did. We patched our way across that bridge with night work and research and development of the type you'd never believe, going almost from the drawing board right into production. Vin Learson was a great doer, and he was in charge of getting some of these computers into customers' offices.

Many feel IBM lags behind technologically in the products it introduces.

I think if you look in our laboratories, you'll find that we are leading in the technologies. We probably are not leading at the rate in which we put stuff on the market, but when we put the new stuff on the market, it goes out in such quantities that we want to make awful sure it works right and is the right thing over time for the customer.

There are a lot of people who put great technological breakthroughs on the market. They sell a few hundred, then nobody wants any more.

So I think the policy is not being out there with the newest product right off the bat. While you'd like to do that because it's exciting from a business point of view, it may be more prudent to be cautious, particularly if your first production run is going to be a thousand or more.

I believe we've made fewer mistakes in the marketplace as a result.

That requires great cohesion between the people in the labs and those who are managing the company, making business decisions. How did that work at IBM?

Abuser Friendly Report Processor For IBM/38?

Managerial support software that is truly easy to use.

Call or write for more details on FUSION 4/38.

FUSION
PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

(415) 381-1340
PO Box Fusion
Mill Valley, CA 94942
Telex 176099 FUSION

IN DEPTH

I never really understood. The initial input normally came from the sales field, which said, "We need a machine to do the following." And then we'd make that machine. We did have very creative inventors here who were hired to work for us building a specific machine, and they built that machine and it sold like hotcakes.

A very simple example was a fellow my father hired, a high-school teacher named Rey Johnson. He came in with an automatic way to mark examination papers so that he could give a person a multiple-choice exam and you'd "x" in the four block or fill in the eight block. Then you'd put it in a sensor, brushes would read the results and tell you the guy's mark. That fellow was so creative; he and his associates thought up the first disk storage, learned how to dump that magnetic material on the disks and spin them at the proper rate so the material would cover them at the right density. All of that disk technology came from this one guy.

He came to me once and said, "How would you like to have a billboard where you're driving to work one day and you see, 'Smoke Camel cigarettes,' and the next day it says, 'Lucky Strike Means Fine Tobacco.' " I said, "Oh, gosh, how could you do that?" His idea was to have programmed electronic data and a big roll of paper with five pens coloring a whole new ad during the night while the paper slowly unrolled.

The world's first plotter, on a grand scale. Many of IBM's products have set industry standards and often have resulted in charges of antitrust law violations. How do you feel about that?

My father thought I was giving the business away when I settled the 1952 suit in 1956. I, on the other hand, had no quarrel with the Department of Justice. When I started here until now, I think they've always dealt reasonably and decently with the IBM company. We've been sued, but on balance, I think they've treated us with fairness.

That 1956 settlement said that we couldn't just rent, we had to rent and sell. We had to make a lot of our technology available to outsiders with low license costs, and I just decided that once that was settled I would forget it except for the broad general concept of trying to fight cleanly and not use any subterfuges and not tell any lies, but not tell the sales force to hold back.

So we went flat out, and I figured we'd probably have another antitrust suit somewhere along the line if we did what I hoped we'd do, which was to become successful in the computer market. We had been successful in the punched-card market and we had the knowledge and the know-how from the sales point of view and the applications point of view. All we needed was the hardware. If we ever had a monopoly, we had a monopoly on how to put things together.

Do you feel IBM was treated fairly in the case the Justice Department dropped in 1982?

No. I think we had a judge who was just totally committed to making things difficult for us. Instead of trying

TAKE THE INITIATIVE.

Join the innovators of electronic banking.

TTI, the company that introduced customer activated terminals to the banking industry, is leading the research and design of the electronic financial systems of tomorrow.

At Transaction Technology Inc., a research and development subsidiary of Citicorp, we've built a unique technical resource for systems design and implementation. This includes the industry's most sophisticated on-line financial transactions delivery system. We're developing new interactive network technology that promises to revolutionize global financial services as we know them. We continue to develop the most advanced information hardware/-software projects anywhere in the country.

We need Talented Technical Individuals to work in the following areas in support of on-line interactive delivery systems.

- On-line Interactive Financial Applications
- Communication Hardware Development
- Communications — Networking, Protocols, Local Area Networks, Network Control
- Operating Systems, Tools, Data Bases
- Data Base Processor, Hardware Development
- Specialized Intelligent Terminal Systems Development
- Personal Computers Software
- Advanced Product Research & Development including symbolic manipulations and inference

Languages and Operating Systems currently in use include: Assembly, C, PASCAL, COBOL, SCOBOL, TAL, our own specialized operating system, UNIX, 0/532, Tandem, various IBM operating systems, CP/M and TOPS 20. These run on Tandem, various micro-computers, personal computers, Perkin-Elmer, IBM, VAX, DEC 2060 and Quotron equipment.

Ours is a special environment, reflecting our standard of commitment. Our project group orientation provides unusually flexible and attractive working conditions. Benefit packages befitting a financial giant. Financial services at reduced rates. Tuition reimbursement. As a fast-paced, expanding company, we offer fast-paced advancement with commensurate salaries. In short, we do everything to ensure that the most gifted and experienced innovators will find no better career opportunity anywhere in the electronic world.

To learn more about TTI and our career opportunities, send your resume to:

Professional Employment, Department 048
3100 Ocean Park Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405

or: Professional Employment
477 Madison Ave., 8th Floor
New York, NY 10022

Equal Opportunity Employer.

TTI
TRANSACTION TECHNOLOGY INC.
A Subsidiary of CITICORP

CRT CABLES SAVE 50%

•Fast Service•Guaranteed Products•

Belden 9207 Twinaxial for SYS/34-36, 5520, 5280, 5290

Belden 9269 Coax for 303X, 4331, 5100, 370, SYS/3

ALSO - Teflon Air Plenum Cable, Lightning Protectors, Switch Boxes, Wall Plates, RS232C Assemblies, all of Belden's Cable Products Available.

Cord Cable Company
1704 - 3rd Ave. S.E.
Rochester, MN 55901
1-800-533-1578 or 507-282-7282

At last, a system with a head for numbers, an eye for pictures, and a mind of its own.

Introducing the Kodak KAR-4000 information system. Take the processing power of a stand-alone computer. Add a "photographic memory" to access original document images. Top it off with comprehensive, one-source software and service.

The result: a Kodak KAR-4000 information system. It outperforms any other computer-assisted retrieval system. But it also functions independently to process both documents and office data.

You gain independent computer-controlled access to on-line data and documents. Without the staggering expense of on-line computer storage.

You even gain independence from service—all components in the KAR-4000 system are serviced by Kodak.

So before you pick any other "system," send in the coupon. And pick the brains behind the KAR-4000 information system.

The Kodak KAR-4000 information system. It gives the computer a photographic memory.

Kodak

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1983

Send to: Eastman Kodak Company, Business Systems Markets Division, Dept. DP3567
Rochester, NY 14650

Please tell me more about Kodak's KAR-4000 information system.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Please answer the following:

1. How many incoming documents per day do you process? ☐ 1000-2000 ☐ 2000-5000 ☐ Over 5000
2. How many documents do you normally retrieve each day? ☐ Less than 10 ☐ 10-25 ☐ Over 25

the thing on the merits, he was trying it on dramatics. He'd get up and walk away and wouldn't be around for some time, and sometimes when people were presenting evidence, he'd walk out of the room and so forth. He'd handled the '56 case and handled it quite well; therefore, he became an IBM expert down there in court.

No, I got very mad at Judge Edelstein, but I was out of the business by that time.

The case was vigorously prosecuted, then suddenly dropped. Now IBM can buy 12% of Intel Corp., and it's applauded as good for American business. What's antitrust and what isn't?

The atmosphere changes. I don't think people feel we can control Intel much with a 12% interest, but I don't know a great deal about that particular situation. But speaking just philosophically, the Justice Department wins most of their suits. But I must tell you that some corporations have a lot more money to put into those suits than the Justice Department does. Everyone, including me, would be surprised if the total effort of the Justice Department was matched to the total effort of IBM in that last suit.

But you know, you don't have a choice, really. It's a matter of judging how far you go, but you're really defending your whole corporation and your ability to perform for your stockholders. You've got to go flat out, which is what we did.

I think the United States government has to look to how they're going to help American industry abroad in the future. We were so far ahead of all our industry abroad for so many decades that it wasn't really necessary for us. But now when you are fighting for your life in the car industry, and we're very concerned about the electronics industry in Japan, then you've got to think about how much dumping and various other operations you're going to let Japan use — operations that are really not in consonance with our approach to trade. I admire Japan, but at the moment, they're a big headache.

What other thoughts do you have on Japan?

They capitalize on business family tradition; it goes back, I guess, to the people who banded together and followed the samurai and the shoguns who managed the place.

Their managers are pretty well compensated, so there is an economic drive to win. But you're beginning to see union drives for more recognition and less requirement to be just part of the society. They'll have their problems, but I think they've done a fantastic job in the way they've not only used but motivated people.

We had a woman from a Japanese university come and talk to our board once about management by consensus. I was fascinated by the way they never really come up with a decision point. It isn't unique; we manage by consensus in America too, you know. The

You can call them, them, them, them and them.

Or us.

TERMINALS. Printers. Plotters. PC's. Modems. You could spend days trying to find the right one for you. Or, you can get everything you need with just one call.

At United States Data Systems, we specialize in data products. That means we can recommend the best product for your application. Plus, we can give you something that distributors, systems houses and sale-only manufacturers can't: real financial options, and the lowest monthly payment schedules possible.

Because we're backed by U.S. Leasing, the company that virtually invented leasing, we can arrange *the* acquisition method that's best for you, whether you need to lease, buy or rent.

We're nationwide, so availability is never a problem. And we back all our products with a full range of service options, including on-site and depot repair.

So next time instead of talking to *all* those sales people about *all* those data products, get what you need from us. We have everything you're looking for, right here. Call the sales office nearest you, or United States Data Systems Corporate Offices, 2988 Campus Drive, San Mateo, California 94403, 415/572-6600.

United States Data Systems
A U.S. Leasing Company

Nobody offers more.

ALABAMA (800) 241-2146
ARIZONA (800) 526-9397
ARKANSAS (800) 527-4426
CALIFORNIA
Burbank 213/841-9801
Los Angeles 213/822-9443
Orange Co 714/634-2024
San Diego 619/695-2714
San Mateo 415/570-1001
US LEASING

COLORADO
Denver 303/850-7221
CONNECTICUT (800) 221-0629
DELAWARE (800) 638-2021
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
301/258-0220
FLORIDA (800) 241-2146
GEORGIA (800) 282-5900
Atlanta 404/951-1900
ILLINOIS
Chicago 312/981-1601
INDIANA (800) 323-7961

IOWA (800) 323-7961
KANSAS (800) 323-7961
KENTUCKY (800) 323-7961
LOUISIANA (800) 527-4426
MAINE (800) 343-0393
MARYLAND
Gaithersburg 301/258-0220
MASSACHUSETTS
Boston 617/246-4007
MICHIGAN (800) 323-7961
MINNESOTA (800) 323-7961
MISSISSIPPI (800) 241-2146

MISSOURI (800) 323-7961
NEBRASKA (800) 323-7961
NEVADA (800) 526-9395
NEW HAMPSHIRE
(800) 343-0393
NEW JERSEY
Edison 201/549-2350
NEW MEXICO (800) 526-9395
NEW YORK (800) 221-0629
NORTH CAROLINA
(800) 638-2021
OHIO (800) 323-7961

OKLAHOMA (800) 527-4426
OREGON (800) 526-2911
PENNSYLVANIA
(E) (800) 638-2021
(W) (800) 323-7961
RHODE ISLAND
(800) 343-0393
SOUTH CAROLINA
(800) 241-2146
TENNESSEE (800) 638-2021
TEXAS (800) 442-4986
Richardson 214/690-8887

UTAH (800) 526-9395
VERMONT (800) 343-0393
VIRGINIA (800) 638-2021
WASHINGTON (800) 526-2911
WEST VIRGINIA
(800) 638-2021
WISCONSIN (800) 323-7961
WYOMING (800) 526-9395
INSTRUMENT RENTALS
CANADA (800) 268-4928
Mississauga, Ontario
416/678-7831

© 1983, United States Data Systems

THOMAS J. WATSON JR.

IN DEPTH

problem is that if you can't get a consensus in America, the CEO, if he's any good and has self-confidence, says, "Well, we're going to do it this way. If we're wrong, we'll find out we are, and we'll change around and do it the other way. But *we're going to move.*" It may well be that there are times in dynamic American companies when that ability to make a decision, wrong or right, will get us going and we'll beat the Japanese at consensus management.

During his visit to the United States in January 1982, Japan's Prime Minister Yasuhiro Nakasone said, "Both [the U.S. and Japan] would be advised to plan very far ahead for cooperation on high technology."

He also said something else that was quite profound. He said Americans never really come over here and study our markets and enter our markets with a full knowledge of what our industry needs.

Do you feel there should be more technology transfer worldwide?

Well, I think there should be limitless technology transfer with modest license fees.

You were the U.S. ambassador to the Soviet Union and are familiar with that culture. Control Data Corp. recently sold a computer to the Soviets and came under criticism for it. Do you think we should keep our computers out of the Soviet Union?

It's a very difficult question. We've never had much business there; we've sold a few computers, but it's a big headache. No sooner do you have them in there than somebody complains. It's controversial, so we haven't pushed hard. I think we would be better off if we sold Russia whatever she really needed, as long as it wasn't strategic. I would be for selling them anything that did not give them technological breakthroughs.

Do they need our technology?

Well, they would do much better with it, but they're not going to collapse without it. In fact, I don't see anything that's going to cause their collapse.

They're at a very low level of efficiency, and if they keep pumping along, they're not going to fade away. It would be nice if they would.

The Soviet Union and the United States are terribly overarmed with nuclear missiles, a situation you've spoken about often. I wonder if there isn't a way to use our technology to bring us back into a more reasonable frame of mind.

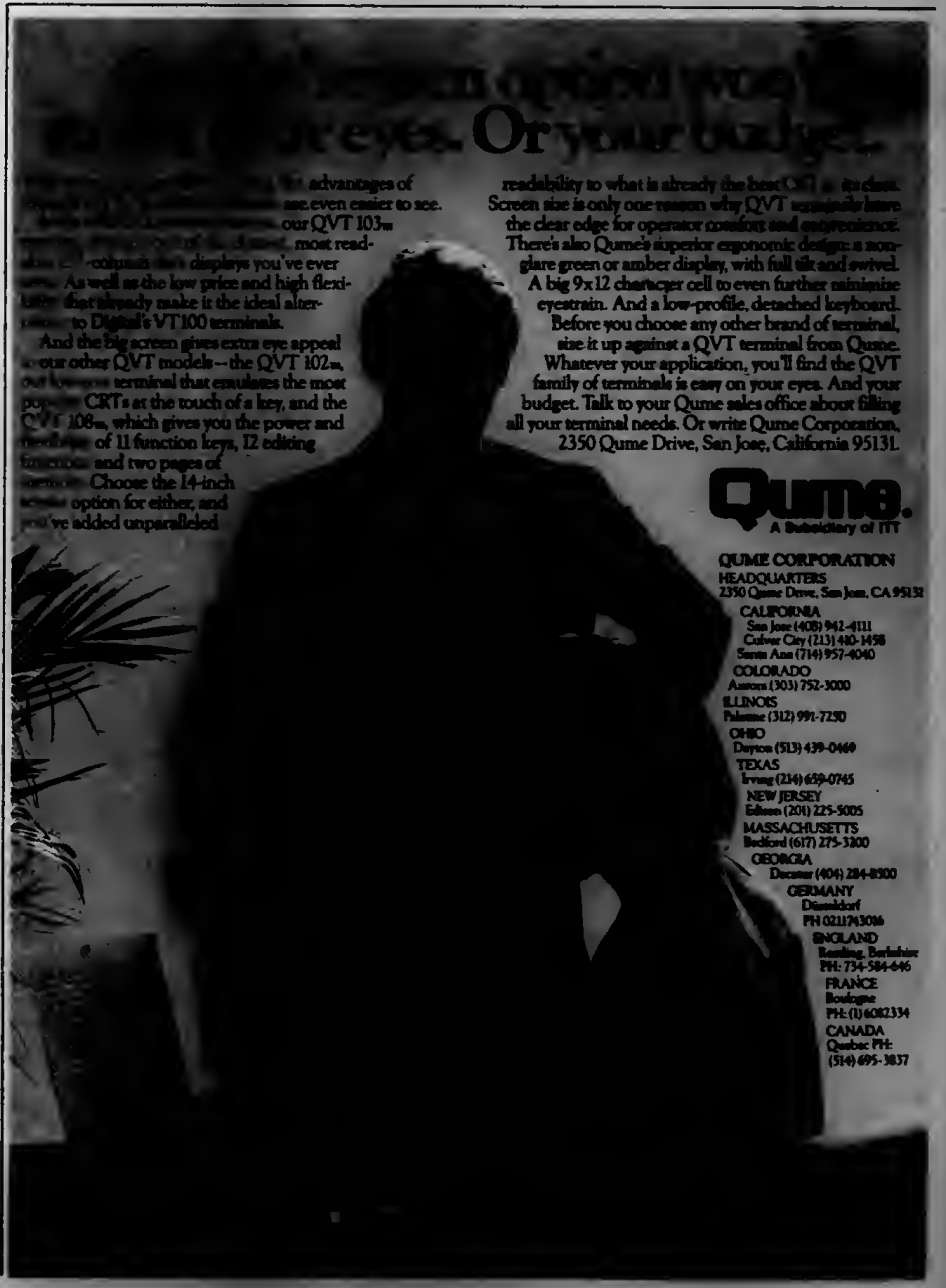
I wish there was; I think not. All weapons to me are inhuman, all killing is inhuman. Unhappily, it is from time to time necessary.

I think we have to get out of our present problem, because if we don't, we're going to destroy ourselves. I don't think we're going to escape through computers; I think we're going to do it with highly creative thinking, liberal arts kind of thinking. I believe we're where we are because we have been in the hands of the technologists and scientists, and I think in a way, they let us down.

> ***'I believe we're where we are because we have been in the hands of the technologists and scientists, and I think in a way, they let us down.'***

Do you feel there's a danger of a war initiated by a computer error?

Not really. But you see, the more the whole philosophy of launch-on-warning becomes attractive, the greater the danger. And as machines of war and missiles become more prey to preemptive strike, the more temptation there is to put more and more of the data in the hands of a computer and take the human being out of the equation. To the extent



SAS...
Power and Flex
to Meet All You

SAS/GRAPH

SAS products provide an integrated system for:

- data management, statistical analysis and report writing—SAS®
- color graphics—SAS/GRAPH™
- econometric forecasting, modeling and row-and-column financial reporting—SAS/ETS™
- full screen data entry, editing, letter writing and spreadsheet financial reporting—SAS/FSP™
- interface to IMS/VS or CICS DL/I data bases—SAS/IMS-DL/I™
- operations research tools for business planning and scheduling—SAS/OR™

SAS/OR

SAS/GRAPH

With the SAS System you get the power to handle all your needs quickly and efficiently. Plus you get a flexible system that can grow as your needs grow and change.

SAS/GRAPH

You get a twofold advantage with the SAS System. A library of ready-to-use procedures gives you the power to analyze data without formal training. SAS even provides an on-line help facility. Or you can create your own help program. With a few English-like commands, you can use SAS for data analysis, market research, capacity planning, financial reports, summary statistics, charts, plots, personnel reports and many other jobs.

[illegible] to create and [illegible] You can invoke these programs with one command, giving you easy access to the data today that will help you make important business decisions for tomorrow.

SAS/GRAPH

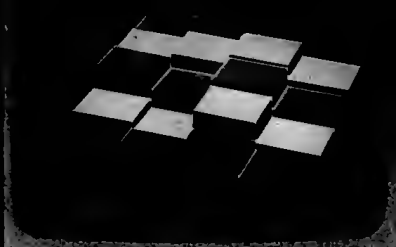
In short, the SAS System gives you the analytical tools for a complete Decision Support System—integrating modeling, statistical manipulation, graphics and multiple data sources.

SAS/ETS

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. SAS/GRAPH, SAS/ETS, SAS/FSP, SAS/IMS-DL/I and SAS/OR are trademarks of SAS Institute Inc.
VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA, USA. Copyright © 1982 by SAS Institute Inc.

Available for IBM, DG ECLIPSE and DEC VAX

ibility r Needs



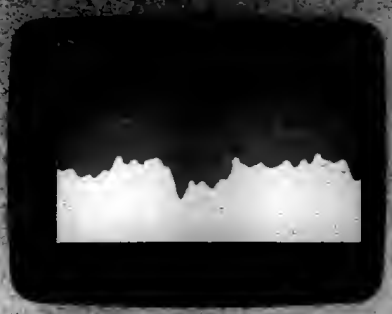
SAS/GRAPH

When you lease the SAS System, you don't get a static product. You get a system that grows and changes as your needs grow and change. Originally supported only on IBM 370/30xx/43xx under OS and TSO, SAS products currently run under OS, DOS/VSE and SSX in batch, and interactively under TSO, VM/CMS and ICCF.

SAS

What's more, the SAS System now runs on Digital Equipment Corporation's VAX™ 11/7xx series.

You get the same benefits of the SAS System on minis as on mainframes. To see for yourself, take advantage of our free trial.



SAS/GRAPH

But that's not all. Our continuing development efforts are backed by a complete library of user documentation, a comprehensive training curriculum, a full-time technical support staff and an international users group.

In fact, users have ranked SAS in Datapro Research Corp.'s Top Rated Group for the past seven years. In the latest survey, SAS was one of the only two software packages to receive the honor.

The best in software and service. At a price you can afford.

[illegible] Circle,
[illegible] 27511 USA.
[illegible] 467-8000. Telex 802505.

SAS Institute GmbH, Rohrbacher Strasse 22, D-6900 Heidelberg 1, West Germany. Telephone 06221-29014. Telex 461561.

SAS Software Limited, The Centre, 68 High Street, Weybridge, Surrey, KT13 8BL, UK. Telephone 0932-55855. Telex 946138.

SAS Institute (NZ) Ltd., Level 9, Greenock House, 39 The Terrace, PO Box 10-109, Wellington, New Zealand. Telephone (04) 727-595. Telex NZ 31525.

SAS Software Pty. Ltd., Level 60, MLC Center, 19-29 Martin Place, GPO Box 4345, Sydney, NSW 2001, Australia. Telephone (02) 235-2199. Telex AA 71499.

SAS/FSP

SAS® saves time.

IN DEPTH

that you do that, you are indeed putting the U.S. into a position where a computer could trip us up pretty badly. Could a computer do it now? Well, it would have to be a multiple failure, and the chance for that is way up in the millions.

How do you see computers affecting society?

I have no sympathy nor belief in the idea of a computer being able to replace a man, a computer being able to replicate itself or any of these notions people have. I normally espouse or give credibility to very advanced thinking, because I say, "Who knows? Who would have thought 200 years ago that we'd be flying around in the air and looking at a picture in our homes that was sent from several hundred miles away?" But as far as computers taking over the world, that's poppycock.

What do you see for the industry 20 years out?

I think this industry will be, by all odds, the biggest in the world. I think the United States will still be preeminent in it, and I think computers will probably be producing a better life for the world. Now this is presuming we have enough intelligence to recognize that thermonuclear weapons are useless except for deterrence or suicide. If we begin believing that sacrificing several hundred million people is worthwhile to get the world straightened out and that that would be victory, then my predictions would be quite different. You're looking at the guy who thinks he's probably the luckiest guy in America, though.

Why is that?

Well, you know, I'm looking back on a successful business career, made in a major way, I'm sure, by my father and by my associates, but I'm quite happy looking back on it. And a fellow who, 11 years after a heart attack, is still having a pretty good time with no impairment. And a person who has a vital interest that has nothing to do with computers that consumes most of my waking hours: the Soviet-American relationship and the gross misinformation in America about the utility of the thermonuclear weapon. Slowly I see Americans beginning to understand that the weapon is a useless weapon — except for the two reasons I mentioned to you — but so many politicians tell you differently. Some day in the next 20 years, the thermonuclear weapon will be taken out of politics if we're really going to manage it right, and when that happens, everybody can give a big cheer.

About the Interviewer

Jack B. Rochester is a professional writer specializing in high technology and science. He has written articles and conducted interviews for the Boston Globe, *the* Harvard Business Review *and other publications. Rochester is coauthor (with John Gantz) of* The Naked Computer, *a book which will be published in November by William Morrow. His firm, Joshua Tree Communications, Inc., is located in Brockton, Mass.*

What do you stand to gain?

A way out of chaos

We are in the midst of a revolution in the way we use information. The computer terminal has joined the telephone and the calculator as part of day-to-day business life.

It is a time of confusion. Everyone has some kind of "office automation" to sell, based on everything from word processing expertise to networking capability. It's all very confusing if your task is to plan your company's future, your responsibility to manage its resources wisely.

But, there is a way out: the solution made possible by the Four-Phase/Motorola alliance. The combination of resources and experience brought together by that union now makes it possible for you to work with a coherent, integrated, complete office automation system. . Not just isolated functions.

Four-Phase has over a decade of experience in the creation of computer-based systems. We have pioneered in the distribution of computer functions and the design of computer networks that bring together your corporate computing facilities with the personal computing needs of your managers,

Four-Phase unites data and word processing with powerful communications capabilities to bring you complete information systems designers and engineers.

Motorola adds strong financial and management strength. It offers a host of complementary technologies and related subsidiaries whose efforts and expertise will now be joined with that of Four-Phase. And, not the least contribution is Motorola's powerful M68000 microprocessor that now becomes the nucleus to drive and bind together a growing family of Four-Phase office automation systems.

Put chaos behind you. If you would like to hear more about the rational, orderly—complete—Four-Phase/Motorola approach to office automation, write us on your letterhead, indicating your specific areas of interest. Four-Phase Systems, 10700 N. De/Anza Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014.

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

Four-Phase Systems
The Office Automation Company

Four-Phase and the Four-Phase logotype are registered trademarks of Four-Phase Systems, Inc.
Motorola and Ⓜ are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc.

The Wise Manager's Basic Guide To

CONVERSION

CONVERSION
CONVERSION
CONVERSION
CONVERSION

By Marcia Ann Bowles

Special provisions in a system conversion contract can make the difference between a smooth transition and a fiasco of delays, lost data, inadequate new programming and botched enhancements. If techniques and safeguards are clearly spelled out in the software services contract, the purchaser can keep financial control of the project and accurately follow each phase as the conversion programming proceeds.

As many large companies give individual departments "computer independence" — the opportunity to purchase their own minis and micros, create their own data bases and gain freedom from the structure and constrictions of centralized DP — the managers of these departments often find themselves acting as "mini-DP managers." They are on their own, dealing with unfamiliar technology and making million-dollar decisions that will affect the future of the company and their own careers.

These managers are not computer novices, but they are not experts either. No large, experienced DP staff stands behind them ready to plan implementation of the project to the last detail. No attorney specializing in computer contracts is available to them from within their company.

Even the traditional DP manager with an experienced staff and legal support may be unaware of the basic safeguards his first conversion project will require as it proceeds. Practical business and DP controls embodied in a good contract can help his projects meet the performance standards he sets for himself and his department.

For a buyer to maintain control, the software conversion agreement must clearly define and separate the following programming tasks: 1) copying the files from one system to

(Continued on In Depth/22)

IN DEPTH

A Worst-Case Study

The following true story illustrates what can happen when the conversion process is not thought through. A good contract could have prevented or resolved many of this user's problems.

A middle-market shoe manufacturer and importer wanted to buy its own computer to end reliance on the centralized system of its parent company. A consultant performed a quick feasibility study (despite his lack of knowledge of the shoe business) and, not surprisingly, found that the equipment in which he had design and programming expertise would be perfect.

The company leased the equipment and signed a short, vague contract with the consultant, who brought in three programmers to convert the company records. Everyone worked hard for months to make the project a success. It was decided to use report comparisons to verify the accuracy of the files and programs of the new system. The invoicing and inventory systems were to be run first, followed by accounts receivable and payable.

When the first inventory reports were finally printed, they seemed to belong to another company. No comparison with reports from the parent was even possible. The few computerized invoices that were sent out resulted in outraged complaints from customers who were incorrectly charged for their purchases. Although many more programs and systems had been written, the shoe company management called the entire project to a halt, ordering the consultant and his programmers to leave the premises.

The matter ended up in litigation with the consultant demanding the balance due him on the contract and the company claiming it had been sold a useless system. Information disclosed in pretrial discovery demonstrated a combination of poor business judgment and poor DP practices.

First, despite limited experience with computers, management had decided to put all areas of the company on the system at once. The employees panicked. Honest and dedicated but lacking formal business training, they had developed their own idiosyncratic methods of inventory control and bookkeeping — methods that for one reason or another the consultant never fully understood. The consultant had never talked with the parent company's warehouse foreman and did not know that he had a terminal linking his warehouse to the parent company's computer, which he continually used to adjust the inventory.

Only live data was used for testing, and the tests produced unwieldy, though impressive-looking, six-inch-thick reports which nobody could check in the early stages.

Since the parent company's system and the new one were not compatible and inventory turned over very rapidly, the consultant decided not to copy parent company files but to enter data for new batches of shoes on the new system at the same time the parent company entered the

BEEHIVE or BURROUGHS?

Two-year lease with maintenance $75/month

The Burroughs alternative from BEEHIVE

Your Burroughs mainframe can't tell the difference between our terminal and theirs...but you can. Because ours is much easier to operate and increases operator productivity, yet it costs less to buy or lease.

Our DM83 terminal combines extended memory with extra function keys to minimize terminal/CPU interaction. With up to 36K of optional RAM, the 16 function keys can be used for fast recall of locally stored dete. For example, you can store multiple forms in the terminel for faster operator access. Productivity gains alone can pay for this terminal many times over.

But price is e bargain to begin with...just $1995 list. We offer a two-year lease for only $85 e month, which incluides nationwide on-site maintenance. And we can deliver in 60 days or iess.

Additional features inciude a Burroughs-compatible keyboard, extensive self-test diagnostics, and support for all major Burroughs polling protocols.

Since your Burroughs computer can't tell the difference, why not choose the terminal that gives you the big advantage in price, performance, availiability and service? Get all the details by calling Beehive toll-free today.

CALL TOLL FREE 1/800/453-9454

BEEHIVE

Beehive International • 4910 Amelia Earhart Drive • P.O. Box 25668 • Salt Lake City, Utah 84125.

Sales Offices:

CALIFORNIA Costa Mesa 714/540-6404 • Sunnyvale 408/736-1360 • FLORIDA Altamonte Springs 305/788-9000 • ILLINOIS Arlington Heights 312/593-1305 • MASSACHUSETTS Woburn 617/933-0202 • MISSOURI Independence 816/356-4402 • NEW JERSEY Colonia 201/381-8883 • NORTH CAROLINA Greensboro 919/854-2594 • TEXAS Dallas 214/239-3330 • UTAH Salt Lake City 801/355-6000 • WASHINGTON, DC (VA) Falls Church 703/573-1281

ORDER THE NEW 30 MIN DIAL-A-SKILL KNOWLEDGE TESTS FROM WOLFE

For Hiring or Training of Experienced Staff

- Structured COBOL
- DOS/VSE JCL
- MVS JCL
- TSO/SPF
- CICS
- MVS/SP-1
- VSAM
- MVS/TOTAL
- Structured Analysis/Design

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.

IN DEPTH

Conversion Turns to Disaster

same data into its system.

Temporary input clerks were brought in to work around the clock entering input. No edits had been planned because the two women who were supposed to do the regular input were said to be so careful and accurate that none was needed. Unfortunately, the temporary entry clerks needed the best edits that could have been written.

No audit trails had been planned, and efforts by programmers and shoe company personnel to improve the inventory file only made things worse: No one knew who had changed what. The new reports were in a new format (admittedly better than the parent company's), but no one knew exactly where to look on parent company reports for comparable data. It was impossible to distinguish the mistakes caused by errors in the report program from mistakes caused by bad data in the files.

The software contract promised basically that the consultant would create a "computer system" and that the shoe company would pay an hourly wage to him and the programmers. The shoe company had no contractual control over how work was to be done and no milestones by which to measure performance progress. The consultant never understood what was really required, and no employee was assigned the responsibility of guiding him.

Lower level employees were in awe of the consultant and afraid to contradict him. Disgusted managers, angry at the time and money the project was consuming, seldom spoke to "those arrogant, know-it-all programmers." The senior programmer, a man with 15 years' experience, seemed to have been stuck in a first-generation time warp and apparently could only think in terms of boxes of keypunch cards. His programs were primitive and ineffective, and his documentation (all two feet of it) was so overwhelming that no shoe company employee could figure out what to do to get data into or reports out of the new system.

The company was only able to continue in business because its dedicated clerks worked overtime to maintain accurate manual records that paralleled those that were supposed to have been kept on the computer.

The entire matter was settled prior to trial because a downturn in the shoe business and an expensive trial would have sent the company into bankruptcy. In addition, the consultant did not want his work to see the light of day. Such exposure could have hampered his attempts to bid on the next job.

A good initial contract would have required better performance from both parties by defining what each was supposed to do and setting criteria for the other party to measure what was actually being done. Any serious misunderstandings on both sides would have been visible in weeks, not months, and all parties could have saved time and money.

All U.S. Sales/Use Tax Rates on magnetic tape...

SALESTAX

Vertex Systems Inc.

Experience the 80's the 9th World Computer Congress

Paris

September 19-23, 1983

Arch of Triumph — Photo Air France

Notre Dame Cathedral — Photo Air France

Here is an unequaled chance to be part of one of the most rewarding and significant international computer congresses ever held.

For 23 years, the World Computer Congresses have gathered together the world's foremost information processing scientists. Now, IFIP '83 (sponsored by the International Federation for Information Processing) returns to Paris where, in 1960, the initial Congress was held with UNESCO's sponsorship.

All Americans involved with computer sciences and automated information systems are cordially invited to pursue their professional interests with the world's leading-edge thinkers . . . farsighted men and women who have thought about, and put to work, things that the rest of the information industry has yet to consider.

Combine the benefits from the world's best technical sessions with a unique opportunity to exchange views and philosophies with representatives of 42 member IFIP countries. You can help shape the direction information processing will take in the years ahead. Plan now to be there in September 1983.

Held in Conjunction with SICOB...the premier French Computer Exposition

For pre-registration information, write or call:
Philip H. Dorn
U.S. Committee for IFIP Congress '83
25 East 86th Street
New York, New York 10028
212-427-7460

IFIP'83
9th World Computer Congress
19 - 23 September 1983, - Paris (France)

IN DEPTH

(Continued from In Depth] 19) another and verifying the new file against the original; 2) creating test files to test the new programa; 3) writing programs on the new system to maintain files and print reports; 4) improving the files and reports to take advantage of the greater capabilities of the new system; and 5) incorporating audit control procedures to help the buyer maintain the integrity of his files.

During the transition, the user should avoid making any changes or improvements. The most valuable computer-related asset he now has are the files built up on the first system. Their loss would be devastating to the organization.

Getting those old files copied to the new system intact must be the prime concern during the conversion. Enhancements can come later.

The contract should specify that among the first programs written should be those that copy files from the old system to the new so that identical files can be used on both systems to test programs.

At the outset, the buyer must determine which files need copying. Personnel files must be kept, of course, but a file that keeps track of inventory with rapid turnover might not need copying. The old inventory could be run out on the old computer and the new inventory put on the new system, saving time that would otherwise be spent reconciling the records and reports of both the old and new systems.

Once it is determined that a particular file should be transferred, the contract should provide for all related data to be converted: current files, year-end files from prior years, storage files which may need reactivation for the Internal Revenue Service or a lawsuit and related files that are vital but seldom used. The software contract should therefore identify the files that are to be copied and the name and title of the programmer who will handle this copying phase — probably one who has mastered both machines.

The contract should detail all methods by which the accuracy of the file copies will be verified. The best check is to use a file comparison program.

If the new and old aystems

A TESTIMONIAL FOR THE BURROUGHS B20 FROM SOMEONE WHO SPENT 17 YEARS AT IBM.

Dr. W. LEE SHEVEL
Senior Vice President, Corporate Operations, Burroughs Corporation

Some people think that because IBM is bigger than Burroughs, they're better than Burroughs. After working for many years at IBM, I can tell you that bigger doesn't necessarily mean better.

Take small business computers: the Burroughs B20 and IBM's Datamaster.

The B20 Series can offer up to five times more memory capacity, can store twice as much data, can have more workstations, offer more kinds of printers, and has a 25% bigger screen (to display more data at once).

With its powerful 16-bit processor and up to 640K bytes of RAM in each workstation, the Burroughs B20 gives each user his own computer, but with the power, memory and data base that was once associated only with mainframes.

More importantly, the B20 can be networked with other B20's (while sharing the same data base, printer, or mainframe communications), so everyone is always working with the latest, up-to-date information.

And because the B20 supports all four industry-standard languages (COBOL, FORTRAN, Pascal and BASIC), users can select the language best suited to their individual needs. With IBM's Datamaster you have one choice—BASIC.

In operating systems, the B20 will soon give you a choice of CP/M® or MS-DOS.™ Or you can choose BTOS, our own operating system, which has more features.

To operate the B20, all you do is open the carton, plug it in,* choose one of our many business software programs (payroll, accounts receivable, inventory control, etc.), and you're in business. (Our step-by-step training manuals are so easy to use, you can be doing sales projections, accounting tasks, or scheduling in a matter of hours.)

If there are any questions, just call the Burroughs hot line. Trained Burroughs computer specialists will help with any problem that arises. (90% of all questions are answered in the first call.) We also have service depots in 19 cities throughout the U.S., or you can choose on-site servicing.

So, when it comes to choosing between IBM and Burroughs, take it from someone who knows both.

The questions isn't who's bigger. It's who's better.

Burroughs

THE QUESTION ISN'T WHO'S BIGGER.
IT'S WHO'S BETTER.

*B22 mass storage unit requires installation by a qualified Burroughs service representative.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
For more information call 1-800-621-2020 or mail coupon below.

I'm interested in the Burroughs B20 small business computer.
Please send me more information.

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Telephone_____

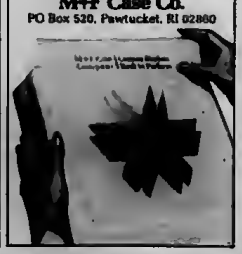
Send to: Burroughs Corporation
Dept. B20, Box 10934, Chicago, IL 60610
© 1983 Burroughs Corporation CW-613

Custom View Binders for software documentation plus diskette storage

Also available: fully customized in many styles, sizes and colors with imprinting and index tabs.

For more information, or tha sales representative in your area, call toll-free 800-343-8820.

M+F Case Co.
PO Box 520, Pawtucket, RI 02860



are very similar, a standard file comparison program may be bought off the shelf. If the old and new systems are different but compatible, the programmer may be able to write an individualized program that will do the comparison.

Since such comparison programming may be expensive, a buyer may want to do it only for important files. If the computers are incompatible, it may not be possible to use this method to ensure that all data is copied correctly; in that case, the buyer will have to resort to the far less satisfactory method of visually comparing each printed word and figure on reports produced from the old and new systems.

Determine which techniques will be used to verify the accuracy of the copied files, then state in the contract: 1) what data comparison techniques will be used, 2) for which files each type of comparison will be done, 3) the comparison programs that will be purchased or the name or title of the programmer who will write them, 4) the identities of the critical reports that will be used to verify that data has been correctly transferred from the old to the new computer, 5) the name of the person (or persons) to approve the results and 6) the criteria for accepting the new copy as identical to the original files.

Project Test Files

Using well-planned test files to test all new programs is the best method for gaining overall control of the conversion. Stating in the contract how and by whom carefully constructed test files are to be created and used gives the buyer a way of knowing what is — or isn't — happening on an ongoing basis.

Before the programmer uses production files for any live data testing, good test files must be created on the old system, copied over to the new one and used for the initial tests of every new program including the copying programs themselves.

A carefully selected test file should provide the following:

1. A limited quantity of output results to check, with a good sampling of different types of records.

2. Predictable and controlled results.

3. Simplified error finding. Many programs with reports occur with the first or last record of a file, the ones most likely to get dropped, printed twice or added twice. Knowing the first and last records helps the programmer find the most obvious and easily located errors.

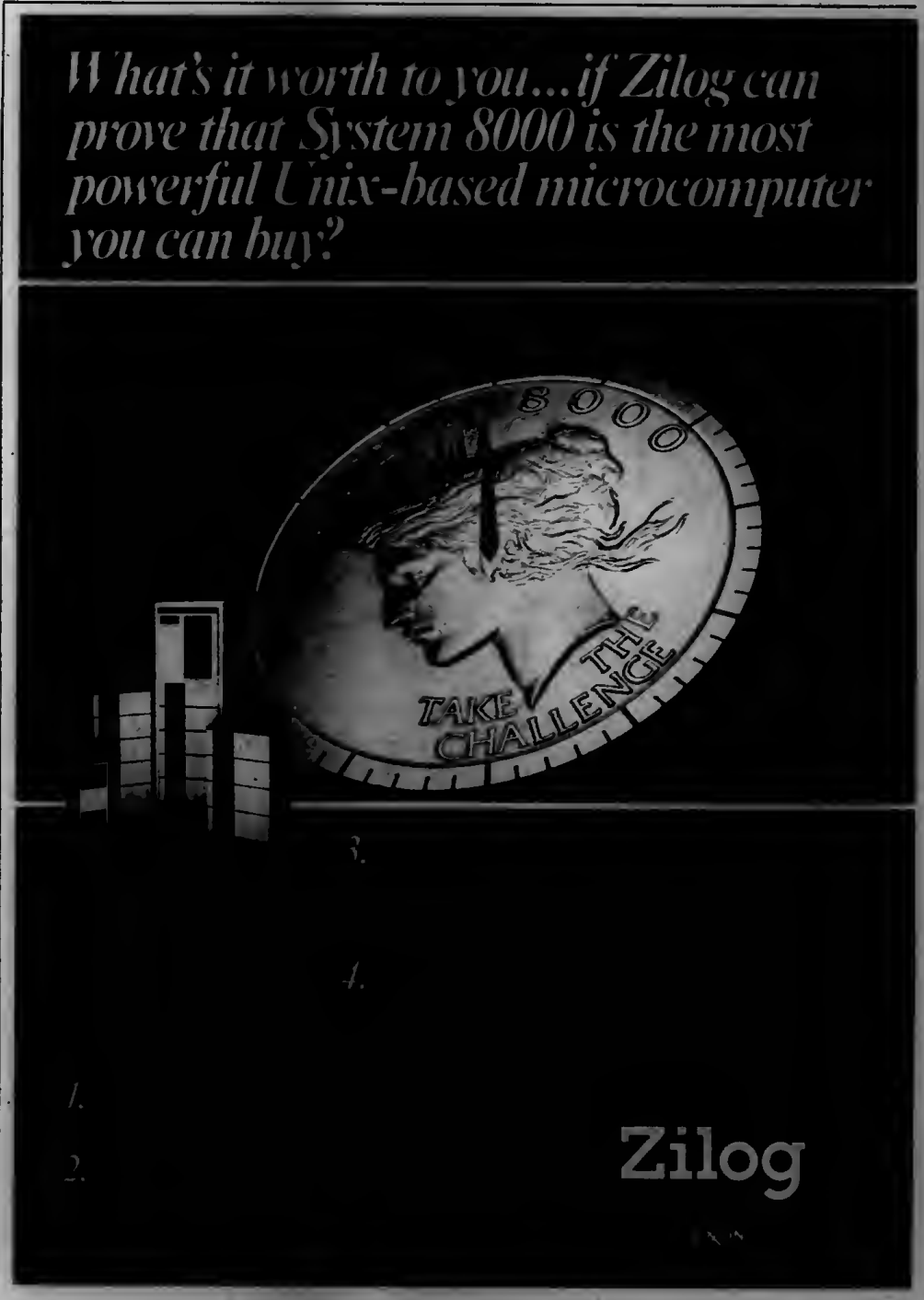
4. Reduced computer use time with a reduction in testing expense.

5. More tests in one day: results will be printed in seconds, not hours.

6. Certainty that the new programs and systems will be able to handle situations that caused big problems in the past.

When a programmer doesn't use a test file and tests with "live data" from the beginning, the programmer, the consultant and the buyer:

- Cannot tell what changed results from test to test — changes in the file or



changes in the program.

● Are required to look through voluminous reports, possibly measured by the foot, not the page, which are humanly impossible and inhumanly time-consuming to check accurately in the initial stages of testing.

● Don't know what sort of data went in, so they can't know what results to look for or what input might have caused a specific problem.

● Obtain fewer tests each day because each test will take a long time.

● May use thousands of records that test only one small part of the program and none that test other crucial parts, wasting expensive CPU time.

A good test file starts with a small number of records which a programmer carefully chooses from the production files and alters until they are challenging to the programs to be written, yet purged of sensitive information.

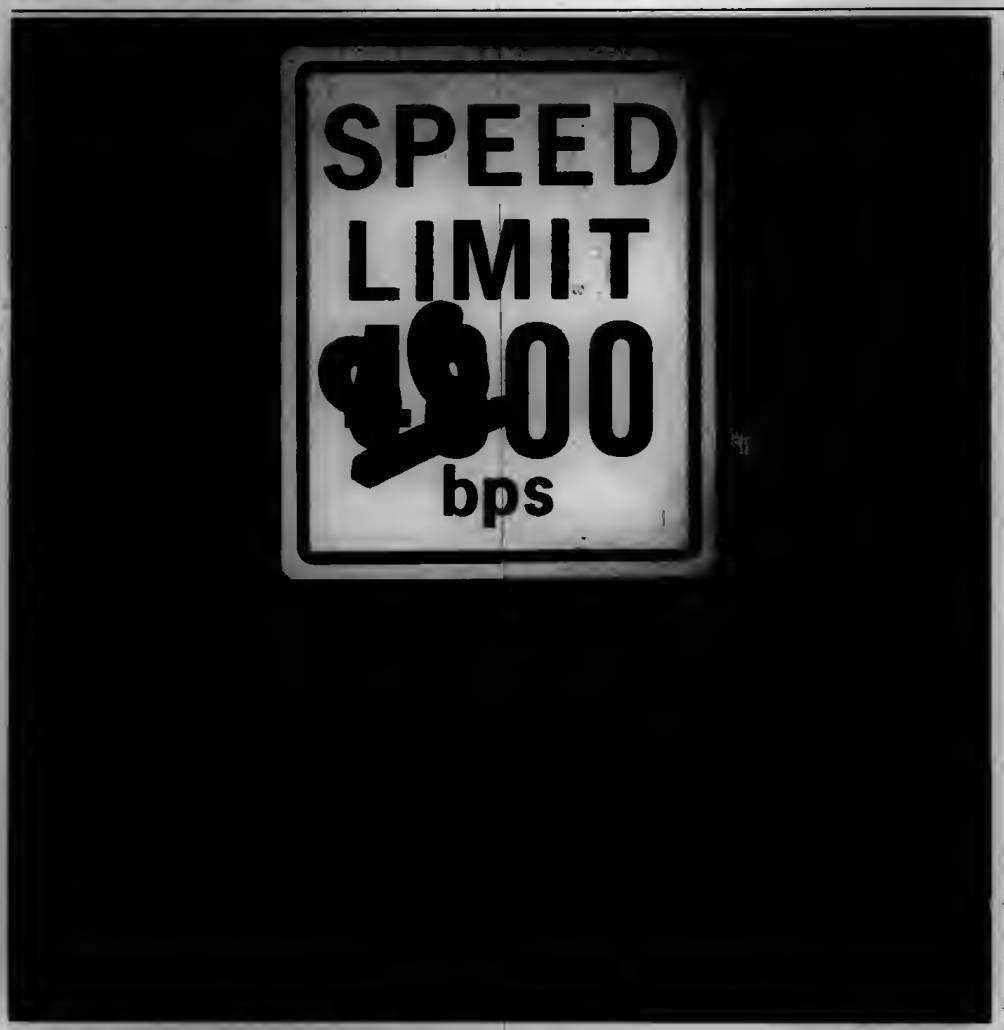
Selecting the right records is a difficult task in which the buyer's key personnel should get involved from the beginning. Only the buyer and his key people can spot the problem situations needed to make up test files that challenge the new programs being written. They should select a reasonable number of uncomplicated records (enough to print two to five pages of each printed report) and a copy of every record that has caused big problems in the past.

But what about company security? No buyer wants to have his employees' salaries printed for all to see. He doesn't want his trade secrets or his best customers' names listed on a report that outsiders will inspect. Actual salaries, names, addresses, order numbers, companies — all of this must be altered so that the test file results can be read by anyone: the programmer, the consultant, an employee assigned to check the results.

Provide in the contract for a key employee to disguise records selected for each test file by writing changes on a confidential printed copy of each file, changes the programmer will then put in his program before test reports for general use are printed.

The test files also need to make a match between old files from different years or different months that are needed for year-end or monthly comparisons. The same customer records on the main test file must appear on a history test file to see what changes have occurred from year to year. The same employee must be selected and the same inventory items, the same customers and so on must appear on previous year-end and any other related test files.

A good test file should give the user a way to see how the new system handles his most difficult situations. A real-estate manager's test file, for instance, might include a single building that mixes residential condominiums, rental apartments, office space and retail stores. An employee insurance test file would include the employee that has every possible insurance, is out on long-term disability, receives workman's compensation and has an adult retarded



UDS raises the speed limit for dial-up modems

At last there's a 9600 bps modem designed especially for the dial-up telephone network.

Our 9600 A/B is the ideal modem for projected system growth. Realize immediate line-charge savings by moving from 208 A/B to 9600 A/B now! Then, if your system demands dedicated lines, simple strap modifications will convert your modems. Nothing else changes!

A faster turnaround time than 208 A/B's further increases the 9600 A/B's efficiency. Multiple test modes are selectable from the front panel.

Contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/837-8100; TWX 810-726-2100.

Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

DISTRICT OFFICES:
Old Bridge, NJ, 201/251-8080 • Blue Bell, PA, 215/643-2336 • Atlanta, 404/998-2715 • Chicago, 312/441-7450 • Columbus, OH, 614/895-3025 • Boston, 617/875-8888
Richardson, TX, 214/680-0002 • Englewood, CO, 303/694-6043 • Houston, 713/988-5505 • Tustin, CA 714/669-8001 • Sunnyvale, 408/738-0433

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, FL

child who is covered under a special rider. If the new personnel insurance programs process him correctly, they will handle the ordinary insured employee.

Since the test files will be created on the old system, several backup copies should be made: One of each programmer's tests will be to find out if these files can be accidentally destroyed by his program. He may succeed.

Why should test files be covered in detail in the contract? Few programmers like to make up or use test files. Why? First of all, since they don't know the business for which they are programming well enough, they don't know what records to select. Second, they sincerely believe that their programs will work the first time. Why waste time writing an extra program to create a test file when your production program will run perfectly from the start? Writing a program to create a good test file is dull work which many experienced programmers will avoid if they can. Thus, the contract must provide:

- The name or title of each key employee who will help select individual records for the test file and supply the alterations needed to protect sensitive data.
- The name of an experienced programmer who will write the programs to select and disguise each test file.
- The reports to be produced on the old computer using the test files.
- The criteria for accepting test copies of the original reports from the old computer as being adequate to use to evaluate the reports produced on the new computer.

The contract should also provide that manual test input be prepared for the new computer using the same test input documents (salesman's order forms, invoices, new employee forms) that will be used for the actual system. There should be examples of well-prepared documents, sloppy documents and erroneous documents and a sample of all the common (and some uncommon) errors that should be rejected. The contract should state: 1) the kind and number of documents that will be prepared; 2) the name of the employee who will fill them out (ideally, the employee who prepares the actual documents); 3) the name of the person who will approve the results; and 4) the criteria by which the documents are to be evaluated.

'No shortcuts should be taken with the new maintenance programs. The contract should require that a highly skilled and experienced programmer do all work on them.'

Updating the Files

The most important programs on the new system are those that will add new information to the files,

THE COMPLETE BRANCH OFFICE

☑ Luxuriously furnished
☑ Prestigious address
☑ Completely staffed
☑ Short term agreement
☑ Fully equipped
☑ No capital investment

All included when you lease from OmniOffices.

Atlanta (404) 256-0009
Houston (713) 965-0060
Chicago (312) 843-2500
New York (212) 867-5750
Dallas (214) 233-6664
San Francisco (415) 391-8810
Denver (303) 770-1000
Washington, D.C. (703) 821-8950

Or write for brochure:
S. Wilson, Leasing Manager
OmniOffices, Inc.
5775-E Peachtree Dunwoody Rd., NE
Atlanta, GA 30342

OMNIOFFICES

COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGN AT HUGHES GROUND SYSTEMS IS EXCITING BUSINESS

MICROPROCESSING—LOCAL NETWORKS—BIT SLICE
MAINFRAMES—MINICOMPUTERS—CONTROLLERS

The Computer Systems Department is seeking experienced COMPUTER and COMPUTER I/O DESIGN ENGINEERS. These individuals will be involved in the development of products ranging from state-of-the-art mainframes to microprocessor-based hardware and real-time multi-tasking firmware.

If you are a graduate engineer with experience in one of the following areas, explore the opportunities with a growing and proven high technology company.

SENIOR MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN ENGINEERS
To fill assignments leading hardware and firmware development for 16-bit microprocessor-based products. Experience in the architecture of microprocessor products and a background in structured program design and assembly language implementation will be key considerations.

COMPUTER DESIGN ENGINEERS
To be involved in the development of state-of-the-art mainframes using multiprocessing, distributed networks and high speed floating point processors. Must be experienced in the definition, design and test of both computer mainframes and microprocessor-based systems.

MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN ENGINEERS
To fill assignments in hardware and firmware development of 16-bit microprocessor-based products. Applicants must be experienced in the detailed logic design of microprocessor products and should have a background in multiprocessor and shared memory configurations.

FIRMWARE DESIGN ENGINEERS
To work in the development of real-time microprocessor firmware for I/O products. Must be able to work closely with hardware design engineers and must have a background in assembly language programming. Experience with Microprocessor Operating Systems (RMX-86) is highly desirable.

For immediate consideration, please send your resume to Hughes Ground Systems, Employment 11 (WC-68), P.O. Box 4275, Fullerton, CA 92634.

Creating a new world with electronics

HUGHES
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY
GROUND SYSTEMS

Proof of U.S. Citizenship Required
Equal Opportunity Employer

IN DEPTH

accumulate year-to-date figures and begin new accumulations upon certain fiscal calendar dates — the file maintenance programs. Files transferred perfectly from the old system to the new may have important information destroyed because of errors in maintenance programs. For example, maintenance programs that fail to collect withholding tax information properly may destroy such files as effectively as a poor initial copy.

Data that has been lost from the files because of faulty updating can be very difficult to recover or re-create. All too often, such errors do not show up until an annual report is produced. By that time, the old files from the old system are in dead storage, and parts of the files on the new system have been correctly updated and changed many times. Getting back that old missing information without wiping out any of the good new data can be as tricky and expensive as the entire original conversion.

The old maintenance programs will not work on the new system. Programs copied line by line from one system to another will not work exactly the same way because of hardware differences. Old programs have usually been patched, changed and altered (often by programmers who have since quit), until they work in a way only Rube Goldberg could appreciate. The new system may even require a different programming language.

Maintenance Programs

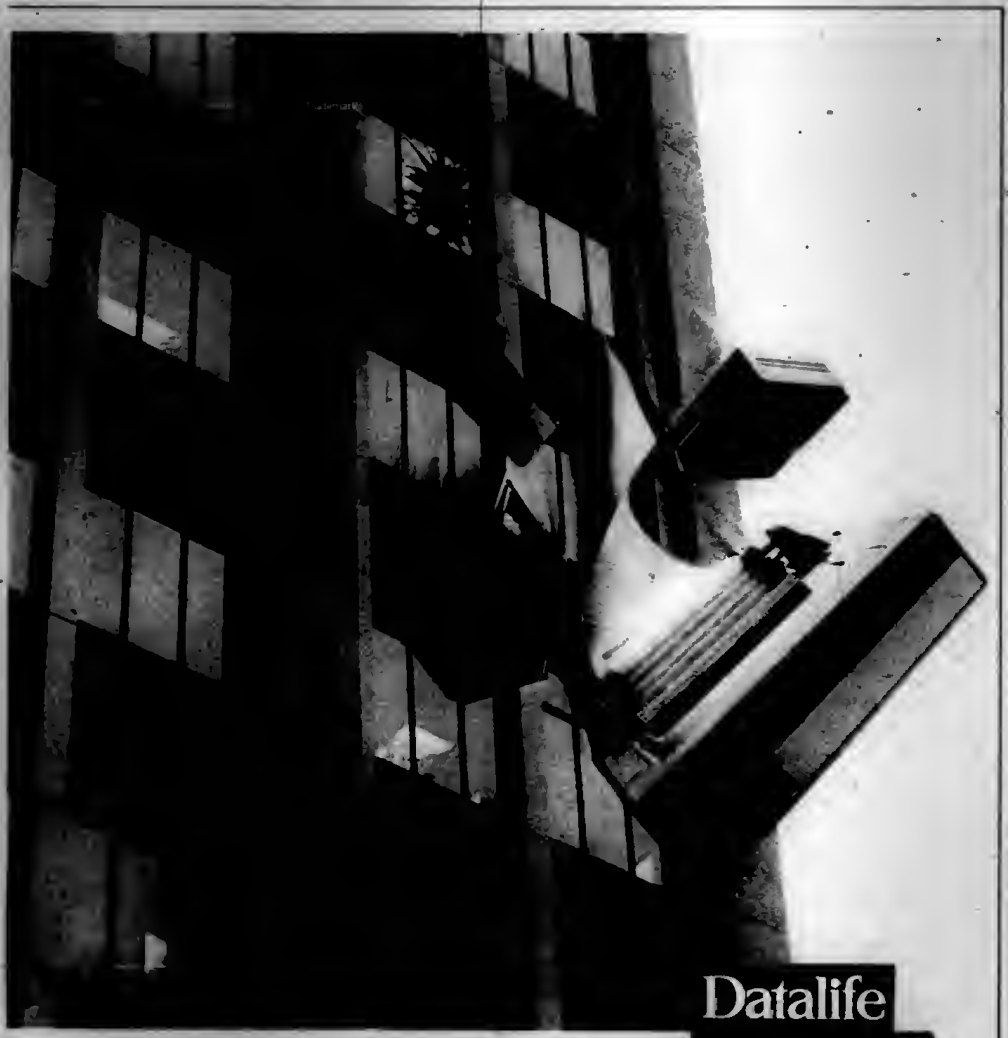
New maintenance programs must therefore be written to update and maintain the buyer's files. No shortcuts should be taken with these important programs. The contract should require that a highly skilled and experienced programmer do all work on them.

Since hidden problems may often show up only on reports produced quarterly or annually, the contract must specify the procedures for testing all maintenance programs and must require the production of all cumulative reports.

The contract should require that carefully selected test files be put through an entire cycle and used as input for all reports that will ultimately be produced; all possible updates and date-dependent changes should also be tested as part of this process. When the test file results have been deemed accurate, a full-scale systems test should be done using the same cycles and the same programs with live data as the initial input and enough simulated changes to test every possible update situation.

If during these tests a report is found to give wrong information, there are two possibilities: the files from which the report is printed have bad information or the program that prints the report is scrambling the good information it gets and printing the results incorrectly. The contract should therefore require a written explanation for errors that appear in the new reports and evidence that the necessary corrections have been completed.

When the buyer is sure



How to keep the computer revolution from becoming a revolt.

Computers are creating a revolution in the way we work. But because they sometimes lose or confuse information, they also create frustrating problems.

But not all computer errors are the computer's fault. Sometimes, it's a faulty flexible disk. Because of surface inconsistencies, some disks can lose their magnetic properties. And along with them, your information.

The answer: Datalife® flexible disks. Certified 100% error free and backed by a 5-year warranty, they perform flawlessly time after time.

So now you can join in the computer revolution without losing data or your temper. Use Datalife by Verbatim®, the world's leading producer of flexible disks.

For your nearest Verbatim dealer, call toll-free 800-538-1793; in California or outside the U.S., call collect (408) 737-7771.

Two ways to take 3270 where it's never been before.

True blue.

If you're thinking of extending your 3270 network, true blue is a great way to go. Just install IBM's 3270 series controllers, terminals or printers. As many as you need. Or can afford.

Then connect them. If the new IBM peripherals are going across the room or down the hall, you'll need a little high-cost cable. And if they're going across town or further, add some very expensive leased lines.

True blue. If you can afford it.

Or an economical, reliable, secure 3270 network of a different color.

Fortunately, there's a better way. Datastream.

Our Remote Cluster Controllers let you take your 3270 network anywhere you need it. You can build clusters using low-cost ASCII terminals, printers and personal computers. The Remote Cluster Controller provides mainframe compatibility and 3270 functionality to the entire cluster.

And we've got a list of features that won't quit. Models for either 3270 SNA or 3270 BSC networks. Direct-connect or dial-in access from every terminal in the cluster. Sophisticated password security. Remote diagnostics and system upgrade. Multi-host support. And more.

If you want to take your network down the hall or across the country. Without the heavy expense of cables, leased lines or IBM peripherals. Call us.

Datastream. You can't afford to overlook us.

Call toll free: 800-952-2500
(Outside California)

DATASTREAM

1115 Space Park Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
408/727-2980

fact that you

together more and more. With

I can satisfy almost any customer and keep him happy for years."

o the VMS" operating sy as another key to VAX's commercial

really thought it thro . "It supports all popular lan-

guages. It's t s. Or timesharing.

It has ex data communications and mass storage.

It's the most user-friendly I know about."

oftware combined

y earning the

ts equal to what it enjoys in technical

y-applied VAX-11/730 and had the system

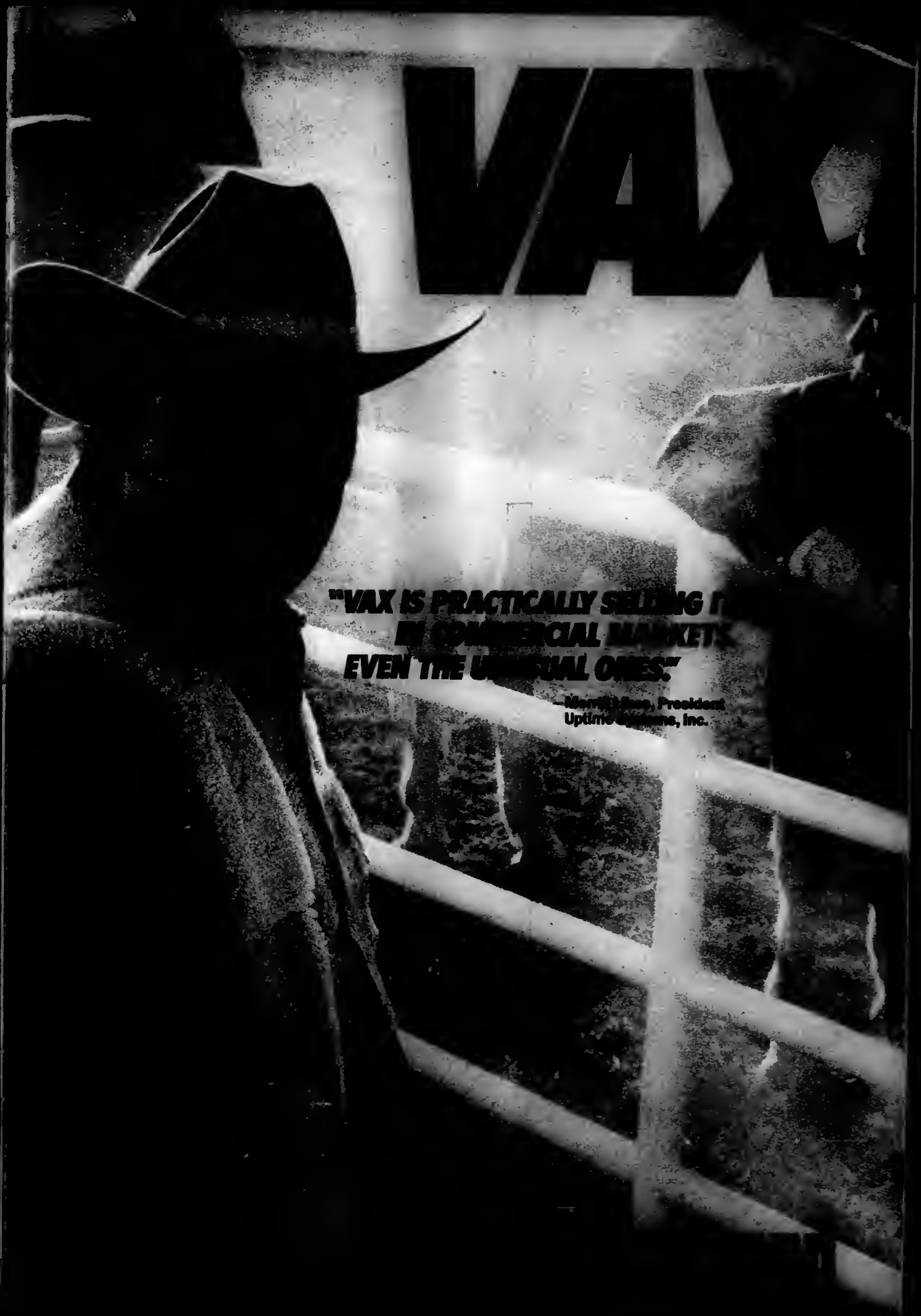
on-site in just 90 minutes. "Some of our new customers don't

it to them. VAX will carry

ning a classic."

1-800-

At Uptime Systems, they customize VAX with applications software for commercial markets like horse and cattle breeding, oil and resource exploration. VAX has made them more productive and more profitable. No other computer, they say, lets them produce, maintain and support software so efficiently.


VAX
"VAX IS PRACTICALLY SELLING I
IN COMMERCIAL MARKETS.
EVEN THE UNUSUAL ONES."
—Merrill Lines, President
Uptime Systems, Inc.

that his files have been copied intact, that the new maintenance programs update them correctly and that he will continue to receive his vital reports, it is time to make all the improvements, changes and enhancements that induced the business to purchase the new system.

The expensive programmer who knows both machines will no longer be needed. Someone with expertise only on the new machine can program these enhancements. The contract should provide that enhancement programs be implemented only after the buyer is satisfied with the integrity of his files and the accuracy of his reports. Further, the contract should state the name or kind of expertise of the programmer who will do the enhancement work.

Data entry and audit control. Many projects may be error-prone because insufficient consideration was given to either data entry control or the development of protective features such as audit control trails. It is important that the software contract require these two items to be considered as part of the overall planning for the conversion.

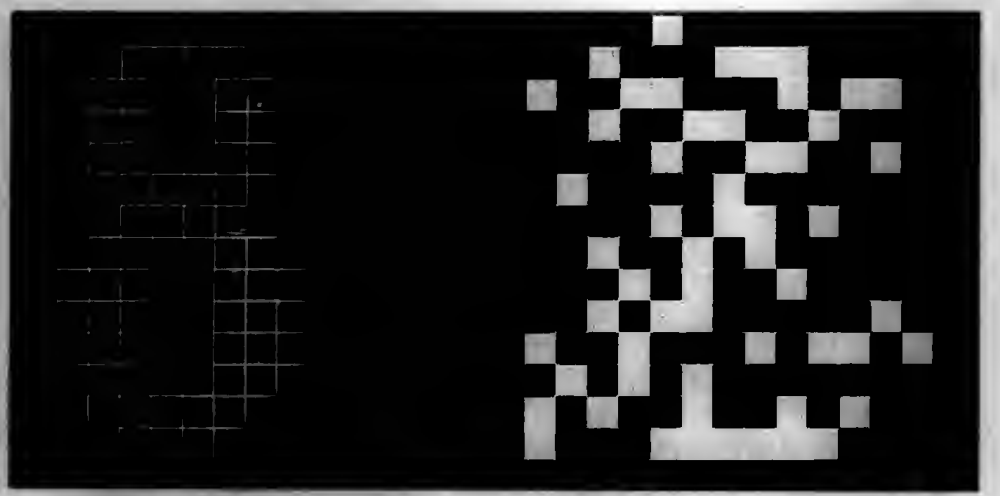
The consultant should look at the manual system now in use. If that system is inadequate, it is important first to provide for a good working manual system which should include original documents that keep all relevant information in one place, boxes for numbers that must be written in and preprinted instructions and numbers wherever possible. Lines of responsibility for gathering initial information should be clear, as should time schedules and the responsibility for having this data delivered to the entry clerk on time and in an organized manner. The contract should either state that such a study will be done or set forth the standards to be met to have data entered promptly.

The consultant should help decide on any necessary changes, and they should be incorporated into the contract. The amount of data to be keyed into the computer should be minimized and the identification data kept as small as possible. To reduce errors and misspellings, numbers rather than letters should be used.

Studies have shown that error frequencies increase greatly when an alphabetic is used as part of a key-in data identification field. Repetitive printed information can be stored in a computer table accessed by simple numerics.

Before a data entry clerk begins to enter changes to items in the files, he should enter the count of the number of documents he will key in and a money total or inventory total (if relevant). The data entry program should be planned so that these totals are entered first, with the computer keeping a running count of every item entered. Then if the entry clerk becomes distracted and forgets one item or enters an item twice, the totals will not match and he will know there has been an error before the actual master files are changed.

By contractually requiring



T-BAR AHEAD!

Now in Look . . . Now with advanced operational features . . . now cost effective expansion flexibility . . . now with what hundreds of users have asked for.

Now for IBM 2914, 3814 and other present and future computer switch users, T-Bar's ready with a CRT controlled superstar computer switch — the new 3690 which scores ahead of its nearest competitor at least eight significant ways:

1. **Incremental Upgrades:** By single channel or single port.
2. **Versatile Control:** Programmable CRT Microcontrol with manual back-up.
3. **Most sizes:** 379 matrix sizes from 2x2 to 16x24.
4. **Investment Protection:** Wrap-around upgrade of existing T-Bar computer switches.
5. **Advanced Design:** Technology already compatible with state-of-the-art bidirectional applications.
6. **Expanded Diagnostic:** Activity Indication All Channels. Latchable LED diagnostic indication with access for recording and analysis.
7. **Operator Protected Switching:** Eliminates inadvertent data interruption.
8. **Low Price:** As much as 20% less than compsrable units.

T-Bar's 3690 continues a tradition began in 1975 when T-Bar first engineered dependability, reliability and compatibility into a computer switch. Those first early models — still on-line and compatible with every IBM upgrade since — set a standard of excellence that is the distinguishing characteristic of every T-Bar product.

Today, as central host sites multiply, system capabilities expand, interfaces and peripherals increase, T-Bar's 3690 is resdy to facilitate a variety of tasks: simplified service restoral, rotate peripherals, increase up-time, reduce cspital costs, control and monitor countless connections and many other functions. If your dats processing system is ready for a matrix switch, you're ready for a 3690. Call or write T-Bar Incorporated, 141 Danbury Road, P.O. Box T, Wilton, CT 06897 (203) 834-8368.

T-Bar's 3690
Computer Matrix Switch

T-bar
SWITCHING TECHNOLOGY
FOR CRITICAL APPLICATIONS

such improvements, the buyer will know that the consultant can plan an efficient computer system without having to work around initial inadequacies.

Editing controls in the maintenance programs can be planned by the consultant and defined in the contract. Numeric fields can be checked to ensure no alphabetics slip in. The buyer can help the consultant create "reasonableness" limits.

If several different documents use the same basic information, with just a few changes, the system can be programmed so that basic information need be entered just once and only the changeable information keyed in the second time. A trial run can be made of programs that change the file to be sure the results will be correct. Provision for including such specific necessary data entry controls should be made in the contract to ensure a smooth transition.

A good audit control trail is the key to detecting fraud, spotting cover-ups of mistakes and tracking surges of activity that might indicate problem entries. The audit control trail should be planned for at the outset, rather than incorporated later at much greater expense. At a minimum, the buyer should see the additions, changes or deletions to any file. The buyer's accountant should be consulted for additional specific suggestions for safeguards tailored to his business, and they should be included in the software contract.

An audit trail should at least consist of a computer-printed daily entry list with both count and money totals before they are entered and a second list showing the actual changes after they have been made in the files. A follow-up list of itemized changes that were accepted on the files but incomplete for some reason will be useful to the clerk who maintains the files. The computer should assign a consecutive sequential number to each new record. Then, if other identification data is missing or incorrect, it can be located.

The system can be programmed to record the sign-on identification of the person who changes or deletes a record. Depending on the types of files involved, management might want to receive periodic reports showing other evidence of kinds of changes that have been made. These kinds of lists are key management tools to control the accuracy of files and to detect and prevent fraud. They should be required in the contract.

To detect and deter fraud, many DP managers decide not to permit easy deletion of any records on the file. Corrections to an erroneous record are made by adjustments, credits or debits, by zeroing out fields or by blanking out erroneous data. If a record cannot be deleted, it will be more difficult to cover up problems that develop later or to conceal fraud or theft.

Since files may become very large, deletions must be provided for, but only under very careful monitoring and with procedures elaborate enough so no one can trigger them by mistake. Regarding deletions, a contract for the software should state whether deletions will be permitted, how and when they will be done and the kind of records that will be kept to document the deletions.

File diagnosis programs should be included among the programs to be written and should be listed in the contract. They should examine each record and flag missing or illogical information — for example, a record that shows cash received without showing what was sold or an employee record that indicates he has

'A good audit control trail is the key to detecting fraud, spotting cover-ups of mistakes and tracking surges of activity that might indicate problem entries. The audit control trail should be planned for at the outset, rather than added later at far greater expense.'

TIME-PROVEN PERFORMANCE

While new printers with impressive specifications are introduced on an almost daily basis, only time will tell the true quality of the product. Over the past 2 years our customers have continued to buy the DS180 printer, not only because of its impressive performance and competitive price, but also because of our outstanding track record for product reliability and customer support.

We have continually improved on the performance of the DS180 by incorporating such enhancements as dot addressable graphics, 6 user-selectable print sizes and a 2000 character buffer. These features coupled with 180 cps printing, parallel and serial interfaces, adjustable tractor feed and over 40 other programmable features, make the DS180 one of the most versatile matrix printers available today.

Before you select your next printer, why not take a look at a time-proven performer—the Datasouth DS180.

The DS180 printer is available nationwide through our network of sales/service distributors

datasouth computer corporation
P.O. Box 240947 • Charlotte, NC 28224 • 704/523-8500

99 dependents. They should print reports to enable someone to locate the correct information and enter it on the file before important periods, such as the printing of year-end inventory turnover reports or preparation of W-2 tax forms.

Thus, the relevant contract should state: 1) files for which a file diagnosis program will be written, 2) the name or title of the person who will supply diagnostic criteria, 3) the name of the programmer who will write the programs and 4) the criteria for accepting the output of the diagnostic program. The kinds of audit controls to be built into a system should be carefully defined in the contract. An audit control trail is a good investment for management and protection to the consultant who will design the system.

Pace of Conversion

The actual conversion should be paced to suit on-site personnel in the business environment, and the time frame should be specified in the contract.

A low-key, friendly office with highly dedicated, specialized employees who prize the way they do their job and work hard to get things right will probably become demoralized and confused by a hasty, radical changeover. Consider the possibility of changing one area at a time — of letting one department become thoroughly familiar with the use of the new computer before introducing the next department to it.

On the other hand, if the business environment is one of sophisticated technical personnel, articulate in their dissatisfaction with the old computer and eager to make a change, the conversion can proceed as quickly as technically possible.

State in your contract: 1) the anticipated order and schedule of the changeover, 2) the name and title of the person who will coordinate each phase, 3) any dependent circumstances that would justify postponing a scheduled change or extending the target dates. For example, the order entry program might need to be completed first before the inventory control programming can begin.

Financial Compensation

Critical to success is the negotiation of fair and reasonable compensation. A business has every interest in keeping the consultant and programmer financially satisfied. Compensation should be structured to give them incentive to finish what they started and to earn a reasonable profit.

Consultants and programmers provide a very personal, idiosyncratic product. They cannot be easily replaced in the middle of a project. A new programmer cannot pick up immediately where the old one left off. Many consultants and programmers protect themselves from personal liability by incorporating and have notoriously shallow pockets despite the high fees they command. The user may be "protected" contractually, but if one of them quits, stops producing good work or goes out of business, the user will have to bear the cost of starting over again.

Financial compensation formulas vary widely, but at least part of the compensation should be tied to the satisfactory completion of each phase or milestone of the contract to ensure that the user will have adequate control over the entire conversion.

Above all, the contract should be understandable to both parties. Both computerese and trade jargon should be reduced to understandable English. A term that is slightly confusing at contract time can give rise to expensive litigation later if one party or the other is harmed by this misunderstanding.

About the Author

Marcia Ann Bowles is associated with the New York law firm of Salon, Marrow, Dyckman & Trager.

Bowles received her law degree from Fordham University School of Law and her undergraduate degrees from the University of Minnesota. She entered the data processing field as a programmer and during the next 10 years worked her way up to become project manager with a major New York bank before deciding to go to law school.

Bowles worked as a DP consultant while attending law school and now specializes in computer law.

Due to the popular demand, we've created a new display that fits both tight spaces and tight budgets.

Our new ITT Courier 1700.

The 1700 is compatible with the 3278 model 2. Yet its footprint is only 13 x 12 inches (24% smaller than IBM's 3178). And its keyboard is only 16 inches wide (17.9% smaller than the 3178).

Still, the 1700 is big on ergonomics and the kind of performance features you expect from ITT.

Its screen tilts and swivels, and its keyboard adjusts for optimum operator comfort.

It has Reveal to aid program development. Capture to aid troubleshooting. And Variable Field Underline to increase productivity.

Things you don't get with the IBM 3178.

ITT 1700 tilts, swivels and has a smaller price than IBM 3178

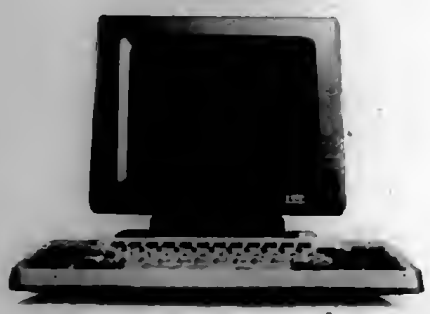
Even with all this, the ITT 1700 is priced lower than IBM's 3178.

The ITT Courier 1700. The economy-sized 3270 display that really is economical.

1-800-528-1400 Ext. 7796
Sales Support Department
ITT Courier Headquarters
Marketing, 1515 W. 14th Street, Tempe, Arizona 85281

ITT Courier

WE HAVE 3270 COMPATIBILITY IN THE NEW ECONOMY SIZE.



ITT Courier 1700.

Biggest Deterrent Not Economic

Futurist: Teleconferencing Use to Increase

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

ANAHEIM, Calif. — Even though video teleconferencing cannot be cost-justified in most cases, it is likely to become much more popular during the next few years.

So said Robert Johansen of the Institute for the Future, who has been following the technology closely for the last 15 years. Johansen spoke here recently at the International Communications Association's (ICA) annual conference.

The biggest single deterrent to greater use of teleconferencing systems concerns social and psychological aspects rather than economic, according to Johansen. Prospective users fear they will not be able to interact as effectively as they can in a face-to-face environment — and often they are right, Johansen said. But there are situations in which graphics, audio or video teleconferencing is essential, he pointed out, and they are gradually making the technology less alien to the business community.

An essential application is typically one that involves physically separated individuals who must work with each other on a daily basis. For example, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, which usually has multiple contractors working on the same project, uses teleconferencing to link them, Johansen explained.

In addition, teleconferencing saved Boeing Aircraft Corp. considerable time in designing the 747 jet.

Costs Coming Down

Meanwhile, teleconferencing costs are coming down, Johansen reported. Public teleconferencing services such as those being offered by American Bell, Inc. represent one way users can begin teleconferencing without making a capital outlay.

Johansen predicted that over the next five to 10 years, systems integrating teleconferencing with other computer-based, on-line functions will come into wide use.

Bandwidth compression and portable systems capable of working in existing office environments will lead to dramatic cost reductions, Johansen added.

There was extensive evidence of these latter developments on the ICA exhibit floor, where Compression Labs, Inc. of San Jose, Calif., unveiled the Mini Conference System which, according to the company, can be used as an alternative to a teleconferencing room [CW, June 6]. The system is priced at $35,000; a teleconferencing room costs "$200,000 or more," Compression Labs said.

The company also said its VTS 1.5E transmission system, introduced last month to reduce a 6M bit/sec analog video signal to 512K bit/sec, now provides further compression to 384K bit/sec.

Another ICA exhibitor, the McMichael Division of the UK's General Electric Co., demonstrated a newly developed 1.5M bit/sec digital video encoder/decoder, which is said to translate European video signals into U.S. formats and vice versa. International video teleconferencing is one likely application, a spokesman for the vendor said.

Tools Allow Ethernet Link

IRVINE, Calif. — Abie Computer, Inc. has announced two products said to allow the user to connect to an Ethernet local-area network through the session level, Level 5.

Easyway Ethernet Port, supporting Layers 1 through 4 of the network architecture, is a Unibus Ethernet controller that connects Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 and VAX-11 systems to an Ethernet network. The Connect software package handles Layer 5.

The Easyway Ethernet Port is said to implement the International Standards Organization's draft transport specification, DP8073, based on software technology developed by Intel Corp. Easyway is accompanied by a software driver that is compatible with the host operating system and the optional Connect session layer software, according to a vendor spokesman.

Easyway is priced at approximately $5,000, and Connect sells for approximately $1,000. More information is available from Abie Computer at 1732 Reynolds Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714.

Memorex Cluster Controller Supports SNA/SDLC Protocol

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Memorex Corp. announced a large cluster controller said to support IBM's Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control (SNA/SDLC) communications protocol.

The 2074 supports the remote I/O operations of up to 32 devices with IBM Category A interfaces, according to a vendor spokesman. It is said to be functionally equivalent to models of the IBM 3274 remote cluster controller.

The 2074 operates in a point-to-point or multipoint environment at transmission speeds up to 56K bit/sec and will communicate with IBM 370, 30 series, 3080 series and 4300 series processors. It is said to be fully compatible with data links controlled by IBM 3704/3705 and 3725 communications controllers.

The 2074 employs a modular design concept developed by Memorex, called Memorex Common Architecture, in which each functional component is separated into independent hardware and firmware modules that communicate and interact with each other via a parallel bus.

The 2074 is priced at $13,595 from Memorex at San Tomas at Central Expwy., Santa Clara, Calif. 95052.

American Bell Takes Wraps Off Its First Portable Terminals

MORRISTOWN, N.J. — American Bell, Inc. has announced its first portable terminals, designed to allow the input of data from the field directly into central computers.

Available July 4, the hand-held Portable Data Entry (PDE) 100, with a numeric keyboard only, and PDE 200, with an alphanumeric keyboard, are powered by rechargeable batteries and accept optional acoustic modems and RS-232C ports. Data is stored in 16K bytes (PDE 100) or 32K bytes (PDE 200) of random-access memory until it is communicated to the central data system.

The PDE 200 also permits information to be downloaded into memory from the main data system, an American Bell spokesman said. A second programmable keyboard on the PDE 200 permits designating function keys for programs.

The terminals also feature input via terminal keyboard or bar code reading wand, 16-digit LED display, data transmission to computer or other storage devices, cloning capability and line speeds of 300, 600 and 1,200 bit/sec.

The PDE 100 terminal is priced at $965 and the PDE 200 terminal at $1,450. Lease options are also available.

More information on the PDE terminals can be obtained through regional American Bell Advanced Information Systems offices or from American Bell at 100 Southgate Pkwy., Box 1955, Morristown, N.J. 07960.

SNA/SDLC Converter Unveiled For IBM, Sperry Protocol Users

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Kaufman Research Manufacturing, Inc. (KRM) has announced the Model 8700, an IBM 3270 Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control (SNA/SDLC) protocol converter for Sperry Corp. Uniscope and IBM binary sychronous protocols.

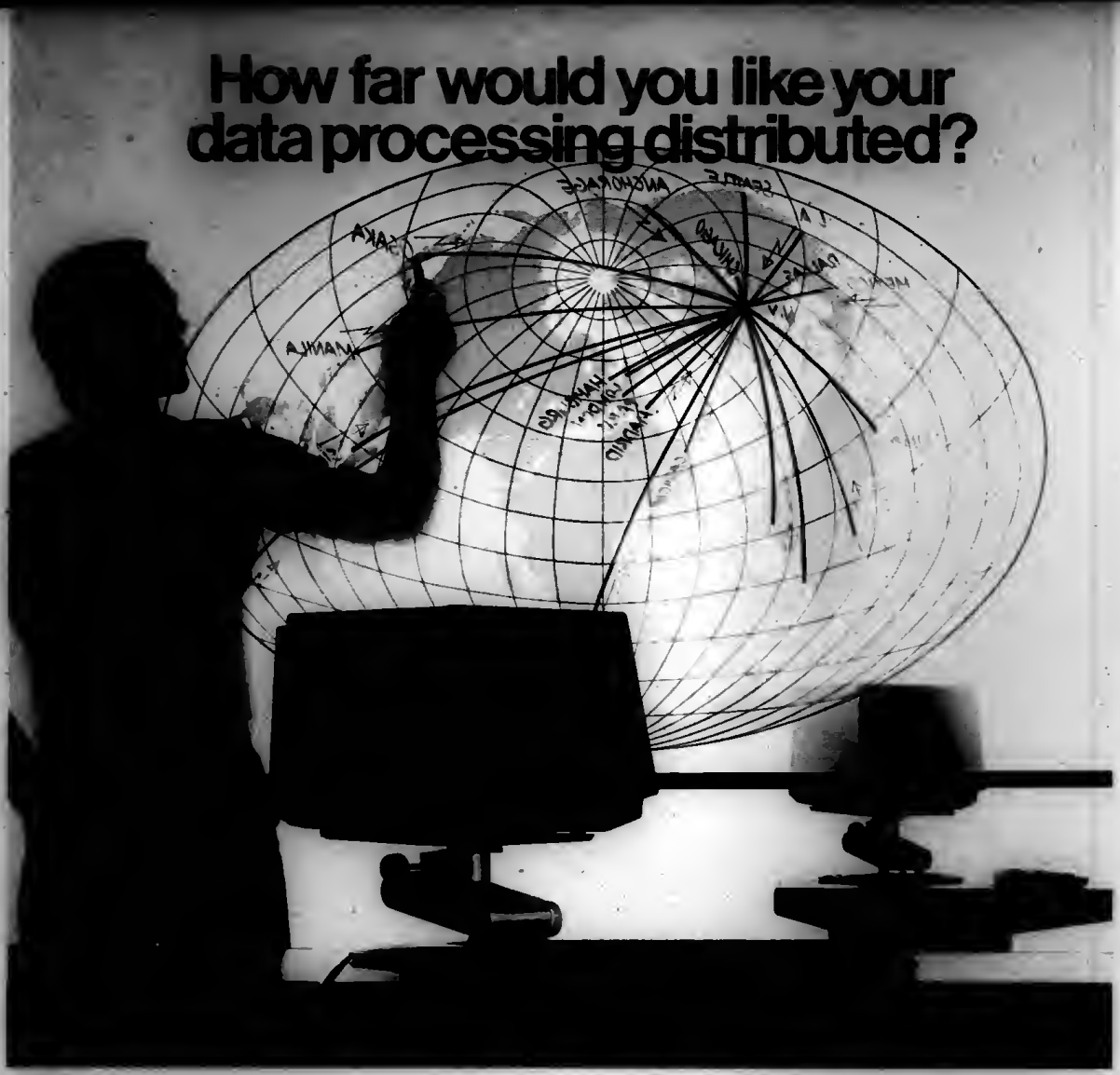
The Model 8700 provides SNA 3274/3276 compatibility with physical and logical devices as well as emulation of IBM 3278 terminals from a variety of Ascii terminals, the vendor said. The multiple-microprocessor architecture of the Model 8700 allows the unit to support up to eight asynchronous lines and one SDLC synchronous line, with all lines simultaneously running at 19.2K bit/sec.

All CRT terminals supported by KRM's earlier binary synchronous devices will be supported by the Model 8700. In addition, the unit is available with KRM's Side Door switch, which allows a single terminal to communicate with the IBM host and another asynchronous host by keyboard-controlled switching.

KRM protocol converters are compatible with all private branch exchanges and port-selection switches as well as most local-area network interfaces, a spokesman said. The Model 8700 ranges in price from $3,395 for a one-channel unit to $8,295 for an eight-channel unit.

Kaufman is located at 145 E. Dana St., Mountain View, Calif. 94041.

How far would you like your data processing distributed?



Whether you need to keep information flowing across the hall or around the world, here's an important consideration. Thousands of the world's most successful companies have already selected Nixdorf as the best computer company for the job.

Nixdorf makes it simple to tie all your offices together into one efficient network. And, we have the experience, products and support capability to keep information flowing in banking, insurance, government, retailing, transportation and other specific industries.

International businesses demand software systems that are at home anywhere. And only Nixdorf can offer COMET International, a total business information system with over 10,000 installations in 30 countries. COMET International is a valuable contributor because it has capabilities in seven foreign languages and 19 currencies, and also meets the demands of local accounting principles and exchange rates.

For 31 years, Nixdorf has been providing solutions for the information processing needs of all kinds of businesses. And today, we're a successful international company with 16,000 people and over 110,000 computer systems installed around the world.

So no matter how far you want to go, remember Nixdorf. We're making it a small world for some of the world's largest companies.

Nixdorf Computer Corporation,
300 Third Avenue, Waltham, MA 02154

NIXDORF
COMPUTER

Multiple-Data Base, T/S Applications

RCA Microcomputer Terminal Series Bows

LANCASTER, Pa. — RCA Microcomputer Products, Inc. has announced a series of terminals for multiple-data base time-sharing and dedicated, direct computer-connected applications.

The All-Purpose Terminals (APT) are said to feature menu-controlled operation; programmable "personality" to match specific communications requirements for each data base; built-in, direct connect, originate/answer/autoanswer 300 bit/sec modem; tone or pulse autodialing of up to 26 stored telephone numbers; and automatic logon, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

A single key can dial a stored number, send the logon sequence to the host computer and return terminal control to the user, a vendor spokesman said. APT can also be used as an autodialer for voice communications.

APT terminals provide video output for a 40- or 80-char., 24-line display on a standard monitor and a radio frequency output for a 40-char. display on Channel 3 or 4 of a standard television. An RS-232C port allows APT to be used as a primary or satellite terminal for personal and business computers, the spokesman for the vendor said.

An APT unit can also provide communications from a computer to time-sharing data bases. High-speed modems and other accessories may be connected to the RS-232C port, according to the spokesman.

APT models without video monitors sell for $399; those including monitors are priced at $598. More information is available from the vendor at New Holland Ave., Lancaster, Pa. 17604.

Tandberg Unit Emulates DG 6053/D200s

ARMONK, N.Y. — Tandberg Data, Inc. has announced the availability of a unit said to be a smart, ergonomically designed terminal that emulates the characteristics of the Data General Corp. 6053/D200 family.

The Model TDV 2235 reportedly not only emulates virtually every feature of the 6053/D200, but also provides several features that are not available on the DG product, including a 15-in. screen and a seven by nine dot matrix to enhance readability and reduce operator eye strain and fatigue.

Features include a nonvolatile, electrically alterable read-only memory; operator menus; a height-, swivel- and tilt-adjustable stand; a 60-Hz refresh rate; and a light intensity control.

The single-unit price of the Model TDV 2235 is $1,875 from Tandberg Data, P.O. Box 99, Labriola Court, Armonk, N.Y. 10504.

PSSC, Subsidiary Lower Dsaf Rates

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Public Service Satellite Consortium (PSSC) and its for-profit subsidiary, Services by Satellite, have lowered rates for the use of their Denver Satellite Access Facility (Dsaf).

The basic daytime rate for uplinking services from Dsaf has been reduced by 10% and by 22% for nondaytime uplink. There is a one-hour minimum charge.

The hourly rate for profit organizations for video uplinking is $135 for one to 10 hours, $115 for 11 to 30 hours and $100 for 31 to 60 hours on a monthly usage basis. More information is available from PSSC, Suite 907, 1660 L St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Device Performs Clocking Functions

FAIRFAX, Va. — High Tech Tools has announced the Modem Eliminator in a Cable (MIC). The device is used to perform clocking functions between a computer system and a statistical multiplexer.

The unit is said to feature multiple transmission rates including 1,200, 2,400, 4,800, 9,600 and 19.2K bit/sec. It comes with a loop-back feature, and all switches are located on the exterior of the device to make configuration easier, the vendor said.

MIC comes as a 6-ft RS-232C ribbon cable and costs $150. High Tech Tools can be reached through P.O. Box 3424, Fairfax, Va. 22038.

Add Unveils Color Terminal

HAPPAUGE, N.Y. — Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc. (Adds) has announced the Viewpoint/Color terminal, featuring a tilt-and-swivel screen, glare reduction and a low-profile keyboard. The set-up mode used to select colors can reportedly be invoked while the form is on the screen, allowing users immediate sight evaluation.

The terminal includes business graphics capabilities and assigns up to eight colors, including red, green, blue, cyan and yellow.

Priced at $1,295, the terminal is available from Applied Digital Data at 100 Marcus Blvd., Happauge, N.Y. 11787.

Built-In Beats Bolted-On

Braegen's Way Puts True 16-Bit Personal Computing Inside A Low-Cost, 3274-Compatible Cluster Controller.

Several companies now offer personal computing capability as part of their 3270 terminal package. Their approach, however, has built-in problems—primarily because the personal computing *isn't* built-in, but just bolted on.

Braegen's way works better. Because our new 8410 Cluster Controller features integral personal computing, the user gets maximum processing versatility and performance while the DP Manager gets maximum control and cost savings.

More Versatility And Power. You can attach up to eight ergonomic display stations to the 8410—and with one keystroke turn them all into true 16-bit PCs. You can access a wide range of applications software operating under MP/M-86. And you can upgrade from 128 to 640 Kb of RAM—or integrate a 10-Mb Winchester drive for optimum multi-user response and security.

More Control And Economy. Undoubtedly, it is the control you gain and the dollars you save that really distinguish the 8410. Because the PC capability is integrated into the controller, each user is tied into the overall corporate communications network—giving the DP Manager control over critical computer resources.

Just as important is the considerable cost control achieved. First, the 8410 *starts* as a more cost-effective alternative, even operating only as a 3274 remote cluster controller. But by adding multi-user PC capability, the 8410 can save you thousands of dollars—and a lot of space—in equipment alone. There's no investment in additional software for each workstation, or in additional communications lines. Expensive resources—such as letter-quality printers and Winchester drives—can be shared. And a unique remote-maintenance feature that lets our Field Engineers dial up and diagnose the 8410 from any location reduces down-time costs.

For ten years now, Braegen's way has worked for an impressive base of customers. The 8410 with integral personal computing; its low-cost counterpart, the 8400 Remote Cluster Controller with up to 16 attachments; as well as our nationwide sales and service network are just three persuasive reasons why.

Put Braegen's way to work for you. Call or write The Braegen Corporation, 20740 Valley Green Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 725-1252; TWX: 910-338 7332.

BRÆGEN

BRYCE'S LAWS
ON INFORMATION SYSTEMS

"Systems usually foil for the lack of people procedures, as opposed to computer procedures."

This is one of the laws embodied in the "PRIDE"-Automated Systems Design Methodology. "PRIDE"-ASDM is an integrated and automated approach for engineering and manufacturing Information Systems. It is a straightforward business approach that is governed by the inherent principles of systems design & development. For more information on "PRIDE"-ASDM and a free poster on "Bryce's Laws", write:

m. bryce & associates, inc.
1248 Springfield Pike • Cincinnati, Ohio 45215
Tel: 513/761-8400
"Software For the Finest Computer-The Mind."

Dual-Mode CRT Offers Ansi, Honeywell Compatibility

MINNEAPOLIS — The Teleray Division of Research, Inc. has announced the Model 16/7801, a dual-mode CRT terminal that offers compatibility with the Ansi X3.64 standard and the Honeywell, Inc. 7801 CRT terminal.

The 16/7801 features 32 macro keys that can be recoded by the user to represent alternate characters or control sequences. Twelve of these keys are initially coded as 7801 pre-programmed function keys.

The 16/7801 has a 512-char. non-volatile function memory that will accept up to 32 variable length, user-programmed functions. This function memory can be expanded to include any unused portion of the unit's 96-line display memory.

In the Ansi mode, the 16/7801's display memory can be organized by the user or computer system into any reasonable number of pages by redefining logical line length and page length. Up to 255-col. line lengths can be accommodated.

The 16/7801 is available in three different enclosure types (9-, 12- and 15-in. CRTs) and three CRT phosphors (white, green and amber). A 15-in. model costs $1,995. Teleray can be reached through Box 24064, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424.

Land Hybrid Now Available From Zenith

SAN ANTONIO, Texas — Datapoint Corp. has announced that the Local-Area Network Driver (Land) hybrid component for the Datapoint Arcnet Resource Interface Module (RIM), designed and manufactured by Zenith Radio Corp. under a non-exclusive license, will be commercially available from Zenith CRT & Components Operations.

A complement to the RIM and transceiver chips already available through Standard Microsystems, Inc., Land reportedly replaces 30 discrete components and provides the link interface between the controller and the transmission cable in the interface module for the Arcnet network.

Designed for Datapoint to facilitate the manufacturing and quality control process as well as to reduce costs, the line driver/receiver hybrid is said to provide the circuitry required to interface the controller to the baseband coaxial serial data link. In a 1⅜-in. by 2-in. component, Land provides the necessary noise immunity and filtering for interference-free transmission on the coaxial cable, the vendor said.

The Land hybrid costs $9.10 from Zenith CRT & Components Operation, 1000 N. Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, Ill. 60025.

Omnitec Adds Smart Modem

PHOENIX — Omnitec Data, Inc. has added an autodial, direct-connect, full-duplex smart modem to its line of Bell 212A-compatible devices.

The 1,200-bit/sec, Federal Communications Commission-approved Model 6212 modem is said to sense and select automatically the correct dialing mode, operate in the CPU mode and have a stored memory directory of up to 10 numbers.

The unit employs a standard RS-232C interface, local analog loop test through EIA interface, user-programmable hang-up code, speed dialing from memory and prompt routines.

The unit costs $495 from the firm at 2405 S. 20th St., Phoenix, Ariz. 85034.

IB Graph for DEC users. The most cost-effective way to get in touch with your data.

Meet the latest Used Software package from Data Processing Design, Inc. It's called IB Graph.™ Nothing less than the most complete, most cost-effective system for business graphics on Digital PDP-11™ and VAX™ processors.

Of course, you could buy more expensive graphics software, but you'd probably end up with more capabilities than you'd actually need—which wouldn't be cost-effective. Or you could buy *less* expensive graphics software, that simply can't do the job. Again, not very cost-effective. IB Graph is the ideal compromise, giving you literally everything you need, and no more.

IB Graph is a multi-user, interactive businss graphics system that lets you generate graphs in minutes instead of days. And get quality, full-color bar charts, line charts, or pie charts for immediate publication or presentation. With IB Graph, you can better visualize and analyze your data. You can make quicker decisions and increase your efficiency—not to mention your company's profits. Best of all, IB Graph is easy to learn and simple to use, whether you have no experience in computers at all, or are an experienced programmer.

IB Graph outputs to a variety of graphic CRTs and plotting devices. And it will continue to be compatible with future hardware announcements by DEC.

If you'd like more inlormation, call or write to us at DPD. We'll be happy to tell you more about IB Graph.

IB Graph. You can buy a more expensive system. Or a less effective one.

You can't buy a better one.

IB Graph
Data Processing Design, Inc.

CORPORATE OFFICE · 181 W. Orangethorpe, Suite F · Placentia, CA 92670 · 714-993-4160 Telex 182-278
PDP-11 and VAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. IB Graph is a registered trademark of Data Processing Design, Inc.

QUADRAM
QUADBOARD
$395
WITH 64K
INSTALLED
QUADRAM QUALITY

TIRED OF PLAYING GAME

Sign up now for EMCE — The First Microcomputer Conference &

EMCE™

Executive Microcomputer Conference & Exposition

June 23-25, 1983

Sheraton Centre, New York, New York

If you want to learn how to select and use the microcomputing products and services that are revolutionizing business . . .

If you're tired of micro shows heavy on video games, but light on the serious applications you need to succeed . . .

EMCE is for you!

It's designed especially for executives who are responsible for the selection or use of micros in their organizations, executives who use micros as decision support tools, and business managers who employ (or want to employ) micros to manage their businesses.

The Conference Program

Thursday, June 23 & Friday, June 24

The Thursday and Friday conference program is divided into four major "tracks," but you are not required to sign up for a particular group of sessions. You may select the sessions you need from any of the 48 sessions available and create a conference program designed to suit your unique information needs. You may even choose to attend one day instead of two if you want. A detailed agenda will be sent to you prior to the conference for your advance planning, so you don't waste a minute!

Special General Session for Thursday Attendees:

The Revolt of the Masses: Micros and the Changing Role of DP! *(5:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m.)*
Dr. Michael Hammer, President, Hammer & Company

1. Personal Computing in a Corporate Environment

For Executives in large corporations who are involved in using micros in distributed data processing or as standalone executive workstations, the EMCE conference program includes:

Keynote: Increasing Corporate Productivity via the Personal Computer *(Thurs., 9:00-10:00 a.m.)*
Macdonald Resnik, Executive Director of Systems, Ford Motor Company

The Executive Professional Workstation *(Thurs., 10:00-11:00 a.m.)*
Evelyn Wilk, Consultant, Arthur Andersen & Co.

DDP with Microcomputers *(Thurs., 2:00-3:30 p.m.)*
Moderator: Jerrold Ekern, President, Office Sciences International
Panelists: Phil Dixon, MIS Manager, Apple Computer, Robert A. Miller, Special Assistant to the Deputy Secretary of Treasury, U.S. Treasury Department

The Information Resource Center *(Friday, 3:45-5:15 p.m.)*
Moderator: Thomas Kassnick, Researcher, Stanford Business School
Panelist: Alan Gross, Director of Systems, International Paper Company

The Role of Apple and IBM in Corporate Computing *(Friday, 3:45-5:00 p.m.)*
Moderator: David Hunnell, Publisher, "PC World"

New Issues of Confidentiality and Security in Organizational Information Processing *(Friday, 9:00-10:00 a.m.)*
Professor Alan F. Westin, Columbia University

Personal Computer Acquisition and Implementation Strategies *(Friday, 10:00-11:00 a.m.)*
Don L. Eddy, Principal, Office Futures Now, Inc.

Compatible Systems and Software for the IBM PC *(Friday, 2:00-3:30 p.m.)*
Moderator: Steve Cook, Technical Editor "PC World"
Panelists: Chris Larson, Product Marketing Manager, MSDOS, MicroSoft, Steve Flanagan, VP Software, Compaq Computer Corp.

2. Introduction to Microcomputing and its Applications

For Executives who are concerned with the selection and use of microcomputers primarily in smaller businesses, the EMCE conference highlights:

Keynote: The Personal Computer: The Mouse that Roared! *(Thurs., 9:00-10:00 a.m.)*
Lew Kornfeld, Director, Tandy Corporation

How to Buy a Personal Computer *(Thurs., 10:00-11:00 a.m.)*
Lawrence Gowan, Director, Gowan Microcomputer Training School, Boston, MA

Spread Sheet Financial Applications *(Thurs., 2:00-3:30 p.m.)*
Moderator: Hannah Bloch, Vice President MIS, Chase Manhattan Bank
Panelists: Scovel Kuhar, Mktg. Mgr., Standalone Products, VisiCorp, Russell Warner, Product Mktg. Mgr., End user Products, MicroSoft

New and Future Trends in Personal Computing *(Thurs., 3:45-5:00 p.m.)*
John C. Dvorak, Editor, "InfoWorld"

Word Processing Packages for Personal Computers *(Friday, 9:00-10:00 a.m.)*
Susan Harman, President, Transitions

DBMS on Personal Computers *(Friday, 10:00-11:00 a.m.)*
Adam Green, President, SoftwareBanc

A Look at Integrated Software Packages *(Friday, 2:00-3:30 p.m.)*
Moderator: Dan Corner, Sr. Market Analyst, International Data Corporation
Panelists: Chris Morgan, VP, Communications, Lotus Development Corp., Brian Fischer, Sr. Vice President, Context Management Corp., Ron Folk, OEM Customer Mktg. Mgr., VisiCorp

Panel: Executive Personal Computer Success *(Friday, 3:45-5:15 p.m.)*
Moderator: Alan Snyder, Partner, Lotus uthol & Horvath

3. Technological Developments in Personal Computing

For Executives who wish to keep up with changing microcomputer technologies in mass storage, business graphics, operating systems, and more, the EMCE conference highlights:

Keynote: The Future of Personal Computer Software for Business *(Thurs., 9:00-10:00 a.m.)*
Dan Fylstra, Chairman, VisiCorp

What's New in Peripherals *(Thurs., 10:00-11:00 a.m.)*
Peter Burgess, President, Burgess Management Associates

Developments in Personal Computer Business Graphics *(Thurs., 2:00-3:30 p.m.)*
Moderator: Dave Needle, Sr. Writer, "InfoWorld"

Developments in Mass Storage Capabilities *(Thurs., 3:45-5:00 p.m.)*
Moderator: Will Zachmann, VP, Office of Technology Assessment, International Data Corporation

Utilities *(Friday, 10:00-11:00 a.m.)*
Hames Gaffner, President, LINK

Popular Programming Languages *(Friday, 10:00-11:00 a.m.)*
Gordon Eubanks, Vice President, Commercial Systems Division, Digital Research, Inc.

Operating System Selection: 8 to 16 Bit *(Friday, 2:00-3:30 p.m.)*
Moderator: Maggie Canon, Editor-in-Chief, "InfoWorld"
Panelists: Gordon Eubanks, VP-Commercial Systems, DRI, Jean Yates, President, Yates Ventures, Mark Ursino, OS Marketing Mgr., Microsoft Inc., Natalie Shuttleworth, Manager of OS Mktg., Apple Computer

Developments in Networking *(Friday, 3:45-5:15 p.m.)*
Moderator: Will Zachmann, VP, Office of Technology Assessment, International Data Corporation
Panelists: Mark Stahlman, Dir., Mktg. Development, General Instrument Corp., Art Simon, Director of Mktg., Commercial Services, Warner-Amex Cable Communications Inc.

4. Microcomputer Market Opportunities

For Entrepreneurs, Dealers, Distributors and Systems Houses, we'll offer sales and venture capital strategies you won't want to miss. Session highlights include:

Keynote: Retail Opportunities in the Personal Computer Marketplace *(Thurs., 9:00-10:00 a.m.)*
James Fiske, President, Internetworx, Inc.

Software Packaging and Distribution *(Thurs., 10:00-11:00 a.m.)*
Will Luden, Director of Marketing and Retail Communications, Micropro International

Raising Venture Capital for Software and R&D *(Thurs., 2:00-3:30 p.m.)*
Moderator: Jim Furnebus, Partner, L.F. Rothschild, Unterberg & Towbin

Legal Issues for the Retail Distributor *(Thurs., 3:45-5:00 p.m.)*
Walter Klasson, Brown, Raysman & Millstein

Market Update: Competition from Japan *(Friday, 10:00-11:00 a.m.)*
Robert C. Wood, President, Robert Chapman Wood Company

Successful Training Strategies for Vendors and End Users *(Friday, 2:00-3:30 p.m.)*
Sue Cornwall, NEC Information Systems; Stephanie Rosenbaum, President, Tec Ed

Delivering Good Maintenance, Service & Support *(Friday, 3:45-5:45 p.m.)*
John Harnett, Director of Planning and Development, TRW Customer Service Division

Scaling the Corporate Account: Problems & Pitfalls *(Friday, 9:00-10:00 a.m.)*

Special Program for Educators

Saturday, June 25
Co-sponsored by T.H.E. Journal

For Educators and Administrators, EMCE will hold a special seminar on Saturday, June 25th entitled Microcomputers in Education which includes the following sessions designed to suit the unique needs of education.

Keynote: Computer Assisted Instruction in Education *(8:30-9:30 a.m.)*
Dr. Sylvia Charp, Editor-in-Chief, T.H.E. Journal

S AT COMPUTER SHOWS?

Exposition that's as serious about personal computing as you are.

EMCE gives you a complete conference program and exhibition:

- 48 conference sessions
- 3 days of exhibitions
- Hardware/Software selection
- Micros in smaller businesses
- Financial applications
- Special program of personalized instruction
- Future trends
- And much more!

The Executive Microcomputer Conference and Exposition (EMCE) is sponsored by the Conference Management Group of CW Communications Inc., publishers of *Computerworld, InfoWorld, ISO WORLD* and *PC World*.

Computer Funding and Acquisition *(9:30-10:30 a.m.)*
Ann Cullather, Education Legislation & Technology, Washington, D.C.

Logo, An Educational Language *(10:45-11:45 a.m.)*
Richard Carter, Director, Educational Laboratories, Lesley College

Teacher Training *(1:15-2:15 p.m.)*
Kevin Dwyer, Training Director, Unicom

Administrative Applications for Educational Institutions *(2:15-3:15 p.m.)*
Patricia Carter, Computer Applications Specialist, MASBO CoOp

Educational Computing at Home *(3:30-5:00 p.m.)*
Moderator: Scott Mace, Sr. Editor, "InfoWorld"
Panelists: Ken Komoski, Executive Director, Educational Products Information Exchange Institute; Richard Robinson, President, Scholastic Inc.

Special Hands-On Workshop

Thursday, June 23 & Friday, June 24

In addition to the main conference program, EMCE will offer a two-day Executive Microcomputer Workshop for those professionals who wish to get hands-on experience with an Apple or IBM Personal Computer. The workshop will focus on four specific applications: spreadsheet analysis using VISICALC, data base management using dBase II, graphics and communications. An in-class network will be set up to demonstrate the communications capabilities of personal computers. The two-day seminar will run concurrently with the EMCE Conference program and will include admission to the exhibits and special feature sessions on Saturday, June 25.

The Executive Microcomputer Workshop will be sponsored by the *Personal Computer Learning Center of New York City* and will be held at the Center, located at 1120 Avenue of the Americas, on Thursday and Friday June 23 & 24th. **Enrollment is limited,** so please register early with your choice of hands-on using either an Apple or an IBM PC.

FREE Feature Sessions for All Saturday Attendees

FREE Special Feature Sessions for all Saturday EMCE attendees (exhibit or conference) will be held Saturday, June 25 from 9:00-1:00 p.m. The sessions will focus on professional applications for micros and starting your own home based business or office, and will also discuss the personal computer's impact on family life, kids and recreation.

1. The Home Office — Basics

Getting Started — Hardware & Where to Buy *(9:00-10:00 a.m.)*
Daniel P. Coursey, Senior Market Analyst, International Data Corp.

Software Applications — Selection & Uses *(10:00-11:00 a.m.)*
David Lamb, Sr. Research Associate, LINK

Setup & The First Six Months *(11:00 a.m.-12:00 noon)*
Paul Conover, President, Praxsys Communications

Programming Languages *(12:00 noon-1:00 p.m.)*
A. Richard Miller, Partner, Miller Microcomputer Services

2. Professional Applications

A Look at Spread Sheet Applications *(9:00-10:00 a.m.)*
Ralph Wagner, President, Microsource/Financial, Inc.

Investment Management Applications for Micro's *(10:00-11:00 a.m.)*
Jon Zonderman, Contributing Editor, "Computer Update"

On-line Data Base Systems *(11:00 a.m.-12:00 noon)*
Steven Sieck, Dir., Electronic Information Program, LINK

Word Processing Packages for Microcomputers *(12:00 noon-1:00 p.m.)*
Ronnie Marshak, Contributing Editor, "The Seybold Report"

3. Home/Family Microworld

Household Management *(9:00-10:00 a.m.)*

Micros for Organizations & Groups *(10:00-11:00 a.m.)*

Home Micro-Based Businesses *(11:00 a.m.-12:00 noon)*
A. Richard Miller, Partner, Miller Microcomputer Services

Micros: Impact on Family Life, Kids & Recreation *(12:00 noon-1:00 p.m.)*
Dan Oehlsen, Executive Producer, Children's Computer Workshop

Over 100 Professional Exhibits at EMCE

EMCE exhibits offer the latest in business-oriented hardware, software, peripherals, systems, accessories and resources from a wide selection of suppliers including companies like IBM, Digital Equipment Corporation, BASF Systems Corp., Computerland, Addison Wesley, GRID Systems, Micro Systems International, Key Software and Victor Electronics . . . to name just a few. EMCE's designed for you to see, touch and learn what you need to know about micros. **Your conference registration includes complete, 3-day exposition attendance.** Or you can sign up for the exhibits only. If you register in advance, using the form in this ad, you get two bonuses:

1. **Early admission** — only conference registrants and advanced registrants will be admitted to the hall between 11 a.m. and NOON on Thursday and Friday.
2. **$5.00 discount** on admission price.

Register for EMCE now! The Sheraton Centre in New York City is the place; June 23-25, 1983 are the dates. Exposition hours: 11-7, Thursday and Friday; 10-6, Saturday. For more information on the conference and exposition, dial 1-800-225-4698 (In Massachusetts, 617-879-0700) and ask for Louise Myerow.

EMCE™
Executive Microcomputer Conference & Exposition

Conference Registration

Includes Complete Exhibit Admission with 11:00 a.m. early admission privilege

- ☐ Full Two-Day Conference Registration* — $295
- ☐ One Day Conference Registration — $195
  - ☐ Thurs. only ☐ Friday only
- ☐ Executive Microcomputer Workshop Thurs. and Friday — $595
  Choose one: ☐ Apple ☐ IBM PC
- ☐ Micros in Education Sat. June 25 — $ 95

*Includes Saturday Special Features Programs

Conference registrants only may register by phone. Call 800-225-4698. In Mass. call collect (617-879-0700) and ask for Louise Myerow.

Registrations Cancelled later than June 15 are subject to a $50.00 service charge. Registration may be transferred at no charge.

EMCE — Sheraton Centre, New York City June 23-25, 1983 EMC3

- ☐ YES! Register me for EMCE (fill out attached conference form)
- ☐ YES! Register me for EMCE Exhibit Only (fill out attached exhibit form)
- ☐ Send Information Only.

Name & Title _____

Company _____

Street, P.O. Box _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Telephone ( ) _____

TOTAL $_____ Charge to: ☐ American Express ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard | ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Bill my company (conference only) ☐ Bill me (conference only)

Exp. date _____ Acct. # _____

Signature _____

Send Form and Payment to: EMCE, Conference Management Group, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701.

Exhibit Only Registration

SAVE $5 by Registering in Advance and Get Early Admission. (Only Advance registrants will be allowed into show between 11:00 a.m. and NOON on Thursday and Friday.)

- ☐ Advance *Pre-Paid 3 day exhibit* registration $20 ($25 at door)
- ☐ Advance *Pre-Paid 1 day exhibit* registration $10 ($15 at door)
  ☐ Thurs. ☐ Friday ☐ Saturday

3-Day Exhibit Registration Includes Special Feature Sessions on Saturday, June 25th from 9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.

You must enclose your check or charge information. We cannot bill you or take your exhibit registration over the phone. Exhibit registration is non-refundable.

Weigh the difference. Now everything you need to know to find the right systems hardware is in one concise book:

"Computerworld Buyer's Guide to Computer Systems."

Choosing the right systems hardware for your organization can be a difficult task. To make the right purchase decisions you must be well-informed on the constant flow of new products and applications caused by rapidly changing technology and the ever-growing number of vendors. The *Computerworld Buyer's Guides* provide *all* the vital information and market data you need in order to make the right choice.

The *Computerworld Buyer's Guide to Computer Systems* is the first in our series of market-specific directories to computer-related vendors, products and services. It will cover the market at the "core" of the computer revolution — the processor — with everything from micros to mainframes.

Complete and concise, the *Computerworld Buyer's Guide to Computer Systems* will offer detailed, all-inclusive listings and up-to-date information on the companies and products in this segment of the market. These listings will be divided into two sections: vendor profiles and product offerings. In addition, there will be articles on topics such as new technology, specific product trends, handy referral charts for representative products in particular equipment categories and issues in product selection.

In short, the *Computerworld Buyer's Guide to Computer Systems* is the *one*, easy-to-use reference source that buyers of systems hardware will refer to again and again. As an advertiser, you'll find this guide a uniquely powerful vehicle for telling your story to *Computerworld* subscribers at that crucial moment when they are actively seeking vendors.

The issue date for the *Computerworld Buyer's Guide to Computer Systems* is August 3. Advertising space close is June 17. Watch for the additional guides from *Computerworld* in 1983: *Terminals & Peripherals and Software.*

And, remember, the *Computerworld Buyer's Guides* are sent *exclusively* to the more than 111,000 *Computerworld* subscribers in the U.S. One more good reason to subscribe to *Computerworld.*

For more information on the *Computerworld Buyer's Guides*, call Kevin McPherson at (617) 879-0700 or your local *Computerworld* sales representative.

COMPUTERWORLD BUYER'S GUIDES

BOSTON/Chris Lee, Ed Marecki, Joe Fitzhugh, Jim McClure, Kathy Doyle, Diane Sukey. *(617) 879-0700*
CHICAGO/Art Kossack, Newt Barrett, Chris Lee, *(312) 827-4433*
NEW YORK/Mike Masters, Doug Cheney, Ray Corbin, Joan Daly, Fred LoSapio, Gale M. Paterno, *(201) 967-1350*
SAN FRANCISCO/Bill Healey, Barry Milione, Theodora Franson, A.O. Germano, Eileen Dunn, *(415) 421-7330*
LOS ANGELES/Jim Richardson, Bob Hubbard, Beverly Raus, *(714) 556-6480*

Northern Telecom Unveils Tools For SL-1 Communications Family

RICHARDSON, Texas — Northern Telecom, Inc. has unveiled two products for its SL-1 family of business communications systems: the Asynchronous Interface Module (AIM) and a software feature package.

AIM was designed to meet the asynchronous data communications needs of SL-1 users who do not require SL-1 electronic telephone sets. It reportedly is capable of handling data at speeds from 110 to 19.2K bit/sec and is cheaper than earlier SL-1 data modules.

While AIM is said to perform many of the functions of the SL-1 asynchronous Add-On Data Module, it can operate independently of a telephone set. Also, a 500 or 2500 telephone set may be plugged into AIM to allow voice and digital data communications to and from the SL-1 system using standard three-pair wiring. An asynchronous terminal can connect to AIM through a standard RS-232 interface.

The software features package reportedly combines the features of Northern Telecom's hotel/motel system with those of its advanced business system. Many of the features were designed to handle administrative operations and include calling features for the standard 2500 sets, dial intercom, group call, authorization code and charge account capability, direct inward system access and automatic route selection priority queueing.

Both products will be available in March and are compatible with all SL-1 models, the vendor said. AIM costs $348 each, and the software features package starts at $871. Northern Telecom is located at 1001 E. Arapaho Road, Richardson, Texas 75081.

Stat Mux Announced By Datec

CHAPEL HILL, N.C. — Datec, Inc. has announced the Datamux, a two-port statistical multiplexer for point-to-point data communications, said to support port and composite link data rates up to 9,600 bit/sec.

The link protocol (IBM's Synchronous Data Link Control) reportedly provides cyclical redundancy check 16 error detection and correction, preventing data errors from reaching either the user terminal or the host equipment.

Other features include automatic speed detection, complete diagnostics and system statistics.

The operating parameters of the Datamux may be selected from the terminal/computer equipment or via an internal option switch, the vendor said.

While the Datamux is compatible with other asynchronous modems, the unit was designed to operate with the Datec 212 Modem and Automatic Calling Unit (ACU). An Ascii-transparent mode allows users to communicate with the ACU through the Datamux.

Datamux is priced at $835, according to the vendor. Datec is located at Suite 116, 200 Eastowne Drive, Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514.

OUR PRIME COMPUTERS COST LESS

Saving you up to 50% on your hardware needs

YOUR ALTERNATIVE SOURCE FOR PRIME COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS

1stsolutions

...The Alternate Source

A Datamation Services Inc. Company
2001 East Campbell Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85016

(602) 957-0999
Ask for Dom or Matt

ONE COMPUTER CAN'T RUN ALL THIS SOFTWARE.

ONE TERMINAL CAN.

From the beginning, we designed the 1025 to meet the demand for both host and personal processing at HP3000 sites. With the touch of a key, you select either the flexibility of our HP-compatible 825 terminal or the problem solving power of a personal computer. All from one integrated, transportable unit.

As a terminal, the 1025 delivers everything you need for true interaction with your host programs. Like a selectable 80 or 132 column display. Programmable function keys. On-screen, programmable labels. And enough display memory (32K minimum) to handle all HP3000 block mode software.

As a personal computer, the 1025's dual Z-80 architecture, 128K of memory, and up to 1.2 Mbytes of disk storage let you run the vast array of CP/M compatible software. Without running up a tab for additional hardware.

And for the first time you can store, back up, and distribute all your programs and data under the HP3000 file system. Our Direct-Link 1025 communications package lets you transfer ASCII and binary files to and from the HP3000, error free, for increased security and data integrity.

(For applications needing only host processing, like data entry or retrieval, you'll find that installing an 825 makes excellent operational and economic sense. Especially since it's upgradeable to a 1025 at your option.)

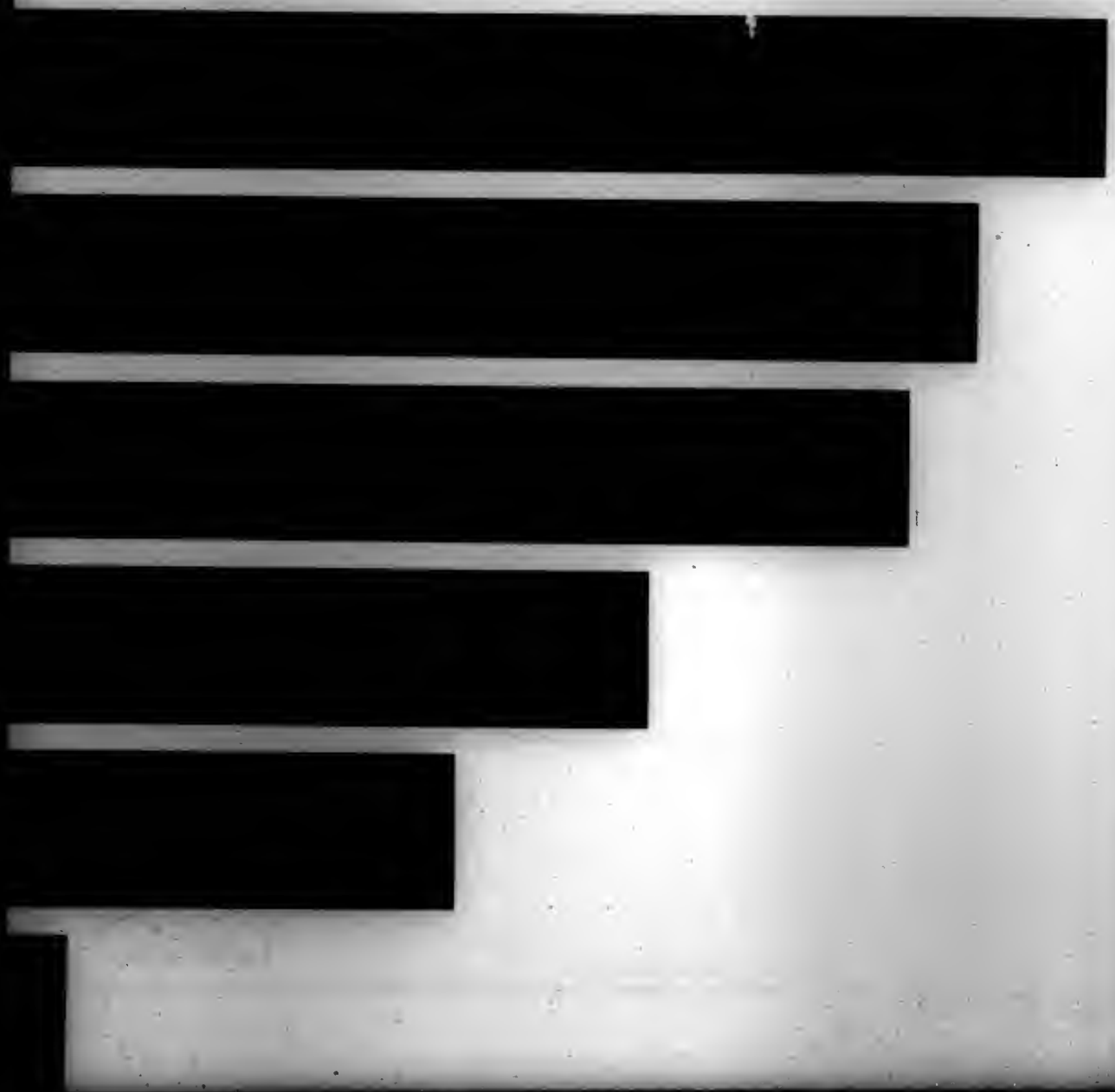
Best of all, our unique line of HP3000 compatible terminals makes the merging of host and personal processing affordable as well as practical. For information contact Direct, Incorporated, 4201 Burton Drive, Santa Clara, California 95054. Or call (408) 980-1414. Ask for a demonstration of our 1025 and 825.

And in no time you'll be off and running.

DIRECT

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim Corporation. MBASIC is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

When users rated their co
guess which name came



mputers' communications, through loud and clear?

Hewlett-Packard HP3000

Data Decisions, an independent research firm, surveyed users of business computer systems from the major suppliers. When the 3,042 responses were tallied, the award for Best Overall Performance in Data Communications went to Hewlett-Packard's HP 3000 computer family.

We were pleased, but not surprised. And neither were the thousands of HP customers who for years have relied on our networks.

As a pioneer in distributed processing, HP long ago took on the challenge of creating reliable data communications that were also easy to use.

Today, HP/DSN (Distributed Systems Network) is used to tie business and technical computers together in a company-wide information network. We've developed local area networks (LAN), so workstations can share data bases and peripherals. In addition, we provide links to IBM's SNA.

While we believe in a flexible approach to communications, we're also firmly committed to standards. Our systems implement X.25 packet switching, and we've just introduced DSN/PBX, which can save you a bundle on installation costs by using existing phone lines for local networks. And we worked with the IEEE committee to develop the 802.3 LAN standard that will help to make datacomm more uniform for everyone.

In everything we do, we're committed to making communications easy to install and easy to use. For instance, we can have a network up and running in just two days.

So if you want to communicate better, call your local HP sales office and ask a Business Computer Specialist about all our networking capabilities. Or write to Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Tom Rappath, Dept. 03181, 19447 Pruneridge Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. In Europe contact: Henk van Lammeren, Hewlett-Packard Nederland B.V., Dept. 03181, P.O. Box 529, 1180 AM Amstelveen, The Netherlands.

HEWLETT PACKARD

BD02303

Also Upgrades DEC Emulator

Persoft Extends Terminal Emulator Tools

MADISON, Wis. — Persoft, Inc. has announced an addition to its Smarterm/PC line of software terminal emulators for the IBM Personal Computer and an update to its Digital Equipment Corp. terminal emulator/file transfer package.

Smarterm/PC Model TE400-File Transfer (FT) reportedly allows an IBM Personal Computer or IBM Personal Computer XT to function as a Data General Corp. D100, D200 or D400 terminal and transfer the program and data files between the IBM Personal Computer and the host system at speeds up to 9,600 bit/sec.

TE400-FT is said to implement features that include multiple display windows with independent vertical scrolling and window erase, full character display attributes and local printer support. The TE400-FT also transmits and receives Ascii and binary files using an error-free protocol for transmission over telephone lines, the vendor said.

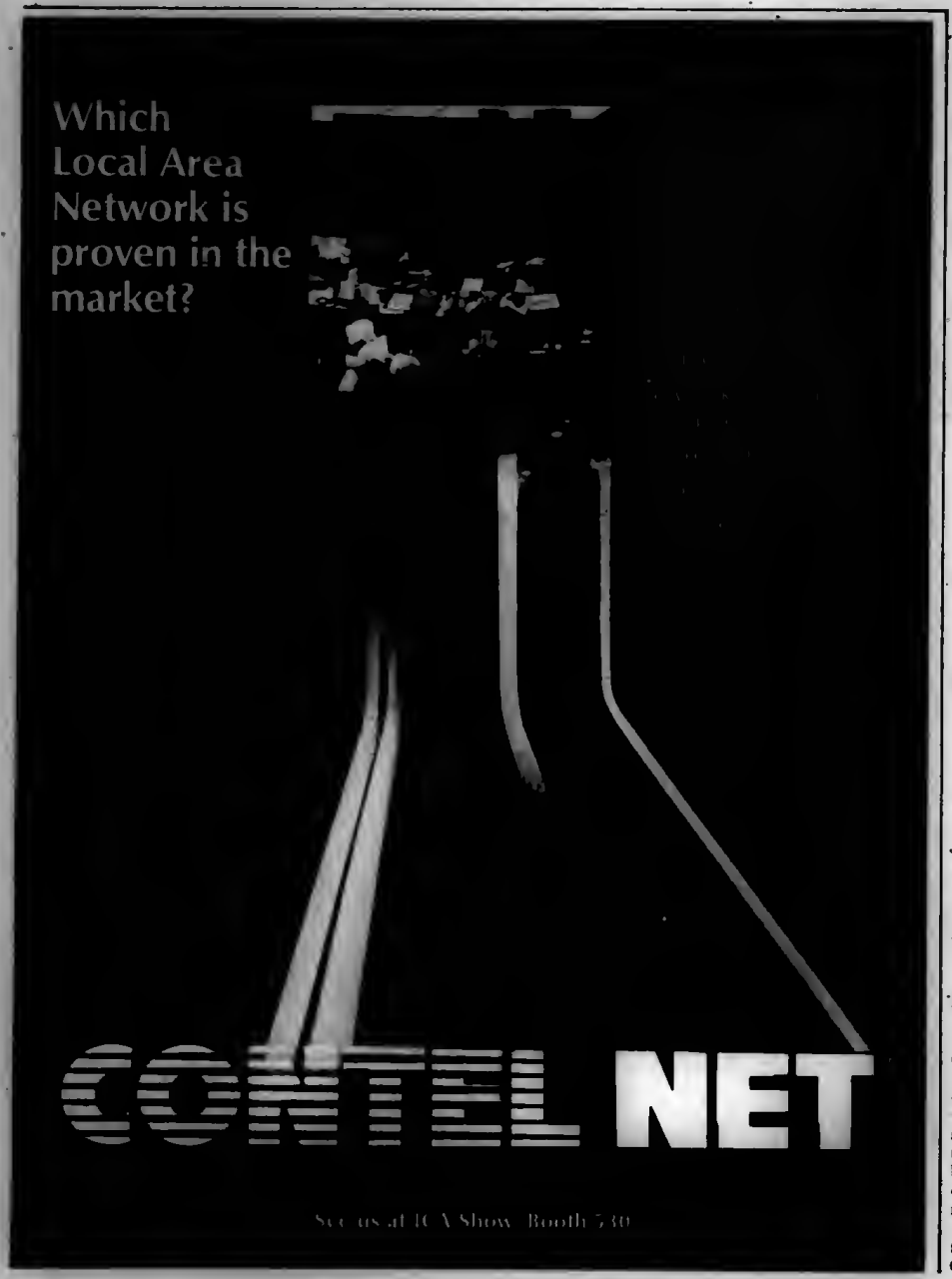
Smarterm/PC Model TE400-FT requires two diskette drives, 96K bytes of memory, an asynchronous communications adapter, a monochrome or 80-col color monitor and the IBM PC-DOS operating system, Version 1.0, 1.1 or 2.0. The list price for the TE400-FT is $125, and discounts are available for quantity purchases.

Version 2.1 of Smarterm/PC Model TE100-FT, Persoft's DEC VT100, VT101, VT102 and VT52 terminal emulator/file transfer package, includes error-free file transfer mode for Ascii and binary files and debugging trace mode.

Its extensions to the VT100 command sequence allow the user to display all 255 characters in the IBM Personal Computer character set and to access the sound generation capabilities of the IBM Personal Computer, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

The new version of Smarterm/PC Model TE100-FT is available for both the IBM Personal Computer and the IBM Personal Computer XT. It lists for $150.

Persoft is located at 2740 Ski Lane, Madison, Wis. 53713.



Series Allows Hosts, CRTs To Communicate

REDMOND, Wash. — Wall Data, Inc. has introduced the Data Communications Facilitator (DCF) series of protocol conversion systems, which are said to allow communications between incompatible computers and terminals.

The DCF series supports multiple protocols to multiple hosts on a single system, a spokesman said. The models are available in four-, eight-, 12- and 16-port configurations with redundant hardware and automatic backup. Any port may be either host or terminal. Software downloading and remote diagnostic facilities are provided.

Using DCF, Ascii terminals can access IBM 3270 Binary Synchronous Communications and IBM Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control hosts while concurrently supporting batch synchronous protocols and transmission to asynchronous hosts, the spokesman said. The systems can perform protocol and code conversions, flow control, device concentration and port selection.

Prices range from $5,500 to $14,500, with protocol support software priced separately at $500 to $1,000 per license from 14828 N.E. 95th St., Redmond, Wash. 98052.

Interface Ties IBM Micro, 3274

MINNEAPOLIS — Micro Link Corp. has introduced a software/hardware interface device said to allow a direct coaxial connection between an IBM Personal Computer and local IBM 3274 or remote 3274/3276 cluster control units linked under either of the IBM protocols, Binary Synchronous Communications or Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control.

The Coax-Link allows the IBM Personal Computer or XT to act as an IBM 3278-2 terminal, communicating with any mainframe that supports IBM 3275/3276 control units, a vendor spokesman said. The software runs under IBM's operating system, MS-DOS Version 1.1 and 2.0.

The Coax-Link package and interface adapter sells for $1,095. Micro Link can be reached through P.O. Box 113, 1850 W. Wayzata Blvd., Long Lake, Minn. 55356.

Data Decisions Offers Local Net Directory

CHERRY HILL, N.J. — Data Decisions, Inc. has released a directory of the major local-area networks on the market. It is said to cover 71 local architectures from 62 vendors.

"Local Network Architectures" is designed for users who want to configure general-purpose, multivendor systems that interconnect a variety of terminals and computers in one building or in several buildings in close proximity, a company spokesman said.

The survey is available for $25 from Data Decisions, 20 Brace Road, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034.

3278-Compatible Terminal

Mega II Features Multiple Access

SAN DIEGO — TermTronics, Inc. has announced a generic terminal that allows access to different systems while maintaining IBM 3270 capabilities.

The Mega II includes plug-compatibility with the IBM 3278, allowing standard coaxial interface installation to existing IBM 3274 or 3276 control units, a spokesman maintained. The Mega II supports all IBM 3278 screen formats.

The terminal contains erasable programmable read-only memory. It can be converted to an Ascii, Ansi or 3270 Binary Synchronous Communications stand-alone terminal with a keystroke, the company spokesman claimed.

The Mega II has an optional 64K-byte Digital Research, Inc. CP/M-based business computer. The terminal can be selectively configured with a local print capability that allows separate addressability features, the spokesman said.

A component-level diagnostic system is automatically activated upon power-up. In the event of a chip failure, the system describes the problem and identifies the failed component, the vendor spokesman said.

Protocols are included for the following terminals: IBM 3101-20, 3275-2 and 3276-2; Digital Equipment Corp. VT100 and VT52; Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc. Regent 25; Lear Siegler, Inc. ADM-3A; and Hazeltine Corp. 1420.

The base price for the Mega II is $2,500. With the microprocessor option, the terminal costs $5,000 from 7408 Trade St., San Diego, Calif. 92121.

Excel 60 Plus Unwrapped

PENNSAUKEN, N.J. — Datamedia Corp. has announced an enhanced Digital Equipment Corp. VT131/132-compatible display terminal featuring English-prompted setup menus, 15 programmable functions keys with user-definable commands and text strings retained in 2K bytes of nonvolatile memory.

The Excel 60 Plus is a buffered 80/132-col. terminal that displays 24 lines in either mode.

Communications capabilities of the terminal include character and block transmission of asynchronous serial data and a standard bidirectional RS-232C port for serial communications.

The terminal is priced at $1,250 from the vendor at 7401 Central Highway, Pennsauken, N.J. 08109.

Modem Fits IBM Micro

NORCROSS, Ga. — Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. has introduced a modem paired with communications software for the IBM Personal Computer.

The Smartmodem 1200B board slides inside the IBM Personal Computer. With the addition of the Smartcom II program, the micro reportedly communicates through the modem and over telephone lines.

The Smartmodem 1200B operates at transmission speeds of 300 or 1,200 bit/sec. It is said to be functionally equivalent to the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 connected to the IBM Asynchronous Communications Adaptor. Without any auxiliary equipment, the Smartmodem 1200B automatically calls and answers calls from remote computers.

Packaged with the board modem, Smartcom II manages data transfer and allows use of a printer and disk drives while on-line with another computer.

The Smartmodem 1200B is compatible with Bell 212A-type modems communicating asynchronously and carries a two-year limited warranty.

The Smartmodem package includes the modem board, one modular telephone cable, one plastic card guide, the "Hardware Reference Manual," the Smartcom II disk and accompanying manual and costs about $599, Hayes said from 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Ga. 30092.

HOW TO PUT SOME WARMTH IN A COLD COMPUTER MAILING.

Get yourself some nice letterheads and matching envelopes mounted on continuous sheets. Curtis 1000 supplies them in any paper you want, in any printing style, even the same letterhead design you use for regular mail.

Then fill in names and addresses with your message and you've got personalized correspondence that looks like the genuine article. Beautiful!

Continuous letters and envelopes are but two of our mile-long list of products—envelopes, forms, binders, bags, magnetics, ribbons, and the like—that help you get the word from person to person, department to department, and company to customer.

In essence, we supply things to make business work. We've been at it for more than a hundred years.

1000 DIFFERENT PRODUCTS TO MAKE BUSINESS WORK.

For samples, call your Curtis 1000 representative or write Curtis 1000 (CW-CS3D), 1000 Curtis Drive, Smyrna, GA 30080

Data Bits

Color Display Terminal Acts as IBM 3279-2A Unit

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Intersil Systems, Inc. has introduced a color display terminal said to act as an IBM 3279-2A terminal when connected to Intersil Systems' 8276 Cluster Control Unit.

The 8279-2A Color Display offers a 12-in. display screen operating in four-color or monochromatic green or yellow. It provides 24 rows by 80 char. and two additonal rows for information on communications status, host status and function key identification.

The terminal is available for $1,720 from Intersil Systems, 1275 Hammerwood Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

Ruggedized Data Cable Meets Defense Standards

WEST BOYLSTON, Mass. — Valtec, Inc. has announced a ruggedized data cable that is available in two- or four-fiber versions and can be used for intrabuilding or field communications.

The cable has a high pulling tension and can operate over a wide temperature range. It meets U.S. Department of Defense 1678 and 85045 standards, the vendor said.

A duplex cable costs about $2 per meter, the vendor said from 99 Hartwell St., West Boylston, Mass. 01583.

IEEE 488 Bus Extender Released by ICS Electronics

SAN JOSE, Calif. — ICS Electronics Corp. has announced an IEEE 488 bus extender using either coaxial cable or a fiber-optic link.

The Model 4887 IEEE 488 Bus Extender is said to operate under command of the local site's 488 bus controller or computer, establishing 488 buses at sites remote from the local site.

With an extender at the local site and one at a remote site, the units are said to overcome the 20-meter limit on bus length imposed by the IEEE 488-1978 bus standard.

With a coaxial cable link, the 4887 permits the bus to be extended to a remote site up to 2,000 meters from the local site. With a fiber-optic link, the remote site can be up to 1,000 meters away.

The coaxial version, 4887-C, costs $1,195, while the fiber-optic version, 4887-F, costs $1,695 from the firm at 1620 Zanker Road, San Jose, Calif. 95112.

Digital Data Loggers Said To Scan Up to 40 Channels

MULINO, Ore. — Electronic Controls Design, Inc. (ECD) has announced the DL-2010 and 2020 Digital Data Loggers with a multiplexer option said to scan up to 40 channels of analog data.

The data acquisition systems reportedly monitor, record and time document data from thermocouples, voltage or current transducers. Analog data is easily scaled to engineering units, the vendor said.

Other features include programmable logging intervals, high and low alarm and accumulating extremes held in memory.

The cost of the entire system to monitor and record 40 thermocouple inputs is $2,000. ECD is located at 13626 S. Freeman Road, Mulino, Ore. 97042.

Dial Backup Unit Designed To Prevent Line Outages

CHATSWORTH, Calif. — Micom Systems, Inc. has announced a dial backup unit designed for users that cannot allow line outages. It is offered in free-standing and card-module versions.

Dial Backer is designed for use with medium- and high-speed modems and allows for the establishment of a backup full-duplex link using two standard dial-up telephone lines when a user's leased line fails. The unit is registered for direct connection to the public telephone network.

Dial Backer is available for $600 from Micom Systems, 20151 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311.

Posilink Module Released For Users of TCS' Positran

GLENN GARDNER, N.J. — Turnkey Computer Systems, Inc. (TCS) has introduced a telecommunications module said to gather data from its Scan-Data Positran point-of-sale (POS) terminal.

The Posilink module delivers the data from the POS terminal to a Radio Shack TRS-80 microcomputer to provide restaurant management with information needed to evaluate and improve fast food performance.

Posilink is available for $10,000. Information can be obtained from TCS at RD #1, Box 50, Glen Gardner, N.J. 08826.

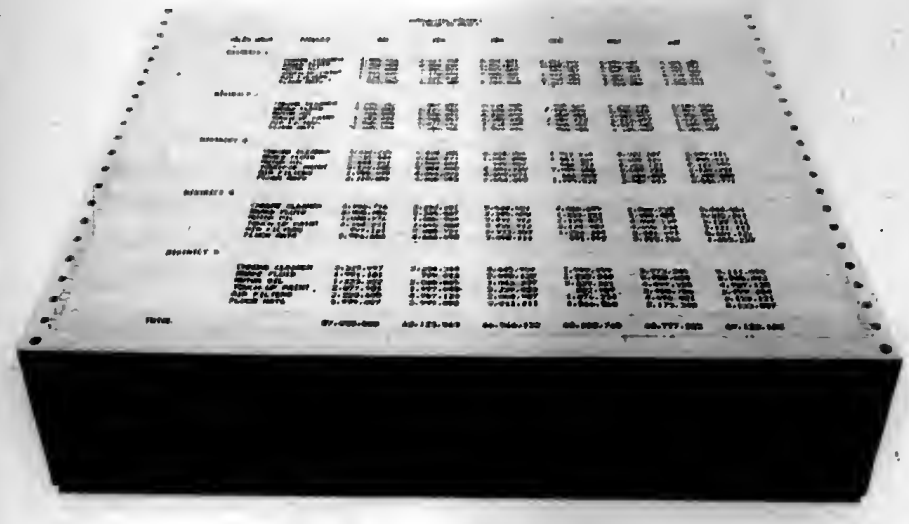
Pioneer Magnetics Unveils Link for Its Clock Writer

SANTA MONICA, Calif. — Pioneer Magnetics has introduced a digital interface said to double the read/write bandwidth of the company's disk drive Clock Writer.

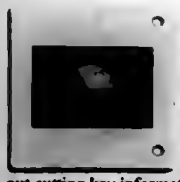
The digital interface is said to allow the Clock Writer to be used with the present generation of Winchester disk drives.

The interface is priced at $1,000 from Pioneer Magnetics, 1745 Berkeley St., Santa Monica, Calif. 90404.

Management will the D.P. department



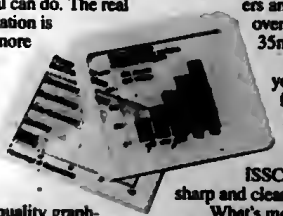
Before ISSCO



Time is too short to wade through mountains of data. Management wants you to cut the number of printouts without cutting key information.

How can you respond? With ISSCO computer graphics. ISSCO makes it easy to turn a large stack of numbers, in any data format, into concise artist-quality graphics.

But condensing facts and figures is only part of what you can do. The real payoff: when information is visualized, it's a lot more clear. Your users can make faster, more accurate decisions because they'll have a better understanding of what their data really means.



ISSCO's high-quality graphics will help users communicate with other people, too. For presentations, data can be taken directly from your computers and produced on paper, overhead transparencies or 35mm slides.

And don't think you'll be getting those frazzled images and fuzzy letters that many people associate with computer graphics. ISSCO graphics are always sharp and clear.

What's more, with ISSCO's TELL-A-GRAF® software, users can quickly make professional-quality

Firm Introduces Eight-Line Mux

MINNEAPOLIS — Saturn Systems, Inc. has introduced an eight-line multiplexer said to be compatible with Digital Equipment Corp. machines.

The Saturn SZV11 is a Q-bus RS-232C asynchronous eight-line multiplexer that supports 22-bit addressing and will run all standard DEC diagnostic and operating system software. Additional features include quadruple packing density, extended bit/sec rate tables, configuration flexibility, input efficiency, I/O distribution and mode controls.

The multiplexer is available for $1,150 from Saturn Systems, 6875 Washington Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn. 55435.

Terminal Features Touch Activation

CHAMPAIGN, Ill. — A touch-activated Ascii terminal featuring 24 lines of 80 char. has been introduced by Electro Mechanical Systems, Inc.

The Touch Information Display (TID) is said to emulate the cursor-addressing functions of Lear Siegler, Inc.'s ADM-3A terminal. An Intel Corp. 8085 microprocessor and associated memory handle both terminal and touch-panel functions in the TID.

The TID communicates with a host processor via an RS-232C interface at rates up to 19.2K bit/sec. It costs $1,400 from Electro at 801 W. Bradley, Champaign, Ill. 61820.

Pocket-Size Data Sets Aimed At Easing Local Networking

CHATSWORTH, Calif. — Micom Systems, Inc. has introduced pocket-size data sets for local networking designed to simplify local data communications.

Approximately 2 in. by 2¾ in. by ¾ in., Micom's Micro400 Local Dataset Models 430 and 431 reportedly do not need additional cables or power cords because they plug directly into a terminal or RS-232 interface and are powered by the unit they support.

Both new units are said to provide full-duplex, synchronous communications over the distances encountered on a campus or within a building and can send data over three miles when operating at 9,600 bit/sec. The Model 430 is intended for use on customer-owned lines, while the Model 431 is AT&T 43401-compatible for operation over telephone company-supplied, limited-distance private circuits.

The Model 430 Line Driver is priced at $85; the Model 431 Local Dataset is $95. Micom Systems is located at 20151 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311.

Teltone Updates Data Carrier

KIRKLAND, Wash. — Teltone Corp. has announced an enhanced version of its DCS-2 Data Carrier System. The DCS-2S is said to eliminate the need to run dedicated cable between RS-232-compatible terminals and a host computer by piggybacking full-duplex, dedicated 9,600 bit/sec data over voice traffic on single existing private branch exchange wire pairs.

Teltone has also introduced a line of statistical multiplexers. The M-860 multiplexers provide composite link speeds up to 76.8K bit/sec and can be configured with eight to 32 asynchronous input channels. Each channel is individually programmable at speeds from 50- to 9,600 bit/sec, according to a Teltone spokesman.

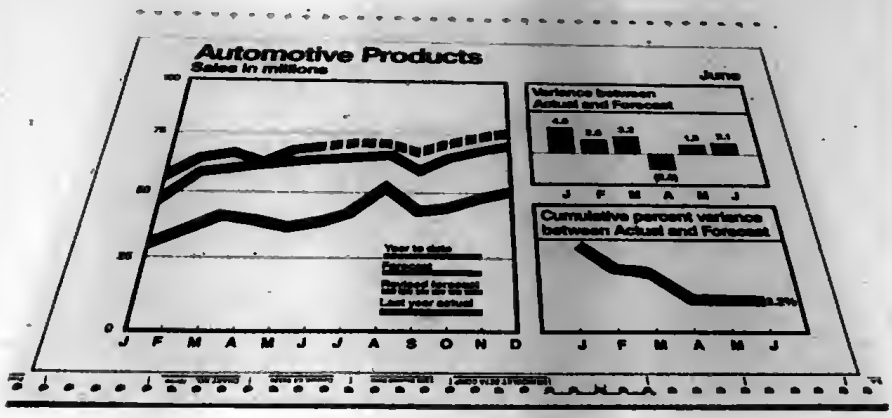
The DCS-2S is priced at $650 per channel, and the multiplexers begin at $2,400. Teltone can be reached at 10801-120th Ave. N.E., Box 657, Kirkland, Wash. 98033.

Facility Targets DG's Eclipse

WESTBORO, Mass. — Data General Corp. has unveiled an X.29 Host/Packet Assembly/Disassembly facility that provides a means to connect remote asynchronous terminals to DG's Eclipse information systems. Terminals are connected via dial-up lines to a public data network that accesses an Eclipse host through a single synchronous line instead of a dedicated communications line.

It is available as part of the Xodiac Virtual Terminal Agent at no additional charge or as a separate product for an initial license fee of $1,200 and a subsequent license charge of $720, DG said from 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, Mass. 01581.

be happy to hear is producing less.



After ISSCO

graphics themselves. Since TELL-A-GRAF uses conversational English commands, almost anyone can learn how to work the system.

ISSCO software will also be easy for you because it runs on a variety of hardware: IBM, DEC, CDC, Cray, Burroughs, Honeywell, Univac, and 32-bit VAX, Apollo, Perkin-Elmer and PRIME. And it interfaces with more than 135 output devices.

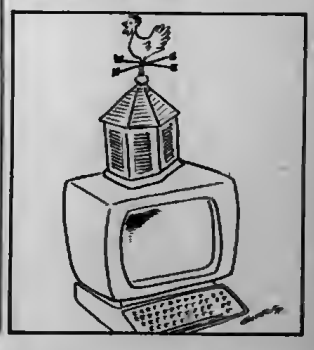
Isn't it time you made your users more productive by having your department produce less? For more information on how ISSCO graphics can help you, call (619) 452-0170. If you fill out the coupon, we'll be happy to send you our new 40-page manual, "Choosing the Right Graphics Devices." Return the coupon to ISSCO, 10505 Sorrento Valley Road, San Diego, CA 92121.

ISSCO GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

☐ Please send me "Choosing the Right Graphics Devices."
☐ I would like more information about ISSCO products.
☐ Have an ISSCO representative contact me

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone( )_____

Draw faster conclusions with ISSCO



teleSUN
THE SOFTWARE USERS NETWORK

ATTENTION SOFTWARE AUTHORS

teleSUN CORPORATION, AN INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTION NETWORK FOR APPLICATION SOFTWARE SEEKS USER-FRIENDLY MICRO-COMPUTER SOFTWARE FOR LICENSED SALE AND LEASE DISTRIBUTION OVER OUR 40 - NATION TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK.

START EARNING ROYALTIES NOW! UNLIMITED ROYALTY PAYMENTS ARE BASED SOLELY ON THE WORK USAGE. THERE ARE ABSOLUTELY NO COSTS TO AN AUTHOR TO PLACE SOFTWARE ON THE teleSUN NETWORK.

MOST MAJOR BRANDS OF BUSINESS AND PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE CURRENTLY SUPPORTED BY THE teleSUN NETWORK. CALL TOLL FREE TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION. 1-800-321-2775 AND IN UTAH 801-261-4936.

DISCOVER teleSUN

THE STATE-OF-THE-ART USERS NETWORK

Resource Management Tool Gets Communications Boost

LAWRENCE, Mass. — Genesys Software Systems, Inc. has announced the availability of a telecommunications and distributed data processing capability for multisite users of its Human Resource Management System software packages.

Custom-generated teleprocessing versions of the firm's Payroll Accounting, Personnel Administration and Benefits Management software will be made available to users at no extra cost.

The telecommunications software operates on Genesys' All-Screen online system with IBM 3270 or 3279 terminals and/or Personal Computers with 3270 emulation. All-Screen costs $30,000 until July 1, when the price will go up to $35,000, a spokesman said from 10 Grafton St., Lawrence, Mass. 01843.

Mux Combines 48 Data Signals

CHERRY HILL, N.J. — Infotron Systems Corp. has unveiled a multiplexer said to combine up to 48 voice and data aignals for transmission over a single telephone company T1 carrier facility.

T1 facilities offer the advantage of great bandwidth (1,544K bit/sec), according to the vendor, and have become increasingly attractive as microwave, satellite, infrared, fiber-optic and other private facilities have been added to T1 offerings.

The microprocessor-controlled T Mux accommodates up to 24 data inputs, both synchronous and asynchronous, at speeds up to 448K bit/sec. The product may be used in local point-to-point applications and in larger networks in combination with Infotron 790 and 792 concentrators.

Prices for the T Mux start at $4,800 from the firm at Cherry Hill Industrial Center, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08003.

Graphics Controller Houses Intel Series

HOUSTON — Omni Graphics Corp. has announced the Omni 1000 GDC, a high-resolution, low-power, single-board graphics display controller that houses Intel Corp.'s 8086, 8087 and 8089 microprocessors, as well as NEC Information Systems, Inc.'s 7220 graphics processor for local drawing and list processing.

Support for eight image memory planes is said to allow simultaneous display for 256 colors from a palette of 4,096 colors.

The unit, available in the third quarter of 1983, will cost under $9,000 from Omni Graphics, Suite 248, 7670 Woodway, Houston, Texas 77063.

Peritek Interface Q-Bus Compatible

OAKLAND, Calif. — A graphics and character video display interface has been unveiled by Peritek Corp.

The VRH-Q subsystem includes a dual-high card, 1024- by 1024- by one-dot graphics and a 64 by 128 alphanumeric display. The unit is designed to plug directly into Digital Equipment Corp.'s Q-bus series computers.

The VRH-Q is a combined bit-mapped dot graphics and alphanumeric video interface, which connects any Q-Bus series computer to a monochrome monitor, producing a 1024 by 1024 bit-mapped graphics image, as well as optional overlaid alphanumeric characters.

The unit has two display memories: a 64K- by 16K-bit graphics display memory and a 64K- by 16K-bit multipage alphanumeric display.

The VRH-Q sells for $2,995 from Peritek, 5550 Redwood Road, Oakland, Calif. 94619.

DISCOVER THE DYSAN DIFFERENCE

Pack All Your Troubled Packs and Cartridges in an Old Kit Bag

And Save. Save. Save!

SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER. DOUBLE TRADE-IN VALUE:

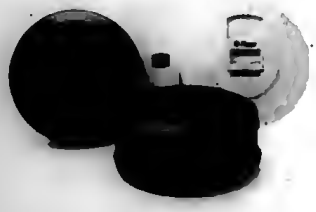
If you act now, you can receive twice the trade-in credit you normally earn toward the purchase of Dysan's superior quality disc packs and cartridges. So, pack up your old disused disc packs and contact Dysan by July 31, 1983.

Need more information? Call your nearby Dysan Representative or use our toll free 800-551-9000 number. Or simply fill in the coupon. Discover the difference Dysan's precision magnetic media can make. For your system *and* your budget.

Dysan

Corporate Headquarters
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(800) 551-9000

CW 6/13



SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER!

☐ Yes, I'm interested in Dysan's Double Trade-In Value Offer.

☐ Yes, I'd like a free copy of your rigid media service brochure.

Name: _____

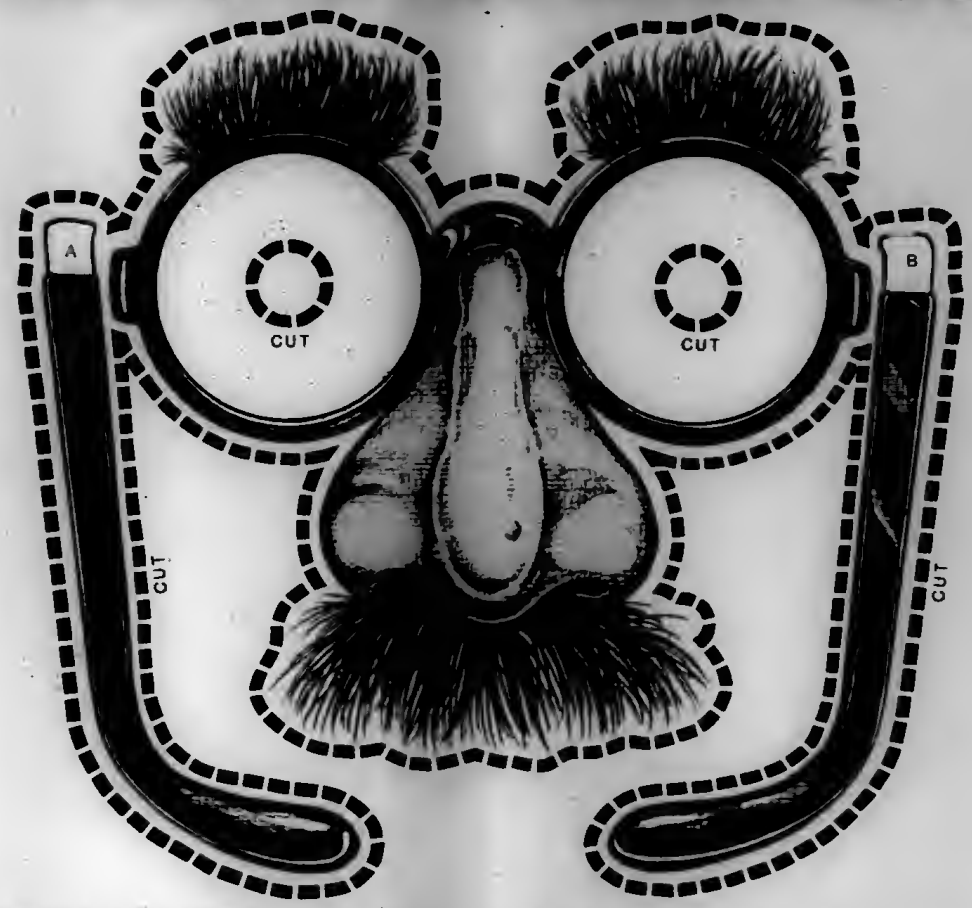
Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: (___) _____

WHAT TO WEAR TO WORK IF YOU BUY THE WRONG DBMS INSTEAD OF OUR MODEL 204.



Picking the best, most productive DBMS for an OS, DOS or CMS environment requires the use of all your faculties. Because many DBMSs never live up to their promises. And sooner or later those deficiencies are bound to catch up with you. Leaving you looking for something to hide behind.

Computer Corporation of America doesn't have to put on an act to convince you. Our MODEL 204 DBMS is the only commercial DBMS ever designed from scratch for online systems. Every other DBMS was converted from batch. And that means new applications come up faster with MODEL 204. In fact, 5 to 50 times faster. And your applications and databases are much easier to maintain.

What about performance? If you end up with a DBMS that can barely carry a few million records and a dozen or so users, you won't be able to mask the fact forever. Especially if someone finds out that MODEL 204 can handle up to 513 billion records and 999 concurrent updates.

Now the advantages of MODEL 204 are available for the DOS/VS(E) and native CMS environments. Without sacrificing either performance or productivity.

In the DOS world, MODEL 204 is the only DBMS with a direct teleprocessing interface. Which saves the resources and productivity costs of a terminal monitor.

Our native CMS implementation outperforms other DBMSs because it utilizes its own I/O routines without modification to either VM or CMS.

Finally, two other things that no other DBMS can say. MODEL 204 received the highest overall rating in a recent *Datapro* survey: 3.5.[1] And it's the fastest growing system for IBM mainframes from an independent vendor.[2]

Now faced with these facts wouldn't you look silly buying anything but MODEL 204 DBMS?

MORE ON MODEL 204 DBMS.

CW 6/13 B

☐ Make a presentation. ☐ Let's put MODEL 204 in and benchmark.
☐ Send me a brochure. ☐ Send me info on free DBMS seminars.
Operating Environment: ☐ OS ☐ DOS ☐ CMS

NAME TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP
TELEPHONE

Computer Corporation of America
Four Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 492-8860

1. *Datapro*: "User Ratings of Proprietary Software-COMPLETE" November 1982 2. *Computerworld* December 20, 1982.

Other Offices: New York, Houston, Dallas, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Chicago, Philadelphia, Washington, D.C., Morristown, NJ, Stamford, CT/Representatives: Canada, U.K., Europe, Australia, Japan, Saudi Arabia.

Two-Port Mux Introduced

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Cermetek Microelectronics, Inc. has announced a two-port statistical multiplexer said to reduce communications line costs and provide data link error correction by concentrating two serial data lines into one.

The Mux-Mate lets a user simultaneously operate a CRT terminal and receive data on a printer. An error-detecting sequence automatically requests that data errors be corrected and transmitted from the remote Mux-Mate.

The multiplexer is priced at $695 from Cermetek, 1308 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

On Local-Area Nets

Copies of IEEE 802 Standard Available

LOS ANGELES — A limited number of copies of the IEEE 802 Draft Standard on Local-Area Networks is available from the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society.

Because of the size of the document and the complexity of the proposed standard, the draft has been divided into several documents based on the activities of the individual working groups.

Three parts of the draft standard are currently available: P802.2, Logical Link Control; P802.3, CSMA/CD Access Method and Physical Layer Specifications; and P802.4, the Token-Passing Bus Access Method and Physical Layer Specifications. The documents are not likely to be reprinted, the IEEE said.

Each document costs $15 for IEEE and IEEE Computer Society members and $30 for nonmembers.

More information is available from the IEEE Computer Society, Department PR, Worldway Postal Center, P.O. Box 80452, Los Angeles, Calif. 90080.

Stand-Alone System Offered, Handles Banking Applications

OMAHA, Neb. — Engineered Systems, Inc. has announced the Transaction Communication System Series 200E, a stand-alone system designed to act as a front-end processor for home banking and credit authorization applications.

The vendor claims the 200E series can be interfaced with any computer system and is available in one- to nine-port or one- to 23-port configurations. The units can accept up to 300 asynchronous frequency shift key on the network side. The remote host link can be either asynchronous or IBM 3270 Binary Synchronous Communications devices operating at up to 9,600 bit/sec. Modems are not included in the configuration, the vendor said.

Series 200E front-end processors cost from $10,000 to about $25,000, the vendor said from 14775 Grover St., Omaha, Neb. 68144.

Network Device Out From EXO

SAN MATEO, Calif. — EXO Corp. has introduced a networking product said to allow its Avalanche computer system to function as a stand-alone computer and still have shared data and resources as well as communication among users.

The Avalanche Networking Computer System has EXO's Exo/Net local-area network features built in. Users on Exo/Net are said to have a CPU at their workstation with memory and optional local disk storage and printer. The network features a baseband bus topology with carrier-sense multiple access with collision detection, a vendor spokesman said.

Avalanche microcomputers range in price from $1,295 to $7,995 from EXO, 951 Mariner's Island Blvd., San Mateo, Calif. 94404.

Terminals Gain Keyboard Phone

BEVERLY HILLS, Calif. — Voad Systems has introduced a terminal enhancement that is said to replace rotary or touch-dial telephones and allow high-speed dialing from a terminal, computer or workstation keyboard.

The Voad Keyboard Phone connects to any RS-232 port and is equipped with an RJ-11 jack for hookup to a handset, headset or speakerphone, according to a vendor spokesman.

The device is mounted beneath the work surface with adhesive strips.

In addition to high-speed dialing of an unlimited amount of telephone numbers, a Voad enhanced terminal also permits detailed call recording, a vendor spokesman said.

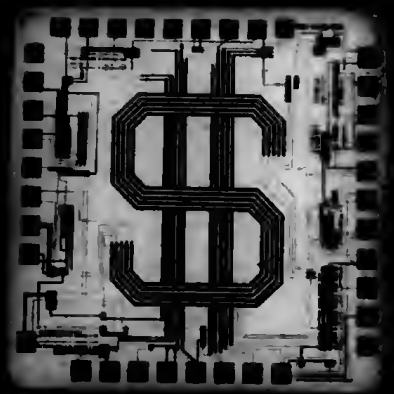
The Voad Keyboard Phone is available for $199.

Voad Systems is located at Suite 277, 8570 Wilshire Blvd., Beverly Hills, Calif. 90211.

Nielsen cable network product usage survey NHI Sept. 82 Subject to qualifications, available upon request

THE ESPN AUDIENCE HAS 40% MORE COMPUTER BUYERS. YOU'LL BE IN THE CHIPS.

ESPN REPLACES NETWORK UNDERDELIVERY IN BASIC AND PAY TV HH
TOTAL TOTAL U S CABLE PAYCABLE
COST $(M)



ESPN
THE TOTAL SPORTS NETWORK

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES: NEW YORK Michael O. Freeman (212) 661-6040 · LOS ANGELES David Aubrey (213) 738-6003 · CHICAGO Bob McCarthy (312) 938-4223

Honeywell Series 7900 Out For Banks, Financial Firms

WALTHAM, Mass. — Honeywell, Inc. has unveiled an integrated microprocessor-based system aimed at banks and other financial institutions that ties together teller automation, platform automation, office automation and microcomputing functions using the same network.

Compatible with the company's Series 7400 teller station equipment, the Series 7900 functions either as a single workstation processor or as a cluster controller in small local-area networks supporting up to 64 intelligent workstations, the vendor said.

The system is compatible with Corvus Systems, Inc.'s Omninet local-area network, which provides users with shared access to IBM host communications. It also has IBM 3270 Binary Synchronous Communications and Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control-compatibility.

The 7900 consists of the Multifunction Terminal Controller, which stores 128K bytes of memory, expandable to 1M byte, two diskette drives that hold up to 320K bytes each or one 320K-byte diskette and one 10M-byte Winchester disk drive, a color or monochrome monitor, keyboard, letter-quality or draft printers, teller stations and administrative workstations, according to a vendor spokesman .

The banking system runs programs developed for Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS and Digital Research, Inc.'s MP/M-86 operating systems.

Along with the 7900, Honeywell unwrapped several 7900-compatible application packages, including the Cobol-based Cash Control Application System for teller automation, Platform banker and Loan Origination for platform automation, packages for management decision support needs and a version of Metasoft Corp.'s Benchmark package for office automation applications.

Depending on the configuration, prices on the 7900 range from $18,000 to $25,000. Volume shipments are expected during the first quarter of 1984, according to the vendor.

Additional information is available from Honeywell st 200 Smith St., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

EMC Main Memory Upgrade Kit Targets VAX-11/750 Superminis

NEWTON, Mass. — EMC Corp. has put together an upgrade kit that enables users to upgrade from 2M bytes to 8M bytes the main memory of their Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/750 superminis. An EMC spokesman said 11/750 users can trade in their 256K-byte memory cards to EMC for credit when they upgrade.

"Many of the early VAX-11/750 users are at the 2M-byte limit and need more memory. This must have been apparent to DEC inasmuch as the VAX-11/750s that are being shipped now are all capable of going to 8M bytes," Jack Egan, EMC's DEC product manager, noted.

Once the upgrade is accomplished, users are usually left with excess ¼M-byte cards that the company is willing to buy back. However, Egan said, "the number of DEC-manufactured cards we will take in depends upon the number of new 1M-byte cards the customer needs from us."

Without trade-in, the typical price of the minimum 2M-byte upgrade kit, called the Model VX-2MB-750CA, is $11,500. This price includes 2M bytes of EMC VX-1MB memory contained on two single-hex, plug-in cards.

EMC's Upgrade Kit

Additional 1M-byte cards cost $2,450, compared with $4,900 for a similar card from DEC.

Availabillty is from stock to three weeks, EMC said from 385 Elliot St., Newton, Mass. 02164.

Works With Cartos, Unica

Datacase/5 Mini Announced

IRVINE, Calif. — The Naked Mini division of Computer Automation, Inc. has announced the Datacase/5 minicomputer. The system runs application packages developed under the vendor's Cartos or Unica operating systems.

The unit is available with 256K-bytes to 1M byte of random-access memory (RAM) and features a 370-nsec read-access time and a performance range between .7 million to 1 million instructions per second. It can accommodate up to five 5¼-in. magnetic media devices and is available in both desktop and 19-in. rack-mountable models, the vendor said.

Depending on the user's application, communication between Datacase/5 units can be handled in a number of ways. In high-speed, real-time applications, users have two options: a 64-bit parallel digital I/O card with 1/O transfer rates of up to 38K byte/sec or a 32-bit general purpose intelligent distributed 1/O cable with 1/O transfer rates up to 200K byte/sec, the vendor said.

For commercial users, RS-232 or RS-422/449 serial interfaces are available to provide transmission speeds of up to 56K byte/sec at a distance of up to 1,200 meters without a modem, the vendor said.

The Datacase/5 can support from 5M- to 608M bytes of Winchester disk storage. The system can support up to eight users simultaneously, the vendor said.

Offered to OEMs and systems integrators, a Datacase/5 system with 256K bytes of RAM, a 10M-byte Winchester disk drive, a 1M-byte floppy drive, four 1/O ports and the Cartos operating system costs $13,675, according to the vendor, located at 18651 Von Karman, Irvine, Calif. 92713.

Televideo's Teletote-1

Televideo Systems Makes Plunge Into Portable Mart With 25-Lb Unit

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Televideo Systems, Inc. has jumped into the burgeoning portable computer market with a 25-lb unit the company claims is the first portable system with networking capabilities.

Aimed at the "mobile professional," the Teletote 1 features a Zilog, Inc. Z80A processor; a 9-in. screen that displays 24 80-char. lines; 64K bytes of random-access memory; a 368.6K-byte, 5¼-in. floppy disk drive; and two RS-232 printer/modem ports for hard copy and telephone connections. An optional second disk drive can be added to the system for $449.

Also optional is an RS-422 network port that permits the 8-bit system to be connected to the company's network for access to shared files, printers and electronic mail.

The standard Teletote 1 package comes with the Digital Research, Inc. CP/M operating system, the GSX-80 graphics extension, word processing, spreadsheet and graphics software.

According to Televideo President K. Philip Hwang, the portable system can be used as a "low-cost, entry-level machine by a student or as a second system to be used at home by a professional." Hwang said professionals can interchange the same diskette from their office computer to the portable.

Available in September, the system is priced at $1,499 from Televideo at 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

Wang Offers Printer For VS Mini Line

LOWELL, Mass. — Wang Laboratories, Inc. has announced a high-speed band printer, the Model 5575, for use with its VS line of 16- and 32-bit minicomputers.

The Model 5575 can print 136 columns on single and multipart continuous forms at up to 1,100 line/min using a 64-char. print band. It operates at speeds up to 850 line/min using a 96-char. print band, the vendor said.

The printer was designed to ease operator interactions by including a large viewer window, easy access to the paper path and vertical and horizontal forms alignment adjustments. A built-in diagnostic display to report the status of the printer's systems and interlocks is also included.

The unit, which is housed in a sound-reducing cabinet, costs $28,500 and carries a monthly maintenance charge of $330. Customers may select any 64- or 96-char. band in lieu of a utility band. Optional print bands cost $400 each.

Wang can be reached at One Industrial Ave., Lowell, Mass. 01851.

Double-Precision Array Processor Introduced for Variety of Minis

BILLERICA, Mass. — CSP, Inc. has announced MAP-6410, a 64-bit double-precision array processor for a variety of 16- and 32-bit minicomputers.

MAP-6410 can perform iterative mathematical functions. All arithmetic operations are true floating point operations in a 64-bit hexadecimal format. This provides more than 16 decimal digits of precision.

The processor was designed for a variety of scientific and engineering applications, including linear and dynamic programming, network and load flow analysis, weather modeling, quantum mechanical and high-energy physics, optics design, econometrics, resource allocation and process control, the vendor said.

Software available for MAP-6410 is divided into three levels. The top level is the Matrix Accelerator Package, a set of single-statement calls from various linear algebra operations that automatically perform buffer setup, memory transfers, processing initiation and routing of results. This, the vendor said, enables any Fortran programmer to use MAP-6410 without prior knowledge of array processors.

The intermediate level of software is the Snap-II library and operating system. The library contains more than 300 Fortran-callable functions.

The bottom software level is an Assembly Language Development Utility that allows a user to add virtually any algorithm to the Snap-II library, the vendor said.

Functionally, MAP-6410 is made up of two parallel buses, each containing program and data memory, as well as serving independent processors for control, arithmetic and I/O, the vendor said.

MAP-6410 can operate at 5M floating point operation/sec without pipelining. It contains an internal data stack of 1,024 64-bit words. Data transfers to and from the host are performed by the Host Interface Module. For real-time I/O requirements, the unit can be equipped with a variety of digital, analog and peripheral device processors providing I/O rates up to 24M bit/sec. Up to eight direct memory access devices can be contained in a single MAP-6410 system, the vendor said.

MAP-6410 will be available July 1 and will cost from $50,000 for a basic system, including a 16-slot chassis with power supply, control processor, 64-bit-wide arithmetic processor, 128K bytes of program memory and 512K bytes of data memory.

Interfaces are available for major vendors' mini and supermini computers, including Digital Equipment Corp.'s PDP-11 and VAX series processors; Data General Corp.'s Nova, Eclipse and MV series of processors; Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 1000, 2000 and 3000 series processors; Gould, Inc.'s SEL Computer Systems Division's Concept series processors; Perkin-Elmer Corp.'s 3200 series processors; and Prime Computer, Inc.'s Series 50 processors. Interfaces for other systems can also be developed, the firm said from 40 Linnell Circle, Billerica, Mass. 01821.

Cromemco Unveils CS-3A

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Cromemco, Inc. has extended its line of System Three general-purpose microcomputers by unwrapping a system said to offer maximum expansion capability for multiuser, multitasking applications.

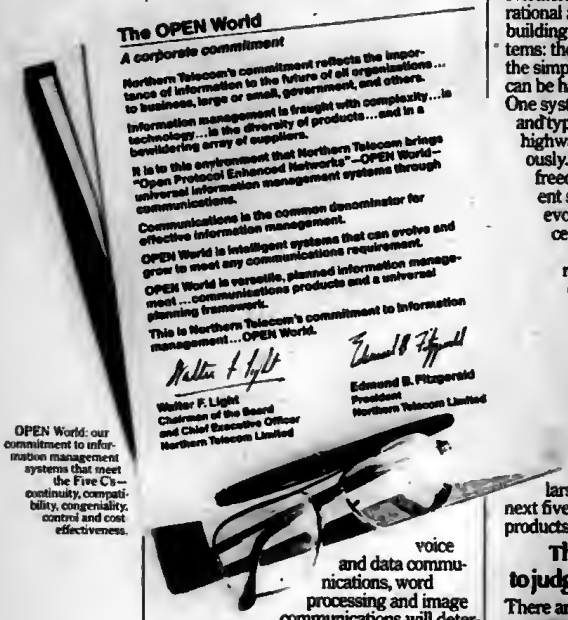
The CS-3A includes a Zilog, Inc. Z80A processor, 64K bytes of memory and two 8-in. disk drives providing a total of 2.4M bytes of disk storage. A 21-slot backplane enables users to add more processors.

Programming languages for the system include Fortran, Cobol, C, Pascal, Basic RPG-II, Lisp and Ratfor.

The basic CS-3A is priced at $6,995, and the dual-processing system costs $7,995. Cromemco can be reached through Box 7400, Mountain View, Calif. 94039.

To a world of chaos and confusion, rational approach to

Today, most organizations realize how critical it is to manage information effectively. After all, information is a key resource. So the choices you make today for data processing,



OPEN World: our commitment to information management systems that meet the Five C's—continuity, compatibility, congeniality, control and cost effectiveness.

part, are incompatible.

It is a market characterized by chaos and confusion.

OPEN World—finally, an approach that makes sense.

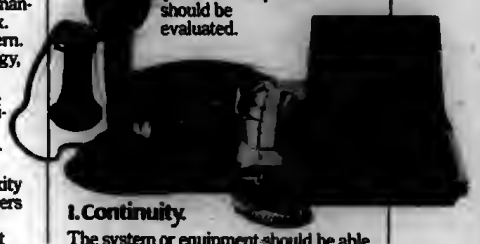
Northern Telecom has introduced a rational approach to the planning and building of information management systems: the OPEN World.* It is based on the simple concept that all information can be handled in one integrated system. One system that will allow many makes and types of equipment and transmission highways to work together harmoniously. One system that will give you freedom to choose from many different suppliers. One system that will evolve to protect against obsolescence.

The OPEN World is a planning framework embodying these concepts, and a program for the introduction of products and features to enable you to plan and build optimum information systems, designed around the key common element—communications.

We're backing the OPEN World with a research and development commitment of one billion dollars to be spent on R & D in the next five years on OPEN World systems, products and features.

The Five C's-five criteria to judge our approach. Or theirs.

There are five key criteria against which any information management system or component should be evaluated.



An example of continuity: we have evolved the telephone net work to allow yesterday's equipment to work as ef fectively as today's.

1. Continuity.

The system or equipment should be able

voice and data communications, word processing and image communications will determine, to a large extent, your future success.

But deciding on an information management system can be very complex.

Obsolescence is a constant concern. Because of the rapid pace of technology, today's innovation too often becomes yesterday's generation. To compound the problem, the needs of your organization are also constantly changing. How do you know what your requirements are going to be next year?

Also contributing to the complexity is the ever-growing number of suppliers offering a vast array of products and services. Products, which for the most

*Trademark of Northern Telecom Limited.

Emulex Unwraps DEC-Compatible Controller

COSTA MESA, Calif. — Emulex Corp. has unwrapped a Unibus-compatible controller that allows users of Digital Equipment Corp.'s PDP-11 and VAX-11/730 computers to connect high-speed, high-density disk drives.

Labeled the SC31, the device is best suited for applications involving high-speed data transfers provided by the 500M-byte drives recently introduced by several manufacturers, the company claimed.

According to Emulex, the SC31 will connect any disk drive in the 80M-byte range and up that is outfitted with an industry-standard small modular device interface to the DEC systems.

Through its proprietary bipolar design, the controller is able to support both conventional data rates of approximately 1.2M byte/sec as well as the higher data rates ranging up to 1.8M byte/sec, the company said.

The single hex board controller needs only one SPC backplane slot, which saves users backplane space and power requirements. The estimated mean-time-between-failure rate is 30,000 hours, according to a spokesman.

When used in PDP-11 applications, the SC31 emulates DEC's RH11 interface operating with RM02, RM03, RM05, RM80 or dual RP06 disk subsystems. All emulations used with the PDP-11 systems are compatible with DEC's operating systems and diagnostics.

In VAX-11/730 applications, the device emulates DEC's RH11 interface operating with RM02, RM03, RM05, RM80 or expanded RM80 disk subsystems and consists of a hardware/software package that supports large disk storage on the VAX-11/730.

Priced at $4,900, the SC31 may be combined in Emulex's mix-and-match large end-user or OEM volume purchase plan.

The unit is available this month, the vendor said from 3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626.

Northern Telecom brings the first information management.

to evolve to meet future needs, to accommodate future technological developments, and to provide new features. Only in this way can it be "obsolescence-proof."

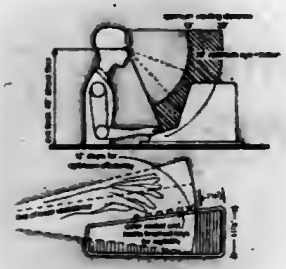
In the OPEN World, many different makes and types of equipment can work together.

2. Compatibility.

Many makes and types of equipment must be able to work together as a harmonious whole. Components and systems from different manufacturers and transmission channels from different suppliers all must be compatible.

3. Congeniality.

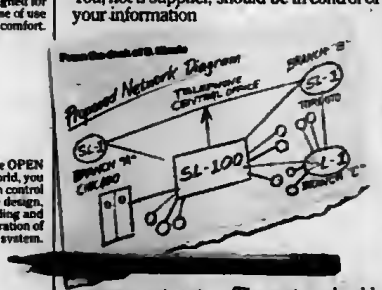
If people find equipment or systems intimidating, unattractive, or difficult to use, they simply won't use them. Even advanced technology should be attractive and simple to use.



OPEN World systems are congenial—designed for ease of use and comfort.

4. Control.

You, not a supplier, should be in control of your information

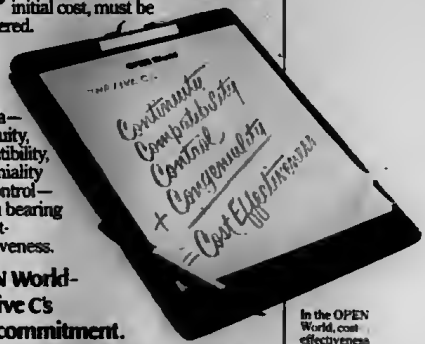


In the OPEN World, you can control the design, building and operation of your system.

management system. The system should not lock you in to a single source or limit options in the future. And the system should also provide the tools to control the cost and flow of information in your organization.

5. Cost-effectiveness.

The bottom line. Long-term financial considerations, as well as initial cost, must be considered. All of the other four criteria—continuity, compatibility, congeniality and control—have a bearing on cost-effectiveness.



In the OPEN World, cost effectiveness is the bottom line.

OPEN World—the Five C's plus commitment.

As the international leader in digital telecommunications, the technology that ties computers and communications together, Northern Telecom is in the unique position of being able to make the OPEN World a reality.

Our technological heritage allows us to meet the five criteria conclusively, as we have always done, for example, in providing equipment for the telephone network. When you place a long distance call, it may pass through many generations of equipment, all working smoothly together. Use of the telephone is simple, although much complex technology is involved. And the relative cost of using the telephone has steadily decreased, although its capabilities are constantly expanding.

In supplying telephone equipment for over 100 years, we've met all the criteria we propose for business communications.

If you'd like a brochure describing our commitments to each of these criteria, or more information about the OPEN World, write OPEN World, Northern Telecom Inc., 259 Cumberland Bend, Nashville, TN 37228.

nt northern telecom

OPEN World. For information management, it's the best of all possible worlds.

Discovery Enhanced With Boards

PASADENA, Calif. — Action Computer Enterprise, Inc. has announced the DPC-183 and DPC-816, two board-level enhancements for its Discovery 500 and Discovery 1600 combination 8- and 16-bit microcomputer systems.

The DPC-183 is an 8-bit single-board processor designed to allow Discovery series users to operate Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M Plus operating system.

Features of the DPC-183 include support for files up to 32M bytes in length and support for up to 512M bytes per logical disk unit. Up to 16 disks can be supported, the vendor said.

Additional features of the DPC-183 include password protection and time/date stamping, I/O device reassignment and redirection. CP/M Plus also allows the Discovery processors to be bank-switched, giving the user a larger transient program area than was previously available, the vendor said.

The DPS-183 has a dedicated Zilog, Inc. Z80 microprocessor, 64K bytes of main memory and 32K bytes of banked memory. The unit costs $1,295, the vendor said.

The vendor also announced the DPC-816, a single-board dual processor for the Discovery series.

The unit combines Intel Corp.'s 80186 16-bit microprocessor with Zilog's Z80A microprocessor on a single S-100 board.

The DPC-816 allows the use of software designed for systems running the CP/M 80 operating system.

A redesigned interprocessor communications channel is included in the DPC-816 to offer communications speeds in excess of 5M bit/sec. The unit also permits direct communication between user processors and direct memory access-type disk controllers, the vendor said.

The DPC-816 costs $1,995, the vendor said from 430 N. Halstead St., Pasadena, Calif. 91107.

Our parent company said it's time we went out in the world and made a name for ourselves. So we did.

CIE Terminals is a new company of C. Itoh Electronics, Inc.

It's DEC® and Tektronix® compatible video display and graphics terminals.

It's fully ergonomic tilt and swivel terminals, such as the CIT-101e, with a larger, more readable 14-inch screen and detachable keyboard.

It's line printers that are plug-in compatible with IBM and virtually every other make of computer system.

And CIE Terminals is also the former ACRO Corporation.

It's all one new company of C. Itoh Electronics with products lower in price, yet higher in performance than those they're compatible with.

Just write or call.

CIE TERMINALS
A C ITOH ELECTRONICS COMPANY

New headquarters and Southern California sales office. 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714-6297. (714) 660-1421. Or call toll-free, 1-800-854-3322. Other regional sales offices: San Jose, CA (408) 247-2393; Cherry Hill, NJ (609) 983-5075; Chicago, ILL (312) 992-2346; Houston, TX (713) 777-1640; Atlanta, GA (404) 257-1814; Denmark (02) 921100.

DEC is a Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Tektronix is a Registered Trademark of Tektronix Corporation.
© CIE TERMINALS, INC., 1983

Wang Offers Subsystems For Processors

LOWELL, Mass. — Wang Laboratories, Inc. has unwrapped three 5¼-in. storage subsystems that will be packaged with the company's MVP processors and are compatible with the company's 2200 series of minicomputers. The firm also unveiled two stand-alone 5¼-in. storage devices.

The new packages, dubbed the MVP-P1, MVP-P2 and MVP-P3, are configured with an MVP processor that has eight available I/O slots, a 22C32 triple controller and the 5¼-in. storage device with both 10M bytes of fixed storage and a 320K-byte removable floppy drive.

The MVP-P1 holds 64K bytes of memory, which can be expanded to 128K bytes; the MVP-P2 stores 128K bytes of information and can be expanded to hold 256K bytes; and the MVP-P3 standard configuration holds 256K bytes of storage.

According to the company, the new systems will be targeted toward applications in the high-end microcomputer marketplace where fast data processing is required.

Expected to be available this summer, the MVP-P1 costs $7,525, the MVP-P2 lists for $8,725 and the MVP-P3 is priced at $11,125. Two stand-alone drive packages, one made up of 10M-byte and 320K-byte floppy drives costing $3,000 and the other consisting of dual 10M-byte Winchester drives and priced at $4,000, are also expected to be released this summer.

Further information on the drives can be obtained by contacting the company at One Industrial Ave., Lowell, Mass. 01851.

Amdel Unwraps 3-In. Disk Drive

ELK GROVE VILLAGE, Ill. — Amdel Corp. has announced the Amdisk-1, said to be a compact 3-in. microfloppy disk drive system with up to 286K bytes of formatted storage capacity.

The recording format, data transfer rate and disk rotation speed are compatible with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II standard 5¼-in. drives.

The single-sided, double-density drive is housed in a compact case measuring 3.74-in. by 1.77-in. by 6.02-in. and is interfaced via a 20-pin flat cable connector.

An add-on to the primary Apple II disk drive, the Amdisk-1 costs $299, Amdek said from 2201 Lively Blvd., Elk Grove Village, Ill. 60007.

Runs Under Pick Operating System

Pertec System 4200 Out With 'System Builder'

IRVINE, Calif. — Pertec Computer Corp. has announced its 5ystem 4200 family of business computers, with an application generator called the 5ystem Builder and the Pick operating system from Pick & Associates, Inc.

The 10-MHz Motorola, Inc. 68000-based 5ystem 4200 product line offers a desktop or floor cabinet system that supports from one to 35 terminals and runs under the Pick operating system.

The virtual memory-based, multiuser Pick operating system reportedly supports a variety of relational data base management capabilities, including an English-like query language, a text editor and word processor.

5ystem Builder reportedly is a block-by-block construction tool designed to enable end users to build their own application software programs. Even after the framework of programs is defined, System Builder facilitates modifications because a relational data base is created, as opposed to coded, a vendor spokesman maintained.

The software includes menus, prompts and help facilities that go through several levels, according to the spokesman.

The basic price range for the System 4200 begins under $15,000, including the Pick operating system and the System Builder application generator.

More information on the 5ystem 4200 is available from Pertec at 17112 Armstrong Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714.

Using the GE 2120 teleprinter is understandably simple.

Easy to understand. Simple to use. This is the advantage General Electric has built into the reliable GE 2120 teleprinter.

Over a decade of electronic printing experience has led us to a special appreciation of human engineering...the science of designing machines with the user in mind.

That's why today's GE 2120 teleprinter is compact, lightweight, attractively styled, and most important, easy to use.

The keyboard is designed like a common typewriter keyboard. It's color coded and annotated for quick, easy set-up and format changes. All operations can be programmed and selected from the keyboard.

A conveniently located, easy to read digital LED display gives you printer parameters, print position, self-test diagnostic readouts and error messages...all in plain English.

There's also 150 cps print speed, high reliability under heavy workloads, options like a 32K text editor, and of course more. But take a close look at the GE 2120 teleprinter yourself. We're sure you'll find it's one man-made machine that's truly made for man.

General Electric. We introduced the first fully electronic printer with LSI circuitry in 1969. And our complete line today makes us the industry leader you should look to first.

First In Electronic Printing.

For the solution to your printing needs, call

TOLL FREE 1-800-GE PRINT

General Electric Company, Data Communication Products Department A311, Waynesboro, VA 22980. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

ADM 3A DUMB TERMINAL®

The Original Dumb Terminal.®
1920 Character Display in 24 Rows of 80 Columns.
Full/Half Duplex up to 19.2K Baud.
RS232C and 20mA Current Loop Modem Interface.
RS232C Gated Extension Port.
Direct Cursor Addressing.
Over 200,000 Dumb Terminals In Use.
Optional Vector Drawing Graphics.

ADM 5 DUMB TERMINAL®

All ADM 3A Features Plus:
Reverse Video, Reduced Intensity or Combination of Both.
Limited Editing with Erase To End of Line/Page.
Integral Numeric Keypad.
Individual Cursor Control Keys.
Lower Case Display.
Optional Vector Drawing Graphics.

ADM 22 ERGONOMIC SMART TERMINAL

Detached Selectric® Keyboard/Small Footprint.
7 Function Keys.
Non-Volatile Set-Up Mode.
Visual Attributes.
Full Single Key Editing/Protect Mode.
Conversation/Block Mode.
Business Graphics.
Printer Port.
X-ON/X-OFF Transmission Control.

ADM 31 INTERMEDIATE TERMINAL™

Two Pages of Display Memory.
Conversation/Block Mode.
Printer Port.
Polling and Addressing.
Business Graphics.
Complete Visual Attributes.
Full Single Key Editing/Protect Mode.
Modifiable Personality.
Function Key Mode.
Optional Vector Drawing Graphics.

ADM 36 DEC™ COMPATIBLE TERMINAL

Detached Keyboard.
ANSI X3.64 Compatible Code Structure.
80 or 132 Columns by 24 Line Display.
Jump or Split Screen and Smooth Scroll.
Non-Volatile Set-Up Mode Using English Prompts.
Non-Embedded Visual Attributes—Double High/Wide.
Business Graphics.
Selectable International Character Sets.
Optional Vector Drawing Graphics, 300/1200 Baud 212A Compatible Modem, and Block Mode Operation.

ADM 24 OEM EXPANDABLE SMART TERMINAL

Detached Selectric® Keyboard with 8 Programmable Function Keys.
25th Line for Status and Function Key Display.
Complete Non-Embedded Visual Attributes, Jump or Smooth Scroll, and Display Area Lock.
Full Editing Capability with Page Insert Mode.
Selectable International Character Sets plus Greek/Math Symbols.
Business Graphics.
Non-Volatile Set-Up Mode.
Accommodates Extra Logic Board, Extra Memory and Program Expansion.
Options for Text Editing: 48 or 96 Line Display Memory with Window to Memory and 212A Compatible Modem.

Sales & Service: Boston (617) 456-8228, Chicago (312) 279-7710, Houston (713) 780-9440, Los Angeles (714) 774-1010, Ext. 219, Philadelphia (215) 245-4080, San Francisco (415) 828-6941, England 780-2585, Los Angeles (213) 454-9941, Philadelphia (215)

Dumb Terminal,® Intermediate Terminal,™ VersaPrint,™ and Express Depot™ are trademarks of Lear Siegler, Inc. Selectric® is a trademark of IBM Corporation. DEC™ is a trademark of Digital

ADM 23 SMART TERMINAL

- 2-Page Display Memory.
- Conversation/Block Mode Operation.
- 8 Shiftable Function Keys.
- Full Editing/Protect Mode.
- Complete Visual Attributes.
- Full Screen Reverse Video, Selectable.
- 2K Buffer.
- X-ON/X-OFF Transmission Control.
- Printer Port.
- International Character Sets/Graphics Available.
- Popular Terminal Emulations Offered.

ADM 32 ERGONOMIC SMART TERMINAL

- Detached Keyboard with Programmable Function Keys.
- Two Pages of Display Memory with 25th Status Line.
- Printer Port.
- Jump or Smooth Scroll.
- Conversation/Block Mode.
- Business Graphics and Complete Visual Attributes.
- Full Single Key Editing/Protect Mode.
- Modifiable Personality.
- Optional Vector Drawing Graphics, 300/1200 Baud 212A Compatible Modem, and Polling.

VERSAPRINT™ 500 MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

- Selectable Print Speed/Quality: 180 cps Draft Quality, 90 cps Memo Quality, 45 cps Near Letter Quality.
- Dot Addressable Graphics.
- Selectable International Character Sets.
- Elongated Print.
- Proportional Spacing.
- 10, 12 or 16.5 Pitch Character Spacing.
- Optional Color Printing, Friction Feed, and Automatic Cut Sheet Feeding.

(04867) 80666, OEM Sales: Boston (215) 245-1520, Chicago (312) 279-5250, Houston (713) 245-1520, San Francisco (415) 828-6941, England (04867) 80666.

Equipment Corporation.

THE ANSWER IS LEAR SIEGLER. THE QUESTION IS WHICH ONE.

Over the years, the whims and fancies of terminal buyers have changed more often than Central American presidents.

But three things have always remained constant.

Some of our competition can match our prices.

Some of our competition can match our performance.

Nobody can match both.

Lear Siegler features a complete family of low-priced, high-performance printers and terminals. Display terminals come with your choice of attached or detachable keyboards. White or green screens. Dumb or smart. Plus optional larger screens.

And as if that weren't enough, we back them all with the industry's most comprehensive service program. With service in 3000 cities nationwide. Plus walk-in Express Depot™ service, on-site service, and extended warranties.

For more information or the name of your nearest distributor, just call us at 800-LEAR-DPD or 714-774-1010.

Because when it comes to terminals, Lear Siegler has all the answers.

LEAR SIEGLER, INC.
DATA PRODUCTS DIVISION

Please send me further information. CW6/13

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ___ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

Mail to: Lear Siegler, Data Products Division,
714 North Brookhurst St., Anaheim, CA 92803.
Or Call: 800-LEAR-DPD (800-532-7373).

EVERYBODY MAKES TERMINALS. ONLY WE MAKE LEAR SIEGLERS.

System Supports Three Stations

AUSTIN, Texas — Challenge Systems, Inc. has announced a multiuser small business system capable of supporting up to three workstations.

The CS1000 is a multitasking system built around dual 8-bit microprocessors, the vendor explained. It reportedly features up to 30M bytes of hard disk storage, up to 384K bytes of random-access memory, Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M and MP/M operating systems and print and keyboard buffers, according to the vendor.

This system is priced from $7,600 to $14,600. Further details are available from Challenge Systems at Suite D-1, 10317 Lake Creek Pkwy., Austin, Texas 78750.

Compatible With Its Megamini

PE Introduces Tape Drive Family

OCEANPORT, N.J. — Perkin-Elmer Corp. has unwrapped a line of magnetic tape drives compatible with its Megamini line of 32-bit computers ranging in capacity from 300M bytes to 1.2G bytes.

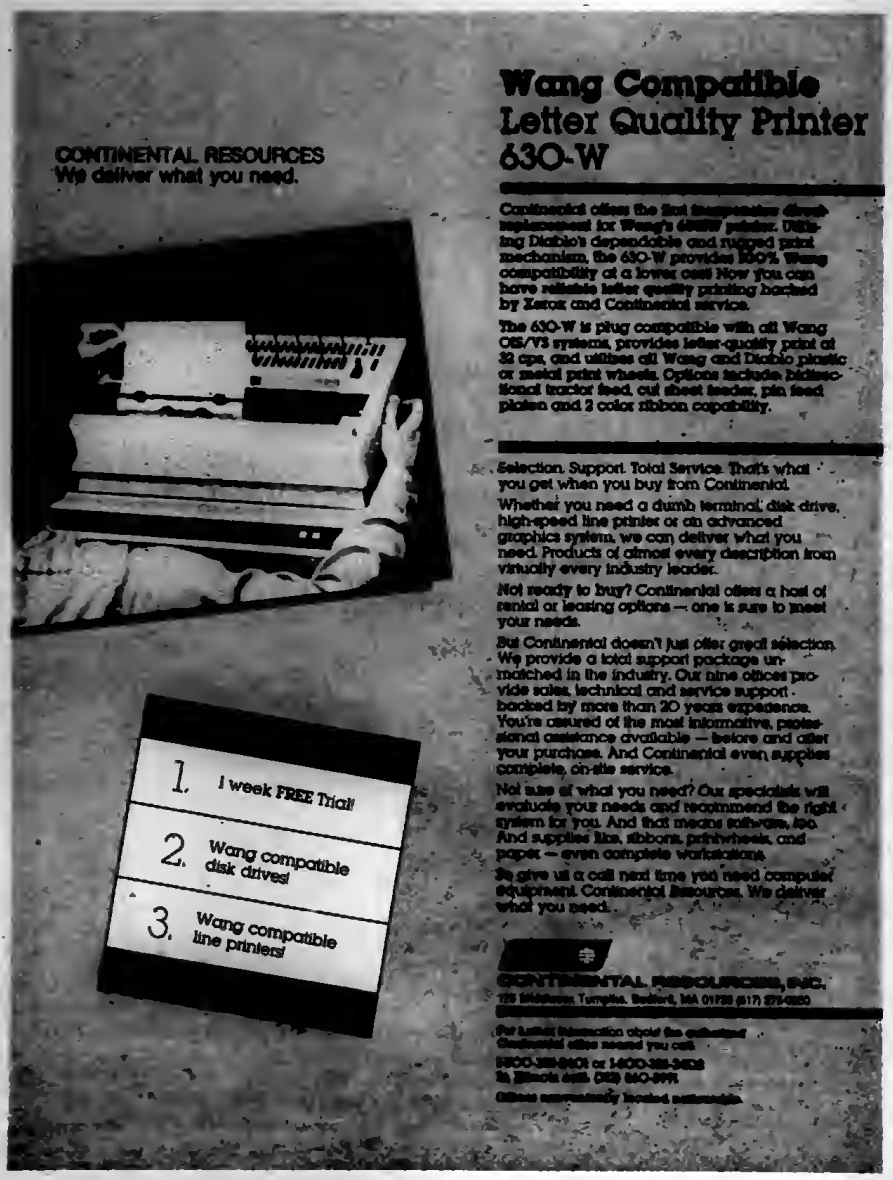
Using Winchester technology, the series consists of the MSM300F, MSM600F and MSM1200F. The MSM300F serves as the building block for both the MSM600F, two drives holding 300M bytes each, and the MSM1200F, four drives storing 300M bytes each.

A single MSM300F or a combination of up to four drives can be mounted in a single 56-in.-high cabinet or in any Series 3200 cabinet. The new disks are also offered without cabinets, providing users with a number of options for mounting them. Each of the MSM300F modules operates as an independent device in the multidrive configuration, a spokesman said.

All three units are compatible with the company's Intelligent Disk Controller which contains microprocessor-based diagnostics that provide power-up confidence testing and self-test features, the vendor pointed out.

A single MSM300F drive and controller costs $24,000; an MSM600F with two drives and controller is priced at $39,000; and the MSM1200F with four drives and controller lists for $71,000.

More information about the disk drives can be obtained by contacting the vendor at 2 Crescent Place, Oceanport, N.J. 07757.



Cadtec Unveils Design System For Big Projects

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Cadtec Corp. has announced an engineering design and project management system intended for large team-oriented design projects.

The Cadtec Series 8000 Design System is a hardware/software turnkey system that reportedly integrates Cadtec's Model 8200 interactive graphics workstations, the vendor's Model 8500 graphics office stations, and extensive system software and application tools with a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 minicomputer.

The heart of the system is Cadtec's Cord Data System, a relational data base system with an object-oriented interface. The system also comes equipped with the DEC View User Interface System, a menu-driven and Help-based environment.

A typical installation of the Cadtec Series 8000 Design System to support 10 engineers averages about $50,000 per user, the vendor said. Further details may be obtained from Cadtec at 2355 Oakland Road, San Jose, Calif. 95131.

Disk Cleaner Announced

HAUPPAUGE, N.Y. — Chemtronics, Inc. has developed a magnetic head/disk cleaner that reportedly removes accumulated oxides, smoke, film, dust and oils from in and around magnetic heads, disks, drives and similar devices.

Available as an aerosol spray and a liquid, the Chemtronics Magnetic Tape Head/Disk Cleaner can be used on plastics, rubber, elastomers and film. The nonflammable substance is best suited for cleaning cassettes, reel-to-reel, audio and video systems as well as magnetic disk memory systems, dictating and telephone answering equipment. The company said it is safe enough to be sprayed while disks are running.

The noncontact cleaner can be used by technicians on-site, according to the manufacturer. Continued use of the fluid significantly reduces head wear, extends tape life, improves frequency responses and eliminates downtime due to dirty heads and disks, the vendor said.

Ingredients include a blend of Freon TF and isopropyl alcohol with less than 3% nontoxic carbon dioxide propellant.

Price of an 8-oz aerosol can is $3.15, with the 24-oz size costing $5.98, the vendor said from 681 Old Willets Path, Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788.

DEC RD51 Drive Targets Professional, Micro/PDP-11

MAYNARD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. has announced the RD51, a 5¼-in., 10M-byte Winchester disk drive. The unit was designed for DEC's Professional 350 microcomputer and Micro/PDP-11 processor used by OEMs and system integrators.

Designed for use in both office and industrial environments, the RD51 offers about 10 times the storage capacity of an average 5¼-in. floppy disk drive. The unit's disk media offer 345 track/in. with a density of 9,074 bit/in. The RD51 has a peak data transfer rate of 5M bit/sec, DEC said.

The RD51 offers an average access time of 85 msec and is organized with 1,224 tracks of 16 sectors each. The drive has two data platters and four data surfaces, the vendor said.

The RD51 costs $1,695. The unit is also available as part of a complete subsystem, in which case the price varies depending on the configuration. For example, the RD51 with controller, designed to operate with the Micro/PDP-11, costs $2,985.

More information can be obtained from DEC in Maynard, Mass. 01754.

Seequa Offers Portable Micro Compatible With CP/M, PC DOS

ANNAPOLIS, Md. — Seequa Computer Corp. has announced the Chameleon Plus, a portable microcomputer compatible with Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M and IBM's PC DOS operating systems.

The Chameleon Plus features 256K bytes of random-access memory and two double-sided disk drives. The unit offers about twice the memory and storage capacity of the firm's earlier Chameleon micro, the vendor said.

The double-sided disk drives offer 320K bytes of storage when used with the CP/M and PC DOS Release 1.1 operating systems. When used with PC DOS Release 2.0, the drives can offer 360K bytes of storage per disk, the vendor said.

The Chameleon Plus costs $2,895, the vendor said.

The vendor also announced it is offering users of a standard Chameleon micro, with 128K bytes of random-access memory and two single-sided disk drives, an opportunity to upgrade their systems to use double-sided disk drives. The upgrade costs $495 per disk drive, and the user must trade in the old drive, the vendor said.

Seequa Computer is located at 209 West St., Annapolis, Md. 21401.

Retrieval System DEC-Compatible

RAMSEY, N.J. — The Micrographics Division of Minolta Corp. has announced Mincar, a computer-assisted retrieval system that is software-compatible with Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11, PDP-11 and Rainbow series of computers.

The Mincar system allows for both data entry and automatic retrieval of data using Minolta's RP 505 plain-paper reader/printer. In addition, Mincar can reportedly communicate with office automation systems, such as DEC's All-In-One package, as well as with other word processing and electronic mail systems.

The Mincar system includes specialized software developed for Minolta by Florida Computer, Inc. A complete system, including a PDP-11/23 processor, one CRT terminal, one RP 505 and the Mincar software costs $45,000, from 101 Williams Drive, Ramsey, N.J. 07446.

Peritek Card Out for Q-Bus

OAKLAND, Calif. — Peritek Corp. has announced a dual-height card for users of Digital Equipment Corp. Q-bus systems. The card offers 256 colors for graphics displays.

Called the Model VCH-Q, the unit provides 512- by 512-pixel resolution for use in eight-bit color applications. The dual-height module plugs directly into the Q-bus and contains all the necessary circuitry to connect Q-bus processors with Peritek color or monochrome CRT monitors or a standard red, green and blue monitor. From a palette of 16 million colors, 256 colors or gray scale tones can be put on the screen at one time.

The VCH-Q contains two memories, a 128K by 16-bit graphics image random-access memory (RAM) and a 256-word by 24-bit word color lookup RAM. In the graphics memory, each 16-bit word represents two eight-bit pixels. The eight-bit pixel value associated with each dot acts as an index into the color lookup RAM.

Access to the VCH-Q's graphics color map memories is through the I/O port of system memory. Under program control, users can select alternate color map settings on a frame-by-frame basis so that special effects and animation are possible.

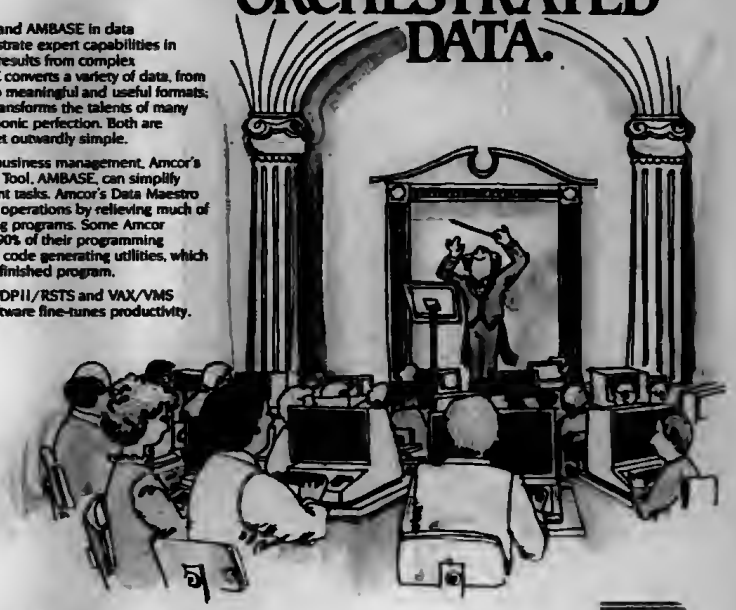
The VCH-Q costs $2,995, Peritek said from 5550 Redwood Road, Oakland, Calif. 94619.

AMBASE, THE MAESTRO, FOR PERFECTLY ORCHESTRATED DATA.

Maestro... in music, and AMBASE in data management demonstrate expert capabilities in orchestrating quality results from complex interactions. AMBASE converts a variety of data, from multiple sources, into meaningful and useful formats; just as the Maestro transforms the talents of many musicians into symphonic perfection. Both are internally complex, yet outwardly simple.

In the complexity of business management, Amcor's DBMS/Development Tool, AMBASE, can simplify your data management tasks. Amcor's Data Maestro streamlines your D.P. operations by relieving much of the drudgery of writing programs. Some Amcor customers complete 90% of their programming utilizing two AMBASE code generating utilities, which yield 40%-100% of the finished program.

Designed for DEC*, PDP11/RSTS and VAX/VMS computers, Amcor software fine-tunes productivity.



AMBASE provides the sophisticated theme around which our Business Control and Accounting Systems have been arranged. This unique data base structure provides flexibility and easy modification to these Business Applications.

Productivity Tools like the Report and Screen Generators, Query Facility, plus the user-friendly Report Writer complete Amcor's software symphony which can help your business reach a dramatic crescendo of profits.

Let Amcor help orchestrate your success with a medley of classic software solutions, a broad program of documentation, training, customer support and a finale of DEC* computers.

To find out why, after an introduction to the Amcor Overture, many of our customers request an ENCORE, complete and mail the coupon today. If you prefer, call 800-626-6268.

(*DEC, PDP, RSTS, VAX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.)

AMCOR COMPUTER CORP.
1900 Plantside Dr., Dept. CW-61383
Louisville, KY 40299
(502) 491-9820

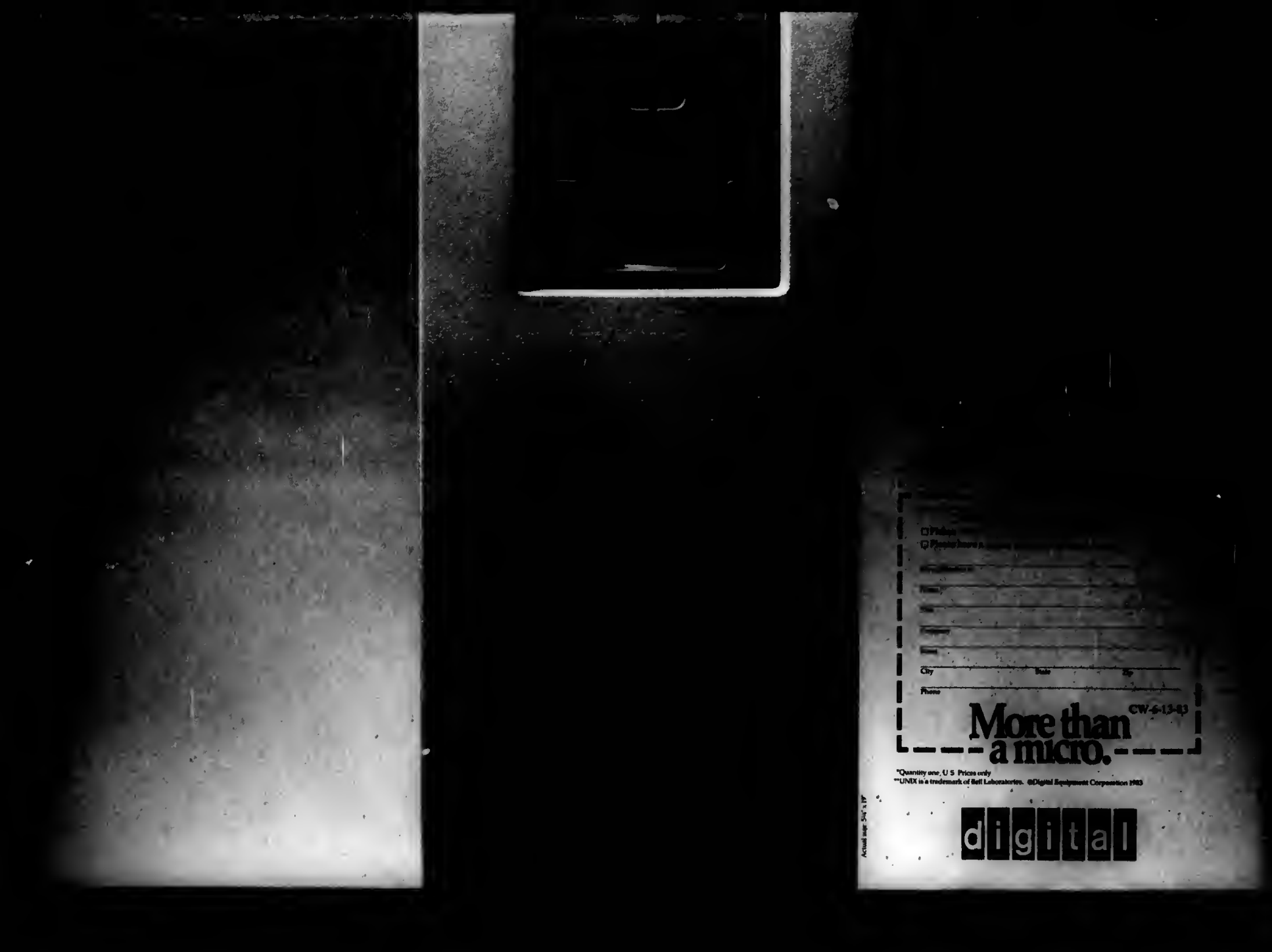
amcor computer corp.
an ARC Automation Group Company

Amcor, you're playing my tune. Please send me more information about.

☐ A/R, A/P, G/L, Payroll ☐ AMBASE/DBMS/Development Tool
☐ Inventory Control, Order Processing, and Sales Analysis ☐ Hardware/Software Discounts

Special Programs for ☐ Service Bureaus ☐ Schools
☐ Federal Government GSA Contract #GS-00C-03427

NAME
COMPANY
STREET
CITY STATE
ZIP PHONE


City
State
Zip
Phone
CW-6-13-83
More than a micro.
*Quantity one, U S Prices only
**UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. ©Digital Equipment Corporation 1983
digital

No other micro can stand up to the Micro/PDP-11.

Desktop Business System Based on Intel 80186

BELLEVUE, Wash. — CMC International has unveiled the Supersystem II Model 8/16, a desktop business computer designed to run in either an 8- or 16-bit environment.

The Model 8/16 is based on Intel Corp.'s 80186 microprocessor and is available in several versions, with storage capacities ranging from 700K bytes to 52M bytes. The system reportedly offers full Digital Research, Inc. CP/M compatibility with 8- or 16-bit software and supports a variety of programming languages, including Microsoft, Inc. products, C, Basic II, Fortran, Cobol, Pascal and PL/I-80.

The Model 8/16 is available in two basic designs: the 5ystem 1016 and the 5ystem 1516. Both are said to offer compatibility with CMC International's 8-bit, Zilog, Inc. Z80A-based product line in either stand-alone or networked systems, run under the CP/M 86 operating system and offer three separate ports — a parallel printer port, an RS-232 communications port and an optional synchronous port.

The 5ystem 1016 Model 1 features two 5¼-in. floppy disk drives with 700K bytes of storage. The Model II offers the same drives, but has a 1.6M-byte storage capacity, the vendor said.

The 5ystem 1516 comes in three versions. The Model 1 features one 5¼-in. hard disk with 5M bytes of formatted disk storage and a 5¼-in. floppy disk with 820K bytes of additional storage. The higher capacity Model II offers instead one 5¼-in. hard disk with 10M bytes of formatted disk storage in addition to the floppy disk. The Model III offers users 20M bytes of formatted storage on a 5¼-in. hard disk and the same additional capacity as the other two versions.

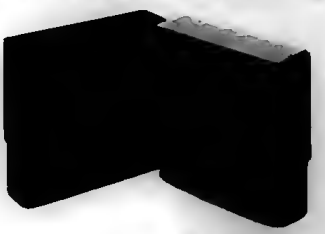
The systems are available in production quantity shipments, priced from $3,995 at the low end to $7,995 at the high end, the vendor said from 1720 130th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, Wash. 98005.

With 3M diskettes, your computer never forgets.

3M diskettes remember everything, every time. Because at 3M, reliability is built into every diskette. We've been in the computer media business for over 30 years. And we've never settled in. We're constantly improving and perfecting our product line, from computer tape and data cartridges to floppy disks.

3M diskettes are made at 3M. That way, we have complete control over the entire manufacturing process. And you can have complete confidence in the reliability of every 3M diskette you buy.

Look in the Yellow Pages under Computer Supplies and Parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M diskettes.



3M hears you...

3M

Diskstor-M4 Features 128K RAM

WALTHAM, Mass. — Comark Corp. has introduced a computer system said to contain 128K bytes of random-access memory with parity, an RS-232 serial port, a 24-bit parallel port, a 9511A floating-point processor, nine interrupt levels, three 16-bit interval counters and two SBX connectors.

Diskstor-M4 is also said to contain a 1M-byte floppy and an 18M-byte Winchester for mass storage. The system comes with documentation and a choice of Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS or Digital Research, Inc.'a CP/M 86 operating system.

Diskstor-M4 is priced at $10,630. More information is available from the vendor at 257 Crescent St., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

Series Serves Power Lines

GREENVILLE, Pa. — Westinghouse Electric Corp. has introduced a series of portable power line conditioners, said to help protect small computers and sensitive electronic equipment from surges or drops in voltage.

The Westinghouse Mini-Regulating Center Power Line Conditioner reportedly regulates incoming voltage and reduces electrical line noise, assuring clean, stable power flow.

The device aids computers, word processors, electronic cash registers and other equipment requiring steady ac power flow, according to a company apokesman.

The portable devices are available in three versions: .250 kVA ($275), .500 kVA ($381) and 1.000 kVA ($563).

More information is available from Westinghouse Dry-Type Distribution Transformer Division, Reynolds Industrial Park, Greenville, Pa. 16125.

MDB DMA Module Ties DG Nova, Eclipse to DEC

ORANGE, Calif. — MDB Systems, Inc. has introduced a high-speed data channel direct-memory access (DMA) module said to be interface- and function-compatible to the Digital Equipment Corp. or MDB DR11-W.

Developed for Data General Corp.'s Nova and Eclipse computers, the MDB-Data Channel Interface Board (DCHIB) was designed for use with high-speed data graphics terminals and other peripherals and can be used to link DG computers with DEC PDP-11, VAX-11 and LSI-11 processors equipped with either an MDB or DEC DR11-W.

Two DG computers can also be linked together when up to 50 feet apart if two of these modules are used (one in each computer). Sixteen bits of parallel data may be transferred to and from the computer via the computer's data channel (DMA) or under program control.

A key feature is said to be the edge-mounted, switch-selectable DMA throttle timer for data transfer rates of 250K, 111K, 30K, 17K and 12K words. The throttle timer adds selected delays to the data transfer rate for situations where maximum (250K words) transfer rates might degrade computer system performance.

A second board, the MDB-DCHIB-LLO contains differential (RS-422) drivers and receivers, in addition to the conventional transistor-transistor logic circuitry. The board reportedly can transfer and receive data over distances up to 1,000 ft to a computer or terminal that has corresponding circuitry.

It can operate with MDB DR11-Ws for DEC Unibus and Q-bus computers, which also utilize MDB's WLLA long-line adapter, or with a second MDB-DCHIB-LLO in a second DG computer.

The MDB-DCHIB costs $1,975 each; the MDB-DCHIB-LLO is priced at $2,670 in single quantities from MDB Systems, 1995 N. Batavia St., Orange, Calif. 92665.

Controller Links Printers, DEC

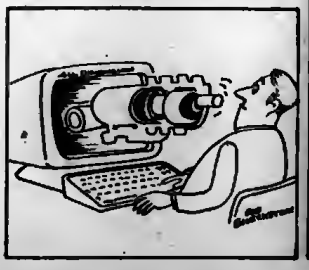
ORANGE, Calif. — MDB Systems, Inc. has announced line printer controllers that connect printers made by Data Printer Corp. to Digital Equipment Corp.'s PDP-11 and VAX-11 computers.

The line printer controllers reportedly have MDB's Printest and Loop Back features on board as well as transistor-transistor logic (TTL) and optional AT&T Long Lines capabilities, similar to those contained in MDB controllers for Centronics Data Computer Corp. and Dataproducts, Inc. printers.

The Long Lines option allows the user to locate the printer up to 3,000 ft from the computer.

The line printer controller, designated as MDB-LP11-A, is priced at $1,250, which includes a 25-ft interconnection cable. The controller with Long Lines option, designated the MDB-LP11-A/LLO, is priced at $1,450 and is supplied with a 15-ft cable.

MDB Systems is located at 1995 N. Batavia St., Orange, Calif. 92665.



Hard Disk Fits Tektronix Units

BEAVERTON, Ore. — Tektronix, Inc. has announced a high-performance large-capacity hard disk intended for its 4100 series terminals.

With the 4926 10M-byte hard disk, users of the terminals, which can be programmed locally, now have direct local access to large capacity mass storage, thereby increasing applications flexibility and efficiency as well as reducing host dependence, the vendor claimed. The disk utilizes 5¼-in. Winchester technology.

The 4926 is priced at $4,200 from Tektronix, P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Ore. 97077.

Printers Fit System/34, 38

MENLO PARK, Calif. — BDS Corp. has introduced the LQ-55 and the LQ-35 letter-quality daisywheel printers aimed at the IBM System/34 and System/38 plug-compatible marketplace.

These products perform at rates of 55 char./sec and 35 char./sec, respectively. They feature over 100 font styles in both plastic and metal print wheels, column and status display, a print wheel mechanism that rotates 90 degrees and a removable platen to enable cleaning the paper path.

In single quantities, the LQ-55 costs $3,900, and the LQ-35 is $3,200. Further details are available from BDS at 1120 Crane St., Menlo Park, Calif.

Aimed at OEMs, Systems Integrators

Memorex Unveils Three 5¼-In. Disk Drives

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Memorex Corp. has announced the first three members of its 500 family of 5¼-in. disk drives. The drives are aimed principally at OEMs and systems integrators.

Called Models 512, 513 and 514, the units offer capacities of 30- 50- and 70M bytes, respectively, and feature an average access time of 25 msec. Track-to-track access time is 3 msec, and the maximum access time is 45 msec. All models support an industry-standard 5¼-in. interface, bezel- size and mounting points, the vendor said.

All three drives, which are collectively called the 510 series, have built-in, self-test capabilities plus a diagnostic port. The diagnostic port also allows access to the drives' error accumulators to provide status reporting, a spokesman for the vendor said.

The 510 series uses plated media, a linear voice coil actuator and a closed- loop servo system. Each drive contains five on-board microprocessors that handle normal drive functions and provide adaptive control to monitor continuously critical parameters throughout the lifetime of the drive. This approach allows the drive to make dynamic adjustments to compensate for long-term tolerance changes, the vendor said.

All three models support regular and buffered step modes on a 5¼-in. Winchester disk drive interface. By using a standard interface, the vendor spokesman said, the interface time is cut to less than 40 msec to transfer any seek command to the drive.

In addition, the drives can be operated in a serially encoded cylinder address mode, which can reduce controller overhead by 50 msec per seek, the vendor said.

When purchased in quantities of 1,000, the 512 30M-byte drive costs $1,100; the 50M-byte Model 513 costs $1,400; and the 70M-byte Model 514 costs $1,700. Information is available from Memorex at San Tomas and Central Expwys., Santa Clara, Calif. 95052.

A Message From The Experienced Intelligent Network People

Can We Reach Kansas From Here, Toto?

Yes, Dorothy, you can if TYMNET is your data network. We're one of the world's largest data networks. And still growing.

This year, we're adding 150 cities to our network in the U.S. alone. Current total is 400 and counting. We're in more than 40 countries, too.

We offer users local-call access from more locations than any other data network.

More local connections means lower costs because once you're on TYMNET, there are never any long distance charges.

TYMNET is growing because customers are recognizing the value of our proven technology. We are committed to support you today and in the future—whenever you grow.

Yes, Dorothy, we can get you to Kansas and to hundreds of other places. Don't be surprised if you find us in the Emerald City real soon. . .

Call us for immediate data networking solutions. Find out how TYMNET's cost-effective "Value-Added" can help you: (408) 946-4900; TYMNET, Inc., 2710 Orchard Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134.

TYMNET™

Serving more than 6.1 million data calls per month

OCR Reads 250 Page/Hour, Eight Typefaces

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Dest Corp. has announced a desktop optical character recognition (OCR) page reader designed to reduce the time required to transfer typewritten documents into word processors, computer systems, communications systems and typesetters.

Called the Model 203 Turbofont, the unit is an addition to the firm's Workless Station Series 200 data entry terminals. The Model 203 Turbofont can read up to 250 page/hour, or about one page every 15 seconds, the vendor said.

The Model 203 Turbofont was designed for high-production office environments such as law firms, publishers and government agencies where many externally generated documents must be entered. The page reader scans a typewritten page and converts the text into electronic signals which are transmitted into a word processor's disk memory, the vendor said.

The Model 203 Turbofont reads copies as well as original documents. Documents can be typed in any of eight common typefaces, including Courier 10 and 12, Letter Gothic, Prestige Elite, OCR-A, OCR-B, Pica and Elite. The unit can recognize different typefaces on the same page without operator prompting, the vendor said.

System interfaces are available to convert automatically the entered document to include the codes and formatting commands required by office systems. Format interfaces are currently available for IBM, Xerox Corp., Wang Laboratories, Inc. and other vendors' systems, the vendor said.

The Model 203 Turbofont costs $9,995. Optional format interfaces cost $1,495. In addition to the standard Courier 10 typeface, users may select up to seven other typeface recognition programs at $495 each, the vendor said from 2380 Bering Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95131.

RLS Announces CAD System

GREENSBURG, Pa. — Rotating Logic Systems (RLS) has announced the RLS-1000 computer-aided design (CAD) system designed for small to medium-size electronics manufacturing facilities.

The RSL-1000 reportedly routes printed circuit boards, produces schematics, maintains parts lists, checks for possible design errors and produces camera-ready artwork.

The system includes a desktop microprocessor-based system with typewriter-style keyboard, joystick cursor control, floppy or Winchester disk drives, digital plotter and dot matrix printer, a vendor spokeswoman said. The design software has been enhanced for ease of operation and includes a macro device library, the spokeswoman claimed.

The RLS-1000 is priced at $15,000, the spokeswoman said. RLS is located at Highland & White St., Greensburg, Pa. 15601.

One simple RPG II conversion to Wang can turn a system you've outgrown into a system you can't outgrow.

If you're currently considering a conversion from an IBM System 34 or similar environment, Wang has a better way to go. And a better way to grow.

The Wang RPG II Conversion Aid Package and the Wang VS family of 16- and 32-bit computers.

This package offers a fast, easy approach to system conversion. It's end-user oriented, menu-driven, and requires so little time and trouble, it's easily cost-justified.

But best of all, the RPG II package opens up an almost limitless growth path into the Wang VS line – a line that's expandable, upgradeable and integrated from low to high end. And because all VS computers run on compatible operating systems and support the same applications software, the hassle of computer conversions is a thing of the past.

If you're facing a computer conversion because you've outgrown your present computer system, take the growth path with the future built in. The Wang RPG II Conversion Aid Package and the Wang VS line of computers.

For more information about the Wang RPG II Conversion Aid Package, call
1-800-225-9264
or send this coupon to:
Wang Laboratories, Inc.
Business Executive Center
One Industrial Avenue
Lowell, MA 01851.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone ( ) _____
A788

WANG
The Office Automation Computer Company

© 1983 Wang Laboratories, Inc.

Compatible Subsystem Also Unveiled

Tape Drive Out for IBM Micro

NATICK, Mass. — Alloy Computer Products, Inc. has announced a nine-track tape drive that enables IBM's Personal Computer to transfer data back and forth with mainframes. The company also introduced a cartridge tape subsystem compatible with the IBM Personal Computer that serves both as a medium for data storage and retrieval as well as a site-by-site Winchester disk backup.

Called the ITS-PC, the nine-track tape, which is available with or without an integrated Cipher Data Products, Inc. tape drive, provides 42M bytes of working or backup storage and has a disk-tape transfer rate of 1M byte/min. The device supports 1,600 bit/in. tapes with user-specified formats from 128K to 9K byte/block, according to the company.

The cartridge tape subsystem, dubbed the PC-Backup, is a four-track 6,400 bit/in. unit that holds 13.4M bytes of data/450-ft tape and 16.5M bytes on the company's 555 cartridge.

Both the ITS-PC and PC-Backup come standard with PC-TIP software. The TIP package controls reading, writing and dumping operations and supplies utilities that allow users to customize their own drive operations, a vendor spokesman noted.

The ITS-PC and PC-Backup subsystems cost $6,995 and $1,995, respectively, Alloy Computer said from 12 Mercer Road, Natick, Mass. 01760.

Memory Boards Added To Datricom's STD Series

LAKE OSWEGO, Ore. — Datricom Corp. has added the Universal Memory Board and RTX Clock and Memory Support Board to its line of products for systems designed around the STD-Bus.

Combined, the two newly announced modules form a fail-safe memory subsystem. When used separately, the products can increase systems capabilities, the vendor said.

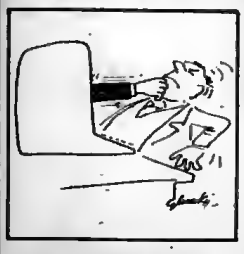
The MS-128 Universal Memory Board offers a variety of memory alternatives. It allows the use of memory devices that conform to the Joint Engineering Evaluation Committee standards. These include: random-access memory, read-oniy memory, erasable programmable read-oniy memory and electrically erasable programmable read-only memory in chip densities ranging from 2K bytes to 32K bytes. Total onboard memory capacity is 128K bytes, the vendor said.

The MS-128 costs $195, according to Datricom.

The RTX Clock and Memory Support board, when used independently, offers power-fail detect, battery backup, write-protect and temperature sense input, as well as a time-of-day clock and calendar. When used in conjunction with the MS-128, the unit provides control circuitry for the MS-128 socket-selectable, write-protect feature. This reportedly guarantees uninterrupted power to selected memory devices.

The unit senses both transient low power and complete power outage conditions and automatically switches to battery operation.

The board costs $295, the vendor said from 155 B. Ave., Lake Oswego, Ore. 97034.



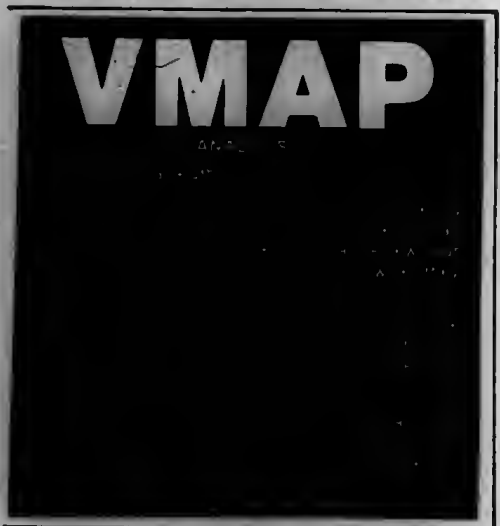
Interface Board Provides Connection for CDC 92660

BIRMINGHAM, Ala. — Banking Computers, Inc. has announced a dual-processor interface board that reportedly connects the Control Data Corp. 92660 Document Reader/Sorter to any computer system through a serial port.

Called the Universal Asynchronous Reader/Sorter Interface, the unit contains all software in read-oniy memory (ROM) to capture documents, select pockets for documents and transfer formatted images to the attached processor. Standard sort specification forms are provided for downloading to the internal table-building program, which is also located in ROM. All programs are controlled by thumb wheels on the reader/sorter control panel.

Any processor that has utility programs to edit and has provisions to read or write to a serial port can use the interface, the vendor claimed.

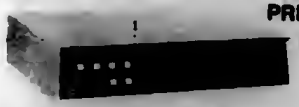
The interface board costs $2,950 from Banking Computers, 2643 Paden Place, Birmingham, Ala. 35226.



IBM 3270 Protocol Conversion
as low as $665 per channel

BISYNC
SNA/SDLC

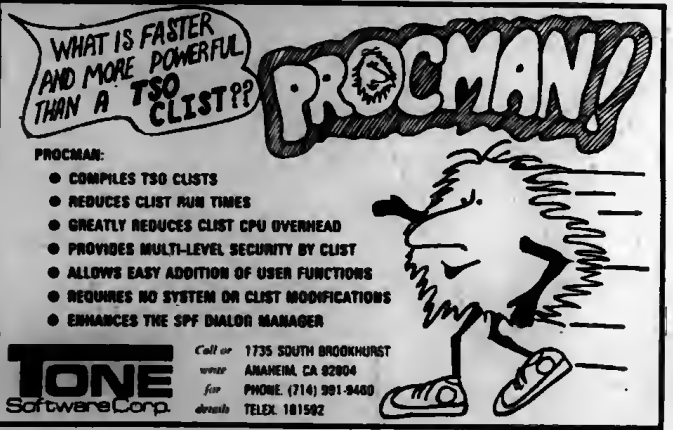
ASYNC ASCII
CRT'S
PRINTERS
PC'S



DATALYNX™/3274

- Emulates IBM 3274-51C up to 19.2 kbps
- 5-9 async PCs, CRTs and printers in emulation of 3278 or 328X to 1 or 2 hosts
- PC support for IBM PC ($60), HP-120/125, Apple II/III, Xerox 820, Osborne, VT-180, Rainbow, COMPAQ, TRS 80-II, Direct, Etc.
- File transfer program for IBM PC
- User-friendly menu setup
- Screen painting for fast response
- Password security and inactivity disconnect for dial-up users
- Concurrent 3278/3287 operation on one port

LOCAL DATA
2701 Toledo St.
Torrance, CA 90503
Phone: (213) 320-7126
TELEX 182518



EXPAND YOUR SYSTEM/34 BY ADDING MAGNETIC TAPE

CALL: 800/638-9665

Let one of our Applications Engineers explain how you can attach the Mitron STD 1600 magnetic tape drive to your IBM System 34. (In Maryland, call 301/992-7700).

MITRON
Systems Corporation
2000 Century Plaza
Columbia, Maryland 21044

38 CALIBER PERIPHERALS: 800-523-6529†

Matrix Line Printer
- Superior to IBM 5224
- Available now
- S/34, S/38 5251-12 compatible
- 300 lpm
- Dual print heads
- Coarse & fine paper position
- Pedestal mounted—no extra furniture needed

Band Printer
- 700, 1100 and 1400 lpm
- S/34, S/38 5251-12 compatible
- Coarse & fine paper position
- Power paper puller
- Front & rear control panels
- Field expandable speeds
- LED status display
- Compatible with IBM print bands

Cluster Controller
- S/34, S/38 5251-12 compatible
- Functions as separate unit
- Single cluster feature: 4 ports standard; 8 ports also available
- EIA interface standard
- Expansion feature standard
- Works up to 50 feet away from modem

Display Work Station
- S/34, S/38 compatible
- Improves productivity & operator comfort
- 15" tiltable etched non-glare 1,920-character screen
- Movable keyboard with palm rest built in
- Cursor position & error message display

Call Decision Data for the plug-compatible peripherals that are loaded for action.

Decision Data Computer Corporation

Tell me the hot news about ☐ Work Stations ☐ Matrix Printers ☐ Band Printers ☐ Cluster Controllers ☐ Other Peripherals

Better still, I will call toll free **(800) 523-6529.** †In PA, call (215) 674-3300

Box 32063, 100 Witmer Road, Horsham, PA 19044-2282

Name

Company Telephone

Address

City State Zip

WE MAKE THE RIGHT DECISIONS

Bits & Pieces

GE Dot Matrix Printers Unveiled for Micro Use

WAYNESBORO, Va. — General Electric Co. has unveiled two dot matrix printers for use with personal computers.

The two tabletop printers of the newly developed 3000 PC series are the 3014 and 3024 models. These products are said to use various emulation techniques for plug-to-plug compatibility with popular personal computers and application software, according to the vendor. The printers reportedly print at speeds ranging from 40 to 400 char./sec.

The printers cost $1,350 and $1,550, respectively. Further details are available from GE's Data Communication Products Department, Waynesboro, Va. 22980.

Multibus-Based Micros Get Printer Controller

SAN DIEGO — Systech Corp. has introduced a dual printer controller that ties to multibus-based microcomputers.

The MLP-2000 printer controller was designed to adapt automatically to Dataproducts Corp. or Centronics Data Computer Corp. interfaces. It reportedly supports two printers simultaneously, mixed or matched. For example, one port could be servicing a letter-quality communications printer while the other port is servicing a 2,000 line/min line printer.

The controller is priced at $645 without cables. More information is available from the vendor at 7630 Miramar Road, San Diego, Calif. 92126.

Summa 300 Modem Out For Apple II, IIe Micros

BOSTON — Zoom Telephonics, Inc. has announced the Summa 300, a 300 bit/sec modem for Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II and Apple IIe microcomputers.

The Summa 300 is a self-contained unit that combines a modem and Apple communications circuitry on a single-slot card. The unit provides telephone connection to computer data bases without the need for additional peripherals or software, the vendor said.

The Summa 300 plugs into any Apple I/O expansion slot and costs $119, the vendor said from 207 South St., Boston, Mass. 02111.

VR Data Announces Winnie Subsystem

FOLCROFT, Pa. — VR Data, Inc. has announced the Hard Disk III, a 5M- to 15M-byte Winchester disk subsystem for a variety of microcomputers, including IBM's Personal Computer and Personal Computer XT and Apple Computer, Inc.'s Apple II and Apple IIe.

The Hard Disk III includes a case, power supply, cables and mounting hardware. Adapters to use the disk subsystem with various microcomputers are also available, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

Prices for the Hard Disk III start at $995. Adapters start at $150, the vendor said from 777 Henderson Blvd., Folcroft, Pa. 19032.

Tape Backup Device Runs on IBM XT Micro

OVERLAND PARK, Kan. — Tallgrass Technologies Corp. has announced two streaming cartridge tape backup devices for the IBM Personal Computer XT.

The first is the TG-4020, which is a 20M-byte tape backup system that can stream data or selectively back up and restore data from the XT's hard disk, according to the vendor. The TG-4050 is a 45M-byte version of the same thing, the vendor said.

The TG-4020 costs $2,195, and the TG-4050 costs $2,495. Tallgrass can be reached at 11667 W. 90th St., P.O. Box 12047, Overland Park, Kan. 66212.

Bar Code Products Tie Into Cullinet System

WESTWOOD, Mass. — Computer Identics Corp. has announced a series of products designed to integrate bar code data collection into Cullinet Software, Inc.'s Cullinet Manufacturing System.

Computer Identics is offering a variety of bar code products and systems software to accept data from the

Bits & Pieces

firm's bar scanners and buffer and format the data to be compatible with the Cullinet Manufacturing System. The software also communicates messages to the mainframe data base in the required protocol transaction routine, the vendor said.

Complete bar code systems cost from $35,000 to about $130,000, the vendor said from 31 Dartmouth St., Westwood, Mass. 02090.

Compuscan Introduces Compact Page Readers

FAIRFIELD, N.J. — Compuscan, Inc. has introduced a family of compact modular optical character recognition page readers.

The Series 80 models, which fit on a desktop or pedestal, were designed for fast input of typewritten material into a range of automated systems.

The three models in the series offer the user a selection of scanning speeds and a number of resident typestyles. Prices range from $12,990 to $14,990, the vendor said from 81 Two Bridges Road, Fairfield, N.J. 07006.

HP Takes Wraps Off Small-Format Plotter

PALO ALTO, Calif. — An intelligent small-format pen plotter for personal computers was introduced here by Hewlett-Packard Co.

The HP 7470, intended for use by business professionals, is said to produce high-quality graphics on paper or transparencies, including pie, bar and line charts, technical drawings and maps. The two-color pen plotter is compatible with the HP desktop, personal and larger computers, as well as business and personal computers from IBM, Apple Computer, Inc. and Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

The plotter is priced at $1,550 from HP at 3000 Hanover St., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

Minicassette Recorder Loads, Stores Programs

TROY, Ohio — Analog and Digital Peripherals, Inc. has announced a microprocessor-based RS-232 or 8-bit parallel minicassette recorder system for program loading, data logging, peripheral storage, data transmission, software distribution, paper tape replacement and printer spooling.

The recorder features a self-contained operating system.

The system is priced at $589 from the vendor at 815 Diana Drive, Troy, Ohio 45373.

Star Micronics Slashes Gemini 10 Printer Price

DALLAS — Star Micronics has reduced the price of its Gemini 10 dot matrix impact printer from $499 to $399.

The printer features 100 char./sec logic-seeking bidirectional printing, a 2.3K-byte print buffer, bit image and block graphics, five print sizes, italic and special character fonts, superscripts and subscripts, boldface, backspace and underline.

Star Micronics is at 1120 Empire Central Place, Dallas, Texas 75247.

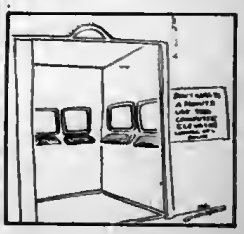
Unit Features Voltage Required by Micros

GLEN COVE, N.Y. — Displex, Inc. has announced a wide input voltage range version of its DLC-8/DLC-16 series ac line conditioners.

The unit reportedly will deliver output voltage in the 105V to 125V range that is required by most small micro and minicomputer systems, according to the vendor, with input line voltages as high as 140 Vac or as low as 80 Vac.

A 2-kVA (kilovolt amp) capacity DLC-16-A — 4.8 in. high, 10 in. wide and 14 in. deep — costs $795. A 1-kVA DLC-8-1A — 4.8 in. high, 8 in. wide and 11 in. deep — costs $535.

The firm is located at 79 Hazel St., Glen Cove, N.Y. 11542.



Of all the personal computers you can choose today, TeleVideo gives you more choices for tomorrow.

Any TeleVideo personal computer can be used as a single-user, stand-alone computer. Then, when you want to expand its professional performance capabilities, you have a choice of ways to grow into a network of up to sixteen TeleVideo personal computers. You can use our 8 or 16-bit computers, or any combination, starting with your original unit.

TeleVideo also gives you more choices of professional CP/M® and MS-DOS® software, including advanced graphics. And since our software works with all of our systems, it can run on one TeleVideo personal computer or a network of TeleVideo personal computers, without modification. So if you want a personal computer that gives you professional performance, it's obvious that you have a lot of choices for today.

But there's only one with choices for tomorrow. TeleVideo.

For more information, write TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, call toll-free 800-538-1780 (in California call 800-672-3470 Ext. 945), call one of our authorized distributors or dealers, or contact one of our regional sales offices, listed below.

Northeast Region, 617-369-9370.
Eastern Region, 703-556-7764.
Southeast Region, 404-447-1231.
Midwest Region, 312-969-0112
South Central Region, 214-258-6776.
Northwest Region, 408-745-7760.
Southwest Region, 714-752-9488
European Sales (Holland), (31) 075-28-7461.
UK/Scandinavia Sales, (44) 0908-668-778

•TeleVideo Systems are fully serviced nationwide by TRW

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc MS-DOS is a registered trademark of MicroSoft, Inc

Introducing the Radio Shack TRS-80® Arcnet™ Integrated Office System

- Link from 3 to 255 Individual TRS-80 Microcomputers Into a Local Network
- Keeps Productivity High, Costs Low
- Share the Same Programs and Peripherals
- Users Perform Independent Tasks without Interruption
- Based on Datapoint's Field-Proven "ARC" Technology
- Available for Immediate Delivery

Now, an Affordable Computer Network. Radio Shack's new TRS-80 Arcnet is a full-function local area network that interconnects all of the TRS-80 Model 12 and Model II computers used in your office. Office personnel can share the same collection of programs and up-to-the-minute information—without realizing that anyone else is even on the network! They even share the same printers, hard disk systems and other peripherals, which results in significant cost savings. And with Arcnet, you can add more power by adding more computers—at about $400 per computer.

Get the Big Picture. Stop by one of our selected Radio Shack Computer Centers for a demonstration—today!

Radio Shack

The biggest name in little computers®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me a free copy of your new TRS-80 Arcnet brochure, plus the new TRS-80 Computer Catalog.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 83-A-208
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____

COMPANY _____ PHONE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Arcnet is a trademark of Datapoint Corporation.

Cites Criteria for Acceptance

Study Issued on Voice Messaging E-Mail

By Katherine Hafner
CW Staff

BOSTON — Before voice messaging electronic mail systems can yield impressive benefits for offices, users must be convinced that the technology can help them solve their communications problems.

Furthermore, a direct connection must link cost justification, prospective application and implementation.

So concluded the "Report on Electronic Mail," a study published recently by The Yankee Group here. To justify the cost of implementing a digital voice message system, also known as voice store and forward, it is important to target initial installation at a specific group of users with high payoff application, the study reported.

"If the level of internal communication is high enough and the applications have a great potential for cost savings, it may be possible to justify the cost of a large system solely on the basis of a relatively small user group," the study noted.

High payoff applications of digital voice message systems are as yet difficult to pinpoint, and right now, digital voice message systems might be a solution in search of a problem, according to Yankee Group Senior Analyst H. Paris Burstyn, who edited the report. "The one application I can see right now would be sales-related, where representatives are geographically dispersed and messages are short," Burstyn said.

"Today, there are not a lot of applications, but I have faith in the long-term viability. The market will evolve and applications will exist," he predicted. "In the next five years, you will see hybrid systems of text and voice."

Results of the study indicated that the average manager spends over an hour per day on the telephone.

The Yankee Group study estimated that if an average user places one digital voice message system call per day during the first year using the system — assuming that an average minute of telephone time costs 15 cents — a group of 300 users could realize $7,968 in savings. In addition, while a conventional business call averages 4.2 minutes in length, a digital voice message system call lasts roughly 1.75 minutes, and savings resulting from shorter messages could reach $19,035.

Taking into account fewer calls placed and shorter messages, after 10 years with a digital voice message system, the total soft-dollar savings for a 1,000-user group could reach $4,948,200. Hard-dollar savings for the same group are estimated at $4,984,000, which could bring the total savings to $9,932,000, the study concluded.

According to The Yankee Group, the installation of digital voice message systems should be done with the following objectives in mind:

- Avoiding telephone tag.
- Eliminating time zone inconveniences.
- Reducing memo volume.
- Allowing users to deliver information at convenient times.
- Reducing interruptions.
- Ensuring message integrity.
- Speeding communications and reaction times.

The study suggested that systems vendors and service bureaus help users identify applications, develop the necessary software and implement it, in order to demonstrate that their particular systems or services are best suited to the potential user's applications.

The critical component known as an implementation program must be well-designed in order to avoid underutilization of a digital voice message system. An effective program includes three phases: preimplementation, a time to understand and identify needs; implementation, during which priorities for specific applications are defined and established; and follow-up, which helps managers assess system use and program success.

The cost of the four-part study is $950. More information is availabie from The Yankee Group, 14th Floor, 89 Broad St., Boston, Mass. 02110.

Microsoft Unveils 'Multi-Tool Word'

BELLEVUE, Wash. — Microsoft, Inc. has announced microcomputer word processing software to supplement the company's line of Multi-Tool software packages.

Multi-Tool Word features a provision for an electronic mouse for pointing and command execution, an UNDO command, advanced word wrap features, direct formatting capabilities and a context-sensitive on-line Help system, according to a vendor spokesman.

The software's features include multiple windows; a set of preformatted options called style sheets; capabilities for footnotes, subscripts and superscripts; glossary buffers; multiple fonts and formats; and a horizontal scroll for text that is wider than the screen.

The Microsoft Mouse, an electronic pointing device, enables users to designate text, scroll through text, select commands, select options within commands and execute commands.

Multi-Tool Word is priced at $475 from the Microsoft at 10700 Northup Way, Bellevue, Wash. 98004.

Three WP Systems Serve 105 Agencies

By Paul Gillin
CW Staff

NEW YORK — The uses of word processing at New York City's Department of General Services (DGS) are about as varied as the 105 operating agencies the department serves.

Two years ago, DGS restructured its word processing operations around three Wang Laboratories, Inc. OIS 140 computers. The systems, along with three 10M-byte disk drives, are distributed at 36 locations in two buildings, supporting 57 CRT terminals. Also tied into the system are 28 printers and a Wang typesetter.

"Today, most tasks that involve extensive text processing or large data bases are done using word processors," Dean Plummer, director of word processing management and training, said.

With the Wang typesetter, the staff produces sections of *The City Record, The Green Book* official directory, building and electrical code books, seven newsletters and other publications. Use of the typesetters has enabled the department "to offer other city agencies more reasonable typesetting rates while defraying the cost of our equipment," according to Plummer.

DGS's various divisions have found word processing useful for producing a range of documents. For instance, the Division of Real Property uses it to edit and print lease documents and other legal materials. And the Bureau of Design uses the system to produce contracts and bid invitations involving boilerplate language and standard specifications.

Most of the 20 DGS offices that share the Wang systems have developed applications that go beyond text editing. In a recent fund-raising drive, for example, WNYC radio and television, the city's broadcasting system, used list processing to key in donor names and to mail out immediately pledge invoices and track payments, Plummer said. The Bureau of Electrical Control uses the system to issue renewal notices and licenses for electricians licensed by the city, track performance and maintain a complaint history.

Monthly statistical reports for the department and agencies are compiled and updated through math glossaries and OIS Basic programs, Plummer said. The Division of Financial Management and Administration, for example, supplies DGS line managers with current financial data down to the budget line level.

Tracks Almost Everything

DGS also uses the system "to track just about everything," he explained. "We're able to follow citizen complaints from investigation to resolution. We're tracking telephone bills for all city agencies, both charges and payments."

The department's most involved tracking system monitors requisitions at the Division of Municipal Supplies, which handles large purchases for all city agencies, Plummer said. The division has its own word processing center with capabilities to track purchases through delivery and inspection.

At the word processing center, a separate tracking system traces contracts and purchase orders as they move through key entry and proofreading. "This allows us to use the document summary collector to run productivity analyses on the operators," Plummer said. "We have a glossary that computes those productivity statistics and another that can do a graphic display using symbols of the figures."

DGS is also using the tracking systems as a mailing list and resource directory. An aging report has been instituted as a partner to the word processor-stored tracking system.

With programs written by the staff in OIS Basic, the managers can now monitor the time it takes for requisitions to pass from one processing stage to another, Plummer noted.

Vector Graphic Offers E-Mail For Linc Local-Area Net

THOUSAND OAKS, Calif. — Vector Graphic, Inc. has announced an electronic mail system designed for use with its Linc local-area network.

Mailinc enables the user to compose a message and send it to another user's mailbox and to retrieve messages that have been placed in a mailbox. It reportedly permits the user to switch between sending and retrieving messages in order to read a message, send a response and then retrieve the next message.

Mailinc displays a memo screen that tells who the message is for, who it is from, the subject of the message, whether a response is required, the date the message was sent, space for the message itself, a command mode line and a line that displays Help messages and command options. Commands are selected by pressing an appropriate special function key.

Both personal and group mailboxes can be created. In addition to a password required to unlock a mailbox, the sender may encrypt a confidential message by entering a second password.

Mailinc is priced at $1,595 from Vector Graphic, 500 N. Ventu Park Road, Thousand Oaks, Calif. 91320.

Adds Introduces Software For Mentor 3000, 4000, 5000

HAPPAUGE, N.Y. — Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc. (Adds) has introduced two software systems for use with the company's Mentor 3000, 4000 and 5000 computer systems.

Office Augmentor, designed to help manage the modern office, provides electronic mail, word processing, teleconferencing, an executive desk diary, an appointment scheduler, personal telephone directories and calculator functions. The menu-driven system includes a Help feature to explain menu selections.

All documents, telephone numbers and system-generated mail are private and can be protected with personal passwords, according to an Adds spokesman.

Calcumentor is an electronic spreadsheet system with full access to the Mentor data base structure and the ability to access data generated by other applications.

Office Augmentor sells for $3,500 and Calcumentor is priced at $500. Adds is based at 100 Marcus Blvd., Happauge, N.Y. 11787.

Typewriters Get Conversion Aid

CHICAGO — A.B. Dick Co. has introduced an accessory component said to convert its Magna I and Magna II electronic typewriters to high-speed printers or extra keyboards for its stand-alone Magna-Writer information and text processing system.

Write-On consists of a circuit board, cable and switch. It is said to double a user's word processing capability by providing two separate keyboards for the creation and editing of documents. The two keyboards can reportedly be used simultaneously with a delayed printing function.

Write-On carries a suggested retail price of $695, and Magna-Writer, which offers word processing, asynchronous Ascii communications, an optional Digital Research, Inc. CP/M operating system and CP/M-based software, math, background printing, merge text, and pagination, sells for $3,995. A.B. Dick is based at 5700 W. Touhy Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60648.

Word Processor Includes Printer

LOS ANGELES — Computers International has introduced an entry-level word processor that includes an intelligent letter-quality printer, 12-in. display and detachable IBM-style keyboard.

The Daisywriter One word processor also features 44 function keys that are labeled, color-coded and grouped. The function keys allow with one keystroke right-margin justification, automatic centering, underline, boldface and shadow print. The printer included is the Daisywriter 2000.

The word processor sells for $2,750 from Computers International, 3540 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90010.

Comrex Printer Bows

TORRANCE, Calif. — A daisy-wheel printer has been introduced here by Comrex International, Inc. that reportedly provides users with letter-quality printing and other word processing features.

The Comriter CR-II printer's features include superscript, subscript, backspace, underline, boldface, double strike and proportional spacing, the vendor claimed.

The product is priced under $700. Further details may be obtained from Comrex at 3701 Skypark Drive, Torrance, Calif. 90505.

OVERRUN BY NEW APPLICATION DEMANDS?

CORVET'S Computerized Programming Takes The Pressure Off MIS.

AIC introduces CORVET™, an applications development tool that comes to the rescue for today's overburdened MIS departments.

CORVET's computerized programming allows users to develop complete, ready-for-testing prototype applications in a fraction of the time. Not just reports, but complete applications for virtually every business need. MIS still controls implementation, but now all programming steps from detail design to integration are performed by the computer.

Here's what CORVET can do for you:

- Generate or include 100% of all code, all Job Control Language and all necessary documentation for virtually any business application. Those annoying "finish up" programming steps required with most productivity tools are totally eliminated.
- Users work directly with the computer, producing a complete, operational prototype which can be easily tested and modified until it meets exact user requirements.
- Stand alone development process does not affect the production data base until MIS moves the tested application to production status.
- The time required to make enhancements is cut dramatically.

If computerized programming can help you, call or write: Analysts International Corporation, 7615 Metro Boulevard, Minneapolis, MN 55435. (800) 328-9929, (612) 835-2330. CORVET is just one of the many ways we can help take the load off your shoulders. Other services include consulting, contract programming and training.

AIC.

ANALYSTS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
Minneapolis, MN 55435

Sperry Gets 15% Equity In Trilogy

By Tom Henkel
CW Staff

BLUE BELL, Pa. — Sperry Corp. has acquired a 15% equity position in Cupertino, Calif.-based Trilogy Ltd. as part of a $42 million deal which gives Sperry an option to use Trilogy's semiconductor packaging technology. A Trilogy spokesman noted the two firms will probably share other technologies as well.

Announced jointly by Sperry Chairman Gerald G. Probst and Trilogy Chairman Gene M. Amdahl, the 15% equity position comes in the form of new voting preferred shares. In addition, Sperry can use Trilogy's semiconductor packaging process in its captive semiconductor facility, a Sperry spokesman said. Furthermore, the $42 million deal will involve "close technical cooperation" between the two companies, according to Trilogy Vice-Chairman Carl Amdahl.

Possible other joint ventures

(Continued on Page 154)

CW Photo by B. Laberis

Panelists at last week's U.S. government-sponsored workshop on NTT procurement included (from left) Dr. David Duke, Corning Glass; Thomas Alexander, Infotron Systems Corp.; Steve Levy, Motorola, Inc.; Joseph Connell, Telesciences, Inc.; and Charles Haller, ITT Asia Pacific Ltd.

NTT Gradually Liberalizing Its Procurement Policies: Panel

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

NEWTON, Mass. — Getting Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corp. (NTT) to open its ample procurement doors wider to foreign suppliers is like turning a battleship: It is a long, slow process that moves under its own momentum once it gets started.

That was the heart of the message delivered by a panel of U.S. vendor representatives and their U.S. government hosts at a workshop here last week on NTT procurement policies.

Moreover, according to the panelists, it appears that NTT is anxious to end its de facto policy of buying exclusively from Japanese suppliers in meeting its $3 billion-plus annual procurement needs. Thus, NTT's most recent efforts to liberalize its procurement policies are making believers out of some U.S. vendors, who formerly complained that such efforts were tokens rather than significant moves to change the 30-year-old ways of the Japanese communications company.

The workshop was cosponsored by the U.S. House of Representatives and the Commerce Department. Appearing as a House representative, Edward J. Markey (D-Mass.) opened the panel discussion with a warning that trade between the U.S. and Japan "must be fair," citing the opening of the U.S. telecommunications industry to foreign suppliers via the court-ordered divestiture of AT&T.

Markey's concerns were echoed by Clyde Prestowitz, deputy assistant secretary for international economic policy at the Commerce Department. Prestowitz said the Reagan administration has attempted to identify U.S.-made products that can be competitive in Japan in order to minimize the multi-billion-dollar trade deficit the U.S. maintains with Japan. Prestowitz said the U.S. is particularly strong in telecommunications products, and as a result, the administration is interested in more liberal NTT procurement policies.

Two years ago, Japan and the U.S. signed a bilateral agreement targeting more liberal NTT procurement policies. According to the vendor representatives on the panel, that agreement marked the dawning of a

(Continued on Page 144)

In Government Fraud Trial

CSC, Employees Found Innocent

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

ALEXANDRIA, Va. — A federal jury has found Computer Sciences Corp. (CSC) and several employees innocent of charges of defrauding the government by overbilling on a large computer services contract. Despite that ruling, the company and its employees face trial on additional related charges later this month.

The jury verdict, delivered in federal court here June 3, ended the first of three trials stemming from a lengthy 1980 indictment charging CSC's Infonet Group with bribing a General Services Administration official to receive the National Teleprocessing Services (NTS) contract. The firm and its employees were also charged with fraudulently overbilling the government in connection with the contract, which brought CSC more than $100 million between 1972 and 1977.

After two years of court battles over procedural matters relating to the indictment, the first part of the case went to trial here in mid-May, pitting the government against CSC; John W. Luke, former Infonet president; Erwin L. Allen, one-time Infonet vice-president; Peter C. Loux, former CSC branch manager; and Herbert G. Blecker, president of Icarus Corp., a Maryland subcontractor to CSC on the NTS contract.

Specifically, the defendants are charged — in what presiding U.S. District Judge Richard L. Williams termed "a technical kind of case" — with five counts of mail fraud and two of making false claims to the government. A four-man team of Justice Department attorneys sought to prove that CSC and the other defendants fraudulently billed the Energy Re-

(Continued on Page 154)

A Way to Keep Computers on the Right Track

John Beall & Company, Inc.

You can deal either with all of these companies for a total communications system...

or all of these.

A simple enough choice.

After all, when it comes to building a national, regional, or local communications system, what you don't need is a lot of different companies to contend with.

Now all you have to deal with is one. GTE.

We're the company with the capability to satisfy all your communications needs.

GTE offers modular digital PABX systems for both voice and data transmission. We can program your system to deliver the service you need, and also provide products ranging from electronic feature phones to executive workstations with video capability.

Outside and beyond your own offices, GTE can meet your communications needs with the Telenet public data network, Telemail electronic mail, and even satellite communications from GTE Satellite Corporation.

We have a staff that's available to analyze your needs and design a major communications system for your facilities. We can even help with financing. And we have one of the finest field organizations in the business providing after-sales service.

You see, *our* business is designed to give *your* business improved productivity and better management control. Find out for yourself by simply writing Marketing Communications, GTE Business Communication Systems Incorporated, 8301 Greensboro Drive, McLean, Virginia 22102.

We've simplified a complicated business.

GTE **Business Communication Systems**

NTT Seen Liberalizing Procurement Policies

(Continued from Page 141)
new day in their relationship with NTT. However, several panelists said, some serious problems remain, and NTT can still be a difficult customer with whom to deal.

Thomas Alexander, vice-president of sales at Infotron Systems Corp., maintained that NTT's procurement procedures are akin to those of the U.S. Defense Department — and no less cumbersome. Infotron has marketed its line of statistical multiplexers to NTT.

Alexander said that the terms and conditions of NTT procurement contracts "are very, very stringent." Alexander said NTT has asked Infotron for spare parts guarantees of up to 10 years. This, Alexander said, is unreasonable in light of two- to three-year product cycles and the fact that Infotron cannot guarantee that its own suppliers will guarantee spare parts deliveries over such a long period.

Steve Levy, senior vice-president for Japanese operations at Motorola, Inc., agreed that NTT's conditions and terms are "onerous at times." Levy said NTT has asked Motorola for proprietary rights on certain products developed by Motorola, even though NTT did not pay for the product design.

To the credit of NTT, Levy said the company has greatly improved what was formerly a marginal trade situation. Contract specifications are now in English, and bids may be placed at NTT's New York office. Previously, bid placement meant a trip to Tokyo.

Both Levy and Joseph Connell, vice-president of Telesciences, Inc., said that NTT's stated intentions to liberalize procurement have not yet percolated down through the company's middle management, 'making some deals particularly costly, particularly for a smaller vendor like Telesciences. Connell said Telesciences has been actively marketing its line of switching system peripherals for four years and has yet to make a sale to NTT.

Responding to the panelists' comments, Ichio Kata, NTT's director of procurement, said NTT is, in fact, getting its procurement message down through the ranks. Noting the complaints of foreign vendors who claimed they had been ignored by NTT until recently, Kata said, "We didn't really know much about them either. We really were not used to the international way of doing business."

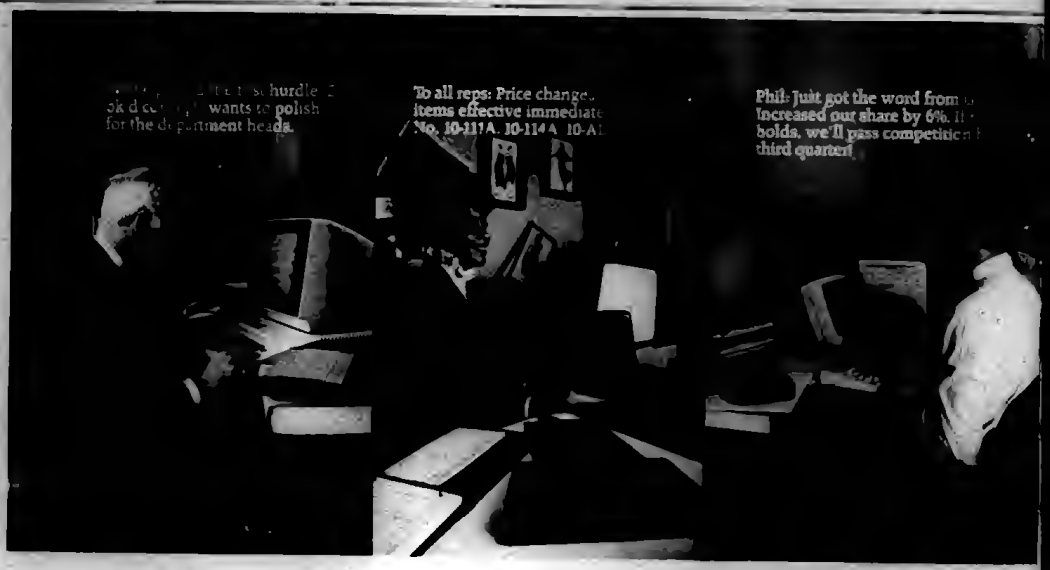
NTT Project Accepting U.S. Bids

NEW YORK — In keeping with its previous pronouncements to open its procurement markets to foreign companies, Nippon Telephone and Telegraph Corp. (NTT) has announced that it is accepting applications from U.S. companies for participation in the research and development of satellite communications demand assignment service equipment.

The solicited project is for a device that controls satellite channels by calls at a transmission rate of 32K bit/sec to 1.5M bit/sec. The device includes demand assignment control remote station units, each of which can accommodate a maximum of 128 terminals, and a demand assignment controller that can control 100 remote station units.

NTT requires one prototype demand assignment controller for use in satellite communications by July 1984 and another after 1985. By 1984, NTT will also require two demand assignment control remote station units, with the number to be installed thereafter still undecided.

This March, NTT modified its procurement application process, accepting applications in English at its New York office to facilitate access for U.S. companies into the potentially lucrative NTT market. U.S. companies garnered about $40 million worth of contracts with NTT in 1982, more than double the total the previous year.



Microcomputer communications? Keep things under control with

Hayes

The age of the single station microcomputer is over. Sooner, rather than later, the 8- and 16-bit computers scattered throughout your company will need to communicate. And once personal computing extends beyond the desktop, it can present the DP/MIS staff with a tangle of mis-matched hardware, user-hostile software, and a situation that can quickly get out of hand.

Hayes can help you avert that chaos, and keep things under control. With a telecomputing system designed *expressly* for microcomputers.

Our intelligent auto/answer, auto/dial Smartmodems are considered the best in the industry. When combined with communications software, they provide a compatible, highly-functional telecomputing solution for numerous microcomputer brands.

A solution so sophisticated, it's downright simple. Economical. And requires no handholding from you.

Hayes Smartmodem. The microcomputer's telephone. Our Smartmodem 300 and Smartmodem 1200 connect to any desktop computer equipped with an RS-232C port. Using existing telephone networks.

they operate with rotary dial, Touch-Tone** and key-set systems. At full or half duplex. And both Smartmodems feature self-test capabilities.

Hayes Smartmodems are available at two different speeds and price levels. The lower-priced Smartmodem 300 is ideal for local data swaps and communicates at 300 bps. For longer distance and higher volumes, Smartmodem 1200 transmits at 1200 bps or up to 300 bps, with a built-in speed selector that automatically detects transmission speeds.

We've also included indicator lights that let users see what their Smartmodem is doing, while an audio speaker lets them hear it. (Is the remote system down, or was the line just busy? This way, they'll know.)

Hayes has prepared a directory of the many communications pro-

Foreign Suppliers Never Excluded, NTT Exec Says

CW Photo by B. Laberis

Yamaguchi listens to NTT procurement workshop.

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

NEWTON, Mass. — Despite what many U.S. vendors apparently believe, Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corp. (NTT) has never attempted to exclude foreign suppliers from its formidable procurements, which will total $3.2 billion this year.

Rather, the fact that virtually all of NTT's procurement contracts were awarded to Japanese companies until very recently is more the fault of the foreign vendors, who formerly had put forth "almost no sales effort in the NTT market."

So claimed Haruo Yamaguchi, NTT's senior managing director, chief engineer and generally regarded third-ranking executive of the Japanese communications giant. Yamaguchi gave his observations in a translator-assisted interview when he appeared here at a workshop on NTT procurement. The workshop was sponsored by the U.S. Commerce Department and the U.S. House of Representatives.

According to Yamaguchi, the Japanese government, which controls NTT's budget, never stated to NTT officials or implied that NTT's purchases should be directed primarily or totally to Japanese vendors. Instead, Japanese vendors used the technological know-how acquired during visits to foreign suppliers to manufacture proprietary products for NTT, he said.

Yamaguchi's comments contradicted those made earlier during the workshop by Clyde Prestowitz, deputy assistant secretary for international economic policy at the Commerce Deparment. Until two years ago, when the U.S. and Japan signed an agreement to liberalize NTT's procurement policies, part of NTT's function was to use its procurement power to assist in the development of domestic telecommunications manufacturers, Prestowitz said. Unlike AT&T, NTT has no manufacturing capability.

The fact that Japanese vendors captured virtually the entire NTT procurement market until recently "is simply a situation that grew out of practice," Yamaguchi said. "It is really no different than AT&T buying through Western Electric, or the European communications companies buying through the local manufacturers."

In 1982, foreign vendors captured about 1% of NTT procurements. Asked in what market segments U.S. vendors might be most successful, Yamaguchi pointed to turnkey tefecommunications equipment "that comes with the software built right in." He said software technology is "much more advanced in the U.S. than in Japan."

Procurement at NTT is divided into three broad tracks, the first of which is equipment which is largely of the off-the-shelf variety. Yamaguchi said that U.S. vendors "could capture all of this market, if they are fast enough." Track 2 pertains to equipment with the ability to be specially modified, and Track 3 procurements pertain to joint development ventures between NTT and foreign or domestic vendors for new, advanced communications systems.

Asked if the U.S. government pressure to liberalize procurement requirements affected NTT's posture toward foreign suppliers, Yamaguchi replied, "We are in effect still closely tied to the [Japanese] government. Political realities are what they are. So yes, we felt that pressure."

And asked what advice he would give to U.S. vendors wanting to crack the NTT market, Yamaguchi said, "Get to know what NTT is and what it needs, then supply us with the best quality products."

grams published for the Smartmodems. It's available at computer stores nationwide. And, for your users who have an IBM® Personal Computer, we've also developed our own incomparable software.

Smartcom II.® Complete menu-driven software for the IBM PC. Even first-time communicators will find success with Smartcom II. The screen prompts them in the simple steps it takes to create, send, receive, list, edit, name and re-name files.

And as complicated as it may sound to receive, print and store data completely unattended, the task is easily managed with Smartcom II.

That's because we took the best features of existing communications software and customized them specifically to take full advantage of Smartmodem's capabilities.

The program reduces lengthy dial-up and log-on sequences to a single keystroke. It stores communications parameters for 26 remote systems in a directory on Smartcom II. Calling or answering a system listed in the directory requires just a few quick keystrokes. Plus, there's an on-line help feature that explains prompts, messages and parameters. So you won't have to.

"Help" is one of the special functions performed by Smartcom II that are assigned to IBM function keys. (However, the special functions may be re-defined to any keys you wish.)

Smartcom II also provides a directory of the files stored on your disk. Users can create, display, list, name, re-name or erase any file right from the Smartcom II screen.

All backed by the experience and reputation of Hayes. Our record speaks for itself. Hayes has five years of solid leadership in the microcomputer industry. Nationwide availability through retail computer stores. Trouble-free factory service and call-in assistance. A limited two-year warranty on all hardware. And the most efficient telecomputing system available. Anywhere.

If you're involved in setting up standards for micro configurations, or linking up micros in your organization, remember this. Everything your people need to know about communications can be summed up in one word: Hayes.

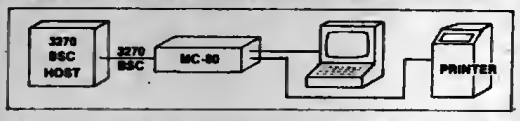
Hayes Microcomputer Products, 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092 404/449-8791.

Smartcom II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
**TM American Telephone & Telegraph
†TM Zilog, Inc.
©1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.. Sold only in the U.S.A.

Smartmodem Specifications
Low Speed Data Formats (Smartmodem 1200 and Smartmodem 300) Serial, binary, asynchronous 7 or 8 data bits, 1- or 2-stop bits, odd, even or no parity.
High Speed Data Formats (Smartmodem 1200) Serial, binary, asynchronous, 7 data bits with even, odd, or fixed parity or 8 data bits and no parity.
Dialing Capability: Touch-Tone and rotary-dial pulse dialing. Commands (unnecessary with Smartcom II software) A: Intermediate answer. A/: Repeat last command. C: Transducer Carrier. D: Dial command, including pause, dialout, waiting for second dial tone, auto-dialing, and other features. E: Local echo. F: Full/half duplex. H: Switch hook. M: Audio monitor. O: On-Line. P: Pulse dialing. Q: Quiet mode. S: Reverse originate/answer. S: If "for" command, allow user to select various operational parameters, such as dialing speed, escape code character, number of rings to answer on, etc. W: Checks operational parameters above. T: Touch-Tone dialing. V: Verbose result codes. Result Codes (can be numeric/verbose): OOK. Command line ok. 1Connect. Carrier detected. 2Ring: Phone is ringing. 3No Carrier: Carrier lost or never heard. 4Error: Error in command line. 5Connect 1200: Carrier detected at 1200 bps. (For Smartmodem 1200 only)
Audio Monitor: Two-inch speaker with volume control.
Rear Panel: On-off switch, power jack, RS-232C connector, modular phone jack connector, monitor volume control.
Operation: Full or half duplex.
Data Rate: Up to 300 bps and 1200 bps for Smartmodem 1200. Up to 300 bps for Smartmodem 300.
Interface: RS-232C
Intelligence: Z80 microprocessor with 4K byte control program for Smartmodem 1200. Z8 microprocessor with 2K byte control program for Smartmodem 300.
Modem Capability: Bell System 103 or 212A compatible originate or answer mode for Smartmodem 1200. Bell System 103 compatible originate or answer mode for Smartmodem 300.
Receive Sensitivity: -9dBm for Smartmodem 1200; -43dBm for Smartmodem 300.
Transmit Level: -10dBm.
Registrations: FCC Registered for direct connect to the nationwide phone system. Connects with modular jacks RJ11W RJ11C RJ12W RJ12C, RJ13W RJ13C. Power Pack: U.L. listed 120VAC, 60Hz, 15.75VAC output.
Size: 1/5" x 5.5" x 9.6".

3270 BSC USERS...

LOW COST SOLUTION AVAILABLE FOR DEC VT100, TELEVIDEO & IBM 3101 TERMINAL USERS WISHING TO LINK WITH AN IBM 3270 BSC HOST.



INNOVATIVE'S ONE OR TWO PORT EMULATOR APPEARS TO THE IBM HOST COMPUTER AS A 3271-1,2, 3274-51C, 3276-1,2 WITH A 3277/3278 TERMINAL ATTACHED.

- Dial up support to 3270 Systems
- Modem sharing option
- Extensive self diagnostics
- Data rate up to 19,200 BPS
- One Year Warranty

Customized software for other ASCII terminals may be required. We suggest a phone consultation with our technical department.

Innovative™ network data communications

Starting at $1495

1-800-327-3955
1-305-624-1644

INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS, INC. 4714 N W 165th St., Miami, FL 33014

DEC, TELEVIDEO, IBM ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

Electronics Industry Survey Finds Turnover Rate Down

PALO ALTO, Calif. — The employee turnover rate in the electronics industry fell slightly in 1982, continuing its three-year downward trend, according to a recent study conducted by the American Electronics Association (AEA) Benchmark Survey.

Data collected from 912 AEA-member companies showed that the total employee turnover rate was 23.1% for the year, compared with rates of 24% in 1981, 26.3% in 1980 and 35.4% in 1979.

Turnover for nonexempt employees, defined as those who receive overtime pay, dropped to 25.5%, down from 30% the year before and 44.7% reported in 1979.

Turnover for exempt or salaried employees was 16.6%, up slightly from 1981's rate of 16.5%, the study reported.

"The underlying employee turnover rate has been coming down during the past few years as the electronics industries mature," according to Joe Weber, AEA human resource manager. "That downward trend appears to have stabilized, and the industry may see a more normal turnover rate in the future."

Weber said that turnover in the electronics industry is the result of a combination of factors, besides the growing maturation of the industry. Included among these factors are the state of the economy; the decreasing mobility of the American worker; the density of electronics companies in the area, which is linked to job availability; the significant number of new companies and start-ups; and, in general, the loyalty of electronics workers to their profession, rather than to their company.

The combined survey section of Arizona and Texas had the highest turnover rate last year, pegged at 29.8%. The Midwest region recorded the lowest turnover rate, 13.6%. The San Francisco Bay area, including the Silicon Valley, and New England, including the Route 128 area, both reported increased rates for the year, with the former pegged at 24% and the latter at 24.3%.

Southern California recorded the most significant decrease in turnover in 1982 compared with 1981. San Diego's rate fell from 28.2% to 21.6%; Los Angeles from 30% to 21%; Orange County from 31.9% to 24.4%; and Santa Barbara from 33% to 24%.

More information about the survey is available from AEA at 2680 Hanover St., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

NEC ENCOURAGES YOU TO LOOK AT THE COMPETITION FIRST.

NEC's Astra™—When you've seen enough of the others.

When you see Astra, you'll see all the things you've wanted in a business computer, but thought you'd never find.

That means upward compatibility. Start with a small desktop Astra and work your way up to a powerful 16 station system as your business grows.

That also means a system totally designed and manufactured by the company that's selling it. So you get a reliable system you can depend on.

You also get the commitment to technological leadership of one of the world's largest computer companies. But at NEC, large doesn't mean impersonal. We take pride in our close customer relationships. And in our ability to use our integrated knowledge of business and technology to help our customers improve their bottom lines.

Why bother with the others? Come straight to the best.

To set up your Astra demo, return the coupon to NEC Information Systems Inc., 5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173.

Astra is a trademark of NEC Corporation.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City, State, Zip
Telephone

☐ I want to see a demo of the NEC Astra
☐ I want more information on the NEC Astra

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173

CW081383

The Benchmark in World Class Computers

HP, University To Start Library

CUPERTINO, Calif. — The University of Tennessee and Hewlett-Packard Co. have announced an agreement whereby the school will create an educational library for the HP 3000 in exchange for an HP 3000 minicomputer at reduced cost.

The agreement was designed to make the library available to educational institutions owning HP 3000s as well as to users interested in upgrading to the HP 3000 series, the company said. Scheduled for completion in two years, the program will feature phased releases to allow users to receive software while modules are developed.

The library will include about 80 programs covering a range of physical, social and applied sciences; programs in the public domain on the HP 2000 educational library; and the school's Computer-Aided Learning (CAL) software.

The science and CAL programs will be priced by the school, which will also distribute them directly to end users. A master set of all CAL manuals will be provided to the HP 3000 International Users Group.

Life Cycle of IBM CPUs Difficult to Predict: IDC

By Katherine Hafner
CW Staff

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — Determining the life cycle of computer equipment is becoming increasingly difficult, especially in the IBM world.

This was the conclusion reached in a recent study published by the Leasing Planning Service of International Data Corp. (IDC), based in Framingham, Mass.

"The recent deluge of new products introduced by IBM and competitors, spurred by accelerated technological advancements and increasing competition, indicates a shortening of the product life cycle, particularly for CPUs," the study, titled "Residual Value Update for CPUs and Peripherals, Computer Life Cycles," noted.

According to the study, products pass through four major life cycle phases (see chart): active marketing life, or the period in which the equipment is actively marketed by the vendor; critical replacement, which is the period just prior to announcement of a replacement product; late life, or the stage when the replacement product's shipments begin to decline just before replacement; and residual life, or the final phase in the product life cycle, when residual values are very low and highly dependent on the equipment's general reputation, as well as the vendor's maintenance and support policies.

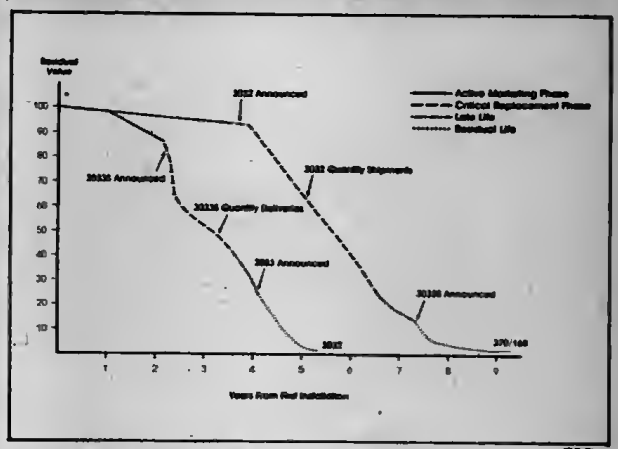
The focus of the IDC study was on IBM mid- and upper-range processors — 30 series, 3080 series and 4300 series — and IBM I/O devices and storage products. IBM's revenues and earnings rose 18% and 22%, respectively, in 1982, a record that can be sustained in part by a continued trend toward shorter product life cycles, the study noted.

Processor Prices

Prices in the 3031 market have fallen only slightly recently, which the study calls typical of a processor approaching the final stages of its product cycle. The 3032, recovering from a rapid slide in the second half of 1982, appears to be leveling out, and prices for 3033s, having sagged with the introduction of the 3083 family, are also holding their own.

A few more 308ls have appeared on the used market, with prices driven by large demand expected to remain strong. And the 4331 is beginning to flood the used market, as users find it necessary to upgrade to a more powerful system.

"For the past decade, IBM has manipulated its mid- and upper-range processors so that at any point in time, one or the other is in a peak shipment period," the study said. "If this tactic is to continue, 3080 series shipments can be expected to remain strong for the next two years, and new 4300 products must be unveiled by mid-1984 at the latest."



IDC Chart

Residual Values Over Product Life Cycle of the IBM 370/168 and 3032

The study found 3350 disks have maintained their price stability through another quarter, with no "catastrophic" change anticipated in the near term. The long term will be governed by how successful IBM has been convincing users to go with 3370s and 3375s on their 4300s.

"A more important consideration is the 3380 market," the study noted. IDC estimates 8,000 to 9,000 spindles were shipped in 1982 with preliminary projections of 16,000 to 18,000 spindles to be shipped in 1983.

"As for the 3380s, IBM's aggressive price cutting and volume discounting have prompted users to make a commitment to take the drive over a period of time," the study pointed out. "While no used drives have yet appeared, the market is gearing up for lively activity, and PCMs [plug-compatible manufacturers] are preparing for a fierce battle."

More information is available from IDC, 5 Speen St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Details.
They're basic to better micrographics.

Better micrographic systems begin with quality products and supplies.

At Zytron we're big on the smallest details ... From careful selection of the right film and lamps for microfilm readers to meticulous design of special in-house office microfilming systems.

Our ***projection lamps***, for example.. They're built for longer life, optimum light output, and feature precise filament/reflector alignment to provide crisp, clear images on any microfilm viewer or reader-printer. We also carry the most reliable quartz ultraviolet lamps for duplicators.

Plus, Zytron gives you more .. Full service support in purchase and installation, and a complete lamp cross-reference list to help you match the right bulbs to your requirements.

You can count on products from Zytron for cost efficiency and performance. That's why, at Zytron, details really make the difference.

Zytron. The intelligent answer.

Zytron

a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

Executive Office
2200 Sand Hill Road
Menlo Park, California 94025
(415) 854-2306

Call for the Zytron Servicenter nearest you.

We're plug compatible with the Honeywell VIP 7801 for about 40% less.

Tilt: 10° forward. 15° backward

Swivel: 270°

Our new microprocessor-based terminal does everything the Honeywell VIP 7801 can do and does it for about 40% less. What's more, we've given the TEC 780x the latest in ergonomic design, including a swivel/tilt monitor with low-glare screen, detached keyboard and quiet convection cooling.

A menu-style setup mode eliminates all cumbersome switches. Other human-engineered features include high density 7 x 9 dot matrix characters (7 x 11 in lower case), 25th status line, N-key rollover and audible keyclick.

Plus, you get 12 user-programmable nonvolatile function keys; block and character transmission; blink, underline, reverse; full editing and programmable nonvolatile columnar tabbing or field tabbing, forward and backward.

And if you order the new TEC 780x in volume, you can save even more than 40%.

Call Art Coombes
(415) 680-8640

TEC Thomas Engineering Co.
1040 Oak Grove Road
Concord, CA 94518

The Executive Microcomput

Come see the latest microcomputer products and

EMCE™

Executive Microcomputer Conference & Exposition

The EMCE Schedule:

Thursday, June 23rd, 11 AM to 7 PM
Friday, June 24th, 11 AM to 7 PM
Saturday, June 25th, 10 AM to 6 PM
Sheraton Centre, New York, New York

The EMCE Exposition

These are just some of the companies exhibiting at EMCE, along with the products and services they'll be displaying:

ADDISON-WESLEY PUBLISHING CO., INC. — 406
One Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867, (617) 944-3700
Addison-Wesley is an independent publisher of materials for elementary and high schools, colleges, industry and professional markets and of nonfiction adult trade and children's books. Publications are edited, produced and marketed worldwide. The company has recently added software to the list of publications.

ALEXANDER GRANT & CO. — 301
555 Capitol Mall, Suite 300
Sacramento, CA 95814, (916) 441-7232
Alexander Grant & Company is a nation wide CPA firm with affiliates worldwide. Audit, tax and management advisory services are provided by over 60 offices throughout the United States. To meet client demand and to offer effective management tools for small to large companies, the firm has developed software products for microcomputers.

APPLIED OPERATIONS RESEARCH, INC. — 502
22056 Saticoy Street, Canoga Park, CA 91304, (213) 340-1419
Applied Operations Research is a computer software development/publishing and consulting firm specializing in sophisticated yet friendly unique business planning tools that enable businesses to operate at higher levels of efficiency and cost effectiveness.

AUERBACH PUBLISHING — 317
6560 North Park Drive, Pennsauken, NJ 08109, (609) 662-2070

THE BACK STORE — 303
33 Highland Avenue
Needham Heights, MA 02194, (617) 449-6100
The Back Store specializes in high quality "top of the line" products that help treat or prevent back problems. We have an extensive selection of equipment designed to ease the transition from work to play to sleep without encountering the back pain that we have all come to accept.

BASF SYSTEMS CORPORATION — 417
19 Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, (617) 271-4061
BASF invented magnetic recording tape in 1934 and has continuously been a leader in magnetic media development. When you deal with BASF, you can do so confidently, secure in the knowledge that your most vital computer information will be secure for tomorrow when you enter your data on BASF magnetic media today.

BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS/ CAHNERS PUBLISHING CO. — 410
221 Columbus Avenue, Boston, MA 02116, (617) 536-7780
Business Computer Systems is a new computer publication devoted entirely to the users of business computer systems in business applications. Editorial coverage emphasizes peripherals, software and other related products for the expansion of business computer systems.

BUSINESS COMPUTING INTERNATIONAL — 210, 212
342 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10173, (212) 697-9400
In the past two years, Business Computing International has emerged as a forerunner of innovation in small business computers. BCI now represents Sord, Hyperion, IBM and other major manufacturers. The Sord M23 series is a highly versatile line which emphasizes PIPS, a unique software system which lets the user integrate spreadsheets, mailing lists, graphs and text. The Hyperion combines sophisticated design, portability and full IBM PC compatible features.

BUSINESS MACHINE SECURITY, INC. — 712
240 Park Avenue, Suite 1903,
New York, NY 10169, (212) 599-0238
Anchor Pad, a revolutionary anti theft locking device, protects all types of microcomputers, printers, video equipment, etc. against unwanted visitors with over 6,000 pounds of stopping power. There is no damage to the furniture or the equipment. Using a unique locking system, machines can be easily moved for maintenance or controlled portability.

CIRCLE BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION — 501
218 West 57th Street, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10019, (212) 265-4550
Circle Business Machines has been in business since 1914 serving the tri-state area's business and professional community with quality office products, training, support and service.

COMPUTERKNOWLEDGE CORPORATION — 507
12850 Hillcrest, Suite 108, Dallas, TX 75230, (214) 385-9700
ComputerKnowledge Corporation is a service company for all aspects of installation to operation of the IBM personal computer. We are specialists in training of operations and software products and provide consulting service for pre installation through after installation including selection of appropriate software. IBM has selected ComputerKnowledge to provide training on IBM personal computers for IBM product stores nation wide.

COMPUTERLAND — 702, 704
251-07 Northern Boulevard, Little Neck, NY 11362, (212) 423-5280
Computerland offers the finest variety of products and services including the IBM personal computer, Digital Rainbow 100, portable Compaq computer and the new Apple computer. We are also displaying network and communications systems for these computers. Whether you are looking for one computer system or a network of computers, come to Computerland because at Computerland we know small computers.

COMPUTER LANGUAGE COMPANY INC. — 610
140 West 30th Street, New York, NY 10001, (212) 736-8364

COMPUTERWORLD, DIVISION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC. — 1010-1022
Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701, (617) 879-0700
Computerworld, a weekly newspaper for the computer community, will distribute copies of its most recent issues from the booth. Also represented will be other publications and services offered by *Computerworld* and *CW Communications* around the world.

COMPUTERWORLD O/A, DIVISION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC. — 1010-1022
Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701, (617) 879-0700
Computerworld O/A addresses the information needs of the office automation planner, purchaser and implementer with coverage of both technological and human issues. Topics to be emphasized in 1983 include organizational strategies and planning, workstations, software, personal computers, user output technologies and communications.

COMPUTERWORLD ON COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC. — 1010-1022
Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701, (617) 879-0700
Computerworld on Communications (COC) addresses the information needs of individuals and organizations where communications plays an important role in overall systems. *COC* is structured to compliment the news coverage in *Computerworld* with in-depth, interpretative, tutorial and applications articles on the full range of communications subjects.

COMPUTRONICS DISTRIBUTING, INC. — 309
200 Benton Street, Stratford, CT 06497, (203) 377-7171
Computronics Distributing, Inc. will show the QX10 Epson business and personal computer with VALDOCS™ and CP/M operating systems and hard disk drive. Also displayed will be the Epson business quality and Comrex letter quality printers featuring Graftax Plus™ and user-definable character formats. The Epson portable personal HX 20 computer with word processing and modem peripherals will be demonstrated for sales and business applications. Be sure to see Epson's new line of high speed dot matrix FX series printers.

CREATIVE COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC. — 612
1004 Lacey Road, Forked River, NJ 08731, (609) 693-0002
Creative Computer manufactures and distributes a programmable function keyboard. *Keywiz* is user programmable and makes available 240 user programmable keys. The keyboard is a must for all word processing and spreadsheet applications.

DATA DEVELOPMENT, INC. — 107
1111 Route 46 East, Little Falls, NJ 07424, (201) 785-9120
Data Development, Inc. is a dealer for Northstar computers specializing in general business and manufacturing applications. Our 14 year old company offers you a turnkey operation including custom programming and is committed to total support before and after the sale. We will be displaying the Northstar Advantage with business applications, graphics, and word processing on both diskette and Winchester hard disk.

D&D COMPUTER INFORMATION SERVICES, INC. — 605
4495 Kings Highway, Brooklyn, NY 11234, (212) 377-2917
D&D Computer Information Services was formed more than two years ago by two analysts with a combined total of more than thirty years of experience on both mainframes and microcomputers. Close associations in the computer field including a working agreement with LOGICAL PLAYBACK, the oldest Altos dealer in the greater New York area, allows us to provide a professional approach to all problems encompassing software, hardware, service and support.

DIGIGRAPHIC SYSTEMS CORPORATION — 416
10273 Yellow Circle Drive
Minnetonka, MN 55343, (612) 935-9111
Digigraphic Systems Corporation was founded in September 1981 with the objective of becoming an industry leader in the combined application of computer graphics, data communication and information management technologies.

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION — 802
200 Baker Avenue, Concord, MA 01742, (617) 264-1589
DEC will exhibit the Rainbow 100 which includes two processors, an 8-bit and 16-bit program. The Rainbow 100 monitor shows a full 132-column screen. The Professional 300 series, a tool for business professionals will also be displayed. Handling 16-bit application software, the Professional is compatible with DEC's PDP 11 and VAX minicomputers and can be provided with broad communications capabilities enabling information exchange with DEC systems and other vendors.

DIGITAL MICROSYSTEMS, INC. — 611, 613
1755 Embarcadero, Oakland, CA 94606, (415) 532-3686
Digital Microsystems (DMS), originally Digital Systems, was founded in 1975 by Dr. John Torode who designed the first floppy disk subsystem for use on a micro. In 1977, DMS collaborated with Gary Kildall (Digital Research's founder) to design and implement the first microcomputer disk operating system, CP/M.

800-SOFTWARE — 710
3120 Telegraph Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94705, (415) 644-3611
800 Software is one of the largest mail order software houses in the country. Our giant inventory includes products from MicroPro, Perfect Software, Ashton-Tate, Sorcim, IUS, VisiCorp, Microsoft, Microstuff and many others. Technical support and customer service are only a phone call away.

ELSEVIER SCIENCE PUBLISHING CO., INC. — 509
52 Vanderbilt Avenue, New York, NY 10017, (212) 867-9040
Visit the Elsevier Science Publishing Exhibit and browse through our numerous publications of interest to the business community. Particularly noteworthy is The Software Catalog: microcomputers which provide the business computer user with a time saving guide to availability, price, applications and compatibility of existing software packages.

ENTRE' COMPUTER CENTER — 404
130 Westchester Avenue
White Plains, NY 10601, (914) 997-7400
Entre' Computer Center, in keeping with its philosophy of dealing with today's businessmen, will exhibit its latest microcomputer hardware provided by the major computer vendors (IBM and DEC). Additionally portrayed will be the modern manager's office complete with modem network access for information update and the utilization of the computer for graphic displays of business data.

ENTRE' COMPUTER CENTER OF ALLAMUCHY — 508
Route 517, Panther Valley Mall
Allamuchy, NJ 07820, (201) 850-8000
Entre' Computer Center is an IBM and DEC dealer supporting the IBM PC, IBM XT, DEC Rainbow and the DEC Professional. Entre' offers a full line of IBM, DEC and third party products, support and service.

EPS INC. — 217, 218
One Industrial Drive, Windham, NH 03087, (603) 898-1800

EXECUTIVE COMPUTER NETWORK, INC. — 407
373 Route 46 West, Fairfield, NJ 07006, (201) 575-5552

FOX & GELLER — 307
604 Market Street, Elmwood Park, NJ 07407, (201) 794-8883
Fox & Geller's family of programs will double the value of your dBase II data base management system, featuring dBase II plus. Plus 1: QUICKCODE™, the dBase program generator, generates a customer data base in five minutes. Plus 2: dGRAPH™, the dBASE II graphics system. Now you can combine data base and graphics with dGRAPH. Plus 3: dUTIL™, the dBASE II utility program that decreases running time of dBASE II command files.

GEM BUSINESS SYSTEMS LTD — 209
P.O. Box 298, 380 N. Broadway
Jericho, NY 11753, (516) 681-6666
Gem Business Systems will be exhibiting Vector Graphics microcomputers and LINC Local Interactive Network Communications. While everyone merely talks about networking micros, LINC does it now! Using inexpensive twisted-pair telephone wire, up to 16 stations can be LINCed together for corporate communications and shared resources.

GENERAL BINDING CORPORATION — 607, 609
One GBC Plaza, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 272-3700
GBC will exhibit the GBC System 9™ and System 12™. The System 9 is a fully integrated desktop computer with high-resolution graphics capabilities. The GBC 12 is designed for a low-cost, high-performance system capable of supporting up to five users. Priced to fit GBC's targeted business and professional markets, single-user systems begin at $4495.

GMS SYSTEMS, INC. — 500
12 West 37th Street, 6th Floor
New York, NY 10018, (212) 947-3590
GMS Systems, Inc. is a ten-year-old computer service, consulting and microcomputer software products company. Products and services are targeted to the Fortune 500 group with an emphasis on the Financial Services Industry, including banking, insurance and brokerage companies. GMS has extensive experience in the development of Unix based application systems and porting of the Unix operating system.

GRID SYSTEMS CORPORATION — 916
2535 Garcia Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 961-4800
The Navigator System is GRID's system solution for management decision making. It includes the COMPASS Computer, GRID Central and COMPASS Central. The Navigator System offers portability, performance, integrated management tools, flexibility, compatibility, data communications and comprehensive support.

IBM CORPORATION, PRODUCT CENTER — 808
590 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022, (212) 407-5910
IBM Product Center will be displaying the IBM personal computer XT. Highlighted will be technical support and other products provided by the IBM Product Center.

IMAGE EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS, INC. — 503, 505
90 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 697-8606
Image Equipment and Systems will show the Victor 9000 Business Computer and its related programs: word processing, dBase II, Victor-Calc, business accounting package and a graphics package.

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT, CONSULTANTS, INC. — 506
295 Northern Boulevard, Great Neck, NY 11022, (516) 466-4455
Information Management Consultants, Inc. is a full-service computer hardware/software firm providing professionals and small- to medium-size organizations with expert assistance in the implementation of data and word processing systems fit to their business needs. Information Management Consultants provides system requirement definitions, full installation and testing, on-site training, user documentation, user support and operational recommendations.

INFOWORLD — 1010-1022
530 Lytton Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301, (415) 328-4602
InfoWorld, a newsweekly for microcomputer users, provides current information in sections covering business, communications, education, new technologies and allied topics. Each issue explores specific subject thoroughly in the In Focus section. *InfoWorld* publishes comprehensive evaluations of new software and hardware products, as well as announcements of new products, human interest stories, analyses of trends, reader feedback and viewpoints, etc.

er Conference & Exposition

services from a variety of leading companies.

If you're tired of playing games at computer shows, then EMCE is the show you don't want to miss. EMCE is designed especially for:

- executives who are responsible for the selection and use of micros in their organizations.
- executives who use micros as decision support tools.
- business managers who employ micros to manage their businesses.
- educational administrators who select micros for their organizations.
- micro marketing executives and entrepreneurs.

The Executive Microcomputer Conference and Exposition is sponsored by the Conference Management Group of CW Communications/Inc publishers of *Computerworld InfoWorld, ISO World* and *PC World*.

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES LTD. **305**
80 Wall Street, New York, NY 10005. (212) 422-5186
ISA is a software consulting firm that has developed several microcomputer packages for the TRS-80 and Apple II. We specialize in custom software development for both menus and macros. Our staff is highly experienced, especially in data management and data communications techniques. Our senior staff has performed large-scale system studies and analysis, performance measurement and project management functions.

INTERDYNAMICS DATA SYSTEMS **606, 608**
369 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10017, (212) 557-0180
Interdynamics Data Systems is a retail computer store specializing in computer systems for home, small business and professional needs. Products include Apple IIe and Apple III, DEC Rainbow and Professional computers, Epson QX10, Northstar Advantage and Horizon. Printers, terminals, software and accessories will also be displayed.

ITR/OTRONA ADVANCED SYSTEMS, INC. **504**
118 Madison Avenue, 2nd Floor
New York, NY 10016. (212) 877-3425
Otrona Advanced Systems Corporation, represented by ITR, Inc., presents ATTACHE, a truly portable microcomputer. It was designed to meet the expectations of quality-conscious individuals. Attache's features include: Bit-mapped CRT for graphics, proven Z80A processor, dual 5 1/4" disk drives with 360K each, self diagnostics and access to the largest application software library.

ISO WORLD, DIVISION OF
CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC. **1010-1022**
Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701, (617) 879-0700
ISO World serves the independent sales organizations (ISOs) selling small computer systems (home computers to small minicomputers) and related products and software. This includes retailers, dealers, wholesalers, distributors, hardware and software systems houses, consultants, manufacturers' reps and other senior management individuals whose need to know the latest products and marketing trends stems from high volume buying responsibility.

KAYPRO **916**
575 Madison Avenue, Suite 1006
New York, NY 10022, (212) 605-0170

KEY SOFTWARE INC. **706**
2350 East Devon Avenue, Des Plaines, IL 60018, (312) 298-3610
Key Software, Inc. is the creator, developer and marketer of unique, cost-effective software systems for the IBM personal computer. Products are available through major computer retail outlets as well as direct from the developer.

MANAGEMENT TRAINING SYSTEMS **310, 312**
2699 S. Bayshore Drive, Suite 1000-A
Coconut Grove, FL 33133, (305) 854-2318
Management Training Systems will exhibit computer-based, self-instructional management training programs, management assessment programs and application programs for the IBM personal computer.

MATHTECH, INC. **409**
P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, NJ 08540, (609) 799-2600
Mathtech is a distributor for Vector Graphic microcomputers and software. Mathtech's services range from providing turnkey software for word processing, data management, financial modelling, communications and accounting to designing and customizing software to meet specific client needs. Emphasis is given to providing solutions to problems.

METRON, INC. **510**
Route 517, Panther Valley Mall
Allamuchy, NJ 07820, (201) 850-8000
Metron, Inc. will be exhibiting the IBM VAR for the IBM 9000 and is also the East Coast distributor for the Novell Local Network.

MICRO SOLUTIONS, INC. **516, 517**
34 Mill Plain Road, Danbury, CT 06810. (203) 748-4633
Tel Track offers an easily affordable way to manage telephone usage on a small business computer (such as Micro Five Series 1000). Its features include long-distance call control, equipment utilization analysis, telephone service requirements monitoring, exception reporting and client billing. Tel Track is designed to retrieve information from standard electronic telephone systems.

MICROSYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC. **816**
12 Mercer Road, Natick, MA 01760, (617) 655-9595
MSI is a supplier of microcomputer-based small business systems. We also offer Winchester hard disk/cartridge tape/floppy subsystems for S100 Bus Applications. We are presently establishing a national dealer organization for the ISO market. MSI sells directly to Fortune 1000 companies, government and education institutes.

MICRO UNIVERSE INC. **402**
931 Franklin Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530, (516) 248-9801
Micro Universe, Inc. (MUI) offers the complete solution. Computerized business systems as major brand computers combining the most suitable hardware and software for a business at the most reasonable price. Typical MUI systems are medical, dental, accounting and legal. MUI will feature word point-of-sale as an Olivetti computer and manufacturing inventory control on an MUI computer.

MISTAN ENTERPRISES INC. **406**
2499 Long Beach Road, Oceanside, NY 11572, (516) 536-1760
Mistan Enterprises Inc. is a complete microcomputer systems house engaged in the sale and manufacturing of multiuser, multiprocessing microcomputers with up to 16 users and 1,000 megabytes of hard disk. Mistan also sells true multiuser software to the professionals and businesses including wholesalers, distributors, manufacturers, etc. Mistan custom designs hardware and software to meet the client's requirements and does it all at an unheard of price.

NCR CORPORATION **410, 412**
51 Craigwood Road, S. Plainfield, NJ 07080, (201) 753-4010
NCR will be exhibiting two pieces of equipment: The NCR Decision Mate V, the NCR Modus, part of the NCR Decision Net. The NCR Decision Mate V is a state-of-the-art personal computer especially designed for the business environment. The NCR Decision Net ties your personal computer together into an efficient information network. The NCR Decision Net system is comprised of two major components, the NCR Omninet™ local area network and the NCR Modus file sharer.

OMNI DATA SYSTEMS, INC. **300**
35 Park Street, Attleboro, MA 02703, (617) 222-0425
Omni Data Systems is a dealer for Zenith Data Systems specializing in the Z-100 series of 8/16 bit computers for Business Applications. We offer a full range of services locally — consulting, analysis and installation for small businesses and accountants. On a national level, we offer a very competitive mail-order division.

PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC. **1010-1022**
555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, (415) 861-3861
PC World Communications publishes and provides support for the personal computer industry with information and services about personal computers. It publishes *PC World* for IBM and IBM compatible computers.

PREFERRED COMPUTER
TRADING CORPORATION **708**
70-20 108th Street, Suite 105, P.O. Box 877
Forest Hills, NY 11375, (212) 261-6300
Preferred Computer Trading Corporation sells data processing supplies to distributors, dealers and end users. Corporate offices are located in New York with sales representatives in Newark, Delaware; Columbus, Ohio and Tulsa, Oklahoma.

PROCOMP SYSTEMS, INC. **405, 407**
333 West 52nd Street, New York, NY 10019, (212) 246-0074
ProComp manufactures a full range of single and multiuser computer systems using the CP/M software library.

RADIO SHACK **111, 113**
6 East 39th Street, Suite 401
New York, NY 10016, (212) 696-9800

SAFEGUARD BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC. **413**
Meadows Office Complex, 301 Route 17 North
Rutherford, NJ 07070. (201) 460-1600
With over 25 years of experience in accounting systems, Safeguard once again responds to the specific requirements of the accounting professional with the Safeguard Dimension microcomputer system, a stand alone hardware/software system designed for professionals by professionals. The Safeguard Dimension adds new flexibility and productivity to your practice by providing accurate and meaningful financial reports.

SYSTRONICS MARKETING, INC. **206, 208**
207 Paterson Avenue, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604 (201)288-3322
Systronics Marketing will display the following products: Altos computers, Centronics printers, ADDS and Televideo terminals, BDT sheet feeders, Qume printers and business software.

TAU SYSTEMS CORPORATION **602, 604**
7115 Leesburg Pike, Suite 327
Falls Church, VA 22043, (703) 237-7200
TAU Systems Corporation is a designer and producer of microcomputer applications software and systems and specializes in microcommunication systems. The firm has installed microcomputer systems with integrated modem communications capabilities for the U.S. Government and for private industry.

T.H.E. JOURNAL **2111**
1600 16th Street, 2nd Floor
San Francisco, CA 94103, (415) 552-1581
T.H.E. Journal addresses school, college and training administrators with the issues in computer technology and education. Editorial topics address how the microcomputer can best be used in an instructional and administrative role. Circulation 57,000. Member: Audit Bureau of Circulations.

TOUCHER & SPREEN ASSOCIATES, INC. **708**
P.O. Box 765, Oakland, NJ 07436, (201) 337-7349
TSA employs its high level program generator software development tool (FASTWARE) to deliver complete applications in substantially less time and at lower cost than conventional methods permit. The microcomputer network used in TSA's applications allows up to 255 computers and 500 million characters on line disk storage to be accessed concurrently.

VICTOR ELECTRONICS CORPORATION **900**
304 Turnpike Road, Southboro, MA 01772. (617) 481-4010
Victor Electronics is the Northeast's only full line and full-service distributor since 1969. Victor sells through Victor Independent Network of Dealers located throughout the Northeast. With a line support from your dealer, Victor behind the dealer and the factory behind Victor, we support our customers.

VICTOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC. **616, 617**
2005 Route 22, Union, NJ 07083, (201) 687-4700
Victor 9000. The top-selling computer in Europe is now available in the U.S. The Victor 9000 is a highly advanced microcomputer and is backed by a nation wide sales and service organization. Compare and you will agree, Victor is No. 1!

WESTWOOD ASSOCIATES **605**
25 Route 22 East, Springfield, NJ 07081. (201) 376-4242
Westwood Associates is a major dealer and distributor of the Texas Instruments line as well as microcomputers and computer peripherals since 1964. Our product line includes: ADDS, Anpex, DEC, Diablo, Eagle, Epson, ITO, Okidata, Olivetti, Osborne, Teletype, 3M, Vadic, etc. Westwood Associates has offices in 12 cities.

WOLFF COMPUTER **411**
1841 Broadway, New York, NY 10023. (212) 307-6545
Wolff Computer will exhibit the amazing new Osborne II portable computer with 128k memory 80-column display and full 9" screen plus communications capabilities to IBM 3270s. Therefore, Osborne II can communicate with IBM mainframes.

YES INC. **1002**
1035 31st Street, NW, Washington, DC 20007. (202) 338-7874
Yes' Bookshop is noted for its series of specialized, annotated book guides and its personal service to mail-order customers all over the world. Yes's new computer book guide has been highly acclaimed by user groups, computer professionals and the media for the quality and accuracy of its judgements. The guide helps us readers choose the most useful book for their requirements.

YIPKON BUSINESS SYSTEMS/
WANG LABORATORIES **307**
One World Trade Center, Suite 7967
New York, NY 10048, (212) 524-7729

Complete Conference Program.

EMCE includes a complete conference program, with two days of sessions on Thursday and Friday in four tracks. For complete details, see the EMCE ad elsewhere in this issue, or call EMCE Registration at 800 225-4698. There is also a special Saturday program for educators and school administrators. PLUS SPECIAL SATURDAY FEATURE SESSIONS are available at no extra charge for Saturday EMCE attendees. Topics include: Starting Your Own Home Office, Investment Management Applications, Word Processing Packages, Micros for Non-Profit Organizations and Groups and many more.

Advance Exhibit Registration Only

Use this form for advance Exhibit-only Registration. For Conference Details or Registration, call 800-225-4698 (in Mass. 617-879-0700) and ask for Louise Myerow.

Send form and payment to: EMCE, Conference Management Group, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701. *Do NOT mail after June 15th.* Simply register at the door.

EMCE — Sheraton Centre, New York City June 23-29, 1983

☐ YES! Register me for EMCE Exhibit Only

Name and Title _____

Company _____

Street/P.O. Box _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Telephone ( ) _____

TOTAL $_____ Charge to: ☐ American Express ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Bill my company (conference only) ☐ Bill me (conference only)

Exp. date _____ Acct. # _____

Signature _____

ONE!

SAVE $5 by Registering in Advance and Get Early Admission (Advance registrants will be allowed into show between 11:00 a.m. and NOON on Thursday and Friday!)

☐ Advance Pre-Paid 1 day exhibit registration $20 ($25 at door)

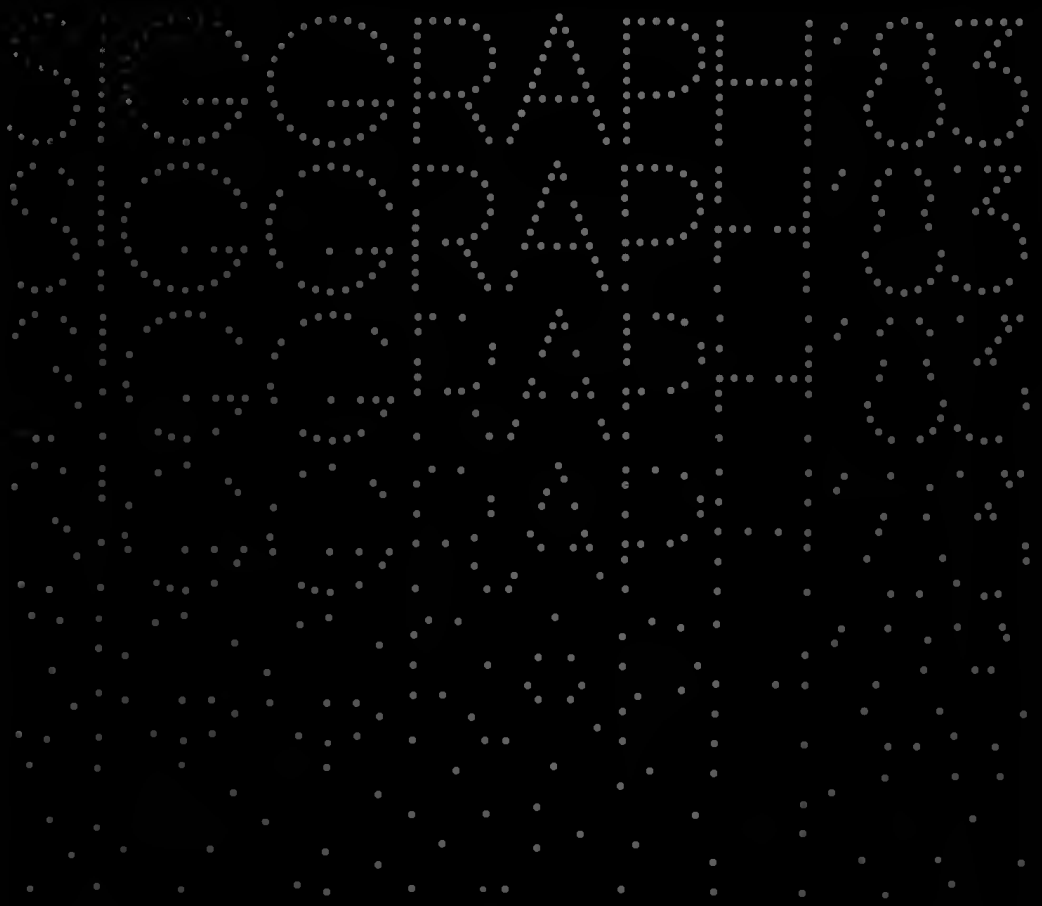
☐ Advance Pre-Paid 1 day exhibit registration $10 ($15 at door)

☐ Thursday ☐ Friday ☐ Saturday

3-Day Exhibit Registration Includes Special Feature Sessions on Saturday, June 25th from 9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.

You must enclose your check or charge information. We cannot bill you or take your exhibit registration over the phone. Exhibit registration is non-refundable.

Send Form and Payment to: EMCE, Conference Management Group, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701



Plan now to attend
ACM SIGGRAPH '83

The full spectrum of graphics

A complete technical conference
SIGGRAPH '83 offers

acm

Point 4 Data Chief: Unix Not To Dominate Small Business

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

ANAHEIM, Calif. — The head of a company that supplies Data General Corp. Nova-compatible processors has challenged the widely held view that the Unix operating system will dominate the small business computer sector.

During a recent interview here, Point 4 Data Corp. President William Rigby agreed with industry observers who foresee Unix capturing a significant share of the multiuser small systems market. He defined a multiuser small system as a configuration supporting from seven to 128 concurrent users.

But Rigby disputed industry observers who predict that Unix is expected to find its way into 50% or more of the world's installed multiuser minis.

Rigby's own forecast is that Unix's ultimate share of the small business systems arena will come to about 33%. The rest of the multiuser minicomputer pie, he predicted, will be divided evenly among competing products like Point 4's Iris; Pick & Associates, Inc.'s Pick; and Basic Four Corp.'s Boss operating systems.

"I think the people who are saying Unix will gain 100% of the small systems world are taking an extremist position," Rigby said. "Proprietary operating systems like Pick and Iris and Boss will continue to offer economic solutions to users and will provide a viable alternative to Unix."

Rigby based his conclusion on his claim that Boss, Iris and Pick are the only major small systems control programs that rely heavily on the Business Basic programming language. Unix, by contrast, uses its own language, known as C.

Unlike Cobol, Basic is a relatively unstructured language that permits users to implement and maintain their systems with comparative ease. This quality, in turn, has made Basic well-suited to the multiuser small business systems environment.

Any Basic-oriented operating systems like Boss, Iris or Pick would also be highly optimized for applications in which many terminals are running concurrently, he said.

Unix, on the other hand, "is less efficient in the multiuser environment than it should be," Rigby said. The main reason for this, he said, is that Western Electric is trying to make Unix "all things to all people." Though such an all-encompassing strategy maximizes the operating system's appeal and enlarges its potential customer base, this approach also results in significant performance trade-offs.

Rigby's said he is convinced that Basic is on the verge of a renaissance in the multiuser small business systems arena. He predicted that approximately a third of the world's installed small business systems will support Basic, with another third gravitating toward Cobol.

EDS Settles Case Against Iran

DALLAS — Electronic Data Systems Corp. (EDS) announced it has settled all its claims against the Social Security Organization of Iran and other agencies of the government of Iran.

The settlement provides for Iran to pay EDS $16,545,000 for services under the contract between EDS and the Social Security Organization. A dispute between Iran and the company arose following the nation's holy civil war in 1980.

EDS also announced that the settlement will have no material effect on its net income for the fourth quarter or the fiscal year ending this month.

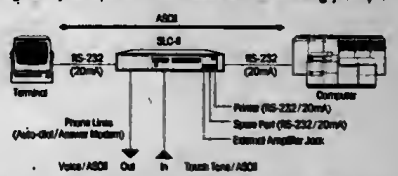
Let our SLC-II Robotic Communicator watch your unattended computer 24 hours a day.

If a problem arises, the SLC-II will warn you, accept commands, and act in seconds.

If you're responsible for an expensive computer, you still don't want to have to watch it 24 hours a day. That's a job for SLC-II. With our new robotic communicator doing the monitoring, you may never have to see your computer again.

SLC-II never sleeps, sees everything, and automatically does more jobs than you might imagine. Let it boot your system and tickle it from time to time to make sure it's alive, enter in date and time, and monitor all traffic from computer to console. In the event of trouble, SLC-II will automatically call and warn you by telephone, and take action based upon your command.

Whether you're monitoring snowfall in Alaska or managing a network communications station in Florida, your unattended computer needs SLC-II. It's so easy. There are no software changes to your system. And installation's amazingly simple.



For your own peace of mind, and so you'll never have to set eyes on your computer again, call or write: Digital Pathways, 1060 East Meadow Circle, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Telephone: (415) 493-5544. TWX 910-379-5034.

DIGITAL PATHWAYS

Just because you're moving up to SNA, don't throw your 3270 Bisync investment away.

Upgrade to SNA/SDLC, and save your Bisync investment. Here's how.

The PCI 71B/SNA. It acts as an interface between the IBM 3270 BSC and/or 3270 BSC-emulating equipment, and your new SNA/SDLC host.

Use BSC-emulation equipment such as ITT/Courier, Telex, Memorex, Honeywell, Harris, Teletype, Wordstream, Mohawk Data Sciences (Trivex), Bunker Ramo, Northern Telecom, Xerox and others.

To the host, the PCI 71B/SNA appears as an SNA/SDLC 3274. To your 3270 Bisync, it appears as the host. To your budget, it appears as an investment-saving device – eliminating the need to throw away your current Bisync CRTs, printers or controllers.

Just because you're moving up to SNA/SDLC doesn't mean your 3270 Bisync investment has been in vain. Give it new life with PCI's 71B/SNA.

Write or call today for more information.

Here's how to save your 3270 Bisync investment.
Send more information on:

☐ The PCI 71B/SNA ☐ All PCI products

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PCI PROTOCOL COMPUTERS, INC.

6150 Canoga Avenue Suite 100 Woodland Hills, CA 91367-3773

Also available:

PCI 1076 ASCII to SNA/SDLC 3270 emulation.
PCI 1071 ASCII to BSC 3271 emulation.
PCI 1076X ASCII to 3270 SNA/SDLC through X.25 networks. (With PAD included.)
PCI 738X SNA/SDLC through X.25 connection interface
PCI 75B/SNA BSC 3275 to SNA/SDLC 3276 emulation.
PCI 1051X ASCII to System 34/38 through X.25 packet network.
PCI 78 Networker™ Keystroke for keystroke 3278 keyboard compatible ASCII CRT
PCI 7887 Plus IBM-PC software package for 3270 emulation in conjunction with PCI 1076.
PCI 5156 Plus IBM-PC software package for Sys 34/38 emulation in conjunction with PCI 1051

PCI **Making the non-IBM world IBM-compatible.**

Marry your System 34/38 to inexpensive ASCII CRTs, printers and Personal Computers.

Save big with PCI's 1051 Matchmaker.

Now you can use low cost CRTs from PCI, DEC, IBM, Hazeltine, Televideo, and hundreds of others with your System 34/38. Choose any low cost, letter quality and matrix printers, and save big.

The PCI 1051 Matchmaker is the protocol conversion unit that puts it all together with your System 34/38 – appearing to your host as a 5251-12, with no change of programs.

Personal Computers from **Apple, Cannon, DEC, HP, IBM, Kay Comp, NEC, Osborne, Sanyo, Sony, Tandy/Radio Shack, Xerox** – and many others, can tie into the PCI 1051 Matchmaker.

Use them in your office, your home – or even while you're getting your car fixed at Fred's.

The PCI 1051 Matchmaker opens a world of flexibility and mobility to you. Start your own time-sharing service. Or go anywhere in the world with low-cost portable ASCII hard copy terminals (TI's 700 series.) You'll have complete access to your System 34/38 wherever you happen to be.

The PCI 51 Networker CRT is designed for use with the PCI 1051. It's a keystroke for keystroke 5251-11 keyboard compatible ASCII CRT that requires no operator retraining.

What a perfect match: PCI's 1051 and your System 34/38. For immediate delivery, match yourself up with us today.

Please send more information on:

- ☐ The PCI 1051 Matchmaker Protocol Converter
- ☐ The PCI 51 Networker CRT
- ☐ All PCI Products.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PCI PROTOCOL COMPUTERS, INC.

6150 Canoga Avenue Suite 100 Woodland Hills, CA 91367-3773

Call (800) 423-5904, (213) 716-5500 (In California)

CSC, Employees Found Innocent in Fraud Trial

(Continued from Page 141)

search and Development Administration (Erda) for almost $100,000 for providing Erda access to Icarus software.

The indictment charges that CSC increased by 50% the cost to Erda of a Budget Planning System software package after misleading the agency into believing the package was an improved version of a previous offering. The jury found the defendants innocent on all counts.

After the verdict was returned, Judge Williams strongly suggested that the government drop the remaining charges. He noted that the government continues to award contracts to CSC and called the case before him "a lovers' quarrel." A government attorney said last week, however, that the judge does not realize that an indictment by itself does not disqualify a firm from government contracts, adding that the Justice Department will proceed with the case.

In the next trial, scheduled to begin June 27 before a new jury, the government will try to prove CSC, Luke, Allen and two other Infonet employees, Thomas A. Marti and Norman W. Derrick, guilty of multiple counts of wire and mail fraud and of making false claims against the government. This part of the indictment involves allegations that CSC illegally inflated the billing algorithm of the NTS contract so that the government was charged a much higher service rate than CSC's commercial customers.

A secondary issue in that case developed when defendant Luke subpoenaed a number of CSC competitors, including Control Data Corp., Tymshare, Inc., National CSS, Inc., University Computing Co., General Electric Information Services Co. and Boeing Computer Services Co., to produce information on how they determine charges to their time-sharing customers.

Luke's attorneys argued that the information is critical to their client's need to show his actions were in concert with generally accepted industry practices. That line of argument is expected to be featured heavily in the next trial. One attorney connected with the case remarked that if this line of argument is allowed, the trial will quickly become a trial of the entire DP services industry, not just of CSC.

Lawyers for several of the corporations subpoenaed asked Judge Williams to quash the subpoenas, arguing they were burdensome in that they sought huge amounts of company records. Furthermore, they claimed the information was so sensitive that the firms could be greatly damaged economically if information on their operations and billing practices were to become available through the subpoenas to the public or their competitors.

Williams, however, called the disagreement over the subpoenas "rinky-dink" and directed opposing attorneys to work out a mutually acceptable agreement limiting the amount of information to be provided and setting rules for safeguarding the data's confidentiality.

The third and last trial of the indictment will be on racketeering charges against CSC Infonet employees in connection with their actions in obtaining and billing for the NTS contract. The racketeering charges in this matter against CSC itself were dropped prior to the beginning of the trials.

Sperry Acquires Equity in Trilogy

(Continued from Page 141)

include development of chips as well as power and cooling technologies, Carl Amdahl said.

"We believe Trilogy's innovative [semiconductor] technology is a major breakthrough in the levels of circuit integration and redundance that promise the utmost in reliability," Sperry's Probst said.

Carl Amdahl said the so-called superchip technology is an emitter-coupled logic device that reportedly can pack the equivalent of 100 semiconductor chips onto a 2½-in.-sq chip.

The device employs multiple redundant circuits and has the ability to correct internally logic faults, thus making the device highly redundant.

In addition, the Trilogy vice-chairman said, the semiconductor design would most likely be used in both commercial and scientific versions of Sperry's large-scale processors.

Trilogy founder Gene Amdahl noted, "Since Sperry and Trilogy currently serve different market segments, we feel that combining our technical and manufacturing strengths will allow both companies to accelerate their product development activities and market entry schedules."

Trilogy has announced its intent to develop large-scale processors that compete with top-of-the-line IBM mainframes.

Formed in 1980, Trilogy has yet to announce a product formally, although an announcement late next year is expected.

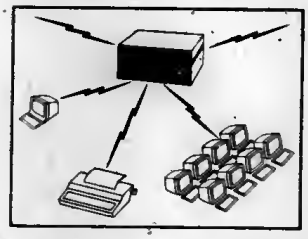
Both firms declined to offer further details of the agreement.

OUR IBM HOTLINE WILL SAVE YOU SOME COOL CASH.

JUST WARM UP TO OUR VIEWPOINT/78.

You need to talk to your IBM mainframe. But the cost leaves you a little cold. You should look at the solution from our viewpoint—the Viewpoint/78.

ADDS Viewpoint/78 display terminals are less than $1100 each. With the protocol converter of your choice, you can cluster up to eight Viewpoint/78's—even in remote locations—and link them to your IBM mainframe. So your total savings will be in the thousands.



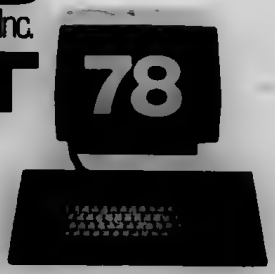
If you already have a converter, you can add our Viewpoint/78's where you need them. And our keyboard is the same as IBM's 3278-2. That means no operator retraining.

So if the cost of talking to your IBM mainframe chills you to the bone, come warm your hands—and your bottom line—with the ADDS Viewpoint/78.

SOMETHING EXTRA IN EVERYTHING WE DO.

ADDS
Applied Digital Data Systems Inc.

VIEWPOINT 78

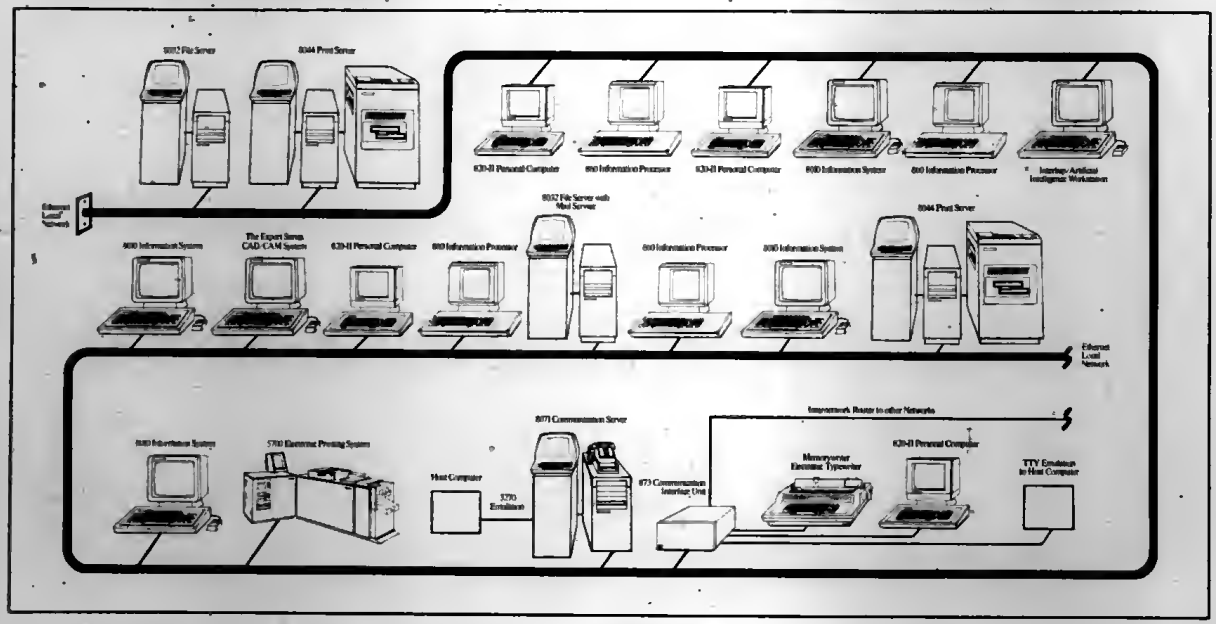


Applied Digital Data Systems Inc.
100 Marcus Boulevard,
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Tel (516) 231-5400

Subsidiary of NCR

XEROX

At last, teamwork like this for your office machines.



Introducing Team Xerox.

Team Xerox could be your office's most powerful force for greater productivity and operational efficiency.

If you've looked at other networks, you know that few of them even come close to the scope and versatility of Team Xerox, as pictured in the illustration above.

With Team Xerox, using an 8010 workstation, you can create charts and graphs on the spot and hook up with several kinds of printers. You can transmit reports and do your work in nine languages, including Japanese.

With the same 8010, you can collect or share data from other 8010s, from mainframes, computers, other workstations and even other networks. You can also exchange messages with communicating Memorywriters.

Team Xerox is infinitely adaptable to your needs. You can start with a few machines and add more as you go along. With Team Xerox you can actually tailor a system to your needs. You can operate within a single office or in dozens of branches, nationwide.

The Ethernet cable that links the system together has a bus-type topology—you can tap in wherever you wish—and does not require a central controller. And since Ethernet is an industry standard, more and more hardware and software, from Xerox and other companies, is being built or adapted to connect with Team Xerox.

Whether you're in business, science, government or academia, call your Xerox Office Systems sales office and learn how Team Xerox can make your work easier, more efficient and more productive.

And that, after all, is the value of teamwork.

XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION

Harris WP Exec Puts Accent on Function

By Bruce Hoard
CW Staff

ANAHEIM, Calif. — "The word processing package is just another application among various things that can be used in the office," Jim Oyler, vice-president and general manager of Harris Corp.'s Word Processing Division, said in an interview during a recent conference here.

Oyler predicted there will be a decline in the number of companies offering straight word processing systems, but he maintained that the market for those systems will survive.

Multifunctionality is the wave of the future for most word processing companies, he said, citing recent product introductions from NBI Corp. as an example. However, the change to multifunctionality may not come easily to some word processing companies with 8-bit architectures, he added.

Oyler listed Wang Laboratories, Inc., IBM and Digital Equipment Corp. as Harris' strongest competitors in the near future. He said DEC has the necessary "horsepower" and a variety of well-integrated devices. In contrast, IBM lacks that same integration among its office automation product family, he observed. Data General Corp. is not yet on a level with DEC and Harris because it is not strong in end-user software, he claimed.

Establishing Standards

IBM may lack integration, but it still packs lots of market clout, the vice-president said. "I think the big shakeout is coming when IBM announces its local-area network and [private branch exchange (PBX)]," he said, adding IBM will then establish defacto standards that the rest of the communications industry can adhere to.

As far as office automation strategies are concerned, IBM stands alone with its mainframe-driven 3270 CRT terminal approach, he pointed out. That strategy is a viable one as long as its end-user products are good and the incompatibility problems are addressed, he added.

However, the distributed data processing approach favored by Harris, DEC and others is growing in popularity , he said, noting it leans on personal computing and other "single-function" devices such as data base seryers.

Oyler claimed Harris is working from particularly strong DP and communications bases, citing hit company's PBX, which has a data add-on feature to complement its voice transmission capabilities. He admitted Wang is stronger in word processing, but added Harris' recently introduced 9000 series is aimed at reducing that gap.

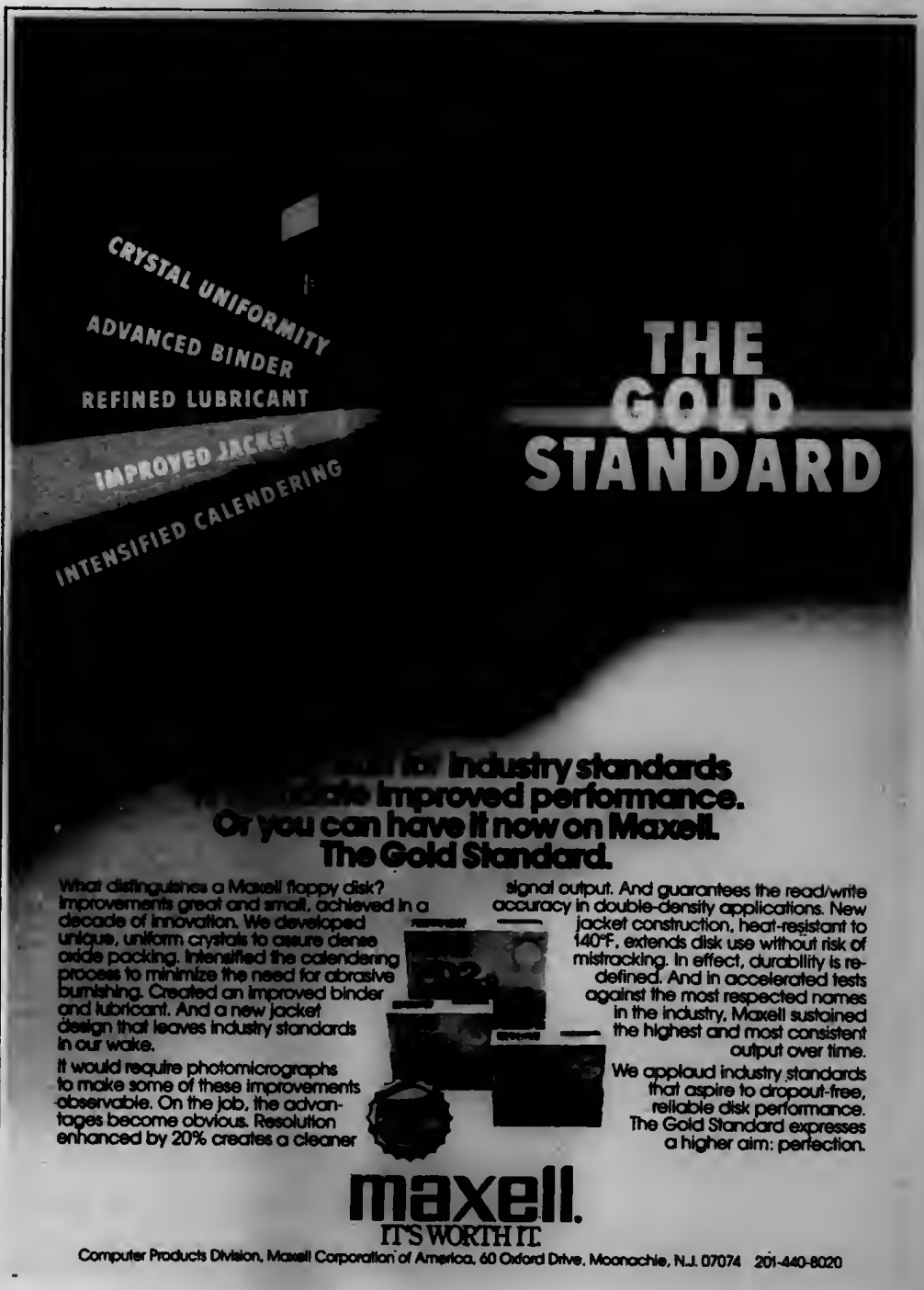
According to Oyler, the biggest impediment to the proliferation of multifunction office automation is the uncertainty potential users have toward it. The vice-president was himself uncertain about the future of

'I think the big shakeout is coming when IBM announces its local-area network and PBX.'

American Bell, Inc. in the office automation marketplace. Noting the new firm is strongly dependent on its American Information Systems (AIS)/Net 1000 intelligent packet-switching network, he said that product has been around for more than five years without being successful.

He said IBM's Document Content Architecture (DCA) encompasses the top two layers of the International Standards Organization's proposed Open Systems Interconnect architecture. Those two layers cover such items as control characters embedded in documents and the rules that say how a document is structured.

DCA is important to non-IBM office automation vendors because it describes such IBM software as Distributed Office Support System. Oyler said once DCA specifications are made public, Harris and other companies will emulate them.



Supershorts

Apollo Computer, Inc. has donated 30 engineering workstations valued at approximately $600,000 to Brown University's Department of Computer Science.

• • •

Sperry Corp. has acquired world rights for the maintenance management application software system that was developed at the Swedish State Power Board's Forsmark and Ringhals nuclear power plants in southern Sweden.

• • •

Videotex America has signed an agreement with ***The Washington Post*** for a joint venture to study videotex operations in Washington, D.C., Maryland and Virginia.

• • •

International Security Technology, Inc. (IST) has reacquired all marketing rights to the risk analysis and management software system which had been marketed for IST by **Pansophic Systems, Inc.** since 1980.

• • •

Burroughs Corp. has opened its new $23 million training center in the Chicago suburb of Lisle. The facility, located on a wooded 20-acre site, includes classrooms, computer laboratories, housing for 450, a restaurant, swimming pool, tennis courts and gymnasium.

• • •

Gould, Inc. has signed an agreement in principle with **Intel Corp.** to manufacture and sopply an uninterruptible power system for Intel's Fast-3825 semiconductor disk system.

• • •

Digital Research, Inc. will support **Visicorp's** Visi operating environment as a standard for its CP/M operating system products. Under the terms of the agreement, Digital Research will work with personal computer manufacturers to adapt Visi software for its CP/M operating systems.

• • •

Wang Laboratories, Inc. has reached an agreement with **Peachtree Software, Inc.** for the exclusive marketing and distribution rights to nine Peachtree business applications packages for the Wang Professional Computer.

• • •

Voicemail International, Inc. and **Digital Equipment Corp.** have signed an agreement to market jointly Voicemail Internstional's voice processing products in conjunction with DEC's PDP-11 and VAX-11 systems.

• • •

Philips Information Systems, Inc. has announced a plan to donate more than $500,000 worth of office automation system equipment to educational institutions throughout the U.S.

• • •

Hewlett-Packard Co. has consolidated responsibility for personal computer and office software into two new divisions. The first division, Personal Software Division, based in Sunnyyale, Calif., will be responsible for internally developed and third-party software products. The other division, the Office Productivity Division, based in Pinewood in the UK, will have responsibility for word processing and office automation products.

• • •

Anacomp, Inc. and **Cullinet Software, Inc.** have signed a letter of intent to market jointly a new version of Anacomp's retail banking software, CIS.

• • •

C. Itoh Electronics, Inc. and **ACM, Inc.** have announced a joint agreement for the design, development, production and marketing of an IBM 3178/3278 plug-compatible terminal.

• • •

Bell Laboratories will produce versions of its Unix System V for **Intel Corp., Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc.** and **National Semiconductor Corp.** microprocessors. The versions will be owned by Western Electric, and the individual companies will provide support and maintenance service for their respective versions.

• • •

Infocorp has introduced its Microsystems Segment Analysis Service, which provides ongoing research and analysis of the microsystems market. The analysis service examines hardware and software sales, vendor support, dealer and vendor merchandising and distribution strategies.

• • •

The data base and data communications components of **Cullinet Software, Inc.'s** IDMS will be used as the supporting software for all of **Value Computing, Inc.'s** software products under terms of a recent joint agreement.

• • •

Yates Ventures has announced publication of "The Pick Operating System: Markets and Strategies." The report includes company profiles and strategies, market size, projections for future growth and detailed product specifications. Subscription information can be obtained from Suite 111, 4962 El Camino Real, Los Altos, Calif. 94022.

• • •

Software Distributors will provide custom-tailored software packages for **Televideo Systems, Inc.'s** line of personal computers.

"What can Lanier add to my office automation program that I don't already have?"

Complete control. Over your entire office automation program. Lanier will work with you to develop and implement a master plan for all the applications you need. Nationwide. We'll fit into your current plan for office automation, since we're committed to designing our equipment to be SNA compatible. (If you don't have a plan, we'll help you develop one.) Then we'll go one step further—we'll work with you to sell the program to your company.

"How will you help me get control?"

"Consistent implementation. Typically, office automation is introduced in a fragmented way. Various offices use equipment differently, unnecessarily reinventing applications. Data communications standards are ignored. Equipment which isn't compatible is installed. And you're left with managing and supporting a wide variety of incompatible devices. Lanier gives you control over all this. By developing uniform policies and making sure they're standardized throughout your company."

"Can Lanier actually help promote my program?"

"Absolutely. Your Corporate Account Team is applications trained. They know how offices move information. With this clear understanding, they'll help conduct an 'Internal Feasibility Study' to cost justify and configure your Lanier systems. Then 'Executive Orientation' seminars will be scheduled. To explain the bottom line value and benefits of your program to your key people—in plain English."

"What else is crucial for the success of my program?"

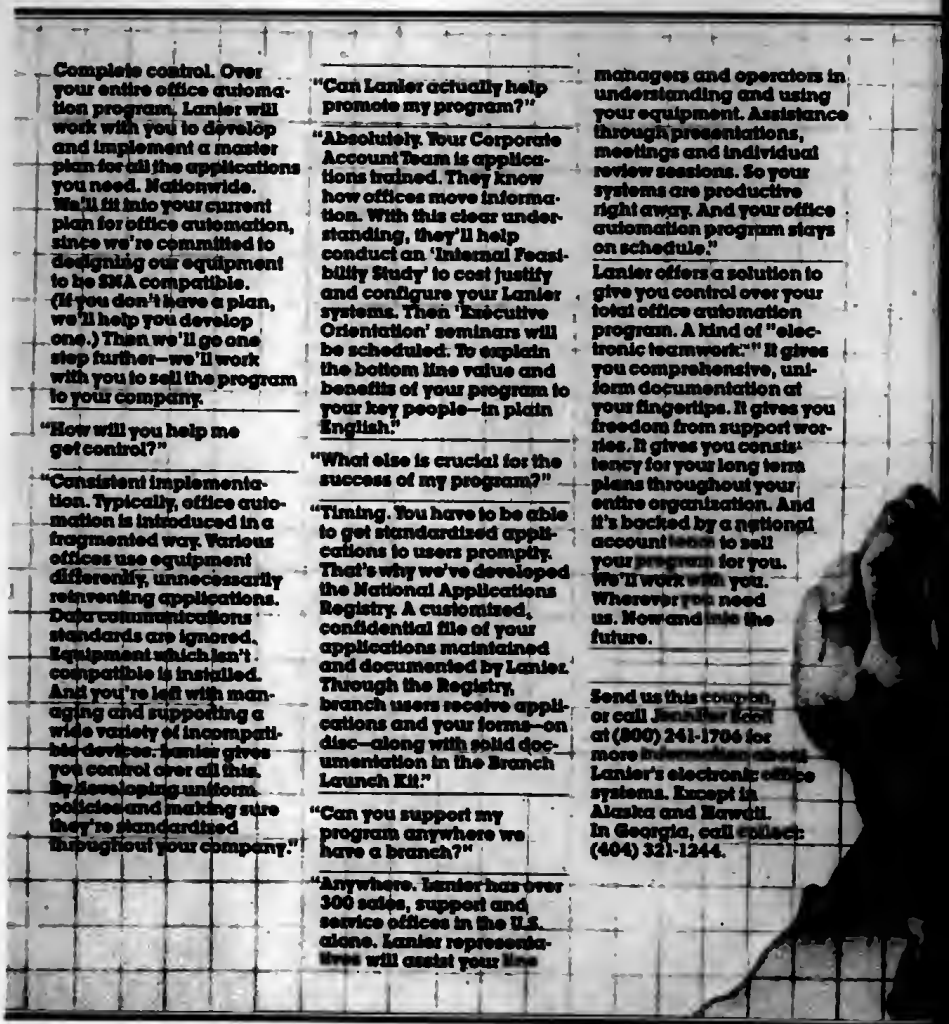
"Timing. You have to be able to get standardized applications to users promptly. That's why we've developed the National Applications Registry. A customized, confidential file of your applications maintained and documented by Lanier. Through the Registry, branch users receive applications and your forms—on disc—along with solid documentation in the Branch Launch Kit."

"Can you support my program anywhere we have a branch?"

"Anywhere. Lanier has over 300 sales, support and service offices in the U.S. alone. Lanier representatives will assist your line managers and operators in understanding and using your equipment. Assistance through presentations, meetings and individual review sessions. So your systems are productive right away. And your office automation program stays on schedule."

Lanier offers a solution to give you control over your total office automation program. A kind of "electronic teamwork." It gives you comprehensive, uniform documentation at your fingertips. It gives you freedom from support worries. It gives you consistency for your long term plans throughout your entire organization. And it's backed by a national account team to sell your program for you. We'll work with you. Wherever you need us. Now and into the future.

Send us this coupon, or call Jennifer Kidd at (800) 241-1706 for more information about Lanier's electronic office systems. Except in Alaska and Hawaii. In Georgia, call collect: (404) 321-1244.



©1982 Lanier Business Products, Inc

Candle Exec Says Performance to Remain Issue

By Lois Paul
CW Staff

ANAHEIM, Calif. — Performance issues are not fading away with the advent of fourth-generation languages and microcomputers.

Martin J. Sprinzen, vice-president of technical services for Candle Corp., said in an interview at a recent conference here that performance is even more of an issue at present, as evidenced by products such as IBM's MVS/XA.

Products are not just assisting in performance, but also in availability, Initial Program Load and education, which are key areas, he said. "People learn about MVS and IMS by using our products." He referred to offerings such as Omegamon/MVS and Omegamon/CICS, which the six-year-old Candle Corp. has been developing to monitor performance in these IBM environments.

"MVS is going to be around for a while," he said of the IBM operating system. Although he agreed with the goals of fourth-generation languages, Sprinzen said he feels these products will exist alongside large production systems such as IBM's CICS, MVS and IMS.

IBM already has developed productivity aids to make application development faster and to reduce the program backlog, he said. These aids are working in conjunction with microcomputers running decision support systems that are extracting data from IBM IMS and other large mainframe data bases.

"These large host applications are going to grow," he predicted, citing the banking industry as an example of where this growth will occur. However, IBM will have to address certain issues, he said, and more of the processes will have to be automated.

Sprinzen said he foresees Candle Corp. actively selling its performance monitoring tools for large-system IBM environments throughout the next 10 years. "I am certain that in my lifetime these types of products will go away, but not by 1993," he said.

As artificial intelligence techniques become more prevalent in the distant future, companies like Candle will look to other areas. Sprinzen identified office automation as one such area for his firm.

He sees office automation as "still a little blue sky" at present, but claimed that voice interpretation will give office automation a big boost. It will enable a chief executive officer, who cannot and will not type, to take advantage of office automation applications such as electronic mail and word processing.

Thus, voice interpretation is an area Candle is exploring, Sprinzen said.

Asked if his firm would be following the trend for mainframe software vendors to move into the microcomputer arena, Sprinzen said, "That's why I'm here."

"Control." Reg Parker, Director, National Accounts Marketing, Electronic Office Systems Division

We'll change your mind about the future. Right here and now. LANIER

Report Studies Voice Mail Mart

NORWALK, Conn. — Once they are on their own next Jan. 1, the Bell operating companies will help push a stagnant voice store-and-forward market past the $1 billion level by the early 1990s, according to a recent report.

"Store and Forward Voice Switching," a report from International Resource Development, Inc., claimed the Bell operating companies will license AT&T's VSS technology and offer it as a part of their regular telephone service.

Similarly, the study found that other telephone industry vendors, most notably the other common carriers, will earn significant revenues in the voice mail market within 10 years. Citing current inroads being carved by these companies, the study urged the other common carriers to institute voice mail service before divestiture moves very far along "in order to increase pressure on AT&T without increasing pressure too greatly on profit."

According to the report, the long-term success of voice mail is securely tied to the concept of functional integration.

"Store and Forward Voice Switching" is priced at $1,485 and is available from International Resource Development, 30 High St., Norwalk, Conn. 06851.

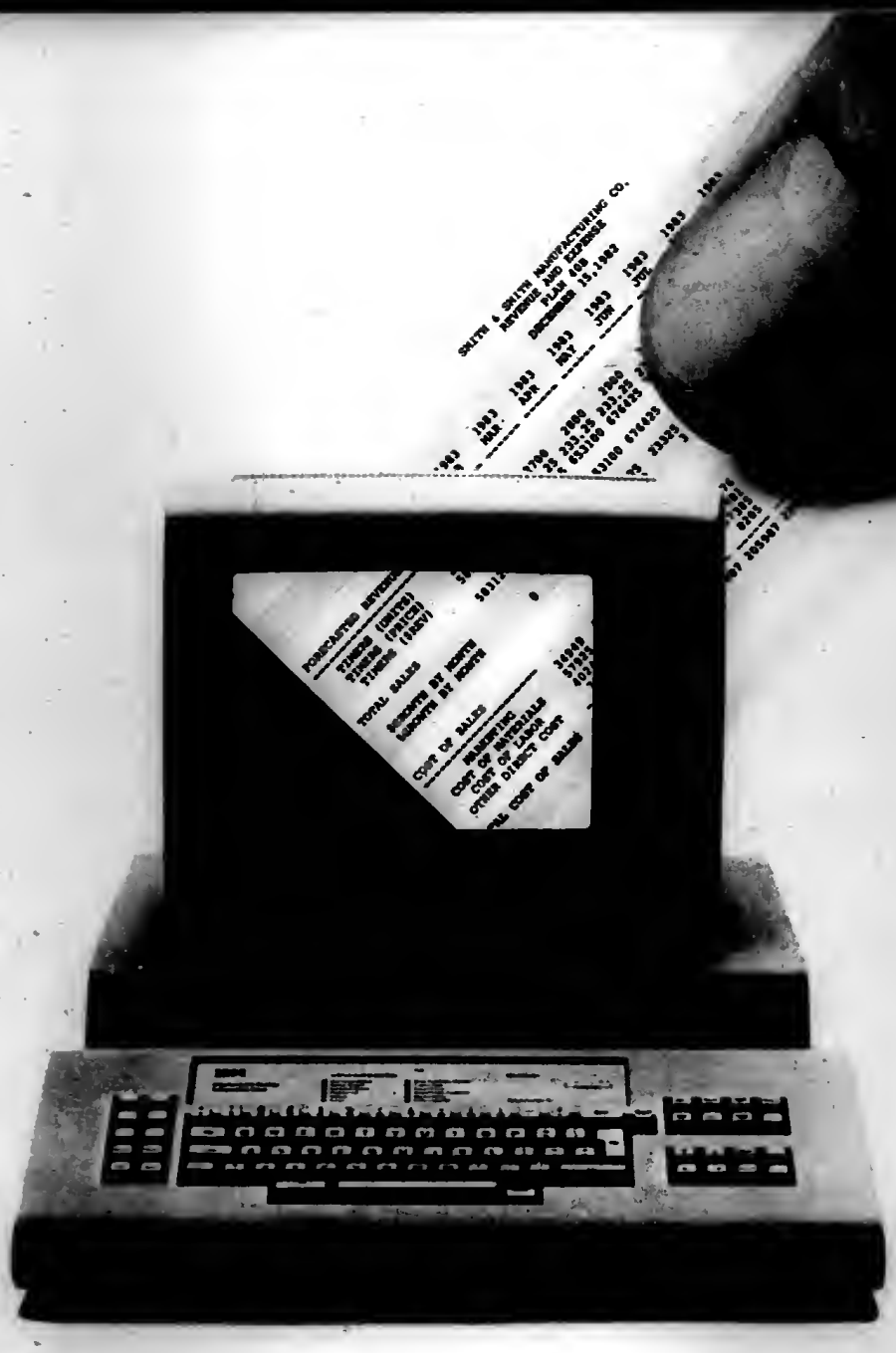
Orders & Installations

Honeywell, Inc. has installed a DPS 7/45, valued at $703,000, at Griffiths Laboratories in Chicago.

Mohawk Data Sciences Corp. has sold more than 50 MDS Series 21 systems to Waddell & Reed, Inc.

CPT Corp. has been awarded a $16 million, 5-year office automation contract by the Tennessee Valley Authority, Chattanooga, Tenn.

M/A-COM DCC, Inc. has contracted to supply 15 digital satellite communications earth stations to Argo Communications Corp. and 10 earth stations to Time, Inc.



Make room for data.

Now the IBM Displaywriter, the best-selling stand-alone text processor, can also be a data processor.

How does one make the best-selling stand-alone text processor better?

By making it a data processor as well.

Which is exactly what IBM has done with the Displaywriter System.

Now it can use the UCSD p-System* to run computer programs. Which means the Displaywriter can help create financial and budget plans, sales projections, and statistical analyses. Or, if you prefer, it can also be used to develop applications using programming languages such as Displaywriter UCSD p-System BASIC, or UCSD Pascal.** And the Displaywriter can merge data and text into a single document or file.

Of course, as a text processor, the IBM Displaywriter also performs all the tasks that made it so popular in the first place: it helps edit, revise, reformat, check and correct spelling, merge, do math, file and footnote. And it communicates with compatible IBM computers and office systems.

The Displaywriter also provides 3270 data stream compatibility and, for VM/370 users, access to the IBM Professional Office System (PROFS). With PROFS, documents can be filed, retrieved and distributed to other Displaywriters, 3270s, or IBM Personal Computers. PROFS also offers calendar scheduling and administrative services for managers, secretaries and other professionals.

What IBM has done, with this latest addition of data, is simply to make the Displaywriter even more indispensable.

To arrange for a free demonstration of the Displaywriter, call your local IBM representative or IBM's toll-free number listed below.

IBM

Call *IBM Direct* 1 800 631-5582 Ext. 90. In Hawaii/Alaska, 1 800 526-2484 Ext. 90.
Or write to IBM, DRM, Dept. OC90, 400 Parson's Pond Drive, Franklin Lakes, NJ 07417.

*UCSD p-System is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California. **UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

Zilog Marketing Director Sees Change in User Needs

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

ANAHEIM, Calif. — An increasing demand for access to information coupled with the requirements of local processing will result in significant changes in application and buying patterns on the part of users.

This was the view expressed by Eric Doka, director of marketing for the General Systems Division of Zilog, Inc., in a recent interview here.

Doka claimed the emergence of the 32-bit "supermicros" will mean that functions such as graphics and engineering capabilities, currently being performed on minicomputers, will be available at much reduced prices.

The main function of 32-bit micros, he asserted, will be data management. They will store, organize and move large blocks of data from the mainframe to workstations and local intelligent data bases. These data management functions may be very complex in environments where the data bases are spread over multiple servers, he added.

Users in large organizations will migrate from minicomputer technology to micros in large organizations, provided that the investment they have made in software is protected, he said. As a result, software migration tools will increase in importance.

"Users will need to have the capability to move minicomputer software to the microprocessor machines with little or no modification to code required and where applicable, the ability to transfer data directly," Doka asserted.

The Zilog executive argued that the key factor in such developments will be the emergence of generally agreed-upon standards. "What's been missing to date is established standards in the 16-bit and even the 32-bit mini/micro market."

In this regard, he added, the Unix operating system will dominate the small systems market. Pick & Associates Pick operating system and a multiuser, multitasking version of Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS will be other contenders for small systems operating software dominance, he predicted.

He concluded: "Despite these developments, I do not believe the 32-bit market is going to replace the 16-bit. Both of them will place themselves comfortably around applications for which they happen to be well suited."

DBS Conference Set for Sept. 12

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Programming and financing direct broadcast satellites (DBS) will be the subject of the third annual DBS Conference scheduled for Sept. 12-13 here at the Madison Hotel.

Sponsored by Phillips Publishing, Inc. in conjunction with the law firm of Schnader, Harrison, Segal & Lewis, the conference will focus on issues facing direct broadcast satellites. DBS, which do not yet exist in commercial applications, operate at different frequencies and at increased power to allow users to receive information via smaller (about 2-ft) earth stations.

Industry programming experts will be on hand to address: what programming will sell on the satellite-to-home market, demographic issues and whether there is a market for U.S. programming on European DBS systems, according to Phillips Publishing.

The conference costs $495. For more information, contact Diane Pontisso at Phillips Publishing, Suite 1200N, 7315 Wisconsin Ave., Bethesda, Md. 20814.

Executive Corner

• **James C. Nitz** has been named vice-president of computer-aided design and manufacturing marketing and **Hugo P. Cannizzaro**, vice-president, Western U.S. operations, at Prime Computer, Inc.

• **Michael J. Lindseth** has been elected vice-president, treasurer, and **Greg Barnum**, corporate controller, at Cray Research, Inc.

• **Carlton B. Crenshaw** has been appointed vice-president, financial planning, and **Edwin P. Gilbert**, vice-president and controller, for computer systems, Sperry Corp.

• **Patrick B. Brennan** has been promoted to corporate vice-president, treasurer, and **J. Phillip Russell**, corporate vice-president, controller, for National Semiconductor Corp. **Louis Orsatti** has been named vice-president and general manager of the DTS Division of Datachecker/DTS Corp

• **Harold E. Edmondson** has been elected vice-president of manufacturing at Hewlett-Packard Co.

• The following individuals have been elected corporate vice-presidents of Wang Laboratories, Inc.: **Eugene M. Bullis**, corporate controller, **Raymond C. Cullen**, marketing services; **Robert L. Doretti**, U.S. operations, **Edward D. Grayson**, general council and corporate secretary; **Robert S. Kolk**, development; **J. Carl Masi**, international operations; **Johannes Spanjaard**, secretary to the executive operations committee, and **Horace Tsiang**, development.

NO OTHER BURROUGHS EMULATOR CAN MEET OUR "STANDARDS"

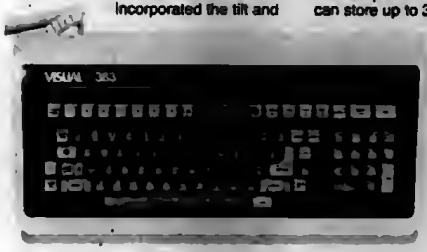
Data Access System, Inc. is proud to introduce the Visual 383 from Visual Technology, the latest in state-of-the-art Burroughs TD830 emulation.

We selected the Visual 383 because of its exceptional features compatible with Burroughs TD830 escape codes.

Features. Visual incorporated the tilt and swivel design for more operating comfort and increased the green P31 phosphor screen to 14" for better clarity of its 9 x 7 character formation.

But looks aren't everything. What's inside puts the Visual 383 way ahead of the competition...

The selectric typewriter style keyboard with n-key rollover and sculptured keycaps has been engineered with 'capacitive-scan' technology.



They approached programmability with the same high standards. Other emulators offer you 6 or 7 programmable function keys, the Visual 383 has 16. In fact the ENTIRE keyboard can be reconfigured to meet your exact needs with all soft keys and configured screens password protected. Plus you can store up to 350+ bytes in non-volatile memory.

And designing special applications is a lot easier with the Visual 383 because the internal buffers for screen, data communications, soft keys, printer ports and local forms can be modified according to YOUR requirements.

Data communications—how could it be made faster when complex screen formats have to be repeatedly transmitted from the host? Easy, just download user screens to the terminal's forms memory for fast recall, at any time. The Visual 383 supports all standard Burroughs data communications modes including poll, select, fast select, group poll, group select, broadcast select and contention modes.

The Visual 383 line monitor mode enables you to quickly identify communications and system problems. You can assign one of the 6 standard pages of user memory to the 'line monitor page' for greater analysis capabilities.

It even supports two different polling stations so data entry and printing can take place concurrently. And the separately polled printer port supports both XON/XOFF and PRINTER BUSY allowing you to use ANY serial RS232 printer.

Support. But the best system design in the world is only as good as the service and personal attention supporting it. At DASI we provide customized system support and fast response to your service needs—on-site, return-to-depot or board swap, from our 22 locations across the country. Our flexible financing, lease and rental programs help you keep within your budget plans.

Price. You usually get what you pay for. But with the Visual 383 you get a lot more. More features, more flexibility, AND more support.

The Visual 383 is compatible with the Visual 420 Burroughs SR100 and SR110

FEATURES	VISUAL 383	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Screen Type	14" Green P-31	12" Green P-31	12" Green P-31	12" White P-4	12" Green P-42
No. of Pages Standard	6*	2	2	8*	4*
Password Protected Set-Up Functions	6	3	None	None	1
XON/XOFF Printer Support	STD	NO	NO	NO	STD
Host Accessible Local Forms Storage Buffer	STD	NO	NO	NO	NO
Function Key Storage	Non-Volatile RAM with Battery Back-up	Non-Volatile RAM with Battery Back-up	—	Non-Volatile RAM	Non-Volatile RAM
Completely Reconfigurable Keyboard	STD	NO	NO	STD	NO
User Configurable Page, Data Comm, Softkey Buffers	STD	NO	NO	STD	STD
Time of Day Clock	STD	STD	NO	NO	STD

*VARIABLE PAGE BUFFER (with adequate Data Comm, soft key and printer buffer)
Products Comparison as of May

Return the coupon or call us for an on-site demonstration. Then compare the Visual 383 to the competition. You'll see why it offers you more than any other emulator available today. Return to: DAS
Coles & Camden Ave.
PO Box 1230 Blackwood, NJ 08012

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
CW TELEPHONE _____

D A S DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS, INC.
Coles Road & Camden Ave.
PO Box 1230 Blackwood, NJ 08012
(609) 228-0700 • (800) 257-7748 • In New Jersey (800) 292-6510

Dealer Inquiries Invited

District Offices
Atlanta (404) 449-5436 • Boston (617) 769-8420 • Chicago (312) 987-0440 • Cleveland (216) 473-2131 • Dallas (214) 263-0252 • Denver (303) 337-4103
Houston (713) 682-5985 • Los Angeles (213) 532-2236 • Minneapolis (612) 854-4466 • New Jersey (201) 227-8880 • New York City (212) 564-9301
Philadelphia (609) 228-6660 • Phoenix (602) 254-1927 • San Francisco (415) 872-1611 • Seattle (206) 251-5070 • Washington, DC (301) 459-3377

THEORY: RAISING THE IBM-PC TO A PROFESSIONAL LEVEL OF WORD PROCESSING IS BEST LEFT TO THOSE WHO OPERATE ON A PROFESSIONAL LEVEL.

PROOF: NBI WORD PROCESSING.

NBI has created one of the most outstanding word processing packages ever for the IBM-PC and XT models. That's a fact. But it's no great revelation. We've been known for our word processing capabilities in the professional business community for a long time.

And our professional word processing package for the IBM-PC is born of the same discipline.

For the manager/professional, NBI word processing is so easy to learn and use that you will find yourself capturing all your notes and thoughts on your personal computer. You can incorporate results from PC applications, such as spread sheets, into memos and reports. You can even communicate documents from your PC to NBI's OASys line of office automation systems for further editing, revision or printing.

For the writer, NBI word processing with its document orientation helps provide both flexibility and an uninterrupted creative flow, with features like editing during initial text entry, scrolling from page to page, multiple formats within a document, the ability to move, store and insert text and on-screen information that shows the writer what the document will look like when it comes out of the printer.

For the secretary, it makes keeping track of documents easier with a directory containing document descriptions, page length, and date of last revision...it makes the updating of address lists easier and allows

these lists to be used with form letters, lets you use the PC as a simple typewriter and it can actually print one document while another one is being typed or revised.

For everyone—Students, CPA's, doctors, lawyers, consultants and more—NBI's word processing package provides additional memory and these other outstanding features for your IBM-PC.

- NBI word processing gives you both overstrike and insert text editing capabilities.
- Widow/orphan control can put run-over lines on the previous or following pages.
- Our hyphenation assist automatically finds cases where a hyphenation might help end a line, for a more even right margin.
- The NBI outlining function gives you the ability to number and indent text in three different formats and automatically renumbers when items are deleted or inserted.
- NBI offers scrolling through pages with clearly marked page boundaries.
- Only NBI provides industry proven procedures for recovering documents in the event of systems malfunction.
- And NBI Word Processing comes complete with a professional documentation, including a training guide and reference manual.

Finally, when comparing NBI Word Processing with other offerings, keep in mind that in addition to our software, the retail price also includes the extra memory you get in our co-processor board.

For more information about NBI Word Processing for the IBM and COMPAQ personal computers, go to your nearest ComputerLand store, or write: NBI, Inc., P.O. Box 9001, Boulder, Colorado 80301...or just call us toll-free **1-800-NBI-1111.**

NBI

1983 NBI, Inc.

Good sense. Best guide to the future.

Corona Chairman: IBM Micro Market Secure

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

ANAHEIM, Calif. — The software-compatible market for the IBM Personal Computer will not suffer the same problems as IBM's competitors in plug-compatible manufacturing (PCM), according to Robert Harp, chairman of Corona Data Systems, Inc.

In a recent interview here, Harp said the volume of IBM software written by independent software houses will provide a safety valve for those companies competing against IBM in the microcomputer field.

"Hundreds of software vendors have jumped on the IBM Personal Computer software bandwagon, including heavyweight application software manufacturers," Harp said. "Unlike the PCM field, this means that IBM has little control over independently developed software, which gives smaller manufacturers a measure of security."

IBM, he claimed, has set a standard for 16-bit personal computer systems. Because its competitors in this market need not be code-compatible, the market has relatively easier points of entry than the Apple Computer, Inc.-compatible market, where would-be competitors must be wary of copyright laws, he said.

Harp estimated that 100,000 IBM Personal Computer look-alikes will be sold this year, with this total doubling in 1984. Corona was formed in 1981 to develop products for the personal computer marketplace and late last year announced a family of personal computers designed to be compatible with software packages and expansion cards for the IBM micro.

At the recent National Computer Conference, Harp announced that Corona had inked a contract with Xerox Corp. by which Xerox will provide service and support to Corona products. The deal is part of an on-site program designed in part to provide an opportunity for the smaller personal computer vendors to market their products among the top Fortune 1,000 companies. Xerox is expected to announce contracts with other personal computer vendors in the near future.

"The major attraction of selling to Fortune 1,000 companies and large institutions is the often immense volume of sales possible in even a single transaction, but it requires mandatory on-site service and end-user support forces," explained Daniel Carter, Corona's president.

Dr. Robert S. Harp

CIG to Analyze Organizations, Environments

PALO ALTO, Calif. — The Company Intelligence Group (CIG) has been established here to specialize in customized competitive analysis studies for single clients in the computer and communications industries.

CIG does not accept conventional market research or consulting assignments. Instead, its focus is on the structure, actions, strategies and behavior of organizations.

The group offers coverage of U.S., Japanese and European companies and of markets using English, French, German, Spanish and Japanese languages. Coverage of political and government policy developments affecting competitive environments is also available.

More information is available from Suite 209, 535 Everett Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94301.

Mergers & Acquisitions

Fared Robot Systems, Inc. of Denver has reached an agreement in principle with **Automated Robotic Systems, Inc.** (ARS) of Dallas for the acquisition of ARS by Fared through the exchange of common stock.

Nickels & Dimes

Datapoint Corp. has announced that revenue for the third quarter ending April 30, 1983 totaled $136.4 million, with net earnings of $1.5 million or 8 cents per share, compared with revenue of $99 million and a net loss of $22.9 million or $1.14 per share for the same period last year.

Everything a VAX user could ask for in a storage subsystem.

The Emulex package deal.

Software transparency, low prices, rental/purchase option plans, a trade-in program and a service security blanket. Included are pretested drives and controllers; direct factory installations; fulltime hardware/software applications assistance; and nationwide service through Control Data, General Electric and Tymshare.

Emulex innovation—introducing our Eagle disk/Keystone tape combination.

Where else can you get a unit that optimizes the Fujitsu Eagle's 1.8 MB/sec transfer rate and provides backup, archiving, journaling, and the media interchangeability of ½-inch tape? All in one 42-inch cabinet. Best yet, the PXD-51 is available in six DEC-emulating models for PDP and VAX users on the CMI, SBI or Unibus.

The world's best drives and controllers.

Emulex subsystems let you be very picky. You select proven tape drives and disk drives from 80 to 675 MBytes. Plus you can mix and match fixed and removable disk drives of varying sizes and configurations. At the heart of the subsystem is an Emulex controller designed specifically for your particular DEC CPU.

Emulex has been and continues to be the pioneer in DEC-compatible subsystems. And in each product our objective is clear: to make your DEC system faster, more efficient and capable of processing larger, more complex programs more reliably than any other alternative.

Find out more about the total Emulex package. Phone toll free: (800) 854-7112. In California: (714) 662-5600
Or write: Emulex Corporation, 3545 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

DEC and Unibus are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.
Eagle is a trademark of Fujitsu Corp.
Keystone is a trademark of CDC Corp.

EMULEX
The genuine alternative.

At last, help for companies wrestling with the problems created by personal computers.

"Overrun."
"Invaded."
"Swamped."

DP managers use a variety of terms to describe the arrival of so many different personal computers on the business scene. But the *feeling* is always the same.

After all, most managers have spent *years* developing well-controlled information systems. Now, almost overnight, they are losing control.

And while there's no arguing that PCs are valuable tools for individual productivity, everyone would prefer a more integrated approach for the company.

What's needed is a system that combines corporate data base capability with the personal computer capabilities employees now insist upon. A system with the capacity to extend the functionality of the corporate network to the individual local level. This is exactly what Honeywell has built.

The microSystem 6/10.

The cost-efficient microSystem 6/10 is a multi-personality workstation that provides an impressive range of functions – including networking.

Besides personal computing, the system handles data processing and word processing. It can function as a network end-point and a terminal emulator. What's more, power and flexibility make the microSystem 6/10 perfect for adaptation to industry-specific applications.

The microSystem 6/10 helps ensure organizational unity through excellent communications – it talks to IBM mainframes as readily as to our own.

It also offers expandable hardware and our time-proven GCOS operating system, which is compatible across the entire range of Honeywell minicomputer products, including even the most powerful 32-bit systems. This compatibility assures easy progress along your growth path by eliminating the need to re-create applications and retrain personnel.

Fight fire with fire.

Best of all, perhaps, the microSystem 6/10 will be an immediate hit with employees wed to their PCs. Because it accepts popular software packages based on CP/M-86® and MS-DOS,® chances are your people won't have to give up their favorite programs.

The microSystem 6/10.

Here's the way to win the battle against "PC Pandemonium."

And the war for control.

For more information, call **800-343-6665** (within the 617 area, call 392-5246) or write to the Honeywell Inquiry Center, 200 Smith Street (MS 440), Waltham, Massachusetts 02154.

Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

CP/M-86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Micro Soft, Inc.

'When You Said You Were Getting It From A Dealer Who Would Stand Behind It, I Thought You Meant...'

Management Workstations Seen Boosting Graphics Mart

MEDFIELD, Mass. — After years of struggling with dedicated graphics terminals and high-cost presentation systems, business graphics users are now discovering the advantages offered by management workstations, as the vast market for computer business graphics is realizing its potential, a study has found.

"Management Workstation Graphics" by Advanced Resources Development, Inc. claimed that these workstations will be the primary factor in boosting the business graphics market to over $10 billion by 1987, as compared with the 1982 level of $1.3 billion.

According to the report, dedicated graphics terminals and presentation systems will continue to be in demand for market sectors requiring high-volume and high-quality graphics.

However, the report continued, the driving force in the business graphics market will be the integration of graphics capabilities with multifunctional distributed computing based on management workstations.

No one company has yet emerged as the leader in management workstation graphics for the business market, the study noted, although a multitude of management workstation products capable of bit-mapped graphics have recently been introduced.

Vendors such as Digital Equipment Corp., Texas Instruments, Inc. and Wang Laboratories, Inc. have announced professional workstation-type computers having graphics capabilities as part of their individual strategies for penetrating the office automation market.

Traditional mainframers such as Burroughs Corp., NCR Corp. and Honeywell, Inc. have also announced professional workstations, and Sperry Corp. is expected to follow suit later this year, the report predicted.

Management workstations with distributed graphics processing will account for nearly half of the business graphics market in 1987, the report added.

Microcomputers used on a stand-alone basis will continue to capture a significant portion of the business graphics market, but will lose market share to management workstations, dropping from 34% in 1982 to 27% in 1987, the study continued.

"Management Workstation Graphics" is priced at $1,695 and is available from Advanced Resources Development, 28A Park Street Station, Medfield , Mass. 02502.

A Plug for IBM

SSI printer system expertise gives you total IBM plug-and-go compatibility...

and saves you about **50%**

The SSI connection is all you need to do everything IBM printer systems can do (and a lot they can't) for a lot less money.

For instance, our QT1130-05 printer (illustrated) and its controller are plug-compatible with all IBM mainframes. Compared to the 3203-Model 5 the system provides 20% higher throughput. Speaking of controllers, our 32/5 can drive longline printers (up to 2500 feet) off the channel—better than 10 times IBM's distance.

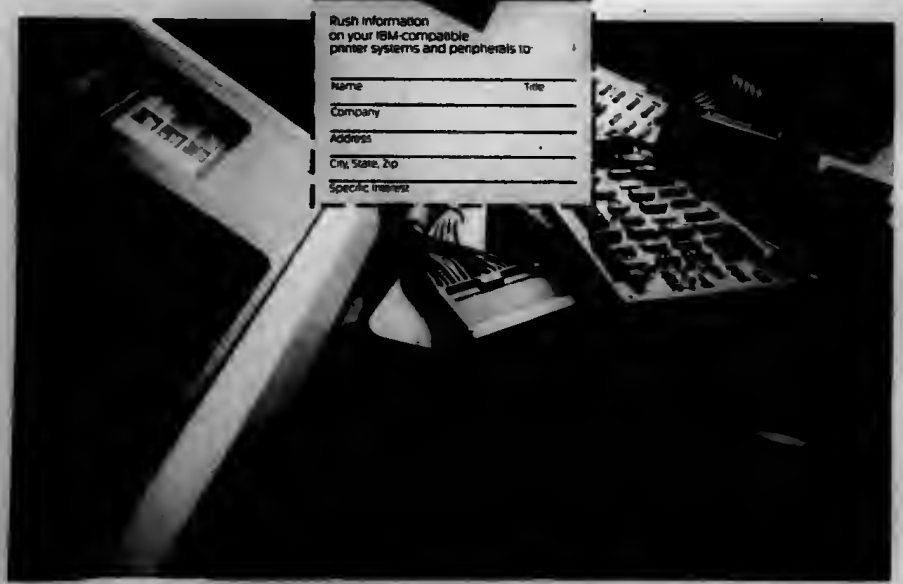
We have other unique solutions in the IBM world, too, for System 34, System 38 and you name it. Such as driving four printers from one control box or generating remote output in parallel mode (our 9135 Converter) so that remote printers appear local to the processor. In serial communications, we offer full compatibility with 2780, 3780 and 3270 Type A&B protocols.

SSI quality is proven by seven years in the field. We lead in speed, too: our new Mercurion 1 non-impact printer goes 5280 lines a minute. As for service, we now offer the SSI team of specialists plus the full clout of TRW. So there's no reason to hesitate. Call us or mail the coupon for the full story.

SSI Southern Systems, Inc.
2841 Cypress Creek Road
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
(305) 979-1000 (800) 327-5602
TELEX 522135

Rush information on your IBM-compatible printer systems and peripherals to:

Name Title
Company
Address
City, State, Zip
Specific Interest



Harris to Focus On DOD Tech

MELBOURNE, Fla. — Harris Corp.'s Government Systems Sector has formed a Very High-Speed Integrated Circuit (VHSIC) operation to help the company focus its resources on this Department of Defense (DOD)-related technology.

VHSIC has been named by the U.S. Defense Science Board as the primary technology that can enhance U.S. defense capabilities.

According to Harris management, three key issues will be emphasized in applying the semiconductor technology: an automated system for rapid design and performance prediction of complex chips; radiation-hardened Cmos products; and the insertion of standard VHSIC chips into major Defense programs.

The Government Systems Sector is already a participant in the DOD's VHSIC program, teaming with Westinghouse Corp. and National Semiconductor Corp. on the development of a VHSIC chip set for the U.S. Air Force.

Agency Invests $5 Million to Train Temps in WP

By Marguerite Zientara
CW Staff

MILWAUKEE — In an effort to meet the automated office head-on, the largest temporary employment agency in the world has invested 2½ years and $5 million in acquiring new technology and developing new training methods.

Part of Manpower, Inc.'s plan has been to institute a word processing training program that translates the usual "computerese" into "street talk" — a project that has cut training time from the traditional five days to six hours, according to President and Chief Executive Officer Mitchell S. Fromstein.

"We're really getting ready to convert in one year a reserve work force or pool of people now working for us with regular office skills — about 150,000 people — to the skills needed in the automated office," Fromstein said.

"We'll give them hands-on familiarity, and then we'll use the same techniques for upgrading skills, cross-training skills and adding new skills as they come out technologically," he added.

Inspired by Research

What inspired Manpower to upgrade its workers' skills? "To begin with, we had a research team look at the market for us.

"Their conclusions were that this was going to be an exploding market as soon as the recession was over, and that an ever-increasing share of our business for temporary help would be coming in the areas of word processing and data entry," he said.

Fromstein foresees a four-fold increase in the number of WP workstations by 1985, as compared with figures from 1980. By 1990, the number is expected to reach 17.5 million, he said.

"So it really was a matter of market necessity that we addressed ourselves to the problem," Fromstein maintained.

A task force looked at all the possible ways of training, including using the vendor schools, vendor manuals, Manpower's own schools and using equipment vs. using no equipment.

"Just by the process of elimination, we got down to the painful bottom line that there's no shortcut, that you just must go out and buy the equipment and put it in," he said.

Manpower is currently equipping 500 of its U.S. offices with disk-based WP workstations, mainly from IBM and Wang Laboratories, Inc.

International efforts are also under way, with the training programs now translated into French, German and Spanish, Fromstein indicated.

"The idea of a disk, of course, is nothing new," Fromstein observed, "but what I think is really new and unique about [our program] is the fact that we have a uniform training methodology for every machine, and that doesn't exist anywhere.

"That took us a year to develop," he noted, "in other words, to take the training matrix of the IBM Displaywriter and of the Wang [OIS or WPS] system and make them essentially the same in terms of the giving and teaching of information."

Because IBM and Wang, as competitors, naturally do not attempt to integrate their products with each other's, one might wonder about their reactions to Manpower's project. "They have been extremely supportive of what we're doing," Fromstein said, adding, the vendors "have a lot to gain.

"If we make our goal and train 150,000 operators for those two pieces of equipment, they're going to have a lot of the operator-supply problem solved, and I think they know that," he said.

"Secondly, we were very careful to be technically perfect with all of this," he added. Furthermore, Manpower's objective is slightly different from the vendors'.

Manpower concentrates on such things as document preparation, editing, printing and merging — skills that are not only readily needed by firms seeking temporary help, but that are also learned quickly.

A communication network is as strong as its weakest link. Get the facts.

The person who plans and acquires your company's network equipment and services can make or break the chain that links your DP and OA systems.

Selecting the right services and equipment requires up-to-the-minute information and practical advice about the products, issues, problems and opportunities. Now, the information you need to plan your communication network strategy is available in an exciting video format: the Conference Journal. **Communication Networks: Alternatives for the '80s** and **Local Area Networks: The Major Considerations** address the ins and outs of networking. Jointly developed by DELTAK and CW Communications, the Journals were taped on location at the fifth annual Communication Networks conference and are available only from DELTAK, the world leader in video-based DP training.

Communication Networks: Alternatives for the '80s.
In five 20-30 minute color video sessions, you'll hear from industry experts FCC Chairman Mark Fowler, American Bell/AIS President Arch McGill and Dr. Dixon Doll, along with others, sharing their insights on topics such as short-haul microwave, PBX technology, communications processors and satellite technology.

Local Area Networks: The Major Considerations.
In this Conference Journal, data communications pioneer Dr. John McQuillan is joined by Diana Last and Drs. Kenneth Thurber and Howard Frank. Four video sessions focus on the capabilities and architectures of LAN communications: the baseband vs. broadband debate, choosing the best system for your needs, flow control, and diagnostic network monitoring.

Plan a successful communication network. Order the Conference Journals today. To order, call DELTAK at 800.532.7686. In Illinois, call 312.369.3000.

DELTAK CW COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

How to declare your independence with TSI International...

the software company that gives you the freedom to succeed.

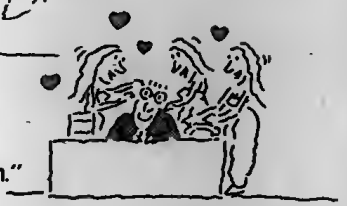
CASE HISTORY #4

"THE WAY IT WAS," a true (almost) story of exactly what happened at a major talent agency. "You see, I was in charge of casting. We had these awful files where I was supposed to find all the information about all the possible actors for each part. But, when I needed to find fat, bald and funny, half the time I could only find skinny or bald. Never funny."

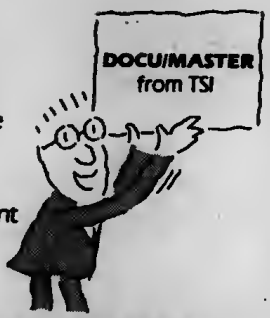
"Sometimes, I'd need a romantic leading man. But the files weren't always up-to-date. By the time I found the guy, maybe he should have been filed under fat, bald and funny."

"The day I had an office full of dancing gorillas instead of dancing girls was the day I decided I needed help. Sure, they were all around five-foot-seven and had dark hair but come on . . . I realized we could use the computer and DOCU/MASTER from TSI made it all work."

"DOCU/MASTER is the software from TSI that can make just about any document storage and retrieval job easier. Now when I need dancing girls I just ask for them."



"So if you need to find oil sheiks, basketball players, snake charmers, billionaires, or a crowd of rowdy cowboys, you get exactly what you want. Just like I do . . . since we started using DOCU/MASTER."



DOCU/MASTER from TSI, the independent software that's upgrading computers around the world.

Call (203) 853-2884 for more information.

TSI International
division of National CSS

a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

50 Washington Street
Norwalk, Connecticut 06854

DOCU/MASTER is the text storage and retrieval system for IBM mainframes. It provides immediate on-line access to vital business documents by any word in the document. DOCU/MASTER is a must for research and development, litigation support, customer service, records management and library services. It lets you store and maintain your vital business documents and have them at your fingertips when you need them.

Declare your independence from outdated systems and let your company grow with software from TSI . . . a company of The Dun and Bradstreet Corporation. The source for KEY/MASTER™, DOCU/MASTER™, DATA CATALOGUE 2™, The Data Analyzer™ and FACETS™.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

IS HAPPINESS SOMEWHERE ELSE?

Perhaps for sometime now you've been thinking that you'd like to improve your life styld. You may have thought about moving to some favored part of our country. For one reason or another you may have put off making a decision. Certainly moving your family and yourself to another part of the country is not without some complications.

Relocation, relative to your career, however, is much easier than you may think. One of the major reasons for the existence of NCA is precisely to help those who do want to relocate. We've been doing it successfully for thousands of computer professionals for a great many years now... and we're specialists in every aspect of the relocation process. Want to hear about it?

Come in. Call. Or mail your name to the NCA firm nearest to you. Company clients assume our fees and generally pay interview and relocation costs.

ATLANTA: BAI Limited
229 Peachtree Street Suite 1601-C
Atlanta Georgia 30303 (404) 581-0040

BOSTON: Robert Niewen and Co Inc
North Bridge Park Suite One 181 Bedford Street
Lexington Massachusetts 02173 (617) 861-1020

CHICAGO: Thos Hintz & Associates
150 N Wacker Drive Suite 1700
Chicago Illinois 60606 (312) 977-1565

COLUMBUS: Michael Thomas Inc
65 E Wilson Bridge Road Suite 201
Worthington Ohio 43085 (614) 846-0808

DALLAS: DataPro Personnel Consultants
12720 Hillcrest Suite 520
Dallas Texas 75230 (214) 661-8600

DETROIT: Electronic Systems Personnel Inc
3000 Town Center Suite 2580
Southfield Michigan 48075 (313) 353-5580

FLORIDA: Data Sciences Personnel Inc
PO Box 8577
Hollywood Florida 33024 (305) 434-6112

HARTFORD: Compass Inc
900 Asylum Avenue
Hartford Connecticut 06105 (203) 549-4240

HOUSTON: Career Consultants Inc
2000 South Post Oak
Houston Texas 77056 (713) 626-4100

INDIANAPOLIS: Computer Personnel Services Inc
107 N Pennsylvania
Indianapolis Indiana 46204 (317) 634-4712

KANSAS CITY: DP Career Associates
6405 Metcalf Suite 502
Shawnee Mission Kansas 66202 (913) 236-8288

MILWAUKEE: EDP Consultants Inc
7330 West State Street Suite 3
Milwaukee Wisconsin 53213 (414) 475-0077

MINNEAPOLIS: Electronic Systems Personnel
852 Tait City Federal Tower 121 S 8th St
Minneapolis Minnesota 55402 (612) 338-E714

NEW JERSEY: Systems Search
90 Woodbridge Avenue
Woodbridge New Jersey 07095 (201) 750-8400

NEW YORK: Boral Associates Inc
1 Dey Street Suite 410
New York New York 10007 (212) 227-7370

NEW YORK UPSTATE:
CPA Associates Personnel Inc
2530 James Street
Syracuse New York (315) 463-5225

NORTH CAROLINA: DataMasters
Div of TeleFinder Inc PO Box 8886
Greensboro North Carolina 27405
(919) 373-1457

PHILADELPHIA: Systems Personnel Inc
115 West State Street
Media Pennsylvania 19063 (215) 565-8860

PHOENIX: Professional Career Consultants
4628 North 17th Street Suite H101
Phoenix Arizona 85016 (602) 274-6664

SAN FRANCISCO: The Computer Resources Group
Inc Agency 303 Sacramento Street
San Francisco California 94111 (415) 398-3535

SEATTLE: Houser Martin Morris & Associates
1940 116th Avenue N E
Bellevue Washington 98004 (206) 453 2700

WASHINGTON D C.: ESP Systems Corporation
914 Lamberton Drive
Silver Spring Maryland 20902 (301) 649-6171

Call the NCA firm nearest to you for Salary Survey and Relocation Information

National Computer Associates

MANAGER. INFORMATION SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

We have an excellent opportunity available in our Corporate Headquarters MIS department for a Manager of Information Systems Development to lead a group of professionals in the development and implementation of management and financial data systems. The position provides a high level of challenge in support of corporate requirements in our decentralized, division oriented organization.

The type of individual we need will have five to ten years of experience in data processing with a minimum of two years supervising the development of business systems. An advanced degree is preferred.

Harris Corporation is a Fortune 300 producer of communications and information processing equipment with headquarters on the Space Coast of Florida. For consideration, please submit your resume to **Professional Employment, Harris Corporation, Melbourne, FL 32919.** Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H

HARRIS

EDP OPPORTUNITIES

MANAGEMENT P/M/L

P/L S/3800 Algol/Cobol 6th yrs dev MBA ..... $61M+
Dir applic/A1 CICS OS MVS VSAM Prior hands-on CICS any rec ..... $60M + Bonus
Trading Support sys dev dsg $55M
P/L Central 5th CICS Hands-on D/B $45M
IBM P C Internals Software exp 8S ... $45M
P/L Central 5th dev D/B MBA deg $45M
P/L DOS/VSE Main deg $41M

MICROS

LAN Micro Mini Comp/Sci Main Frame ..... $60M+
IBM P.C sys dev Internal Alp Pascal D/B $51M
IBM P C Data Center Mgr Softwr dsg ... $48M
P/L Micro Basic Alp W'Chester ..... $40M+ +
IBM P C Fin/Comm exp deg ..... $36M+ +
IBM P.C. 123 ..... $27M

DATA BASE

IDMS P/L Direct staff dev deg $60M
ADABAS 3rd normal form dsg ..... $47M+ +
CICS IMS Internal dsg planning ..... $47M+ +
DBA DLI Data Dic space alloc, etc. DOS/VSE ..... $46M+
DBA IDMS Internals Software ..... $41M+

DECISION SUPPORT

C Language 6th f modeling PHD ..... $Open
VM/CMS Fortran dev MBA ..... $41M+
"Express" client contact MBA Fortran ..... $40M+
Fortran Focus VM/CMS BS/MBA dev $33M+
Fortran Public 6th MBA ..... $31M+
Fortran VS Research 6th MBA ..... $25M+

SOFTWARE

MVS JES 3 SMP ..... $50M+
TCAM DPAM BMA ..... $50M+

PROGRAMMER

OS IMS COBOL BS/MBA dev ..... $43M+
OS COBOL CICS BS $30-37M

Call Bill Barnett (516) 249-9510
WM. HARRIS ASSOC.
88 Aron St. agency NY,NY 10009

A New World Beckons

The challenge you've waited for is at AMD now. We're creating a New World in Information Systems ... new territory for your background in networks, applications and user interface.

Teleprocessing Systems Programmer

Help build AMD's worldwide SNA network. You'll support ACF/VTAM, ACF/NCP, NTO and VCNA in an MVS/SP and VM/SP environment. Knowledge of CICS and IMS a definite plus.

If you crave the excitement of a New World in the fastest growing IC company with benefits that include profit sharing and stock options, from outside California call **Erik Hanson TOLL FREE (800) 538-8450, extension 2923; within California call COLLECT (408) 749-2923.** Or you may send your resume to **Advanced Micro Devices, CW-613, MS-57, 901 Thompson Place, Sunnyvale, California 94088.** An equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

Advanced Micro Devices

You can be as far ahead as we are!

There Has to Be a Smarter, Easier Way to Check Out Computer Opportunities in Confidence.

Now There Is...

The New National Digest of Computer Opportunities! $18,000–$100,000+.

Compare your current position with over 500 others in our free publication.

If you've ever tried, you'll find it's virtually impossible to monitor the dynamic computer job market by reading help wanted ads.

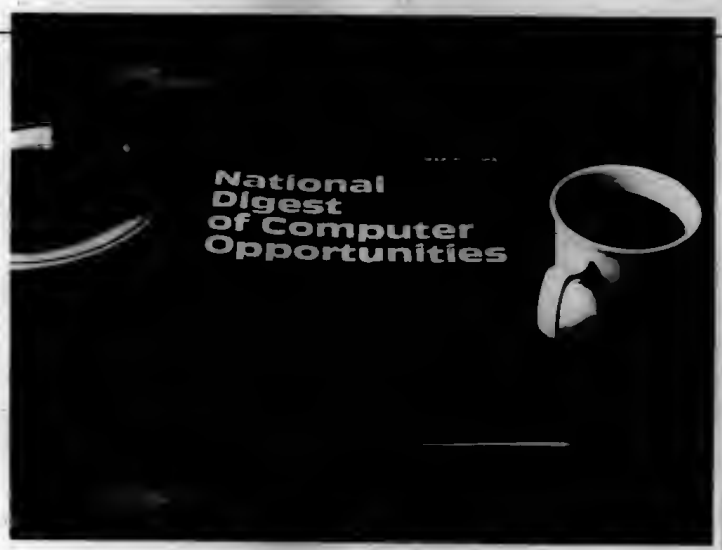
For one thing, you'd have to subscribe to literally dozens of newspapers and other publications to even begin to know what's going on across the country. Even if you did, ads seldom give you a clear picture of what you'll really be doing. And perhaps most importantly, one key aspect of any job—compensation—is almost always omitted. The only way you can really find out about a specific position is to risk making yourself known to a prospective employer. Until now.

Simply call for your *free* copy of Source Edp's new *Digest of Computer Opportunities* and you'll be in touch with more than 500 exciting new opportunities. All condensed into easy, fast reading. All in the privacy of your own home. All across North America.

It's more convenient and comprehensive.

The Digest gives you a timely and comprehensive sample of our client's current needs in programming, systems analysis, software development and support, management consulting, marketing and marketing support and all levels of computer and information systems management. You'll see how you can gain the latest state-of-the-art exposure in just about any discipline you'd like to explore.

The Digest is organized geographically so you can evaluate openings in your home town or city. Or anywhere else. Specific salaries, responsibilities, experiences needed and more are covered for every career opening. In all, over 500 positions are reviewed in this 20-page report.



Best of all, it's free.

Call Source Edp for your free copy. As the world's leading recruiting firm that specializes in the computer field, we can provide expert assistance whenever you feel you would like to evaluate your career. Our professional staff is comprised *entirely* of people having extensive computer backgrounds. So you will always get sound advice in selecting the best career path alternatives. And, of course, there is never any obligation or expense to you since our client companies assume our charges.

If you're looking for a way to get the inside story on the latest computer career openings, you don't have to subscribe to hundreds of newspapers. Just call us.

source edp
Personnel Services

The world's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession

For your FREE copy, call Source Edp today.

If unable to call, write:
Source Edp, Dept. CD-1
P.O. Box 7100
Mountain View, CA 94039

When writing, please be sure to indicate home address and current position title

United States:

Arizona
Phoenix 602/279-1010

California
Northern
Mountain View 415/969-4910
San Francisco 415/434-2410
Walnut Creek 415/945-1910
Southern
Century City 213/203-8111
Fullerton 714/871-6500
Los Angeles 213/688-0041
Newport Beach 714/833-1730
San Diego 616/231-1900
Torrance 213/540-7500
Van Nuys 213/781-4800

Colorado
Denver 303/773-3700

Connecticut
Hartford 203/522-6590
Stratford 203/375-7240

District of Columbia
Washington D.C. 202/466-5890

Florida
Miami 305/624-3536

Georgia
Atlanta
Downtown 404/589-9350
North 404/953-0200

Illinois
Chicago 312/861-0770
Rolling Meadows 312/392-0244

Indiana
Indianapolis 317/631-2900

Kansas
Overland Park 913/888-8885

Kentucky
Louisville 502/581-9900

Louisiana
New Orleans 504/561-6000

Maryland
Baltimore 301/727-4050
Greenbelt 301/441-8700
Towson 301/321-7044

Massachusetts
Boston 617/482-7613
Burlington 617/273-5160
Wellesley 617/237-3120

Michigan
Detroit 313/259-7607
Southfield 313/352-6520
Troy 313/362-0070

Minnesota
Minneapolis
Downtown 612/332-6460
West 612/544-3800
St. Paul 612/227-6100

Missouri
Clayton 314/862-3800
Kansas City 616/474-3393

New Hampshire
Nashua 603/880-4047

New Jersey
Cherry Hill 609/482-2600
Edison 201/494-2800
Morristown 201/267-3222
Paramus 201/845-3900
Princeton 609/452-7277

New York
New York City
Grand Central 212/557-8611
Penn Station 212/736-7445
Wall Street 212/962-6000
Rochester 716/263-2670
Syosset, L.I. 516/364-0900
White Plains 614/683-9300

Ohio
Akron 216/535-1150
Cincinnati 513/769-5080
Cleveland 216/771-2070
Columbus 614/224-0660
Dayton 513/461-4660

Oklahoma
Tulsa 918/599-7700

Oregon
Portland 503/223-6160

Pennsylvania
King of Prussia 215/265-7250
Philadelphia 215/665-1717
Pittsburgh 412/261-6540

Texas
Dallas
Central 214/954-1100
North 214/387-1600
Fort Worth 817/338-9300
Houston
Downtown 713/751-0100
W. Loop South 713/439-0550
San Antonio 512/342-9898

Virginia
McLean 703/790-5610

Washington
Bellevue 206/454-6400

Wisconsin
Milwaukee 414/277-0345

Canada:

Ontario
Toronto
Downtown 416/865-1125
Don Mills 416/425-5730
Mississauga 416/272-3333

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Match your high performance hardware with high performance "peopleware."

If you, and your users, are frustrated by DP staff vacancies, call us today! We'll find, screen and help you hire the professionals to do the job you want done.

Call our DP specialist listed in your area:

ALABAMA	
Huntsville	205/539-2244
Mobile	205/479-6566
Tuscaloosa	205/345-0120
ARIZONA	
Scottsdale	602/941-1515
ARKANSAS	
Little Rock	501/661-1650
CALIFORNIA	
Burlingame	415/692-8500
Laguna Hills	714/768-9112
Los Angeles (Encino)	213/906-3155
Menlo Park	415/328-6024
Newport Beach	714/553-0311
Oakland	415/452-0140
San Diego	619/299-4940
San Francisco	415/981-5950
Santa Barbara	805/683-1451
Santa Rosa	707/526-9500
COLORADO	
Boulder	303/447-9900
Colorado Springs	303/471-3620
Denver	303/758-8585
CONNECTICUT	
Hamden	203/248-0770
Hartford	203/528-4434
Stamford	203/324-2232
FLORIDA	
Bradenton	813/792-2568
Clearwater	813/796-1872
Jacksonville	904/356-8513
Lakeland	813/665-8077
Miami (Coral Gables)	305/448-1606
Miami (North)	305/576-5260
Pensacola	904/476-1703
St. Petersburg	813/577-2110
Sarasota	813/923-3671
GEORGIA	
Atlanta	404/455-4132
Atlanta (North)	404/998-1555
Atlanta (Northwest)	404/955-2785
Augusta	404/736-3327
IDAHO	
Boise	208/336-6770
ILLINOIS	
Barrington Hills	312/639-1112
Bloomington	309/828-3317
Chicago (Downtown)	312/648-1800
Springfield	217/753-3100
INDIANA	
Fort Wayne	219/432-3500
Indianapolis	317/257-4261
Richmond	317/935-3356
South Bend	219/233-9353
IOWA	
Cedar Rapids	319/366-8441
Mason City	515/424-1680
Quad Cities (Bettendorf)	319/359-3503
Waterloo-Cedar Falls	319/236-1510
KANSAS	
Overland Park	913/648-1703
Topeka	913/233-6419
Wichita	316/691-3330
KENTUCKY	
Lexington	606/269-8665
Louisville	502/456-4330
LOUISIANA	
New Orleans	504/581-3655
Shreveport	318/688-4100
MARYLAND	
Annapolis	301/841-6600
Baltimore (Towson)	301/823-9010
Columbia	301/995-1040
Frederick	301/663-0600
Laurel	301/953-7000
MASSACHUSETTS	
Boston	617/262-5050
MICHIGAN	
Ann Arbor	313/769-1720
Birmingham	313/647-2828
Dearborn	313/336-6650
Grand Rapids	616/534-7211
Kalamazoo/Portage	616/381-1153
Rochester	313/652-6800
Saginaw	517/790-5900
St. Joseph	616/429-8556
MISSISSIPPI	
Central Mississippi	601/969-5523
MISSOURI	
Kansas City	816/221-2372
St. Louis (Airport)	314/731-6800
St. Louis (Downtown)	314/241-5866
NEBRASKA	
Omaha	402/397-8115
NEVADA	
Las Vegas	702/737-3909
Reno	702/826-5243
NEW JERSEY	
Bergen County	201/445-9500
Cherry Hill	609/662-2660
Monmouth County	201/747-2400
Morris Plains	201/538-8800
Princeton	609/452-7711
Sussex County	201/691-2000
NEW MEXICO	
Albuquerque	505/298-6151
NEW YORK	
Buffalo	716/852-5520
Manhattan-57th Street	212/765-1802
Rochester	716/325-1660
Rockland	914/735-7015
Syracuse	315/471-7161
Woodbury	516/364-9290
NORTH CAROLINA	
Burlington	919/229-5381
Charlotte	704/527-6800
Kinston	919/527-8181
Raleigh	919/781-0400
OHIO	
Akron	216/867-2900
(Cleveland)	216/621-7387
Canton	216/497-0122
Cincinnati	513/651-5500
Cincinnati (Northwest)	513/851-6661
Cleveland (Downtown)	216/623-0022
Cleveland (North)	216/261-7696
Columbus	614/436-3200
Dayton	513/228-8271
Lorain/Elyria	216/236-3921
Toledo	419/665-6044
Washington Court House	614/335-8744
Youngstown	216/788-4037
OKLAHOMA	
Tulsa	918/622-6632
OREGON	
Portland	503/287-8701
PENNSYLVANIA	
King of Prussia	215/964-1200
Lancaster	717/290-2811
McMurray	412/941-1340
Philadelphia	215/665-9430
Bucks County (Phila. area)	215/757-1543
Pittsburgh (South Hills)	412/922-5200
Reading	215/372-4756
Willow Grove	215/657-6250
SOUTH CAROLINA	
Greenville	803/235-8581
Myrtle Beach	803/448-1761
Rock Hill	803/324-5181
Spartanburg	803/573-7427
TENNESSEE	
Chattanooga	615/870-2148
Knoxville	615/690-6031
Memphis	901/794-3130
Nashville	615/377-1130
TEXAS	
Amarillo	806/353-9549
Arlington (Ft. Worth)	817/469-6161
Beaumont	713/866-0303
Bryan/College Station	713/693-2200
Dallas	214/934-9503
Dallas (Highland Park)	214/521-8610
El Paso	915/778-9411
San Antonio	512/826-8666
UTAH	
Salt Lake City	801/364-5700
VIRGINIA	
Lynchburg	804/528-1611
Newport News	804/599-5929
Richmond	804/285-2071
WASHINGTON	
Seattle	206/328-0936
Seattle-North (Lynnwood)	206/775-0661
WISCONSIN	
Appleton	414/731-5221
Green Bay	414/437-4353
Milwaukee	414/273-4430
Racine	414/886-1010
Wausau	715/842-2212
WYOMING	
Cheyenne	307/635-8731

COMPUSEARCH® A Division of Management Recruiters

MANAGEMENT RECRUITERS®

Understanding your DP needs is our first concern!

The European Centre for medium range weather forecasts (ECMWF), an international organization located at Shinfield Park, Reading, Berkshire, RG2 9AX, England, intends to add further computing facilities to its Cray and Cyber systems. Therefore, it seeks to recruit the following experts for a period of up to two years, starting on 1 October 1983 or soon after:

1. MVS Systems Analyst
2. Telecommunications Senior Analyst

The remuneration paid by ECMWF is net of income tax. The salary will depend on the qualifications of the candidate and will be between \$18,000 - \$30,000 Sterling P.A. (Net). Qualified candidates with at least four years' relevant experience should send their applications with a detailed C.V. and the names of three referees before 1 August 1983 to:

GEERD-R, Hoffman, Head, Computer Division, ECMWF, Shinfield Park, Reading, Berkshire RG2 9AX, England, or phone him at (0) 734 876000.

FPL
FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Florida Power and Light Company, one of the largest employers in the State of Florida, has an immediate opening for a Systems Programmer in our Corporate data center in Miami.

Candidates must have a minimum of one year experience with IBM MVS and/or VM Operating Systems. Experience using the following products and subsystems is also desired:

SMF	SAS
RMF	JESZ
Omegamon	CICS
TSO	VM-HPO/PMA
IMS	VMAP
Smart	

We offer competitive salaries, an excellent benefit package, challenging work environment and relocation assistance.

Qualified candidates who wish to be considered for this position should mail their resume and salary history in confidence to:

Mr. B J. Gintoft
Dept. CW-A
Florida Power & Light Company
P.O. Box 029100
Miami, Florida 33102

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F

COMPUTER ENGINEER

Corp client needs indiv. with BSCS/EE, 2+ yrs. Adv deg a+. Experience with Z-80 or 68000 Assemblers, PASCAL or FORTRAN. Any UNIX/C DEC equip bkgd a+. Co provides exc growth and benefit opportunities, with salary to mid \$50 sK. Relo pkgs avail; all fees pd.

Other current openings for qualified individuals, 1-10 yrs exp, Jr. through Mngr. slots. Send resume in complete confidence, or call 201-342-3300.

Acme Agency
[illegible]

Longterm - Southern California locations

Electronic Test Engineers
- [illegible]

Sr. Electronic Engineers (Game Arcades)
- Video Systems
- Electro Optics
- Analog and Digital Circuit
- Laser

Electronic Engineers
- 8080 Chips
- PLM Programming Language

Send resume:

KIRK-MAYER, INC.
19725 Sherman Way, Ste.260
Canoga Park, CA 91306
(213) 700-8000
EOE M/F/H

Cray Research today stands alone as the industry standard in supercomputers. Our dedication to technical superiority has resulted in steady growth since our founding a decade ago. We're proud of our achievements and the stimulating environment we have created for our people to work in.

CRAY RESEARCH, INC.

SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

- Compiler & Product Set Testing
- Software Coordination
- Operating Systems Testing

In our small and innovative company, original thinking is encouraged in an environment designed around the needs of our professionals. Our office facilities are first-rate. Cray employees are exposed to a variety of systems and equipment, so that their opportunity for advanced learning is continual. Initiative is encouraged by a management team with a "go-do-it" philosophy. In our independent testing group, individuals are given a broad variety of challenging responsibilities — plus the job latitude they want and need to achieve their goals.

We currently have a number of positions available that require a variety of experience levels. To be considered, applicants must have at least 2 years scientific or systems programming experience. Software engineering, independent test group, or UTS/UNIX experience would be helpful.

In return for your expertise, Cray Research offers a competitive salary and comprehensive company paid benefits. For confidential consideration, send your resume or letter of personal introduction to:

Elisabeth C. Wierum
CRAY RESEARCH INC.
Dept. 613
1440 Northland Drive
St. Paul, MN 55120

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V
No Agencies Please

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST OREGON

Challenging opportunity in the health care field for the management oriented professional. Will work closely with all hospital departments in developing expanding management information systems. Will assume responsibility for Information Systems Department in the absence of the director. The successful candidate will have RPG II experience in a system 34 interactive environment, top level analyst skills with hospital experience considered a plus. We are a 200 bed JCAH accredited acute care medical center located at the southern base of the Cascade mountain range with superb summer/winter recreational activities. Please forward resume and salary history to Mr. Dan York, Director of Human Resources, Merle West Medical Center, 5000 Daggett, Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601 or you may call [illegible].

Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Due to rapid expansion and marketing efforts we can offer a tremendous growth opportunity for the right individual. Qualified candidates must have a minimum of three years working experience in a DOS/VS environment using structured COBOL and VSAM. Experience in analysis and design also required. CICS, DL/I, DMS, and assembler knowledge a definite plus. We offer a very competitive compensation package, unusual growth opportunity, and a challenging environment. To further explore this opportunity in complete confidence send resume or contact the Personnel Office, Methodist Hospital, 8303 Dodge St., Omaha, NE 68114, (402) 390-4288.

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Computer Task Group

A NATIONAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES COMPANY

• New York • Denver • Cincinnati • St Louis
• Pittsburgh • Dallas • Philadelphia • Erie
• Washington • Tampa • Rochester • Baltimore

• Charlotte • Merrillville • Winston-Salem
• Syracuse • Raleigh • Boston • Columbus
• Chicago • Buffalo • Cleveland

Consultants, Project Leaders, System Programmers, Data Base Administrators, Systems Analysts, Programmer Analysts.

CTG offers a unique opportunity for data processing professionals who want advanced career growth. Through challenging assignments, these professionals will experience a wide variety of state-of-the-art hardware and software environments. Our clients include Fortune 500 industrials and Fortune 50 financial and service organizations. CTG's in-house training and career planning combine to assure continued professional growth.

CTG is looking for professionals with at least 3 years experience in the data processing field. We are particularly interested in hiring applicants with working knowledge in the following areas:

IDMS	Hogan Systems
CICS	HP 3000
IMS	Micro Assembler
COBOL	Systems Programming
PL-1	Unix
Focus	C

Founded in 1966, CTG is a leading independent supplier of computer related professional services in the United States. These services are provided by over 800 full-time systems engineers and marketed through a national network of branch offices located in major metropolitan areas.

Rush resume in strict confidence to
Computer Task Group, Inc.
c/o Computerworld
CW-84182
Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701
Not An Employment Agency
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F
Please No Agency Inquiries

WANTED

★ COMPUTER PRO'S ★

CGA is actively hunting for C-UNIX MAVERICKS. These people are armed with special skills and should be considered valuable. They are WANTED for:

- C-UNIX* Internals Troubleshooting
- Modifying Operating Systems
- Manipulating UNIX Data Bases
- Creating Software for Office Automation
- Coding and Debugging C
- Designing and Writing Interactive Graphic Packages
- Data Communications Network Designing

If you meet any of the above descriptions, or have a solid background in other DP areas, turn yourself in to CGA and receive

REWARDS

- Opportunity For
  - development of leading edge technology systems.
  - development of 5th generation software
  - creative, diverse and exciting assignments
- Excellent compensation
- Comprehensive benefits
- In-house education

Why not give yourself up and work for a nationwide leader in consulting. If you're wanted, let us arrest you now, plea bargain for your offer and you'll be in for life. Call us collect or just stop by one of our offices on June 20th for our Open House. If you can't call or come in, send us your rap sheet, in complete confidence, and we'll arrange an appointment.

CGA Computer Associates, Inc.

369 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York
(212) 883-0900

25 Commerce Drive
Cranford, New Jersey
(201) 272-7950

cga **Computer Associates, Inc.**
Setting the standard in consulting
We are an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Telephone Labs

NEW HAMPSHIRE MASS/CONN

$25 - $60K

Applications and Systems Software
Micro/Mini/Mainframe

MAS
Management Advisory Services Inc

Colonial Office Park
48 Constitution Drive
Bedford, NH 03102
(603) 472-8844

Fees and relocation expenses company paid.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Multi-national Fortune 500 company seeks Programmer Analyst to develop, maintain, enhance and troubleshoot a large, interactive Inventory Control System.

Must have thorough understanding of Inventory Control techniques, knowledge of Control Data hardware; be able to design, code, test and implement programs utilizing COBOL, know and understand computer communications networks. Must have working knowledge of Data Base Manager "TOTAL." Will update and maintain the program library and users manual; will create and conduct presentations on the system to management. Approximately 10% domestic and international travel.

Computer science degree or 4 years related inventory programming experience; plus requires experience or knowledge of (1) inventory control, (2) computer communications networks, (3) COBOL, (4) Data Base Manager "TOTAL."

Salary – $37,200 per year.

For confidential consideration, send resume to:

Nancy E. Thompson
Control No. 3-48
MDSS
[illegible] Second Ave., South
Minneapolis, MN 55401
EEO/AM Employer

Manager, Technical Information Management Services

GOULD

Ft. Lauderdale, Florida

Gould Inc., S.E.L. Computer Systems Division is the industry leader in the super-minicomputer market. In 1982 we achieved record growth in sales becoming the fastest growing company in the computer industry.

To support our continued expansion, we have established technical information management services. As part of our customer services organization this department will have the following accountabilities:

- Response Center
  National Customer Support Center
- DBMS Applications Programming
- UNIX™ Support Center

We are seeking a computer professional experienced in managing an organization's information management system. Excellent interpersonal skills are required. Experience with UNIX™ is strongly preferred. A degree in Computer Science or related technical discipline is desirable.

We're offering a very competitive salary and comprehensive benefits package, relocation assistance, and the unbeatable lifestyle, attractive climate, and tax advantages of our Ft. Lauderdale location. For immediate consideration, please forward your resume with salary history to John DePrima, Dept. CW1383, **GOULD INC.**, S.E.L. Computer Systems Division, 6901 W. Sunrise Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33313. An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/H.

Photo By: George Cope

TEXAS SIZE DP CAREERS AT HOUSTON'S NUMBER ONE BANK

First City Bancorporation of Texas continually offers challenging careers for DP Professionals second to none. If you have drive and desire, the kind that makes First City a banking leader and increased our assets to $16.6 Billion, then we have room for you. Match your skills and experience to the positions below and make a career move to First City, where our state-of-the-art data processing technology challenges the most aggressive professionals.

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Experience in an IBM environment and 5-8 years technical support experience is required. A thorough knowledge of ACF/VTAM, ACF/NCP, IMS, NCCF, NPDA, Information Management and Network Performance Products is a must.

SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Your 4-6 years data processing experience with a minimum 3 years in analysis and design is needed to qualify for these opportunities. Project management and tech writing experience is required and 2 years IMS DEC RSX 11 M experience is preferred. We are also looking for individuals with CPCS experience.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

This position in an IBM environment calls for 3-5 years experience in capacity planning. The successful candidate will be responsible for capacity planning analysis and programming SAS routine to study growth rates and project requirements.

SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

These positions call for 5-7 years project management, planning, programming and systems analysis and design experience. A banking background is required, with specific knowledge of deposits, account analysis and profitability. HOGAN SYSTEMS experience is required. Also required is experience with IMS DB/DC on IBM 370 168, 3033, OS/MVS.

First City offers excellent salaries and benefits. All qualified DP Professionals interested in these opportunities should forward a resume, complete with salary history, to: **First City Bancorporation, Professional Recruiting, Dept. DMW-613, P.O. Box 2557, Houston, Texas 77001.** We are an equal opportunity employer.

FIRSTCITY
First City Bancorporation of Texas, Inc

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

We're proud of our people and their accomplishments, after all, people make the difference. Looking into the 1980's we feel good about the company and our growth position. For the qualified individuals we seek, this means the opportunity to experience professional as well as personal growth. Join us in Albuquerque, New Mexico where you can surround yourself with history and enchantment in its mesas, canyons, river valleys and mountains. Our new Data Processing Center has immediate openings available for experienced personnel in the following areas:

MASTER CONSOLE OPERATORS
JCL TECHNICIANS
MACHINE OPERATION SUPERVISORS
IMS MASTER TERMINAL OPERATORS
TELECOMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIANS

As a member of our Data Processing Team, you will have the responsibility for providing support for on-line systems in the seven state Mountain Bell Region. These positions require a minimum of 3 years experience in large IBM (JES/3, OS/MVS, IMS) or UNIVAC 1100/60 environments. A four-year degree is preferred, however we will consider a Technical Degree or equivalent experience in Computer Science, Management Information Systems, Electronics, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering or Math.

We offer an excellent starting salary and a complete benefit package. For immediate consideration, please send your resume or brief letter outlining your work history to: Steve Forister, Management Employment, Rm. 101, 3033 North 3rd Street, P.O. Box 2320, Phoenix, Arizona 85002.

Mountain Bell

We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h/v

MIS CONSULTANTS

EDP Specialists Needed Nationwide To Become Consultants

Major consulting firms need consultants at staff, Senior Consultant and Manager levels in major cities nationwide. If you have outstanding technical and interpersonal skills, you can move into consulting NOW. A consulting career offers unparalleled professional challenge, variety, exposure, rapid advancement, travel and excellent compensation.

Qualified candidates need 2 - 8 years experience with large mainframes or minicomputers as programmer, systems analyst, project leader or EDP auditor. Degree required, MBA a plus. Excellent communication skills, good business image and flexibility to adapt to a variety of situations are necessary.

Starting salary $26,000 to $45,000, rapid promotion and salary advancement.

Send resume to CONSULTANT RECRUITERS, reply to:

CW-84185
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

Leading The Way In Scientific Array Processing Technology

Increased demand for high-speed scientific calculation has FLOATING POINT SYSTEMS, INC. deeply involved in new product development. Engineers who enjoy complex challenges will find intense involvement in the development of a new generation of products for high-speed algorithm execution. We are currently seeking applicants for the following positions.

Senior Software Engineer

Will work as a team member exploring the interaction between modern language concepts and scientific computing and algorithm developments. Techniques being explored will require background in functional programming languages, data flow architecture concepts, and use of graphics in application development.

Diagnostic Engineers

Experienced Diagnostic Engineers wanted for design and implementation of diagnostic and test software. Applicant should have a working knowledge of hardware logic and schematic analysis. Experience in writing test software in both Assembly and high-level languages is required. Experience with 'C' is desirable.

Software System Support Engineer

Design, develop and maintain software for the 38-bit array processor. Experience with operating system internals and I/O device drivers. Emphasis on Motorola 68000, VAX, PDP11 and Data General. Requires degree in Computer Science or equivalent technical discipline.

If you are qualified and interested call **1-800-547-5627** or send your resume and salary history to **FLOATING POINT SYSTEMS, Professional Employment, P.O. Box 23489 CW-16, Portland, Oregon 97223.**

FPS FLOATING POINT SYSTEMS, INC.

We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h

CAD/CAM SYSTEM SALES

At CAMAX Systems, talents of our staff of sales professionals is a key to our success. If you are lured by the potential of a rapidly growing market we want to talk to you.

CAMAX is a growth-oriented company developing and cultivating a strong niche market. CAMAX interactive 3/D CAD/CAM systems address manufacturing productivity needs through the applications of state-of-the-art technology. To enforce your ability to succeed, CAMAX has developed a strong team-oriented sales and marketing environment to capitalize on the opportunities of the CAD/CAM market.

If you are a sales professional with at least two years CAD/CAM and/or related system sales experience this is an opportunity for you. Opportunities exist in New York, New Jersey, Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Cincinnati, Houston, Dallas and Los Angeles. As a leader, we provide excellent benefits, a highly competitive compensation program and potential for management growth.

For prompt consideration, please forward your resume and salary history/requirements, in confidence to:

HERMAN A. RUBIN
VICE PRESIDENT - SALES
CAMAX SYSTEMS, INC.
7225 OHMS LANE
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435

DATA BASE AND SYSTEMS ANALYST

Data processing and data base support of economic and business research, econometric and geocoding software enhancement and design. Will provide data base design and implementation using Prime equipment and utilities. Must have working experience with FORTRAN and COBOL. Will be responsible for maintaining proprietary software on a range of mainframe and minicomputer equipment. Must have B.S. Computer Information Systems and M.B.A., 2 years experience data processing support of economic research. Must have familiarity with geocoding software development by U.S. department of census (ADMATCH), proven ability to enhance such software and familiarity with Prime equipment. 40-hour week, $22,000 per year. Apply by resume with this ad to: DES/JS, 21 South Hibbard, Mesa, AZ 85202; or any nearest JS office, JS#0801113. Job location Tempe Arizona. Employer paid ad.

INSTRUCTOR-BUSINESS AND DATA PROCESSING

Charles County Community College, a comprehensive public community college located in beautiful Southern Maryland invites applications for a full-time Business and Data Processing Instructional position. This position becomes effective with the Fall Semester which begins August, 1983.

Primary teaching responsibilities will include Introduction to Business, Introduction to Computers, Data Processing and Microcomputer Applications to Business. A Bachelors Degree is required, supplemented by either a Masters Degree and/or extensive experience in an integrated area of Business and Data Processing.

Entry level at either Instructor or Assistant Professor, depending on experience. If interested send resume, copy of transcripts and three letters of reference to:

Charles County Community College, PO Box 910, Mitchell Road, La Plata, Md. 20646

Closing Date is June 24, 1983. EOE M/F

PROJECT LEADERS
— and —
PROGRAMMERS/ ANALYSTS
Florida Opptys!

AUXTON COMPUTER ENTERPRISES, Inc., is a management consulting organization specializing in the development of business applications software for the communications industry.

We are presently expanding our technical staff and have a need for experienced data processing personnel with the following background:

*** Project Leaders**
Candidates must possess solid leadership experience with technical background in PL/I, "C" language, FOCUS, or COBOL.

*** IMS/DB/DC**
Solid working experience designing DB/DC base systems. Candidates should be familar with PL/1, in an IMS database environment.

*** FOCUS**
Experienced with FOCUS and/or other User friendly databases (i.e. RAMIS). Model 204 highly desirable.

*** "C"**
Experienced with "C" language running under * UNIX operating systems.

*** CICS**
Individuals must possess 2-5 years experience in programming on-line systems in COBOL.

*** VM/CMS**
Programmer Analysts with 2 years experience programming in a VM/CMS environment.

We offer selected applicants competitive starting salaries, and comprehensive benefits. For consideration, send resume stating salary history and requirements to:

JAN ACKERMAN
AUXCO
Auxton Computer Enterprises, Inc.
201 East Pine St., Suite 210
Orlando, Florida 32801

* UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
an equal opportunity employer

Data Processing
PROGRAMMERS PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS IBM SYSTEM/38

Dynamic Control Corporation, a leader in developing software for the health care industry, currently has opportunities available in Orlando, FL for experienced data processing professionals. Our continued success and rapid growth have created positions for skilled professionals who want to work in a state-of-the-art environment while increasing their income. Opportunity for international travel.

Minimum qualifications include:
- 2-3 yrs. of coding RPG II or RPG III
- S/3 S/34 S/38 experience
- Exposure to an interactive environment

We are offering nationally competitive salaries, a good benefits package including relocations, health and life insurance, profit-sharing and more. Send resume and salary history today.

Attention: Darryl LaFace
DYNAMIC CONTROL CORPORATION
1311 S. Semoran Boulevard
Winter Park, FL 32792
or call (outside Florida)
1-800-327-3252
In Florida (305) 671-4483
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

FLORIDA POSITIONS

Sr. PA, PA, Prog
CICS/OS-Utility-IDMS or ADABAS s plus ..28K
UNIVAC-MAPPER-user interface ..26K
Assembler/CPO or LIFECOM ..35K
Banking-Fla Software or deposit systems ..28K
Banking-4700 or 3600 ..30K
Manufacturing-MBA or McCormick S Dodge s plus ..30K

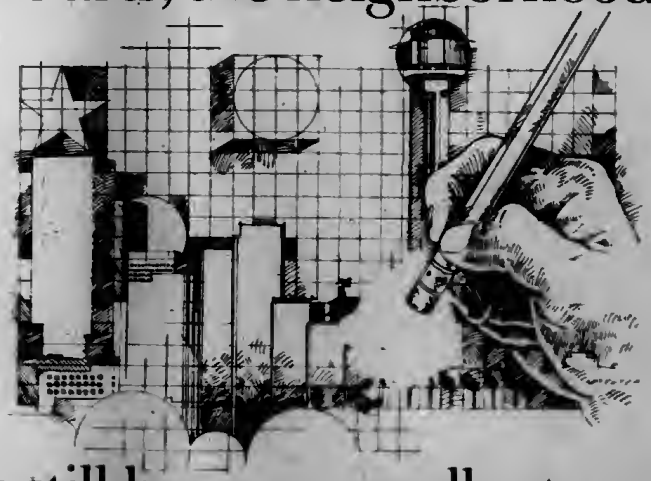
Sys Progs, DBAs, SW Engrs
CICS-VTAM-NCP ..35K
DB/MVS-IES II-VM s plus ..35K
DEC RSX-11M-Hvy Communications ..35K
IMS, IDMS, or UNIVAC 1100 ..35K
UNIX "C"-Consulting & Prod Development ..OPEN
Telecommunications Product Support -COMTEN s plus ..OPEN
Security Analyst-RACF or similar exp ..OPEN

Managers
DP Manager-4300-new shop ..40K
Tech Support-DOS/VSE-CICS ..38K
Quality Assurance-sof up dept ..35K
Product Support-Communication-sys prog ..45K

WE SPECIALIZE IN DP PROFESSIONALS-AND THAT'S IMPORTANT TO YOU!
COMPUTERPEOPLE
P.O. Box 25674
Tampa, Florida 33622
(813) 886-9136

Software Engineers.

Take away the great climate, the professional sports, the arts, the neighborhoods.



You still have an excellent reason for living in Dallas. E-Systems.

At E-Systems you'll have opportunities that most engineers just dream about—opportunities to work on long-term projects that'll put you on the leading edge of technology in command and control, reconnaissance, and other highly advanced electronics systems.

Plus, with a career at E-Systems in Dallas, you'll have the opportunity to enjoy everything that makes Dallas one of the most enjoyable and livable areas in the United States.

There's another plus. E-Systems offers salaries and benefits that compare with the best anywhere.

If joining E-Systems in Dallas means a move, we'll help you with our personalized relocation program. The program even includes dual career assistance.

Right now, E-Systems is looking for people with these qualifications:

Software Engineers.
— PERKIN-ELMER 3230 or VAX 11/750 computer systems experience preferred. Real-time, software design, development and maintenance:
- Application software
- Communications software
- Operating systems
- Diagnostic software
- Maintenance applications

Includes both assembly and FORTRAN Language Applications. B.S. in EE, Math or Computer Science with 3 or more years experience required. Will also consider recent graduate with a high grade point average and one of the above stated degrees.

— TANDEM systems experience preferred. Real-time, software design, development and testing. Requires TAL (a PASCAL type programming language) and MACRO-11 experience and 3 or more years in the field with a B.S. in EE, or Computer Science.

Software Test Engineers.
— 2 to 4 years in software systems testing plus enough software development experience for:
- Definition of test requirements
- Generation of test plans/procedures
- Test execution and reporting

B.S. in Computer Science or Math required.

Software Operating System Engineers.
— Emphasis on real-time distributed data acquisition/processing systems

- PERKIN-ELMER 3230 NETWORKS
  —UNIX —SNA
  —PDL81 —FORTRAN
- VAX 11/750 to VAX 11/730 NETWORKS
  —DECnet —UNIX
  —PDL —FORTRAN
  —CMS

Should have a minimum of two or more years experience in VAX VMS or PERKIN-ELMER operating system environments. Also requires a B.S. in EE, Math or Computer Science.

Systems Programmers.
— Emphasis on large-scale real-time distributed data systems.
- VAX 11/780, PDP 11, Hewlett-Packard and Data General Minicomputers interconnected via the 50 megabyte HYPER channel network system.
- Computer system interfaced to hardware devices via an ETHERNET NET-ONE system for hardware control.
- ORACLE relational DBMS
- AYDIN color graphics terminals.

MIS Professionals.
Senior Specialist.
— Must have ability to lead technical support function in a service oriented, controlled environment. Must be experienced in:
  — MVS JES2 generations and software installations
  — VTAM/NCP and data base

Prefer 8 or more years technical experience.

Senior Software Engineers.
— Must have ability to control network configurations to meet service level requirements.
Requires experience in:
  — VTAM/NCP, CICS and TSO in an MVS environment
  — MVS JES2 generation

Prefer 4 or more years technical experience.

— Will control all phases of data storage administration in an MVS environment and experience in:
  — Data base installation, definition, and maintenance (IDMS or ADABAS)
  — Data security (RACE or ACF2)

Prefer 4 plus years technical experience.

For immediate consideration please forward your resume to: **Gary Hunt, E-Systems, Inc., Garland Division, P.O. Box 226118, Dept. 41, Dallas, Texas 75266.**

E-SYSTEMS
The problem solvers

An equal opportunity employer. M F H V

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Lockheed-Georgia Company
DATA PROCESSING SPECIALISTS

The Lockheed-Georgia Company, world-renowned leader in airlifter technology, offers challenging careers in the following areas:

IBM COMMUNICATION SPECIALIST
Position requires a minimum of two (2) years experience in installing and maintaining ACF/-VTAM and ACF/NCP with bi-sync and S D L C devices. Must be proficient in assembler language coding, network planning and debugging.
HARDWARE - IBM 3081 K32, 3705, 3274/6, 3380, STC 8350
SOFTWARE - MVS-SP1, ACF/NCP, ACF/VTAM, MSNF

IBM SYSTEM SOFTWARE SPECIALIST
Position requires a minimum of three (3) years experience in support of large mainframe IBM or compatible computers using latest IBM Software. Must be able to perform SYSGEN s, apply maintenance and trouble shoot system problems. Assembly language proficiency mandatory.
HARDWARE - IBM 3081 K32, IBM 3380, STC 8350, 3800, 1403, 3705, STC 8650
SOFTWARE - MVS-SP1, ACF, VTAM, NCP, TSO/SPF, CICS, VS/COBOL, VS/FORTRAN, RACF

SPERRY (UNIVAC) DATA BASE SPECIALIST
Position requires a minimum of two (2) years experience in technical support of Sperry IMS-1,100 software. Must be able to perform DMS-1100 SYSGEN s, apply maintenance and local code, and trouble shoot. Proficiency in Sperry 1100 Assembler language required.
HARDWARE - SPERRY 1100/83, 8433, 8450, 8470, U-36
SOFTWARE - OS/1100 Release 38, DMS-1100 Release 8R2 going to 8R3 with integrated recovery

COMMUNICATION SPECIALIST
Ability to trouble shoot async and sync circuits supporting DEC PDP and VAX processors, and IBM and Univac large scale computers using in-line and portable monitoring equipment. Protocols in use are: DEC VT 100 and LA 120, IBM Bi-sync, SDLC, SNA, Univac UTS 400/4000, NTR, UDLC, DCT-1100, TTY. Modems include limited distance and long haul equipment. Recent college graduate with an EE or MIS degree and a strong interest in Communications will be considered.

SPERRY (UNIVAC) SOFTWARE SPECIALIST
Position requires a minimum of two (2) years experience in support of Sperry 1100/8X-6X system. Must be able to perform SYSGEN s, apply maintenance and trouble shoot system problems. Proficiency in MASM and COMUS, required. Experience in SECURE, SENTRY, QUOTA, and TSS desired.
HARDWARE - SPERRY 1100/83, 8433, 8450, 8470, U-36, DCP-40
SOFTWARE - OS/1100 Release 38, CMS/R7, DMS-1100 8R2, 8R3, COBOL 5R1

MINI-COMPUTER SPECIALISTS
Specialists needed with two or more years experience with DEC PDP-11 and/or TI-990 Computers in a data processing time-sharing environment. Capabilities should include use of Assembler language, software SYSGEN, local code changes, trouble shooting, BASIC, COBOL and RSTS E operating system.

APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMERS
Individuals should have two or more years experience in COBOL. Experience with Univac 1100-83 hardware and Univac Data Base Management System preferred but not required.

The Lockheed-Georgia Company offers excellent salaries, comprehensive benefit program including company-paid relocation to the Atlanta area. For immediate confidential consideration please forward resume to:

Lockheed-Georgia Company
Professional Employment
Dept. 90-31-432
Marietta, Georgia 30063

An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer

Lockheed -Georgia Company

EDP MANAGER

Presto Products, Incorporated, is a leading multi-plant manufacturer of diverse consumer and industrial products. Continued business growth means increasing opportunity for essential support services such as EDP.

We need an experienced professional to direct our EDP systems and programming activities, including systems design programming of procedures, and operation of computer tabulating equipment. This individual will provide management direction and leadership for computer applications development for the corporation. This person will also provide consultation to management for overall applications to meet corporate requirements.

For this key management position, we need someone with a combination of technical and interpersonal skills. Three to five years of experience managing a Data Processing function, knowledge of COBOL and RPG II and systems design and planning skills are required. Familiarity with IBM and Wang equipment and central data base systems is preferred.

We offer a competitive salary and comprehensive benefits including medical/dental, profit sharing and paid relocation to the beautiful Fox River Valley. Please send your resume and salary requirements in confidence to:

Personnel Supervisor
Dept. F
Presto Products, Incorporated
P.O. Box 2399
Appleton, WI 54913-2399

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

PRESTO.

DIRECTOR
University Computing Center

The University of Rochester is seeking a Director for its University Computing Center. The center provides multi-machine support to research, instruction, and administration through a network of over four hundred terminals and micro-computers. The University is committed to excellence in the use of computers in major research efforts and innovative curricula.

The Director will have program and budget authority to lead responsive computing services of national calibre. In doing this, the Director will work closely with faculty and management to create service plans, publicize those plans and see them through to completion. The University looks for candidates with senior experience in academic computing service, excellent communication skills, and strong academic and technical background.

Submit vitae to: Dr. David L. Stonehill, Vice Provost for Computing, University of Rochester, Box 636W, Rochester, N.Y. 14642. An equal opportunity employer m/f.

UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER

ROBERT HALF
FLORIDA
Be in Florida before school opens.

P/A - DOS/VSE/CICS/COBOL	25K
OBA - IMS/DB/DC/CICS	32K
SYS PROG - Series 1/EDX	27K
P/A - MVS/COBOL/CICS	25K
MGR - Sys 38/On-Line	37K
P/A - Honeywell/Cobol	25K
MGR - DISTRIBUTION BKGD	35K
P/A - PICK OPER SYSTEM	24K
SYS PROG - VSE to MVS	35K
P/A - IBM/Banking/Loans	26K
P/A - IMS/PL1	26K
P/A - Micro/Pascal/Graphics 25K	
P/A - DEC/DIBOL/2 Yrs	24K
P/A - SYS 34/RPG II	20K
Sr P/A - DOS/VSE/Acctg/CICS	27K

Many others to choose from. All fees and relocation paid. Mail resume to or call collect:

STAN ELLEN
ROBERT HALF OF TAMPA, INC.
1311 N. Westshore Blvd.
Tampa FL 33607
(813) 876-4181

FIELD ENGINEER
DPD-IBM
$40,000 Plus

Car Allowance
Insurance Paid
Expenses Paid
Liberal Vacation
No Travel

Call Bill McGhie
1-800-238-6405
In Tennessee (901) 372-2622

HOW TO MAKE OVER $80,000.00 A YEAR ON CICS COMMAND LEVEL PROGRAMMING

Acquire one of the most demanded & rewarding programming skills in months instead of 3 to 5 years. A complete self-study book based on latest CICS version 1.5, written in COBOL and with special emphasis on VSAM. It covers virtually every CICS technique you will ever need. Sample programs address all CICS major applications and reflect the explosive changes in on-line environment.

It is hard to believe the learning can be so easy until you try it. In hours, you can start to create your own BMS maps, in days, you can start to write your own pseudo conversational CICS programs. Some CICS techniques are especially hard. When you are stuck for the technical problems, you'll be thankful you have this book.

How much is this book worth to you? It is hard to say until you try it. That's why we want you to use it for 10 days, if you are not satisfied, simply return it for a full refund. See how much time it saves you, how it leads you to the gold mine of programming. That's how sure we are that once you use it, nothing could make you part with it. This book will pay for itself over and over, year after year. It is in big 8.5" x 11" size, 280 technique-packed pages.

But act now. This special introductory price won't last long. Send $38.50 by check or money order to: CCD ONLINE SYSTEMS, INC., P.O. BOX 1170, EULESS, TX 76039. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMERS FOR SUNBELT LOCATIONS

Job dissatisfaction, complacency, and frustration are the biggest obstacles to overcome to achieve one's career goals. Every day new career opportunities pass us by because we are unaware of their existence. Let us keep you abreast of what your true value is in the market place. Absolutely no obligations, please call or write Keith Reshke, CPC, Data Processing Specialist.

Dunhill
Of CHARLOTTE, INC.
5401 Carmel Road, Suite 107
Charlotte, North Carolina 28211
800-438-2012
(NC Call)
(704) 542-0312

SOFTWARE SALES

HIGH GROWTH GRAPHICS SOFTWARE company based in West seeks sales professionals in all major North American cities. We want "Presidents Club" individuals eager to forge a winning team around an internationally acclaimed product line.

If you are a top performer and a self-starter looking for excellent compensation in an entrepreneurial organization, this is your opportunity.

PROVEN performance selling to large organizations is essential. A software background is a plus.

Reply in confidence to:
CW-B4180
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701
EOE/AA

CONSULTANTS
$20-35K FEE PAID

Must be willing to relocate nationwide. 3-5 yrs. exp. in IBM-OS with IMS-DB/DC or CICS, COBOL, DEC or VAX with FORTRAN or PASCAL.

Send resumes to:

Advanced Personnel
7381 6th Ave.
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

Computer Professionals
Northeast Opportunities

Sr Engineer-Software	To $50K
Sr Engineer-Data Systems (prog w/software systems required)	To $51K
Supervisor-Systems Engineering & Software	To $40K
Analyst-Systems Software	To $30K
Programmer Analyst	To $25K

If you desire the highest caliber of professional representation send your resume in complete confidence to Kevin M. Stack, President.

KMS Associates, Inc.
UPO Box 3492, Kingston, NY 12401
914-339-3559

ADMINISTRATIVE APPLICATIONS COORDINATOR

Bowdoin College seeks an individual with an AB/BS with knowledge of business or college accounting practices, familiarity with on-line data base techniques, and the programming competence equivalent to 3 years of programming experience. Knowledge of FORTRAN will be desirable.

The Administrative Applications Coordinator will be responsible for the conversion, design, documentation and maintenance of programs for financial and other administrative records through an on-line, integrated file approach using a relational data base system as a fundamental tool. Additional responsibilities will include some training of administrative personnel in the use of relevant systems.

The Computing Center has a DEC System 1091 operating under TOPS-10 with 2.5 megabytes of memory and 900 megabytes of disk storage. The system serves administrative and academic users through 48 on-line terminals.

The college offers competitive salary and fringe benefits. Send letters of application and a resume before June 22, 1983 to:

Myron Curtis, Director
Computing Center
Bowdoin College
Brunswick, ME 04011

Bowdoin College is an Equal Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Employer

COMPUTER SPECIALIST

General Electric Company
St. Petersburg, Florida

Requires experience to provide consultation and technical support in advanced technology hardware/software such as graphics, personal computers, text/word processing and electronic mail. Will provide technical support in department integration of CAD/CAM activities. Must be U.S. citizen. Send resume to:

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY
P.O. Box 11508
St. Petersburg, FL 33733

Equal opportunity employer

We are currently recruiting for:
Programmers
Programmer Analysts
Systems Programmers
Systems Analysts
Data Base Analysts

If we have not called you yet:
(1) we do not know who you are;
(2) or no one has recommended you yet.

If you have one year of experience and want to work in N.C., S.C., VA, TN or GA - call one or our D.P. Recruiters collect: Chip Groome, CPC, Diane Ames, CPC, Jane Green, Brenda Carey or John Bringman "the DP Pros" at Personnel Placement, Inc., Burlington, NC (919) 584-0381.

Our companies pay all fees, interview and relocation expenses.

Computer Programmer/ Analyst

Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science preferred. 2-5 years experience with VAX/VMS and VAX II BASIC required. Experience with POISE DMS and file structure required. Salary $20,000. Application deadline June 24, 1983. Contact Personnel Office, Kansas City Kansas Community College, 7250 State Ave., Kansas City, KS 66112, (913) 334-1100. EOE.

The Amdahl Advantage...

People come first at Amdahl. Top quality people who thrive on working with the world's fastest, most reliable computers. From the beginning, Amdahl has invested time, care and effort in suppporting and motivating quality people. Explore these opportunities in our Corporate Computer Center, one of the largest data centers in the country.

...for a Manager MVS Software

You will menage four System Programmers responsible for supporting MVS, JES2 end related software running on five Amdahl V8s in the Corporate Computer Center. Your responsibilities will include personnel menegement, project menegement, user interface, planning and budgeting. One yeer's experience in technicel menegement, including personnel responsibility, plus 5 years prior experience in OS/MVS system programming is required. A degree in Computer Science, or equivalent, desired.

...for a Manager VM/UNIX* Software

You will menage seven System Programmers responsible for supporting VM end UTS soltwere running on four Amdahl V8s in the Corporate Computer Center. Your responsibilities will include the menegement of system meintenence, development ectivities, user interface, planning, project menegement end budgeting. At least one year's technicel menegement experience, including personnel responsibility, end 3 years prior experience in VM system programming is required. A degree in Computer Science, or equivelent, desired.

...for a VM System Programmer

As e System Programmer in our Corporate Computer Center, you will support VM/SP end releted software running on four Amdahl V8s. We heve both intermediete end senior level system progremming opportunities evailable. If you heve e minimum of 2 yeers VM systems progremming experience, including instellation and meintenance, plus experience in Assembler lenguege coding, you mey quetify for one of these rewarding opportunities. A degree in Computer Science, or equivelent, desired.

...for an EDP Capacity Planner

In the multiple CPU/operating system environment of the Corporate Computer Center, you will enalyze computing requirements end project computing capacity. As part of the resource menagement group, your responsibilities will include user requirement enalysis, workload end configuration modeling, workload balancing end migretion, end capacity enelysis and prediction. Three to five yeers experience in capacity menegement, computer performence eveluetion, project menagement, SAS, Assembler lenguege end modeling techniques is essentiel. Knowledge of OS/MVS end VM environment is required. A degree in Computer Science, or equivelent, desired.

...for an Analyst DASD Management

Our DASD menegement team in the Corporate Computer Center is in need of e System Programmer well versed in stete-of-the-ert storege menegement techniques. As e member of this group, your responsibilities will include meintenence of the date archivel end retrievel system, resolving spece releted problems, meneging eveileble storage media and prepering various usage reports. Two to four years expenence in DASD menegement in en OS/MVS environment, plus knowledge of Assembler language end/or SAS is essentiel. A Computer Science degree, or equivelent, desired.

When you join Amdahl's progressive Corporate Computer Center in Sunnyvele, California, you will enjoy these advanteges reserved for the most select teem in large-scele systems:

- *Work in one of the lergest dete*centers in the United Stetes*
- *Leading-edge software including MVS/SP, ACF/NCP, ACF/VTAM and MSNF, VM/SP, IMS/DB/DC*
- *A herdwere configuretion thet consists of ten 470/V8s, five 4705s, mass storege system, over 300 spindles of DASD end over 1,000 terminals*
- *An extensive treining end education program*

To explore one of these opportunities, call Bob Tyler at (408) 746-6190, or send your resume to his attention at Amdahl Corporation, MS-300, Dept. 6-082, P.O. Box 470, Sunnyvale, California 94086. We are an equal opportunity employer through attirmative action.

**UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs.*

amdahl
Discover The Advantage

MIS DIRECTOR

An outstanding opportunity is available for an excellence-oriented MIS Director. This position is due to the growth of one of the Sunbelt's leading service companies.

The ideal candidate should be college trained, have had significant management responsibilities in one or more areas of data processing, and possess considerable people skills. Additionally a familiarity with an IBM DOS/VSE environment, micro computer technology and use, and telecommunications are necessary skills. You must also be results-oriented, have a high energy level, and be able to deal with all levels of management in a multi-divisional company.

We offer a very high salary, an attractive benefits package, and an environment for both personal and professional growth. If you feel you qualify for this challenging position, send either a letter outlining your experience and skills, or a resume, along with salary history, to:

President
PO Box 5291
Greenville, SC 29606

300 DP OPENINGS

MIS Prog Anal (MIS) appls, MS-DOS/	25 35K
Bank Prog Anal (Pure appls, COBOL)	28 35K
Sr. Sys Prog Anal, MVS, VM/SP	26 40K
Prog Anal (2 yrs DEC PDP 11)	25 31K
Prog Anal (1 yr COBOL, Unix 1100)	23 30K
Prog Anal (1 yr MS, IS DOS)	25 35K
Prog Anal (1 yr COBOL, HONEYWELL)	25 34K
Prog Anal (2 yrs IMPACT)	25 30K
Prog Anal Sys Anal (ACP, RMS)	26 40K
Sys Anal (1 yr, MVS or DOS)	28 35K
Sys Prog (2 yrs DOS or DOS, VSE)	23 28K
Sys Prog (2 yrs, MVS or DOS)	27 40K
Sys Prog (UNIX, HONEYWELL)	26 35K
DEC Sys Prog (PDP 11 or VAX)	25 40K
DEC Software Engr (PDP 11 or VAX)	25 35K
Software Engr (2 yrs 280, Intel)	25 40K
EDP Auditor (2 yrs EDP Audit)	24 32K

In 1982 we were one of the top employers of MBA [illegible] agencies and 500 consultants. Now we are employed with NPC, 139 agencies and 500 consultants. All fees and positions paid.

Bank Prog (Flexible) [illegible]

CORPORATE PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS, INC.
3700 Latrobe Drive, Suite 210
Charlotte, NC 28211

UNIQUE POSITION

- Are you as comfortable with a soldering iron as with a COBOL manual? With an IBM mainframe as well as a microcomputer?
- Do you enjoy being totally responsible for a project from beginning to end?
- Can you specify, design, program and train users on a computer system?

If this sounds like you, read on.

Our Technology Evaluation and Support department is looking for talented creative individuals to help this major Southern California corporation explore the future. This person must be able to work on small innovative computer projects involving BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL and DBASE II languages on both IBM mainframes and CP/M or UNIX type microcomputers.

If interested, please submit resume and salary history to:

P.O. Box 27515, Los Angeles, CA 90027
Attention: Department BL

Equal Opportunity Employer

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

MOVE UP TO COLORADO
MOVE UP TO STORAGE TECHNOLOGY

Storage Technology is just over 13 years old and already the world's largest manufacturer of high density tape storage products and a major manufacturer of disk subsystems and memory products. We've built our reputation on innovation and advanced technology because we encourage the independent, creative contribution of every one of our people.

If you are a self-motivator looking for a new challenge, Storage Technology offers the opportunity for contribution and individual development not often found with a major corporation.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
(Systems Engineers/Systems Programmers)

These positions within Storage Technology's Systems and Product Software Development Division, require special individuals who have the skills of Systems Engineers and Systems Programmers as well as the ability to do resource planning and management.

To qualify you must possess a thorough knowledge of at least one of the following systems: MVS, VM or DOS/VSE and have the ability to learn advanced systems and new software/hardware products.

Your responsibilities will be to generate and maintain operating systems and program products for our IBM 3081, 3031 and multiple 4341's, and to develop tests to ensure that Storage Technology products function properly in this environment. You will stay on the leading edge of STC and IBM products in a state-of-the-art environment.

If you would prefer working three/four/five day weeks and/or on night shift, please let us know as we have a flexible working environment. Openings exist at Storage Technology headquarters in Louisville, Colorado.

SR. COMPUTER OPERATORS

Positions are available for individuals experienced with one or more of the following: MVS/SP, VM, DOS/VSE. Openings exist on all shifts.

For fast consideration with absolute confidentiality, send your resume to Cindy Dascher, STORAGE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION, MD 29, Dept. 613, #12, 2270 South 88th Street, Louisville, Colorado 80028 or call 303-673-4545.

Equal Opportunity Employer

Storage Technology

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

The Trane Company, a leading manufacturer of heating, ventilating and air conditioning products, has positions available on its Corporate Staff in LaCrosse, Wisconsin.

Responsibilities include: system design, analysis, programming and user interface to implement corporate financial and human resources systems.

Qualified candidates will have a college degree or equivalent and 2 to 5 years experience in an IBM MVS environment. MSA payroll/human resources or McCormack and Dodge General Ledger, accounts payable applications experience preferred.

LaCrosse is a beautiful, medium-sized community on the Mississippi River with abundant recreational opportunities. Interested candidates please send resume and salary history, in confidence, to:

William Marshall
Department 90
THE TRANE COMPANY
3600 Pammel Creek Road
LaCrosse, Wisconsin 54601

TRANE
For Energy Fitness.

An Equal Opportunity Affirmative Action Employer M/F/H

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

MetPath, a leader in the medical systems field presently has openings for Programmer Analysts.

If you are a self-starter who meets our requirements, we can provide you with growth, challenge and recognition.

Call or send us your resume if you have:

- at least 3 years experience with applications programming (medical systems preferred)
- experience with COBOL, DOS, CICS, with VSAM a plus.

Willing to travel (in at least 1 of our openings).

We offer an excellent salary and benefits package. Please call or send your resume in confidence to: Audrey Charlton, (201) 393-5793

METPATH

1 Malcolm Ave.,
Teterboro, N.J. 07608

An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/h

TECHNICAL SPECIALIST
* Minneapolis *

Dataserv has opening for Technical Specialist to provide technical support on IBM Series 1 equipment. Position could lead to management advancement.

TECHNICAL COORDINATOR
* Los Angeles *

We have an immediate opening for experienced technical coordinator to supervise all maintenance activity for a large data processing center in the Los Angeles area. Specific duties will include scheduling preventive maintenance, engineering changes and monitoring equipment performance. You will oversee emergency maintenance activity and record keeping. Some "hands on" work will be required.

TECHNICAL SPECIALIST/MANAGER
* Los Angeles *

Excellent opportunity for experienced individual. Person we are looking for will provide technical support and management of maintenance for IBM 3660 Supermarket Systems. This position should lead to full time management opportunity.

Dataserv is a rapidly growing company. We are international in our operations and want individuals to apply who have the qualifications we need. These people must have two to three years experience and be able to work without close supervision. Send resumes to Bev Bovee or call, toll-free, at 800-328-6729.

dataserv
COMPUTER MAINTENANCE, INC.
800 2ND AVENUE SOUTH
P.O. BOX 3003
HOPKINS, MN 55343

Equal Opportunity Employer

Telecommunications Director

To develop plans, specifications and technical terms of purchase for a voice and data telecommunications system, ultimately to include 8-10,000 voice and an almost equal number of data terminals, oversee installation, direct operation and maintenance of the system including budgeting, expense distribution (price setting), staff development and supervision. Requires graduate degree, 5+ yrs in mgmt and exp in design, broband coaxial and microwave as well as baseband elements, and sophisticated data communications protocols. Salary is competitive, benefits are excellent. Submit resume, including salary history and references to: Assistant Personnel Director, University of Rochester, Box 609W, Rochester, N.Y. 14642. Equal opportunity employer m/f

UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER

DATA PROCESSING MANAGER PROGRAMMER

Georgetown County Memorial Hospital, Georgetown, SC, is recruiting professionals with the following qualifications:

MANAGER
- 2 to 5 years data processing management experience
- Interactive user interface experience
- communication skills
- IBM SYS/34, RPG II experience
- Hospital & HP/MIS experience desirable.

PROGRAMMER
- 1 to 3 years programming experience on IBM SYS/34 using RPG II
- Hospital & HP/MIS experience desirable.

SCMH is 30 miles south of Myrtle Beach on the beautiful SC coast.

Candidates (Principals only) should forward resume with salary requirements to:

Personnel Department
Georgetown County
Memorial Hospital
P.O. Drawer 490
Georgetown, SC 29442
EOE

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

We are seeking progressive professionals to fill a variety of positions in our Data Processing Dept. The following positions are available:
- Sr. Systems Analyst
- Sr. Programmer/Analyst
- Project Managers

Should experience in structured techniques using data flows, data dictionaries, data modeling and structured charts is highly desired.

Experience in the apparel/footwear business is helpful; UNIVAC mainframe experience is also helpful.

We offer competitive salaries and excellent fringe benefits. Please submit your resume complete with salary history to:

Personnel Mgr.
NIKE, INC.
20000 S.W. Money Road
Beaverton, Oregon 97005
an equal opportunity employer

DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER SERVICES

Central Wyoming College seeks applications for a position with responsibility for all input information to an administrative systems Microdata computer. Successful candidate will produce required reports, coordinate requests for modifications of existing programs with the Dean of Administration. Bachelor's Degree with a major or minor in Management Information Systems and/or accounting is required. Experience with Microdata systems preferred. Apply before June 17, 1983 to Patricia Stuntzwent, Personnel Office, Central Wyoming College, Riverton, WY 82501. CWC is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

CONTRACT PROGRAMMER

Several projects currently available in the midwest. We pay up to $25 per hour.
- IBM, PL/1 2 plus yrs. exp.
- IBM, IDMS, COBOL
- Prime, Cobol
- On-line Mini Cobol
- HOSP/PCS/ADT
- COPICS, MRP-Long term
- MVS/SYS. PROG.

Rush your resume today to:
UNIVERSAL COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
3077 S. Kettering Blvd. Ste. 116
Dayton, OH 45439
Call Tom Orsin (513) 299-1555

DP PROFESSIONALS TO $40K

We have been retained by some of the largest multi-discipline FORTUNE 100 companies in the world to recruit LEAD ANALYSTS, PROJECT LEADERS, PROGRAMMERS, etc. wishing DP blends. Familiarity w/large IBM configurations, COBOL, IMS, IDMS, CICS is helpful but not req'd. Call or send your resume for immed consideration to:

Scientific Search, Inc.
Press Office Ctr., Suite 200
Route 72 & Fellowship Rd.
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 866-0200

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

EDP INCORPORATED

Our Clients need good

Analysts Programmers Tech Specialists

Let us help you connect with outstanding career opportunities in the *SOUTHEAST*

Our clients have many challenging positions available

Send your resume today, before your position is filled. All fees paid by our client companies.

EDP INCORPORATED
Suite 305, Fairview Plaza One
Charlotte, NC 28210
704/554-1101

FINANCIAL DATA/ CENTER MANAGER

The ideal candidate will possess proven management skills in a multi-system environment and be capable of performing comprehensive hardware/software analysis. Telecommunication experience is required. Advanced degree is preferred. This is a V.P. level position with an industry leader. Salary and benefits will be superior for the qualified candidate.

ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE, SOUTHWEST LOCATION

Exceptional opportunity to become a key member of a new financial processing association. The ideal candidate will have a minimum of 10 years experience in a bank or savings and loan association combined with an in-depth knowledge of data processing as relates to a financial institution. Software conversion experience considered a strong plus. This position is a high visibility position with an outstanding compensation package.

Corporate Advisors, Inc.
250 NE 27th Street
Miami, FL 33137
(305) 573-7753

NORTH CAROLINA

If you qualify for positions in the $20,000 to $40,000 range, contact us in total confidence concerning opportunities in the Carolinas. We specialize in Data Processing professional placement. Our clients pay our fees and provide relocation assistance.

ROMAC.

2000 W. First Street (-C)
Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27104
919-725-1933

SOUTHERN OPPORTUNITIES

P/A Bldng COBOL OB CICS	$27K
S/A FORTRAN or Asem Mnfg	$28K
Sr P/A RPG II/34 or II/38	$30K
P/A COBOL CICS Life Ins	$30K
CICS S/P MVS COBOL Asem	$35K
S/P OS/MVS Asem COBOL TSO	$30K
Sr P/A COBOL CICS Mfg DL/1 +	$30K
S/A MVS IMS DB/DC COBOL Bkg	$33K

ROBERT HALF OF LOUISIANA, INC
P.O. Box 57529
New Orleans, LA 70157
(504) 836-4200

Digital designs the next generation of CAD tools with this generation's best.

Computer Aided Design.

At Digital, it's the vital building block for every computer innovation. And right now, we've got challenging CAD opportunities in three key groups; Semiconductor Engineering, 32-Bit Systems, and the LSI Gate Array Center.

Each group offers you a solid opportunity to help build the next generation of CAD tools. You'll work with the best CAD tools in the industry. Along with the best CAD people. If that's the type of challenge you're looking for, your next job may be listed below.

LSI GATE ARRAY CENTER

This group provides Digital's engineers with proactive design support and training to encourage the use of LSI. The center also provides leadership and expertise to increase the engineer's knowledge of simulation and modeling techniques. Opportunities in this group include:

Simulation/Modeling
CAD Applications Engineer
CAD Development Design Engineer
Principal CAT Engineer

Please send your resume to MARSHA CORMIER, **Digital Equipment Corporation,** Dept. M6133804, 111 Locke Drive, Dept. 1006, Marlboro, Mass. 01752. Or CALL COLLECT (617) 480-5579.

SEG

Semiconductor Engineering designs integrated circuits for Digital's products. The CAD group is responsible for delivering tools systems to support the entire spectrum of IC design including Gate Array, Standard Cell, Polycell, and Custom Designs. Openings exist in the following areas:

Automatic Layout/ Automatic Verification
Principal Software Engineer
Senior Software Engineer
Principal Engineer

Graphics
Principal Software Engineer
Senior Software Engineer
Principal Engineer

Please send your resume to T. CORDEAU, **Digital Equipment Corporation,** Dept. G6133804, 75 Reed Road, Hudson, Mass. 01749. Or CALL COLLECT (617) 568-5756.

32-BIT SYSTEMS

CAD is an integral part of the design process in a group responsible for VAX product from conceptualization through manufacturing introduction. Opportunities include the following:

Simulation/Modeling
Senior Simulation Programmers

Systems Integration
CAD Systems Integration Specialist

Physical Layout
Physical Layout CAD Programmers

Timing Verification
Timing Verification Specialist

Schematic/CAD Work Station Development
Supervisor

Please send your resume to JIM O'HARE, **Digital Equipment Corporation,** Dept. T6133804, 1925 Andover St., Tewksbury, Mass. 01876. Or CALL COLLECT (617) 858-2661.

If you're going to the Design Automation Show, June 27-29, call us collect to set up an interview in the Miami area.

digital

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

IBM System 38

Connecticut Based

We are a highly diversified, privately owned company involved in oil exploration, production, refining and resort management in addition to expanding in many other directions. Expansion and growth, at our corporate headquarters located on the shore in southern Connecticut, requires 2 talented individuals who can meet the challenge of sophisticated state-of-the-art hardware. Positions will require some travel to on-line divisions located throughout the U.S. Minimum requirement is 1 year hands-on System 38 experience.

Your opportunity may only be a resume away from this highly professional environment. Send yours today if you are willing to accept the challenge. Relocation available.

Reply to CW-B4173
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

IBM 38

Programmers, Programmer Analysts and Systems Analysts—Let us update you on the rapidly changing IBM 38 market coast-to-coast. To confidentially explore exciting new career opportunities, rush a resume or call Gary Repetto, CPC, or Deanna Gear.

DUNHILL OF ALBUQUERQUE, INC
1717 Louisiana Hill, Dept. C
Albuquerque, NM 87110
(505) 266-1871
Exclusively Employer Retained

System 38 Programmer Analysts

A growing medium-sized forest products company headquartered in southern Oregon is searching for two experienced System 38 Programmer Analysts. Experience in a manufacturing environment and with micro computers will be helpful. Please send resumes to:

Hank Snow
Medford Corporation
PO Box 550
Medford, OR 97501
(503) 773-7491
Equal Opportunity Employer

WE'VE GOT THE PROFESSIONAL AND TAX ADVANTAGES YOU'RE LOOKING FOR. RSAL, the Saudi Arabian affiliate of Holmes & Narver, Inc., is seeking personnel for ARAMCO projects. These are 12-month, single status contracts which offer superior compensation, liberal vacation and free food and lodging. Each position requires that you be eligible for a U.S. or Canadian passport.

EDP Systems Analyst

This degreed position requires 5 years experience in IMS A D F (Applications Development Facility) on IMS data base link in large integrated systems. PL-1 language and IBM 3081-G hardware helpful. Must be able to perform required A D F tasks immediately.

Send resume to **E.K. Houser Dept. CW-3**

HOLMES & NARVER, INC.
ENGINEERS-CONSTRUCTORS
999 Town & Country Rd., Orange, CA 92668

Equal Opportunity Employer

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

FIELD ENGINEERING GOLD MEDALISTS.

In:
- Network Products
- Front-end Processors
- DASD
- Large-scale CPUs

When you're the very best, it's obvious. It shows in your performance, your style.

In an Olympic Gold Medalist, it shows in the contribution of a "superstar" to an integrated team. At Amdahl, it shows in each and every individual's contribution to the ultimate in Product Support and Services.

The real superstars at Amdahl are the Field Engineering Specialists in Support Centers and regions across the country. There are times when problems arise in the field that baffle even our front-line support teams. That's when the superstars take over — they go tha distance to reach the most evasive solutions.

Our superstars are experts. They know the IBM environment cold — the CPU hardware, or the networks, or the disc drives. They're the best. And it's obvious — to Amdahl customers, and to the rest of the industry.

If it's obvious that you're one of the best, you belong on the Number One team in the industry. You belong at Amdahl.

Don't hesitate to demonstrate the obvious to us. Send your resume to Amdahl Corporation, Dept. 6-066CW, MS 300, P.O. Box 470, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. We are an equal opportunity employer through affirmative action.

amdahl
Product Support & Services

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE SALES
$100K Plus

If the fast track is the only track you ride...If six figures is what you're shown you're capable of earning...If you know how to close at a Fortune 1000 company...

Consider an outstanding sales career opportunity with Genesys Software Systems, a well established, successful and rapidly growing leader in Human Resource Management Systems.

We presently have opportunities for experienced, aggressive sales pros in:
- New York
- Atlanta
- Chicago
- L.A./S.F.

You will be selling our on-line Payroll, Personnel and Benefits packages to well-qualified leads at Fortune 1000 companies. The individuals we seek will have a minimum of 3 years experience selling applications software to top management and MIS personnel. Experience with state-of-the-art systems is strongly preferred as you will be selling a product featuring fully integrated color graphics, telecommunications, decision support, simple query and PC capabilities.

If you'd like to sell the best product on the market with a company that supports you by letting you conduct on-site, on-line demos, contact us today. Call Norman Bushee, Vice President of Sales, at (817) 685-5400. Or forward your resume to his attention at: Genesys Software Systems, 10 Grafton St., Lawrence, MA 01843. An equal opportunity employer.

Genesys
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC

DIRECTOR - ACADEMIC DIVISION OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH FLORIDA

The University of North Florida is seeking a Director for the newly formed Division of Computer Sciences. The new division reports directly to the Academic Vice President and is responsible for the Bachelors and Masters of Computer Science curriculum as well as servicing all other academic units' computer curriculum needs.

Applicants should have earned the doctorate in Computer Science or related area, have several years of academic experience in curriculum development and administration, and be willing to work closely with other disciplines to service their programs. Practical business experience is desirable. Salary and rank will be commensurate with experience.

Applications, with an appropriate cover letter expressing interest in the position, two copies of a complete resume, and names, addresses and phone numbers of at least three personal references should be postmarked no later than June 25, 1983, and addressed to

Dr. Gary R. Fane, Chairman
Search Committee for Director of Computer Science Division
Academic Affairs
University of North Florida
4567 St. Johns Bluff Road, South
Jacksonville, FL 32216

Provisions of Florida's Government in the Sunshine and Public Records law will be followed. Search Committee meetings and interviews will be open to the public, and all applications, resumes, and other documents related to the search will be available for public inspection. The appointment will be effective August 1, 1983. UNF is an equal opportunity, affirmative action employer. We actively solicit applications from minorities, women and handicapped individuals.

THE IMS BLITZ IS ON FROM COAST TO COAST!

Join the mainstream of Martin Marietta Data Systems growth— in the city you want to grow in:

BALTIMORE / DENVER / LOS ANGELES / NEW YORK ORLANDO / PHILADELPHIA / WASHINGTON, D.C.

We're blitzing the nation to fill major long-term opportunities for IMS specialists with the acknowledged leader in manufacturing applications software— opportunities with a Fortune 500 company whose current growth rate is almost double the industry average! We're now looking at even more significant growth to come, given extra momentum by key acquisitions, and extensions to the MAS software family.

If you have 2-3 years' experience, including at least one year in a large-scale environment, and any of the following, contact us immediately for full details.

- IMS DB/DC
- IDMS
- COBOL PL-1 or ALC
- CICS DL-1
- Model 204
- System 2000

For immediate consideration, send your resume to P.H. Shockley, or J.P. Byars, Martin Marietta Data Systems, 6305 Ivy Lane, Greenbelt, Maryland 20770.

MARTIN MARIETTA

An Equal Opportunity Employer - Principals Only

HOSPITAL SYSTEMS

Your hospital experience as a programmer, systems analyst, implementation coordinator or accountant qualifies you for technical and installation specialist positions with major hospital systems vendor. Rapid career advancement. Top salaries and benefits.
Send resumes in confidence to:
KAY & COMPANY
P.O. Box 95018
Schaumburg, IL 60195

PROGRAMMER. In charge structuring, coding & debugging programs for applications rltg to financial institutions. Must heve knowledge of COBOL & CICS. 1 yr. exp. $26,000 P.A to work 37½ hrs/5 days/wk. **PLS SEND RESUMES. SDA, Inc. 71 Fifth Ave., NY, NY 10003.**

BANK DP PROFESSIONALS

You're data processing a data processing professional with experience in the financial services industry. You want the best for your career. An opportunity for quality achievement and career expansion, continuing financial recognition and a professional environment. It's time to consider your career options. Lybrook Associates conducts professional and executive searches for some of the finest data processing organizations in the financial industry. From the Big Apple to Palm Gate - Nationwide. Quiet, professional, employer retained but accessible. Be sure you're known. Call or send your resume to Bert Hendricks, Lybrook Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 310, Vineland, NJ 08360, (609) 691-8821.

UNIX/C

$25,000 to $50,000
APPLICATIONS & SYSTEMS
Over 300 Openings Nationwide
Client co's pay all fees
Call or send resume
in confidence to:
J. ROGERS ASSOC
(609) 771-8282
2999 Princeton Pike, Dept C-D
Lawrenceville, NJ 08648

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY TEACHER

BRAZOSPORT COLLEGE LAKE JACKSON, TX

Bachelors Degree plus 3 years work experience or equivalent computer related experience. BC is a 2 year community college located on the Gulf Coast of Texas. Excellent fringe benefits, insurance program, 12 month contract offered. Position filled upon location of suitable applicant. Contact Personnel Office, Brazosport College, 500 College Drive, Lake Jackson, TX 77566, (409) 265-6131 Extension 204. EOE-M/F

MARKETING MANAGER

Substantial and fast growing computer firm located in Colorado Springs, CO needs Marketing Manager to develop aggressive sales force. Minimum of 4 years in computer selling and management experience required.

Send resume to, or call:
Quasar Computer Service, Inc.
1909 N. Academy Blvd
Colorado Springs, CO 80909
(303) 574-5665

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

COMPILER DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMER

MS in Computer Science with strong educational background in compiler theory and design. 2 years experience in the implementation of compilers on mini or micro computer systems is a requirement. Responsibilities will include specification planning, design, implementation and documentation of high-level language compilers and Run-Time systems under both industry standard and proprietary operating systems.

Qualified candidates are invited to send their resume and salary histories to: Job Service, order #63407, Elaine Bonham, P.O. Box 1339, Provo, Utah 84603.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

OPERATIONS MANAGER
UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-PARKSIDE

The University of Wisconsin-Parkside needs a creative individual with good organizational skills to manage our computer operations, data control and data entry sections of the Computer Center.
Applicants should have both the leadership and technical abilities and acquired the experience necessary to assume full responsibility for staff supervision and computer operations management.
The computer system includes an IBM 4341 operating under VM in a teleprocessing environment, and a Digital PDP 11/70 minicomputer providing instructional timesharing in a distributed processing environment. Previous experience utilizing IBM equipment, and a Bachelor's degree, preferred.
Beginning salary of $22,000. Advanced educational opportunities available.

William Mikemore
Director, Computer Center
University of Wisconsin-Parkside
Box No. 2000
Kenosha, WI 53141
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

FACULTY POSITION IN BUSINESS DATA PROCESSING

The Computer Information Systems Department welcomes applications for a faculty position available September 6, 1983. A Bachelors degree required, Masters preferred. Minimum of three years business data processing experience required. Requires strong interest in undergraduate instruction and ability to teach courses in several of the following areas: Systems Analysis, Programming Languages, Teleprocessing and Data Base Management. Rank and salary will depend upon qualifications and experience. Salary range $25,000-$30,000 for 9 months. Send complete resume to Dr. Stuart J. Travis, Head, Department of Computer Information Systems, Ferris State College, Big Rapids, MI 49307.

AN AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
Computer Science Department
University of Washington

A highly skilled Systems Programmer is needed for program maintenance and development in a graduate instructional and research oriented computer laboratory. Requirements: 2 years experience with DEC computers, familiarity with DEC systems 10's or 20's and VAX's, running UNIX; proficiency with ASSEMBLY languages, C and PASCAL.

An equal opportunity affirmative action employer.

Send resume by July 8, 1983 to Professor Richard Ladner, Computer Science Department, FR-35, University of Washington, Seattle, WA 98195.

The Quest Personal Salary Model is the most powerful self-evaluation tool ever made available to software professionals.

It also closes the gap between "salary surveys" for the industry, and reality for the individual!

Before we distributed the first release of The Quest Personal Salary Model, Quest spent a full year developing, refining, and validating this powerful self-evaluation tool against a sample of 15,000 cases.

Now, the knowledge gained during the past year (and feedback of thousands of Salary Model users) has been incorporated into the current model. It reflects the latest trends and technical developments across the computer industry, and preserves the high accuracy of its predecessor in determining and predicting an individual's value in the job marketplace in your locale.

It is still the only model of its kind which quantifies every key element of your education and experience, assigns proper weighting to each, and yet takes only 15 minutes to fill out.

CALL (800) 368-2900 TOLL FREE,
IN MARYLAND, CALL (301) 229-4200.
Or, write for your FREE COPY of The Quest Salary Model, or any of these other complimentary career aids for computer software professionals:

QUEST SYSTEMS INC.® Computer industry placement specialists since 1968. OFFICES IN MAJOR CITIES.

National Headquarters, 6400 Goldsboro Road, Bethesda, MD 20817

- ☐ Please send a complimentary copy of The Quest Salary Model.
- ☐ Send The Advisory, a free quarterly newsletter filled with computer industry career advice and strategies.
- ☐ Send The Quest Skills Inventory, the form that replaces the need for a resume (also no charge or obligation).
- ☐ I understand there is no contract, fee, or any kind of charge to me at any time for Quest's search and placement services. Please send details of current professional opportunities in the cities checked: ☐ Metro Baltimore area; ☐ Northern and Southern New Jersey; ☐ Delaware; ☐ Philadelphia and Eastern Pennsylvania; ☐ Washington, D.C. and surrounding area. ☐ Atlanta; ☐ Other: _____

Name _____
Occupational Title _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Home Phone ( ) _____
Office Phone ( ) _____

DATA ADMINISTRATOR

This position within Data Management Group is located at our Headquarters in Northern Bergen County, New Jersey.

Will be responsible for logical data definition to meet system and corporate requirements, data security through the establishment of standards, procedures and data views; -training and assistance to users in information analysis, using our data dictionary; and assisting in data management short- and long-range planning.

The qualified candidate should have a minimum of 3 years' experience in information analysis as a data administrator or systems analyst. Experience with a data dictionary and network data base design are pluses.

If you are seeking this kind of career exposure, and meet our qualifications, we will offer you an attractive salary, excellent benefits, a picturesque setting and a sophisticated work environment, along with good possibilities for professional growth and advancement.

Please send your resume including salary history, in strict confidence to: **Susette Nordstrom, Placement & Personnel Planning Manager**

VOLVO
OF AMERICA CORPORATION
Rockleigh Industrial Park, Rockleigh N.J. 07647
An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

NEW START-UP OPPORTUNITIES

Fox-Morris specializes in the placement of of programmers and systems analysts. Our present openings are with Top Fortune 500 companies with special emphasis on NEW START-UP opportunities on a local and regional basis. For a clear understanding of our client's needs and to know your true value in today's market, call Robert Montgomery at 919/872-2940 or send resume to

FOX-MORRIS
Personnel Consultants
Since 1962
3101 Poplerwood Court
Raleigh, NC 27625

SYSTEMS ANALYST. Design & implement various software systems presently in production stages. Maintain/enhance systems & provide vital skills to ensure successful & cost effective operation. 2 yrs or 2 yrs exp in programming. B.Sc. or equiv. in Com. Sci. or Engineering. Must have knowledge COBOL & CICS. $558.50 per wk to work 40 hrs/5 days/wk. **PLS SEND RESUMES.** ADR, INC., Rt. 206 & Orchard Rd., Princetown, NJ 08540.

Software Engineering

Raytheon Service Company, a major subsidiary of Fortune 100 Raytheon, has immediate openings for Software Engineering Professionals in the Southeastern region of the U.S.

These positions require a knowledge of Electronic Warfare/Countermeasure Systems with experiance in Quality Assurance (Verification and Validation) procadures. You should also possess a BSEE/BSCS or equivalant, have 1-2 years of Assembly language programming experience, plus 1-2 years of FORTRAN or other higher language experience.

If interested, please forward your resume with salary history, in confidence to: Barbara Lapinskas, Raytheon Service Company, 2 Wayside Road, Burlington, MA 01803.

RAYTHEON COMPANY
RAYTHEON SERVICE COMPANY
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Kodak

Software engineers. The time is now.

Computers play a vital and ever-increasing role in every step of production at Kodak. And we need skilled professionals who want to share in the challenges and rewards of technological leadership.

We're looking for talented software and computer engineers with a BS or MS and technical experience in minicomputer and microprocessor systems used in the development of software for real-time equipment control. Assignments may involve design of software systems for products or manufacturing control; programming mini- and/or microcomputers; integrating computer software and hardware into complex electromechanical systems; and quality assurance of computer programs.

Kodak also has opportunities for electrical engineers in the areas of design and development, video, test, systems and optical engineering.

We offer competitive salaries, liberal benefits, and opportunities for individual contribution and growth. Positions are available now. If you have the necessary skills and drive to meet the challenge of working for a corporation in the forefront of technology, send your resume today.

Personnel Resources
Eastman Kodak Company
Dept. DCPW
Rochester, NY 14650

Kodak. The right place. The right time.
An equal opportunity employer

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES IN CENTRAL FLORIDA IN

DATA PROCESSING

McDONNELL DOUGLAS ASTRONAUTICS COMPANY

Titusville Division

Has immediate openings for MIS PROGRAMMERS and ANALYSTS experienced in CICS, DL/1, COBOL and WANG 2200.

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR
Degree or equivalent experience (3-5 years in DL/1).

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
Degree or equivalent experience and a minimum of 3-5 years with DOS/VSE and telecommunications software.

Please send a detailed resume indicating position(s) of interest and salary requirements to: Employment Department CW-613. PRINCIPALS ONLY.

WE REGRET WE CANNOT ACCEPT PHONE CALLS

McDONNELL DOUGLAS ASTRONAUTICS COMPANY
TITUSVILLE DIVISION
701 Columbia Blvd.
Titusville, Florida 32780

McDONNELL DOUGLAS
an Equal Opportunity Employer

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

National Openings With Client Companies and Through Affiliated Agencies

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees. We guide you decide.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 211, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Rd., Blue Bell, PA 19422
(215) 629-0595

From outside New Jersey, call toll-free 800-222-0153

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agents for Computer Professionals

THE UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI SENIOR COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALIST

Career opportunity in sunny south Florida for a talented Communications Specialist. The applicant should have a Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science, Engineering or related field, and 1 to 3 years experience as a communications specialist, or equivalent combination of education and experience. Experience in the following areas is required:

- UNIVAC OS1100
- UNIVAC ASSEMBLER

Experience with UNIVAC TELCON, MINIS, MICROS, MODEMS, Line Monitor, and any other kind of communications gear or equipment will be desirable. The University of Miami offers excellent fringe benefits including 100% free tuition for yourself, and 75% for spouse and/or dependent children - (100% after 5 years), 22 paid vacation days after 1 year of service. Please send resume in complete confidence to:

Art Losada
University of Miami
Information Systems
P.O. Box 248011
Coral Gables, FL 33124
Equal opportunity/affirmative action employer

DP Professionals

Data Processing professionals are finding impressive and challenging careers working with Allied Bank of Texas, the flagship bank of Allied Bancshares, Inc. Allied Bancshares, Inc., a Houston-based multibank holding company with over $6 billion in assets, reported a 23.63% increase in earnings per share for 1982 —the tenth consecutive year of earnings increases for the company. Over the years, we have established a solid reputation for fully servicing the expanding needs of our customers. Having grown to 45 member banks located in the eastern, central and upper gulf coast regions of Texas, we are committed to finding dedicated professionals to join us in Houston.

At the present time, we have openings for Application Programmers and Analysts with a minimum of 3 - 5 years current banking experience. These individuals must be aggressive, self-starters with a proven track record of maintaining one or more of the following applications:

Automated Teller Machines
Certificates of Deposits
Customer Information File
Demand Deposit Accounting
(IMS Background Preferred)

Excellent communication and interpersonal skills are a must to work in our progressive Multi-CPU, OS/MVS environment.

Our organization offers an attractive group insurance plan including health, dental, life and accident coverage and long term disability, plus superb stock purchase and profit sharing plans.

Make your data processing experience count by building a lasting professional career with Allied Bank of Texas, an innovator in the Texas Banking Community. Learn more about our excellent salaries and comprehensive benefits package by sending your resume and salary history in confidence to:

D P PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATOR
P O BOX 3326
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77001

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

Allied Bank of Texas

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

Resumes are being accepted for a position in Southwest Texas requiring experience utilizing an IBM System 38 and/or System 34. Working experience must include designing/analyzing and developing/coding new programs. Some supervisory experience preferred. Salary commensurate with experience offered. Qualified individuals should mail their resume to:

Reply to CW-84175
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

FLORIDA BANKING-INSURANCE

Mainframe-TSO-CICS-IMS	OPEN
Insurance-Assembler,TSO, CICS, IMS	OPEN
Tech support-OS/MVS 1.3	OPEN
Commercial loans 3-5 years (OS)	to 27K
ATM Online-Assembler(OS)	to 30K
DIEBOLD terminal support (OS)	to 30K
M&A financial conversion (OS)	to 30K
CPCS or DOS/CK	OPEN
Lending-COBOL or OS	to 28K
B4800-Datacom-performance	to 37K
B4800-3 positions	to 25K
B4800-3 operators	to 15K
UNIX "C" Read 30 P/A	OPEN

Executive Consultants
1600 Parkwood, Suite 410
Shreveport, LA 71101
(318) 222-1600

RESULTS

Whether you're buying, selling, swapping, hiring or looking, you get results from Computerworld classifieds. Maybe that's why Computerworld gets more classified advertising than all the other computer publications put together!

Computer Professionals

GOULD

Ft. Lauderdale, Florida

Gould Inc., S.E.L. Computer Systems Division is the industry leader in the super-minicomputer market. In 1982, we achieved record growth in sales becoming the fastest growing company in the computer industry. We have several openings in our Software Development organization located at our Corporate Headquarters in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida.

Real-Time Operating Systems Development

These senior level positions require a degree and at least 4 years experience in design and development of minicomputer real-time operating systems. Experience developing VMS, RSX-11M, AOS/RT32 or OS/32 would be a plus.

Compiler Development

- **Lead Compiler Designers** — previous project leadership is preferred in these positions requiring a degree plus at least 3-5 years compiler development experience for high level languages such as FORTRAN, PASCAL, or C.
- **Compiler Developers** — a degree plus 2 years experience in compiler development for high level languages are required.

Communications

These Senior level positions will concentrate on conceptualizing and defining the next generation of communications software and hardware systems to be developed by GOULD S.E.L. Candidates for these positions should have a minimum of seven (7) years experience in microprocessor firmware, SNA, packet and BISYNC protocols, computer networking and communications software applications, plus a solid understanding of the hardware related aspects of designing cost effective solutions to tomorrow's communications problems. Will also be involved in feasibility studies pertaining to the communications area.

We're offering very competitive salaries and comprehensive benefits package, relocation assistance, and the unbeatable lifestyle, attractive climate, and tax advantages of our Ft. Lauderdale location. For immediate consideration, please forward your resume with salary history to Sue Abbondante, Dept. CW1383, **GOULD INC., S.E.L. Computer Systems Division**, 6901 W. Sunrise Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33313. An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/H.

Networking at Hewlett-Packard

Hewlett-Packard's Information Networks Division in Cupertino, California, produces the technology that connects diverse data communication systems into fully interactive networks. The following opportunities exist for people to apply this technology in solving customer-related problems.

Data Communication Support Engineer

As product support engineer, your primary duty is to monitor customer data communications networks, resolving problems as they arise. Working within a factory environment, you'll be using resources that are unavailable to our field engineering force in solving these customer issues. You'll be interacting with R&D at a highly technical level, and must also be able to effectively communicate the status of your problem solving with our field support teams. Your hands-on experience will help R&D develop new products, while your personal communication skills help our customers and field service groups better utilize existing products.

Requirements include a Bachelor's degree or equivalent in computer science or electrical engineering. Background in IBM data communications is essential, specifically in the following technologies: SNA, VTAM, NCP, 3270 devices, and DPPX/RJE 8100.

Network Integration Specialist

You'll develop special system software to integrate HP database and networking products. Development efforts are targeted at 6-to-12 month projects that will provide networking and database solutions to specific customer requests.

Requirements include a BS in computer science or equivalent, and 3 years of experience.

Hewlett-Packard offers an excellent salary and benefits package to all employees. Among these are cash profit sharing, stock purchase plan, basic life and group medical, dental, and disability insurance and retirement plans.

Please send your resume, with salary requirements, to: Hewlett-Packard Company, Information Networks Division, Attn: Technical Employment Manager, 19420 Homestead Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. We are an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

Where Performance Is Measured By Results

HEWLETT PACKARD

Software Professionals

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, the world's oldest and largest independent systems software products company, is seeking software professionals for employment in Dallas or Princeton with experience in one or more of the following:

Software Development

- **IBM systems software development using IBM Assembler and Macro Language**
- **Personal/Micro Computer software development using 'C' language**
- **Data Base/Data Communications software development**

Software Support

- **Systems software positions available for both entry level and experienced personnel in software product support.**

For confidential consideration send a resume, including salary requirements, to Mr. E.D. Smith, Director of Technical Recruiting, **APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, INC.**, Route 206 & Orchard Rd., CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540.

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH

An equal opportunity employer

PROJECT MANAGERS

INVESTMENT/-TRADING

Major Wall St. investment house has two (2) positions avail. for qualified Project Managers. All candidates must have prior project mgmt. exp.; on-line systems exposure design & development of tgt onsite systems & other fixed income (bonds, etc.) exp. or trading systems & analysis (portfolio) mgt. Firm is developing new application software in both areas. Manager will supervise a full start-up operation. Super benefits & visibility.

$65,000 FEE PAID

ROBERT HALF

522 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
212 221-6400 (agency)

SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Online Systems

Our bank holding company processes on a IBM 3081 with MVS, CICS, and TSO/SPF. We are currently looking for a senior individual to join our online development team as we are installing a CICS based Customer Information Facility (CIF) which will put our customer accounts online.

To qualify, you should have at least five years Cobol programming experience with three years in CICS. Systems analysis experience and familiarity with large online projects are essential. Additional background with TSO/SPF, Panvalet and OS/JCL would be helpful.

We offer competitive compensation and relocation assistance. For Confidential consideration send your resume to Stuart J. Mahlin, Vice President.

THE PROVIDENT BANK
One East Fourth Street
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

An Equal Opportunity Employer

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

WHEN YOU DECIDE TO MAKE A JOB CHANGE & YOU DON'T WANT THE WORLD TO KNOW,

GIVE US A CALL!

Bryant Bureau allows you to look at other opportunities without endangering your present position.

80% of the people in the work force today are dissatisfied with their current positions. Their employers do not provide them with: ongoing training to maintain state-of-the-art skill levels; visibility for promotional opportunities, positive work environments to reach their potential capabilities, company locations to enjoy desired lifestyles, salary and benefit packages in line with what others with the same skills are making.

If you are experiencing any of these situations in your present position, you owe it to yourself to contact one of the Bryant Bureau Computer Specialists listed below. Whether a local or national career move is called for, the decision is yours.

Inquiries held in the strictest confidence.

Bryant Bureau.
Data Processing Division

EASTERN PA., MD. OPPORTUNITIES
Offering significant opportunities for all positions ranging from Programmer to MIS Director. We place only D P individuals. Many exclusive and retainer situations.
LANCASTER, PA 17603
8 N. Queen St. S-508
717-299-6647

MIAMI, FLORIDA
John Tansey
Colonial Bldg . #200
16201 SW 95th Avenue
Zip 33157
305-255-2721

EAST LANSING, MICHIGAN
Liz Adams
5020 Northwind Dr #101
Zip 48823
517-332-7010

ENERGY-BANKING SUNBELT

System Analyst	$39,000
Programmer/ Analyst	27,000
IBM Prog 4341	29,000
Burroughs D P M	40,000
Computer Sales	40,000

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
Wayne Lemoine
4204 Gardendale #101
Zip 78229
512-699-6061

Development and Sustaining Software Professionals

We're a high tech growth company that furnishes complex computer/communication solutions for business applications. Currently we have openings for technically competent, highly motivated self-starters in our newly formed Development and Sustaining Operation group.

Department Manager

We're looking for an ambitious, talented Department Manager with proven technical skills on one or more of the DEC 10/20 operating systems. The ideal candidate will be familiar with operating systems, I/O drivers, and communication software, and will be adept in the design and implementation of code that enhances systems availability.

To qualify, you must have three to five years programming experience on DEC 10/20 systems, and a like number of years managing a technical systems group that has performed systems design, enhancements, crash analysis, and diagnostics. Familiarity with hardware internals is a definite plus.

Software Support Specialists

Your primary responsibilities will be to upgrade our TYMCOM 10/20 operating software and improve its reliability, availability, and performance. The task requires a person experienced in the thorough analysis, design, coding, and debugging of existing and new software.

These positions require three to five years hands-on assembly with macro and macro coding of DEC 10/20.

For immediate consideration, indicate the position for which you're applying and send your resume and salary history, in confidence, to Tymshare, Inc., Computer Systems and Support Division, 10231 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014; Attn: John Swanbrick. No phone calls please.

TYMSHARE

S/38 SYSTEMS ANALYST

- Talented
- User oriented
- IBM System 38 experience required
- Minimum 3 years experience as a Systems Analyst
- RPGIII, minimum 1 year experience required
- Love challenge

Is this you? Join our new systems team. We offer a unique environment, challenge, and opportunity to grow with an expanding high-tech company. Our company is located in a mid-sized Midwestern city offering an outstanding high quality life style. Salary and benefit program are most competitive.

Send resume and salary history, in total confidence, to:

CW-84184
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/h

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT MANAGERS

Manufacturing and Distribution

General Mills, Inc. Toy Group Operations Division has openings in our international headquarters for two (2) MIS professionals. These positions will be responsible for design, development and maintenance of corporate manufacturing and distribution systems for all of our operations locations and for interface with our marketing companies--Kenner Products, Parker Brothers and Fundimensions.

These positions require exceptional communications, interpersonal, planning, problem solving and leadership skills. The successful candidates will have had an outstanding track record of significant accomplishments and be comfortable with a start-up situation and user interface. Our environment demands: 5-10 years of MIS experience; 3-5 years of line experience in material management or manufacturing, COBOL programming and data base design; 3 years of Systems Analysis and Design and 2 years as a Project Manager. Applicants for the manufacturing position should preferably be certified by APICS.

Openings are also available for
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

We offer a highly competitive compensation package including performance-based incentives, outstanding benefits and an attractive Monmouth County location, plus an unexcelled opportunity for personal and professional growth.

Please respond with resume and salary history to
HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT. Attn: MSC

GENERAL MILLS, INC.
TOY GROUP
OPERATIONS DIVISION
151 Bodman Place
Red Bank, New Jersey 07701
An equal opportunity employer

General Mills

COMPUTERWORLD Can Point You In The Right Direction

Find the job you want in Computerworld's classifieds. No other publication carries as many ads for computer professionals as Computerworld, so no other publication can give you as wide a choice of jobs, salary and location as Computerworld.

Be sure to look over our recruitment ads every week, so you don't miss the opportunity that's just right for you.

If you know a byte from a bite, here's something to chew on.

If you have a good background in data processing, and you would like to own your own business, join the successful 20 office ROMAC® network of professionals from firms like IBM, Digital Equipment, Software International, Honeywell, Price Waterhouse, Arthur Andersen, Coopers & Lybrand, and Peat Marwick, to name a few. These professionals had the drive and desire to do it for themselves, plus some capital to invest in a ROMAC® franchise.
If you fit the description, please call ROMAC® for more information.

ROMAC

ROMAC 800-341-0263 207-773-6387
Three Canal Plaza, P.O. Box 7469 DT
Portland, ME 04112
In New York: Franchise offerings made only by formal prospectus.

DALLAS

Planning Administrator - Life Ins.

Large IBM shop needs planning skills maintaining tools, workload, space, create long-range systems plan. Supervisor position for THINKER. DETAILED PROFESSIONAL. Salary to $40K.

2720 Stemmons Frwy. 1207F
Dallas, TX 75207 (214) 637-6360

DATA PROCESSING CAREERS

VAX Management

Head up your own group in either Applications or Systems Support. Experience in any of the following required: VMS Systems Support, PASCAL, Manufacturing Systems, Networking, DCL, RMS, Datatrieve, CDD, BASIC, FORTRAN, and ASSEMBLER. Salary to $45K. Call 603-893-4511 or 617-729-0660 or forward resume in confidence to Cerico Corporation, 2 Keewaydin Drive, Salem, NH 03079.

WANTED

Experienced HACKER to work in development lab with every facility you can think of, located in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida. The person we are looking for must:
- Be familiar with CP/M at the BIOS customization level.
- Have some experience in microcommunications (programs like XMODEM and the like).
- Be good at 8080 Assembler.

Microsoft BASIC
PASCAL

Hardware experience is desirable.
Please forward resumes to: Personnel Head, CLI, P.O. Box 821, Pompano Beach, FL 33060

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

SOFTWARE SUPPORT ENGINEER

The individual will be responsible for the marketing technical support of 2 new products. Experience with IBM operating systems and communication software along with systems and programming experience on personal computers should qualify an individual for the position. Responsibilities will also include training and international travel.

TELEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS IS A MAJOR SUPPLIER OF IBM PLUG COMPATIBLE EQUIPMENT.

Please send resume to:
TELEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 128
Addison, TX 75001
Attention Jack Stutler

Office Automation Professionals

Join a Company That Is Tough To Outgrow.

In the highly competitive office automation industry, CPT has been called the "up and comer" for the '80's. We have expanded our product line to include local area networking, communications products, mass storage devices, and data processing applications. We rank among the industries' top four, with our superior product line and a strong network consisting of a direct sales force, independent dealers and distributors offering sales and service in more than 600 cities in the United States and 60 countries around the world. Our accomplishments during the past decade have set the stage for more growth. During the next decade—we'll be even harder to beat. Join us now.

Opportunities are available at our Corporate Headquarters and throughout major cities in the following positions:

- Field Systems Support
- Account Representatives
- Technical Training Managers
- International Support Representatives
- District Sales Manager
- Field Marketing Support
- Software Engineers
- Hardware Engineers

If you enjoy being ahead of your competition—consider a career with CPT in your local area. Our salaries, benefits and promotional opportunities will make you glad you joined us. For confidential consideration and a local interview, send your resume to Linda Lindsey, Dept. #8326, CPT CORPORATION, P.O. Box 295, Minneapolis, MN 55440. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H.

A TOUGH COMPANY TO OUTGROW.

CPT

Avenues for Achievement

Ford Aerospace can open doors, clear pathways, for the Computer Professional seeking excitement and enlightenment. With 25 years of phenomenal success behind us, and unlimited imagination ahead, ours is an ideal environment. Come design and develop hardware and software systems, new applications and communications protocols **(appropriate degree required)**. And find your future at the frontline of technology. With Ford.

Sr. Electrical Engineer

Microcomputer systems analyst to develop hardware and software for microprocessors and peripherals such as CRT's and Printers, with the ability to understand circuit design, computer architectures and development of interface hardware.

Compiler Writer

Design advanced software development tools and methodologies and have experience in writing high order language compilers. MS in Computer Science is desired and some experience with VAX 11/780.

Software Quality Assurance Analyst — IBM Business Applications

Establish and administer a systems quality assurance program. Develop standards/guidelines for systems design, programming, testing, documentation and operation for quality, software development and conformity to corporate requirements. Five years minimum experience in systems analysis project management, programming and operations.

Sr. Programmer/Analyst

Project Leader to develop and implement major manufacturing and materiel systems. Candidates must have directly related programming experience and excellent communication skills.

Senior Engineer, Software

This key postion is for the individual capable of implementing engineering analysis and certification test methods for embedded software across a wide range of projects. The individual will provide technical consultation to system and software designers in matters of testability and design reliability, conduct in-depth technical analysis, and develop test criteria for software certification. Masters degree in Engineering, Mathematics, Physics, Computer Science or related discipline desired. Eight-ten years experience in the development, test and evaluation of embedded weapon system software.

Sr. Data Analyst

Develop Corporate Logical Data Plan and each system's logical and physical data views. Candidates must have a minimum of three to five years experience in the areas of Data Dictionary usage, top down design, user view synthesis, entity analysis and normalized and logical data base design. Excellent written and verbal communication skills are mandatory in this position.

Sr. Systems Analysts

Major scientific projects have created a need for Sr. Systems Programmers/Analysts. All positions require an appropriate degree and directly related systems programming experience. Computer Systems: VAX 11/780 (VMS), Honeywell DPS 8/70 (GECOS), IBM 3033/4341 (MVS), PRIME 559/750 (PRIMOS).

Software Specialist — IBM Business Systems

Responsible for the evaluation of IBM operating, communications and support software including analyses and resolutions of software problems. Provide technical support to data management, application design and programming personnel. Develop and/or evaluate systems and communication software/hardware proposals. A minimum of five years IBM experience required.

Data Communications Engineer

Assist with the development of Divisional network systems plan, design and install data communications networks. Position requires a technical degree and experience with communication hardware and protocols, familiarity with ISO and ANSI standards including X.25 and knowledge of SNA, DECNET and PRIMENET systems/protocols including SDLC and DDCMP.

CAE Librarian

Design, develop, implement and maintain the device library for CAE/CAM. Candidates must have a thorough knowledge of the mechanical/physical aspects of electronic components and related hardware, plus actual CAD design experience.

Ford Aerospace offers long-term project stability and a comprehensive benefit package — including relocation assistance.

For immediate consideration, please send your resume to **Marsha Bridges, Professional Placement, Dept. A762-010, Ford Road, Newport Beach, CA 92660 or call (714) 720-5869.**

Ford

Ford Aerospace & Communications Corp.
Aeronutronic Division

U.S. Citizenship Required. An Affirmative Action Employer.

D.P. PROFESSIONALS STATUS 1983.5

How's the D.P. job market?
These opportunities speak for themselves.

Manager-System Software Conversion from Service Bureau	To $55,000
Manufacturing Systems Manager Multiple Minicomputer Environment	To $55,000
Manager - On line Systems Motivator w/IBM MVS/CICS Skills	To $55,000
Data Center Manager Amdahl: MVS, CICS, IDMS	To $50,000
Realtime Network Designer SNA/VTAM-NCP/X.25	To $50,000
IDMS DBA's (2) Solid Technical Skills - Window to Management	To $48,000
IMS D/B Manager IMS/CICS Environment	To $45,000
Associate DBA - IDMS P/A Move into Database Administration	To $40,000
Sr. Programmer/Analysts (3) Mfg. Apps/New IDMS Based Software	To $40,000

STATE-OF-THE-ART
SEARCH AND PLACEMENT

(415) 331-1555

THOMAS BECK INC.

1319 Bridgeway
Sausalito, California 94965

Executive Search for the DP Industry
Client Companies Assume All Fees

Looking for challenge and opportunity
GREAT PLAINS
Growing Companies
NEED: DP PROFESSIONALS

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
PROGRAMMER ANALYST
Programmer

- 3 Yrs. Experience
- IBM Environment Preferred
- Multiple Positions and Types Available
- Employer Fee Paid Only

CONTACT: JOAN OR CHUCK DUMMER

Dunhill
of KEARNEY, INC.
2720 Ave. A Suite 3
Kearney, NE 68847
(Out Collect) (308) 234-4888

SR PROG/ANALYST

"State of the art" shop. Major mfg seeks growth oriented pro with IMS DB/DC. Will implement new systems.

Salary $22-30K
FEE PAID (513) 224-0800

ROBERT HALF
OF DAYTON, INC.
ONE FIRST NATIONAL PLAZA
DAYTON, OH 45402
Lic. EAPC Member

MANAGER TECHNICAL SUPPORT

We are the management information support group of a Fortune 500 manufacturing company, located in the Charlotte, NC area. Due to a recent promotion, we currently have a need for a manager of technical support.

The ideal candidate will have 2-4 years experience in managing a technical support area. Also required is familiarity with MVS, JES, VTAM, TSO, and IMS operating environments. Proven communications planning and leadership skills are required for this position.

Our company offers an excellent starting salary and a very competitive fringe benefits and relocation package. For confidential consideration, send your resume and salary requirements to: CW-B4179, Computerworld, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

FIND YOUR FUTURE IN PHOENIX

As one of the fastest growing cities in America, Phoenix boasts excellent schools, top cultural attractions, professional sports and easy access to outdoor recreation.

And at Arizona Public Service Company, we talk careers. As the state's largest utility supplier, we offer excellent career potential in the following positions:

SYSTEMS/PROGRAMMER ANALYST
You must possess a minimum of 2 to 4 years experience in real-time software development and process control. FORTRAN and ASSEMBLY knowledge is required for one or more of the following: CDC Cyber 18/20, MODCOMP Classic, Honeywell 4500/L-6 SEL 55/75 and DEC 11 Series computers. Experience in a power generation plant would be helpful.

COMPUTER TECHNICIANS
Requirements include a minimum of 2 years experience including chip level repair on one or more of the following systems: SEL 32/55, MODCOMP Classic, Honeywell L-6, and 4500, CDC 1820, and PDP/11 Series.

In addition to unlimited growth opportunity we are highly competitive in salaries and benefits. To find your future, take the first step by sending your resume to:

Mr. Charles Kilzer
ARIZONA PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY
P.O. Box 21666
Station 6145, CWO613
Phoenix, Arizona 85036

An Equal Opportunity Employer

APS.

Database Administrator *Plus!*

The Codex Corporation, a leader in the field of data communications, seeks a top Database Administrator for a position as Principal Systems Programmer in our IMS/DB facility. You will be responsible for many aspects of our current database operations, and serve as a technical resource in the architecture and design of future on-line database systems. You will also advise us on migration to MVS. BSCS or MSCS required with at least 10 years' experience, including 7-8 years in the database area and 2-3 years as an MVS systems programmer.

Codex offers competitive salaries and a comprehensive benefits package including dental insurance and profit sharing.

Interested candidates should forward a resume to Mr. Paul Johnson, CODEX CORPORATION, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048.

plus...
Our on-going record of success allows Codex to offer solid opportunities to a wide variety of computer industry professionals. If you are interested, please submit your resume, in confidence, to the address above.

codex
MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

BUY•SELL•SWAP

data3 computer corporation
IBM PROCESSORS/PERIPHERALS

GSD	DPD
S/34	4331
S/38	4341
SERIES/1	TAPE
S/23	DISK
S/32	PRINTERS
S/3	TUBES

• BUY • SELL • LEASE • SUB LEASE •

- All Peripherals
- Special Features
- Upgrades
- Flexible Leases
- On-time Delivery
- Purchase/Leaseback

CDLA 800-328-7938

SYSTEMS • PERIPHERALS • PARTS

DG | **DEC**

Phil Thomas 305-392-2006
Bryan Eustace 305-392-2005
Jennifer Eustace 305-392-2007
TELEX 568-670

BUY - SELL - TRADE - LEASE
THOMAS BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT & DISK DRIVES
DISK PACKS DATA MODULES, MAG TAPE DISKETTES

SALE OR LEASE
machines
026—029—082— 083— 084
085—087—088— 129— 514
519—548—557—3330—3340
disk packs
2316—3336(1)—3336(11)—3348(70)
5 MEG TO 300 MEG PACKS—NEW & USED
Highest Prices Paid for Used Packs & Machines

THOMAS COMPUTER CORPORATION
5633 W. Howard St. Chicago, IL 60648
800-621-3906 312-647-0890
Authorized Distributor—Memorex, CDC 3M BASF, Verbatim

NEW USED

UNBEATABLE PRICES

T.I. Specialists*

ADDS
DEC
DIABLO
HAZELTINE
QUME
TELEVIDEO
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TO 50% DISCOUNT

THE COMPUTER BANK
315 Rte. 110, Hunt. Sta., New York 11746
(516) 549-5500
* Printers, Systems, Terminals, VDT's

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

BUY
SELL • LEASE

DISK
3340 • 3344
3350 • 3380

TAPE
3411 • 3410
3420

Call Bob Ford
or Nelson Johnson

S/38
S/34
S/3
SERIES/1

Call Gayle Drotar
Roger Odom
Ken Winzen

370 Systems

4341 • 4331
3031 • 3032
3033 • 3081

Call Jack Harvey
or John Bottom

NEED TO REDUCE EXPENSES?

ECONOCOM'S PURCHASE-LEASEBACK PROGRAM CAN PRODUCE IMMEDIATE SAVINGS ON YOUR PRESENT EQUIPMENT—CALL FOR DETAILS

ECONOCOM
845 Crossover Lane
P O Box 240297
Memphis, Tennessee 38124
901-767-9130

3705

Control DPL Company

PRIME COMPUTER USERS

New 80 and 300 megabyte drives
Available for immediate delivery.
300/1440 LPM Printers
also available.
Nationwide COC maintenance
and financing.

Call Barry Decks
Timesharing Services Inc.
(904)

COMDISCO

Your First Choice
In The Second Market

IBM PROCESS	IBM PERIPHERALS
308X	3880 3830
3033	3380 3375
3032	3350 3370
3031	3803 3420
4341	3800 3704 3 0
4331	38 32
Me	2

We Can Put It Tog t

N THE NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE

WANTED FOR JULY

4341-M2 3375-A1 3375-B1

BUY/SELL/LEASE

3350 3370 3375 3880 3420
System 34 And Peripherals
System 38 And Peripherals

LDI
Leasing Dynamics, Inc.
1717 East Ninth Street
Cleveland, OH 44114
(216) 687-0100
Susan Hoell

3083-E16
4341-L11
4341-M12

WANTED
4341 Grp 1 or 2
For Outright Purchase
or Purchase-Leaseback
Short or Long Term

Tape Drives
3420
3410 8809
Immediate Delivery

Controllers
3880 3830
3803
Immediate Delivery

Printers
3287 3289
3203 3211
3262 1403

DASD
3350 3375 3370
3350 3344 3340
3330 3310
Immediate Delivery

Control Units
3274 3272
3276 3271
Immediate Delivery

Display Stations
3278 3277
Immediate Delivery

Computer Marketing Inc.

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

3101.22

PIONEER COMPUTER MARKETING

214 385 0354

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS (NEW)

TI 743	$706
TI 745	$1036
TI 783	$2129
TI 785	$2368
TI 781	$1102
TI 785	$1578
TI 810	$1398
TI 820	$1576

ADDS (NEW)

Viewpoint A2	$550
Viewpoint A3	$510
Viewpoint 60	$730
Viewpoint 90	$905

DIABLO (NEW)

630 RO	$1795
630 KSR	$2480

NEC SPINWRITER (NEW)

NEC 3550	$1945
NEC 7710	$2208
NEC 7715	$2231
NEC 7720	$2573
NEC 7730	$2208

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
We Also Discount Computers - NEC
QANTEL - Texas Instruments
THE SKIERS - 516-242-8996
PO Box 754 * 1145 Walt Whitman Road
* Melville New York 11747

Lambart

New DEC Stock Clearance

SV-BXWAB-CA (11/750)	$108,000
SM-WOLLA-CK (11/23)	$ 11,950
TWE16-EA	$ 16,000
TS11-BA	$ 10,800
MSV11-DD	$ 325
KEF11-AA	$ 180
RM03-AA	$ 10,000
RM05-AA	$ 22,500
M7250	$ 250
MK11-DE	$ 3,000
DZ11-E	$ 3,100
MSV11-LF	$ 950
FP11-F	$ 2,500
MS11-MB	$ 1,800

516 887 2500 NY TLX 4 1963
916 351 0197 Calif

IBM

	SERIES/1 AND PERIPHERALS		
4952	4955	4973	4966
4962	4963	4974	4978
	SYSTEMS/34 ALL MODELS		
5211	3262	5251	5256
5110	5120	5114	5103
3340	3344	3410	3411
3776	3777	3741	3742

SYSTEM/32
029 129

Want to Buy
S/34 s & Series 1's
All Models

GEMINI COMPUTER CORPORATION

Gene Nicholl
Headquarters
214-934-9152
14229 Proton
Dallas TX 75234

E. R. McDonald
West Coast Office
213-704-9725
4526 Sahillo
Woodland Hills CA 91364

COMPUCOM

BUY-SELL-TRADE

RP07-AA	$26,250
RP07-BA	$28,750
RP06-AA	$13,250
RP06-BA	$15,750

COMPUCOM INC.
3404 OAKCLIFF RD., C-4 ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30340
(404) 452-1090 / TWX 810-757-0202

LEASING
A
LARGE
COMPUTER?

Look
for the
best deal
in the
classified
pages of
Computerworld

Call 800-343-6474
(or 617-879-0700)

for more
information

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 508 Robert E. Lee Building, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following data processing equipment and services:

Request for Proposal Number 846, due Thursday, June 30, 1983, 3:30 P.M., for the acquisition of a local X.25 network of statistical multiplexers, intelligent processors or their equivalent; a 3705 emulator enhancement software package; and a 3705 upgrade for a major state university.

Request for Proposal Number 847, due Thursday, July 14, 1983, 3:30 P.M., for the acquisition of a DEC VAX 11/730 or equivalent computer system for a major state university.

Detailed specifications may be obtained from the CDPA office. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

Beeky Adams or Elaine Knauss,
State Central Data Processing Authority
601/359-1265

DATA GENERAL
New & Used Equipment

BUY. SELL. TRADE.

McINTYRE'S
Mini-Computer
Sales Group Inc.

(313) 583-4100

TLX: 810-232-4866
Answer Back: MCDATAGEN MAHS

32050 Edward Ave.
Madison Heights, MI
48071

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

SYSTEMS
4341 4331
38 34
32 3
BUY • SELL • LEASE

COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
2978 SHELBY ST.
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

CB

TOLL-FREE
800-238-6405
901-372-2622

PERIPHERALS
3203 3370
3340 3411
3350 3420

ASCO MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

RM03/TU77 based VAX-11/780 system

Factory-refurbished and warranteed equipment from Digital.

When you buy your used systems directly from us, you get a full 90-day warranty, the exact same one as on new equipment.

And, your equipment is tested, debugged, and made to look new by the same experienced people who built it in the first place.

Call 1-800-258-1728.
In New Hampshire, (603) 884-7240
Digital Equipment Corporation
Traditional Products, 16 Hampshire Drive, Hudson, NH 03051.

digital

214/385-0354
BUY-SELL LEASE
- All IBM Systems
- Peripherals
- Tapes
- Disks

SERIES/1
- Systems
- Features
- Peripherals
- New systems available at substantial discounts

IBM P.C.
- Lease program for IBM personal computers

PIONEER COMPUTER MARKETING
4835 LBJ Frwy Suite 680
Dallas, Texas 75234
214/385-0354

DATA GENERAL

Hanson Data Systems

MA 01772

BUY-SELL-LEASE IBM SYS/34
- IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
- GUARANTEED M/A
- SHORT TERM RENTALS
- PERIPHERALS
- FEATURES-UPGRADES

MARION
84 KENNEDY STREET
HACKENSACK, N. J. 07602
(1-800) 631-1914
(201) 343-4554
(203) 758-2409

Buy/Sell/Lease
SWITCHING
IBM 2914/3814
Locom LCM-500
T-bar 3915/3918
DataSwitch 1000
Beall BCS-3/BCS-5
Digital Industries 3403
Jack McAuliffe
4255 LBJ Freeway #210
Dallas, TX 75234
214-661-3981

Inflation Fighters
Quality & Savings
Slightly used Money Back Guarantee Full Reels, All External Labels Removed Guaranteed for use at 800 BPI through 6250 BPI
2400' Reel $4.95 ea.
1200' Reel $4.25 ea.
600' Reel $3.50 ea.
All Tapes with Hanging Seals
We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes
All orders shipped within 48 hours.
Call or Write
Computer Tape Mart
44A Seabro Avenue
N. Amityville, New York 11701
(516) 842-8612

AMERICA'S LEADER IN BURROUGHS EQUIPMENT
NOW OFFERS
OVER $2,000,000
IN OWNED
BURROUGHS EQUIPMENT
FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
B1800 - B7800
ALL MEMORY, DISK, TAPE, MT's, TD's, PRINTERS
GUARANTEED BURROUGHS MAINTENANCE
602-264-5151
COMPUTER LEASING CORPORATION
941 NORTH SEVENTH STREET
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85014
TLX 166-712

FORSYTHE McARTHUR ASSOCIATES, INC.
DEALER / LESSOR OF IBM Computers and Peripherals
FOUNDED 1971
Home Office
Chicago
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago Illinois 60611
312 943-3770
Branch Offices
Atlanta 404 953-9457
Dallas 214 934-9518
Milwaukee 414 785-9544
FMA

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

DATASTAR INC

DEC

SYSTEMS
- VAX 11/750, 11/44, 11/34, 11/24
PERSONAL COMPUTERS

DISCS
FUJITSU, KENNEDY, CDC, W/EMULEX

TAPES
KENNEDY, CIPHER, W/EMULEX

OPTIONS
COMMUNICATIONS, TERMINALS, PRINTERS

ALL DEC SOFTWARE

COMPLETE INSTALLATION + MAINTENANCE
BUY—SELL—TRADE-IN
ALL NEW EQUIPMENT

VAX

DATASTAR INC

DEC

INVENTORY CLEARANCE
THIS WEEK'S SPECIAL
VAX 11/780 $134,995 -

PDP11 45 ips	$8495-	
PDP11 75 ips	$7595-	
PDP11 125 ips	$8495-	
PDP11 80 mb	$7495	
PDP11 335 mb	$13,995	
PDP11 474 mb	$15,745	
TWE16	$7995	
PRO350, 5 mb	$7495	
DZ11-F	$2995-	
DZ11-E	$3345-	
DD11-DK	$725-	
11/750 414 mb	$18,995	

ALL DEC EQUIPMENT ELIGIBLE
* INDICATES NEW EQUIPMENT
DATA STAR SPECIALIZES IN VAX 11/750 AND PDP 11/44 SYSTEMS CONFIGURED W/CDC, FUJITSU & KENNEDY DISKS, KENNEDY & CIPHER TAPES. W/EMULEX CTLR'S
Call Us NOW!

714-859-7880
23461 RIDGE ROUTE SUITE #H LAGUNA HILLS CA 92653

BUY • SELL • LEASE
SERIES/1
S/34
S/38
4300
ALL RELATED PERIPHERALS
SYSTEM/36
GREAT LEASE RATES
DATAMASTERS
DISPLAYWRITERS
612-544-8660
COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.

Control Data
64, 126, 240MB
Removable Drives
Printers & Displays

SERIES I SPECIAL
New or Used
Immediate Delivery

IBM
4955F, 3101,
4978, 4963-64MB,
4975, Features

ALL UPGRADES
DISK 3348 3350 3379 3375 3380
TERMINALS 3277 3278 3287 3251 5256
PRINTERS
TAPES 3411 3420
LEASING SHORT OR LONG TERM NEW OR USED
4300 New or Used
SYSTEM 38 New or Used
SERIES I IBM & CDC CPU's ALL MODELS DISK TAPE PRINTERS FEATURES New or Used
SYSTEM 34
IF IBM MAKES IT, WE CAN SAVE YOU MONEY— whether you buy, lease or rent from us. We also rent to buy your owned or rental credit equipment. Call us for a quote
BUY SELL LEASE
IBM Maintenance Overmod. Equipment Configured to Your Requirements
(714) 641-0366

SYSTEMS
SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS
RAINBOW TO VAX
(213) 217-0161
gms

BUY ■ SELL ■ LEASE
PURCHASE / LEASEBACK
All IBM Equipment
FRONTIER

MEMORY BOARDS
NEW COMPATIBLE WITH
DEC-DG HARRIS
AND MANY OTHERS
DISK PACKS
ANY MANUFACTURER
FULL DEPOT REPAIRS

FOR SALE
IV/PHASE
System IV/60
8 Terminals
Excellent for word processing data entry
Best Offer
Ask for Edna Campos
(213) 557-8854

WANTED
LESSEE
3370-A1 + (3)B1's
(2) Strings Now
(203) 324-9495
Stamford Computer Group, Inc.
Lessor/Dealer - IBM Equipment
200 Broad Street
Stamford, CT 06901

For Lease
System 36
July Delivery
Bluebonnet Computer Company
(512) 476-9362

CRT DISPLAY
(2) Model 2078-2
PRINTER
(2) Model 2087-2
REMOTE CONTROL PORT
(2) Model 2078-2
KEYBOARD
Selectric type
Will sell all or part
Immediate delivery
CALL LARRY DAVIS
(301)858-6700

FOR SALE
STC DISK
8880-2, 8000-4,
8650A2, 8650B2
Reply to CW-B4178
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

When buying, selling or leasing computer equipment, there's a great deal to be gained by advertising in

BUY • SELL • SWAP

Call COMPUTERWORLD's Classified Dept. now at 1-800-343-6474 or (in Mass.) 617-879-0700 for the details.

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

CMI

AMERICA'S LEADING SPECIALIST SERVING THE USED MARKET

REGIONAL MARKETING OFFICES

Atlanta, GA (404) 256-7942
Boston, MA (617) 367-5756
California (408) 773-1614
(415) 956-3183 (714) 752-8443
Chicago (312) 693-2750
Dallas, TX (214) 385-0606
Houston, TX (713) 780-7459
New Jersey (609) 645-7262
New York City (212) 349-0718
Tennessee (615) 449-8833
Washington, D.C. (703) 442-4941
Geneva, Switzerland Telex: 289950 WTCG
Montreal, Quebec (514) 871-1121
Paris, France Telex: 613610 CMI FR
Toronto, Ontario (416) 673-3061
Windsor, Ontario (519) 256-8910

CMI FINANCIAL SERVICES GROUP
755 W. Big Beaver, Troy, Mich. 48084
(313) 362-1000

CMI CORPORATION Since 1969
755 W. Big Beaver, 19th Floor, Troy, Michigan, 48084
TWX/TELEX: 810 232-1667 CMI CORP TRMI
(313) 362-1000

A Torchmark Company — Member CDLA

3033-U16
Fully Featured
Available Now
Lease or Sale

USED
3081-D's or K's
For Sale or Lease

NEW 3274 PRICING
Greater Discounts Than IBM
Leases Available
3274-1 (149 LPS) $165/mo.
3274-2 (249 LPS) $185/mo.
Call For Short Term Rates
Immediate Delivery
Kevin Schaefer

3033-N8
Fully Featured
Available Now
Lease or Sale

3081/3083
Lease Financing
Available
For Your System or Ours
2, 3, 4 or 5 Year Terms

SYSTEM 34
SYSTEM 38

3033
Shelled
Upgrades

Wanted
4341-M2
Call Now

3350 3880 3830
3340 3370 3330
3375 3380
Buy/Sell/Lease
Pat Callahan
Tim Ryan

3042
Attached Processor
Available Now
Short Term Lease

Wanted
4341-L01
Call Now

2914
3203 3505/3525
3800 3211/3811
Mary Dungan
(313)737-3420
Immediate Delivery

AMDAHL
V6 and V611
Available for
Sale or Lease

SYSTEM 38
Convert your IBM
S/38 Lease to a
CMI Leaseback
12-24-36 Month Terms
New/Used CPU's Avail.
Kevin Schaefer

Communications
IBM 3705
IBM 3704
Kathleen Austin

ALL IBM COMPUTERS ARE CREATED EQUAL BUT, ALL IBM BROKERS ARE NOT!! CALL US

INTERSTATE COMPUTER EXCHANGE

EXPERTS IN **IBM**
BUY • SELL • 72 HOUR UPGRADES

S/34
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
ALL PERIPHERALS AND FEATURES
30% TO 40% OFF LIST

S/32 • S/38 • SERIES I • ALL IBM EQUIP.
NEW S/23 — LARGE DISCOUNT!!

GUARANTEED !!
IBM MAINTENANCE • DELIVERY DATES

WANTED: ALL DATAPOINT EQUIPMENT AND 6/36's

WANTED —
- ALL S/34 CONFIGURATIONS
- ALL S/34 & S/38 PERIPHERALS
- ALL LEASED & OWNED MACHINES

BUYING OR SELLING EQUIPMENT
WE WILL LIST YOUR EQUIPMENT ON A COMPUTERIZED READOUT. IN MINUTES ALMOST EVERY BROKER AND DEALER IN THE COUNTRY WILL BE INFORMED OF YOUR PENDING SALE OR PURCHASE OF EQUIPMENT.

7578 TRADE STREET SAN DIEGO, CA 92121 — ALL CALLERS — PAUL CAYTON (619) 578 5410

HP
1000
3000
7920
2631B
2622A

encore
(213) 393-8268

BROOKVALE
RENT • SELL • UPGRADE • BUY
DEC

PDP 8, 11/03, 11/04, 11/23, 11/24, 11/34, 11/44, 11/45, 11/60, 11/70, VAX/750, VAX/780

SYSTEMS • OPTIONS • SUPPLIES

11/70	$120k MOS, LA36 (used)	$48,500
11/23	PLUS, 4MB memory, Dual RLO0's (new)	Call
VAX 730	System with license (new)	$48,500

Customized Configurations-Call With Your Request.

In Stock		Specials		In Stock	
BA11-KE (new)	$2,495		H9642 (new)		$1,350
DB11-A (unused)	$ 495		LA34-AA (new)		$ 695
DL11-E (used)	$ 375		MS730-CA (new)		$4,195
DMF32-AA (new)	$3,495		MS750-CA (new)		$4,195
DU11-DA (used)	$ 795		RL02-AK (new)		$2,495
DUP11-DA (used)	$ 950		RL V22-AA (new)		$4,950
DZ11-E (new)	$3,595		RM03-AA (used)		$7,450
FP750 (new)	$5,950		RM05-AA (used)		$22,500

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
40 ORVILLE DRIVE • BOHEMIA, NEW YORK 11716
(800) 645-1167 • (516) 567-7711

SYSTEMS/BUY SELL/PERIPHERALS

WANG

Data & Word Processing
2200 Series, VS, WP, OIS
CPU'S, CRT'S, disk/tape drives, printers, MEMORY UPGRADES.

Magnetic Media
Disk packs, diskettes, tapes, rbbns, print wheels, stk. forms.

ERST
INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
225 Lafayette Street New York, New York 10012

CALL
1-800-FOR-ERST
IN NEW YORK
212-431-1100

3270

WANTED!

SYSTEM/32 **SYSTEM/34**

If you have a System/32 or System/34 to sell, we would like to buy it. We are dealing on behalf of already committed buyers and can afford to pay top dollar for your computer.

CONTACT
Mr. Walt Evans
Interstate Medical Billing
7578 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121

Call Toll-Free
800-582-6474

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

Lease • Purchase Sell

IBM SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

4331 --- 4341
SYSTEM 38

612-941-0510

WINTHROP
FINANCIAL CORPORATION
computer sales & leasing division

6400 Flying Cloud Drive • Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344 • 612 941-0510

Hi! Let's talk! We want to tell you about our flexible plans for buying, selling, leasing, renting, purchase/leaseback of IBM System 34 & 38 and 3741/3742.
We have a large inventory of CPU's, CRT's, and printers.
We'll even talk about System/36!

Call John Spight or Ken Warren

Pearl Computer Division
•P.O. Box 24026 •4717 Centennial Blvd.
Nashville, TN 37202 (615) 383-8703

CYBER 170-720

CPU with 262K of Memory and 2nd Processor, Model 10507-01

System includes
- Tape Transports
- Tape Control Unit
- Printer
- Card Reader
- Communication Controller
- CRT Terminal
- Motor Generator

CALL DOLORES BOE
312/698-3000
COMDISCO

DEC DISK
Immediate Delivery
RU1L RP0H
RM0L RP0
RM0L RK0
RM0L RK
Call (617)437-1100
American Computer Group, Inc.

DEC equipment at the lowest prices n-a-t-i-o-n-w-i-d-e!

Call toll free 800-328-7000
In Minnesota (612) 894-4020 • Telex 291084

MIDWEST SYSTEMS, INC.
12117 Riverwood Drive, Burnsville, Minnesota 55337

IBM For Less.
SYSTEM 36'S
- 2 OR 3 YEAR LEASES
- NEW AND USED PERIPHERALS
- TRADE-INS

TexCom™
• Equipment Leasing Services
4203 GARDENDALE SUITE 100
SAN ANTONIO TEXAS 78229
(512) 690-9826

SCHERERS · SCHERERS

1000 MODEMS PLUS 1000 TERMINALS

DEC TERMINALS			TI PRINTERS	
LA50's	LA34's	VT100's	VT103's	810's
LA100's	LA36's	VT101's	VT131's	820's
LA120's	LA180's	VT102's	VT25's	850's

DF03-AA $495.00 DURING MAY & JUNE VA212LC $495.00

*WHEN YOU BUY A NEW OR USED TERMINAL OR PRINTER AT

SCHERERS LOW LOW LOW PRICES

you can then buy a Brand New 300/1200 Baud Bell Compatible 103/212A Originate—Auto Answer Modem for

$495.00 each

YOU DECIDE
Which Terminal & Which Modem
DEC DF03-AA — *495.00
OR
VADIC 212 LC — *$495.00

FOR MORE DETAILS CALL:

SCHERERS
6145 Scherers Place
Dublin, OH 43017
(614) 889-0810

SPECIALISTS IN:
DEC EQUIPMENT
TI PRINTERS

SCHERERS · SCHERERS

C.D. SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.
DEC computer systems & components
12605 East Freeway, Suite 318
Houston, Texas 77015
(713) 451-3112
TELEX 76-2547

DEC

WE ARE BUYING: VAX 11/750, 11/780, H7112-A, H9602-DF, RP06

WE ARE SELLING:

11/780-CP
MS780-DC
MS780-CC
FP780-AA
DW780-AA
H7100-A
H9602-HA
RH780-AA
MS750-CA
FP750-AA
RH750-AA

If you want on our Mailing List, call Valerie (713) 451-3112.

BURROUGHS 6810
BURROUGHS 2930
BURROUGHS 1955
BURROUGHS 4800

DSI
2480 W. Alameda Ave
Denver Colorado 80223
(303) 922-8331
Telex 910 931 0483

BUY ~~~ SELL SWAP

HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
COMPUTER TIME & SERVICES

Over 500,000 computer people read **COMPUTERWORLD** every week. So, placing an advertisement with us is going to help you take care of your computer-related business...very quickly.

Deal us in on your business needs.

Call the Classified Department at 1-800-343-6474 or (in Massachusetts) (617) 879-0700 to place your ad.

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

*** * * * DEC * * * ***

BUY—SELL—LEASE—TRADE—CONSIGN

— SYSTEMS —

11/44, Dual RM02, TS11, DZ11E
11/34A, Dual RLD1, LA36, RSX11M
11/60, Dual RK06, FP11EA, DZ11
11/23, Dual RLD1, RX02, DLV11J
11/780, RM05, RP07, TEU77, VMS
11/34A, Dual RK06, TJU16, RSX11M
11/70, Dual RM03, TWE16, LA120 50 HZ

— CPU'S — DISK-TAPE-MEMORY —

Call for Quotation

— OPTIONS —

FP11 (All Types), FP750, FP780
DMC (All Types), DMR11-AC, KMC11B
DT03, PCL11-A, DH11, DZ11
PC11, DJ11, DD11, DV11BC
DUP11, DR11, KK11, RH11, LP05
TM03, KW11P, KW11W, KG11
RH780, MM11YP
TMB11, DA11BD

SPARE FOR ANY DEC UNIT
CALL FOR DUOTE
CATHODE CONTROLS
EXCHANGE

800-854-7224

6980 Aragon Circle Suite 5 • Buena Park CA 90620

(In Calif.)714-522-1870 TWX:910-596-1499

FOR LEASE OR SALE

4341
M2 or M12
AVAILABLE JULY '83

3274's
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY
ALL MODELS

NEW LINE PRINTERS
3262-MOD 5
AVAILABLE AUG. '83

4245-1
AVAILABLE JULY '83

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY
3278 DISPLAY STATION
3279 COLOR DISPLAY
3278 PRINTERS

NF COMPUTER SALES & LEASING CORP.
950 York Road Hinsdale, IL 60521
(312) 920-8181

MINNESOTA (612)854-1018 | REGIONAL OFFICES | NEW YORK (516)773-4242

Buy - Sell - Lease

S/32
S/34
S/38

IBM 3741 3742

CPU's CRT's PRINTERS ALL MODELS
PURCHASE LEASEBACK
SHORT & LONG TERM LEASES

CMA
Computer Marketing of America, Inc.
P.O. Box 90907
422 Acklen Park Drive
Nashville, Tennessee 37209

Call: Dick Geyer
1-800-251-2670
In Tennessee: 615-297-7516

THE HARDWAREHOUSE IS HARD TO BEAT FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY.

Call Us Collect

UNITED STATES	
Boston: Eastern Regional Headquarters	**(617) 272-8110**
Washington, D.C.	(703) 525-5233
New York	(212) 832-2622
Philadelphia	(215) 293-0546
Austin: Southern Regional Headquarters	**(512) 451-0121**
Atlanta	(404) 768-6535
Dallas	(214) 233-1818
Houston	(713) 629-4480
Chicago: Central Regional Headquarters	**(312) 789-9100**
Pittsburgh	(412) 922-8920
Detroit	(313) 995-8717
San Francisco:	
Western Regional Headquarters	**(415) 283-8080**
Los Angeles	(213) 670-7994
Denver	(303) 534-7436
San Diego	(714) 231-2361
Seattle	(206) 447-1682
Phoenix	(602) 248-5978
Portland	(503) 228-7033
Salt Lake City	(801) 298-4281
CANADA: Toronto	**(416) 368-1513**
Montreal	(514) 281-1925

BROKER/DEALER SALES AND LEASING
Phoenix: (602) 248-6848

CPUs, Memory	**Dave Keane**
Peripherals	**Sandy Mitchell**
Communications & Terminals	**Tim Stone**
GSD	**George Beck**
Leveraged Leasing	**Phil Iversen or Wayne U. Smith**
Broker/Dealer	**Dave Revere**

GREYHOUND COMPUTER CORPORATION
Greyhound Tower Phoenix, Arizona 85077 800-528-6113

IBM
Model 3101-22
$1,195
Limited Quantity
New Displays
In Original Cartons
ML&A Call Jerry or Alan Marshall Lewis & Assoc. (714) 641-0366

We Buy & Sell
DEC
Systems
Components

Digital Computer Resale
call:713 445-0082
600 Kenwin Ste C22 Houston, Tx 77080

The Market Leader in current used IBM
BUY • SELL • LEASE

SERIES 1
S/34 • S/38
S/23 • 5110 • 4300
All IBM and peripherals

XERXES COMPUTER SALES
1614 Harmon Place, Suite 210, • Minneapolis, MN 55403
800-328-3884 / 612-339-3042

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

CALL **SCHERERS** FIRST

YOUR CENTER FOR
DEC ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES

(614) 889-0810
SCHERERS
6145 SCHERERS PL.
DUBLIN, OH 43017

SCHERERS • SCHERERS • SCHERERS • SCHERERS • SCHERERS • SCHERERS • SCHERERS

Need to Upgrade?
Call Us Second
(Right after you've talked to IBM!)
JUDY, MARILYN AND DEBBIE
WILL SAVE YOU MONEY
Call **214-258-0541** Today!
System/32s, 34s, 38s, 4300s, 3270s, 370s, all peripherals and I/O... much more!
METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
320 Decker Drive • Suite 180 • Irving, TX 75062 TWX 910-860-9285

S/38
S/36
S/34
Series 1

Buy... Sell... Lease...
• Immediate availability
• 5224 & 5291 • Upgrades
• Short term leases • Trade-ins
• Guaranteed IBM maintenance

The Datacomp Leasing & Service Group, Inc.
Toll Free 800/323-3289
Chicago 312/448-4300
New Jersey 201/467-8686

3270 Equipment
Lease Or Sale

5280 Equipment

Contact Diane Prestigomi
Leasing Dynamics Inc
1717 East Ninth Street
Cleveland, OH 44114
(216) 687-0100

FOR SALE
DEC EQUIPMENT
(3) VAX 11/750's
(2) RGM80
(5) PDP 11/23 w/RL02's
(2) RP07
All Above NEW
(9) RK07's (3) DER 70A
Used
NETWORK SYSTEMS CORP.
HYPERCHANNEL ADAPTERS
(4) A411 Dec Processor Adapt.
(1) A220 IBM Processor Adapt.
(1) NMC2 Network Maint. Console
(5) AM65 Adapt. Mem Increment
(5) AT50 Trunk Interface
(1) PI11 Mass Bus Proc. Interface
(3) AC-1 Cabinets
Contact Paul Smith
(617) 273-5500 x454

COMPUTER FOR SALE
Complete IBM System/3 Model 15 System 32K CPU, 48Mbytes disk, 300 lpm printer. Equipment includes: 5410 Mod A15 CPU with features 7961, 5732, 4100, 4601, 3801, 3602, 3972, and 5220 (diskette attachment); 5203-3 printer with feature 5600 (300 lpm); 5424-01 card reader; 5444-A02 disk drive (8Mbytes); 2-5445 disk drives (20Mbytes each); 3411 model 11 tape drive with features 3221 and 7000, and (2) 5496-001 96 column keypunches with feature 7000 (check digit). Under IBM maintenance. Available July 1, 1983. F.O.B. Portland, Maine. Best Offer. Bangor Drug Company, PO Box 817, Riverside Industrial Parkway, Portland, Maine. (207) 797-6000 or 1-800-[illegible]

Coastal Computer Marketing
IBM Equipment
BUY SELL LEASE
[illegible] 221-4069

NEW IBM CPU'S & PERIPHERALS
SAVE
System 38 . Series 1
CRT'S: 5291 . 5251
PRINTERS: 5224 . 5219

• Shipped Direct From IBM
• Full IBM Support
• Discounted Below IBM

CARLYN
COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC
(703) 642-1950

→ NCR USERS
Are You Thinking of Trading Up ↑ ? or Down ↓ ?
Call Us for a Quote
SMITH ANDERSON CORP.
619-340-6688
Authorized NCR Systems Distributor - Nationwide
(New or Used Systems)
71-[illegible] Highway 111
Rancho Mirage, Calif. 92270

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

ATTENTION INDEPENDENTS CONTRACT AGENCIES AND SOFTWARE HOUSES.

Computer Search and Selection, Ltd. is a very successful U.K. employment agency projecting an annual turnover of 7,000,000 U.S. dollars in their third year of business, at present supplying contract computer personnel solely to major European installations.

In keeping with our current expansion plans, we are looking for established agencies throughout the U.S.A. with which to supply experienced contract consultants on an exclusive basis.

If you feel that we can be of service and would like to take the matter further, please either write via our head office or telephone Tony Cotton or John Sharpe on: 011 44 442 40761.

Computer Search and Selection, Ltd.
Hamilton House
Hemel Hempstead
Hertfordshire
England

Telephone: 011 44 442 40761
Telex Number: 825042 CSCL G

WANTED COMPUTER SERVICE BUREAU
Southern California IBM-based service bureau seeks to purchase for cash similar company. Strictly confidential.
Reply to CW-B4181
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

BIDS & PROPOSALS

LIBRARY SYSTEM RFI

The Washington (State) Library for the blind and physically handicapped (WRLBPH) has distributed a request for information on the availability and cost of a turnkey, stand-alone, computer based selection/circulation/inventory system to meet the needs of a braille and talking book library. Interested firms may request a copy of the RFI from Mrs. Jan Ames, Director, WRLBPH, (206) 464-6699. Responses are due June 27, 1983.

SELLING?

Sell your product or service in Computerworld classifieds. Join the thousands of advertisers who use our classifieds because they get results. You can find buyers for discs and DEC's, terminals and timesharing, software and System 370's. More than half a million active computer people read Computerworld each week, and you can reach them efficiently in Computerworld classifieds. To place your ad, or to get a rate card with complete details on Computerworld Classifieds, call or write:

Classified Advertising
Computerworld
P.O. Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701
1-800-343-6474
617-879-0700

The Bulletin Board

Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease

BURROUGHS

1855 CPU
524KB Memory
130.4MB Disk
Call Smith Hickenlooper
(513) 621-4612
Financing Available

BUY SELL LEASE
All Systems & Peripherals
AVAILABLE
• B1855 Sys • B1955 Sys
• B90s • B900s
(Configured To Your Specs.)
SPECIAL: B1955 MEMORY
• SRI Terminals
• TD830s, MT983s, MT985s
• 206 & 207 Style Disk Drives
• Various Tape Sub-systems
• Memory Upgrades
• Printers 9246 & 9249 Styles
Guaranteed Burroughs Maint.
Depot Maintenance Available
COMPUTER PROVISIONS
(219) 292-3774
(Member IBDA)

BURROUGHS L9000
For Sale or Take Over Lease
36 Month
Model L99 MMR, 10K, Programmed Order Entry/Accounts Receivable
Make Offer
(213) 876-1770

WANG

WANG VS USERS

Complete manufacturing and financial control systems includes: job estimating, product costs modeling, shop floor loading, supply and demand inventory planning, full descriptive process sheet, bill of materials with same as/except logic, where used, purchasing, labor and inventory transaction analysis, full financials and full general accounting. All this can be integrated with spread sheet for "what if" models and word processing.

This is a true interactive, menu driven and user friendly system with all financial audit trails and fully documented.

Also included is user report request generator, remote dial-up support, in-house training, expert manufacturing experience and customized to your needs.

Manufacturing Control Systems, Inc.
6701 Buffalo Avenue, Suite 206
Niagara Falls, NY 14304
(716) 283-1614
Ask For Joe Salvatore Or Gene Pietarski

WANTED
Used, Excess
WANG Parts, Equip't.
OIS - VS - WP - 2200

FOR SALE

2256-C Brand New!!	$4,200
2200/6580 Equiv "Phnx"	$7,800
2265V-1 Equiv (Pre-owned)	$4,800
2265V-2 Equiv (Brand New)	$12,900

(617) 372-8536
CFR Associates, Inc.
18 Granite Street
Haverhill, MA 01830

For Sale
WANG WPS-30
Refurbished
Word Processing System
Incl: CPU, 10 Meg Disk, Wk. Sta. & Daisy Ptr. $8,900
617-372-8536
Mr. Dwight Krantz

VS SOFTWARE
FREE
SOFTWARE OFFER + ANTI-GLARE FILTER
Send for VS Product Brochure:
Minicomputer Interactive Systems
5800 Pasadena Blvd.
Downey, CA 90241
24-Hr. Number (213) 869-1666

WANG

Psssst...
WANG USERS.....:
HAVE YOU HEARD ABOUT THE GROUP OF FORMER WANG EMPLOYEES IN ATLANTA WHO BUY & SELL USED WANG EQUIPMENT AND PLUG COMPATIBLES?
I.C.A.
(404) 953-6298

BUY AND SELL WORLDWIDE
• Computers • Word Processors
• Peripherals • Upgrade
• Compatibles
Norcomex, Ltd
7501 Keele St. - Ste. 400
Concord, Ontario, Canada L4K1Y2
(416) 738-0003
TELEX: 06-966786
Attention: Norcomex

DEC

VAX 730
1MB Memory
DMF 32
VMS-DZ License
26,950
PNAMBIC
206-282-0199

Call For Your DEC Needs

861-D	$750	BA11-KE	$1,850
DD11-CF	$100	DL11-W	$425
DZ11-A	$2,185	H754	$295
RH780	$5,995	RKV11	$595
RP06-BAS	$18,500	TU45-KE	$3,995

Pacific Computer Sales, Inc.
(408) PDP-1170
Telex 172337

DEC SYSTEMS

11/03 systems w/RL01 disk, LA180 printer, 64KB memory, RT-11 license	$4,500
Complete packaged 11/23 systems with dual RL02	$12,500
LA180 ptrs. w/interface & cntrlr	$500
Other Configurations	CALL

E.E.C. Systems Inc.
(617)443-5106

For Sale by Owner
RSX11 4.0
DEC PDP 11/34A w/192KB
Cache Fl. Point, (2) RL01
In 6 ft. H960 Cabinet,
LA36 Console and LA180 Printer
$16,000
System Technology Assoc.
612-647-6902

DEC SPECIALS
• (1) 11/70 w/1/2MB MOS, Dual H960 Cab
• RP07-AA & BA, Call
• TGU77-AB, Call
• DMR11-AD, Call
• BA11-KE New, Call
• VAX 11/730, Call
SEVCO INC. (617) 435-6938

DEC PDP 11/34A
256KB, RX01, FP11A, LA180, IB11, VT100AVO, 2-DZ11's
CDC 9766 300MB Disk, Pertec 800/1600 BPI Tape, 3-Disk Packs, 10-2400' Tapes. Certified for Maintenance.
Call Roger L. Cardee, Jr.
William G. Daniel & Assoc.
(919) 467-9796

BUY • SELL • TRADE

11X44-CA	$25000	LP11-VA	$2950
CR11	$1295	MS11-MB	$1375
DMC11-AL	$1195	PC11	$1295
DMC11-MD	$1095	RH11-AB	$2995
FP11-C	$3995	RK06-NA	$1495
H7100-AA	$2995	RP04-AA	$2495

NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(516)752-8066 (800)645-9100

DEC NEW & USED
BUY — SELL — EXCHANGE
Systems • Processors • Memory
Options • Peripherals • Modules
LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP.
3290-8 Keller St., Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408)296-2545

DEC RM05's (2)
1 - VAX-11/780
MASSBUSS Adapter
Cables, Immediate Delivery
$37,500
Call Joe Kush
(512) 837-6623

DEC

DEC BARGAINS

BDV11-AA	$485
KK11-B	$2875
PDP 11/34A-DC	$3350
RX11-BA	$1285
MS11-LB	$775
VAX 1MB MS730-CA	$3,950
VAX 1MB MS750-CA	$3,950
11/34A CPU Set	$1,585
11/44 KE44-A 'CIS'	$2,975
MS11-MB, 11/44 256KB	$1,475
MS11-LD, 11/34 256KB	$1,225
DZ11 MUX Brd.	$1,125
DR780-AA	$11,200
4A-MS780-C Spares Kit	$7,800

CALL RAY
(617)275-6800

FOR SALE
LQP-02
Sheet Feeders
20% Off
415-326-0736

DEC Equipment
New And Used
PDP 8's & PDP 11's
Repair parts, small options and industrial controllers.
This months special RK05-JAA, $900
Paul D. Andersen & Assoc. Inc.
(217) 586-5047 Ask for DeEtte

USED DISK PACKS
Guaranteed
RL02, RL01, RK06
Used VT52 CRT's
ESS (701) 237-0689

VAX VMS
FORTRAN
Fully Supported
5,000
PNAMBIC
206-282-0199

FOR SALE

VAX 11/780	1.5MB/FPA
TU77	1
RM03	3
DZ11	24 lines
LP11-CP	900LPM

VMS, COBOL, FORTRAN, DTR-11, BASIC, FMS
Philip Taylor (303) 221-0317
Available in July

VAX RESOURCE ACCOUNTING AND CHARGEBACK SYSTEM
Easy to use/Ext. help/Menu driven
Mgmt reporting/Disk accounting
Royalty accounting (3rd party)
Project Accntng/Multiple discounting
Variable sales/Prime/Non-Prime time
$1200.00 U.S.
Virtual Computing, # 106,823-11 Ave SE
Calgary, Alta., Canada T2G0C8 (403)266-7440

DISK DRIVES AND PACKS

DISK PACKS
3336-1 & 3336-11
IBM, 3M
GTEX (214) 783-1212

CDC DISK SPECIALS

9766 300MB New	$10,950
9766 300MB Demo	8,500
9775 675MB Frnd	15,900
9762 80MB Used	3,700
9762 50-60HZ Kits	295
Fujitsu 160/474MB	Stock

All Models in Stock • Buy and Sell
All Warranteed • Subject to Prior Sale
SYNTEL CORP. (919) 781-3021

DEC/WANG/PRIME

9766 300MB Like Rackmount	$8750
CDC 9762 80MB (New)	In Stock
CDC 9448 96MB (New)	In Stock
CDC 9715 160MB (New)	In Stock
CDC 9730 160MB (New)	In Stock
CDC 9766 300MB (New)	In Stock
CDC 9775 675MB (New)	In Stock

Installation & Maintenance
System Technology Assoc.
Deborah Dunaghan 612-647-6902

BASIC FOUR

BASIC FOUR
MODEL 200B 64K
9.2 MB Cartridge Tape
10 MB Disk
150 LPM Printer
2 CRT's
CALL: Richard Hughes
Binder Machinery Company
201-661-8888

MISC.

BUY AND SELL
NEW • USED • SURPLUS

Data General	Digital
Printronix	CRT Terminals
Data Products	CDC Disk
TI Terminal	Hewlett Packard
Diablo	Wangco

STC Tri Density For DEC VAX
SYNTEL CORP (919) 781-3021

Buy • Sell • Lease
DATAPOINT
Cougar Computer Corp
Suite 219
26250 Euclid Office Plaza
Euclid, OH 44132
(216) 261-3500

COMPANY CLOSING DP FACILITY
Entire contents of computer room for sale including (4) EDPAC computer room 10 ton A/C, approx. 1700 raised floor, 350 pound Halon system detection and control, (15) SuperBee II terminals, Digital DECScope word processor, miscellaneous electronic equipment.
Call Ron Rebele at 201/599-6850

DATA 100

64K	Memory with Software
600	LPM Drum Printer
9	Track Mag Tape
300	CPM Cardreader
5M	Disk Drive
8	Keystations
IBM	029 Keypunch

Immed available OK for maintenance
(408) 280-2505 Ted Chamberlain

IBM

IBM 129-3
KEYPUNCHES (5)
All five for $2500 + freight
Always under maintenance thru 5/82
Call Sherwood Thompson
National Data Processing Corp.
(615) 783-8616

WANTED
3274-1B or 1D
GTEX (214) 783-1212

3278-2
4621 - 4622 - 8K0731
3277 - 3274
SALE OR LEASE
Contact Barbara Waite at
1-800-554-2888
MOUNTAIN CAPITAL CORPORATION
404/980-7300

SYSTEM 36
Ships 7/1/83
Plant order #372DVY
Express Leasing Inc.
(619) 489-7800

IBM SYSTEM/36
36 MONTH LEASE
July Availability
SOUTHWEST COMPUTER SALES
(612) 828-1230

IBM

System 38
Model 5
(1) 3370, 1.5 Meg
5225 Model 2,
10% off IBM list
Immediate Availability
(312) 564-8541

FOR SALE OR LEASE
4331-L2
with 1421, 1422, 1431, 3201, 5248, 5531 and 5532.
Available 8/1/83
Call John Costello
(203) 226-1114

WANTED
IBM 8140
Contact Access
Larry Straits
(616) 968-9203

SYSTEMS 34/38
Lease or Sale
WANT TO BUY S/34's
(FOR INVENTORY)
Models & Peripherals
WE PAY CASH
LEAS PAK INTERNATIONAL
Tel.(617)268-0023

FOR SALE OR LEASE
2944
Channel Repeater
Available Now
Reliance Used Computer Corp.
1712 Erie Blvd. East
Syracuse, NY 13210
315-479-3080

S/34 Uprgrade
For Sale, Avail. Now
S/38, S/34 Avail.
w/Upgrades
Vargo Companies
313-254-2850

Systems 36
Lease At Less Than Prime
Terms 36, 48 And 60 Months
Call Procom Leasing And Management Corporation
(212) 279-1717

WANTED
S/38
Model 5XX
With or Without Peripherals
Call Ron Gibb
614-238-9631

FOR SALE
5285
C05
w/1150, 2500, 3505, 3701, 4601, 5801
Call Ron Gibb
614-238-9631

FOR LEASE
1416
Print Chain
HN2 and AN2
Call Bill Cahill
614-238-9631

For Sale or Lease
Qty 3278-2
4621 • 4622 • 4627 • 8K0731
As low as $37/month
3274-A31/C31
Call SYSCOMP Collect
(813) 796-4310 (813) 292-9822

For Sale
SYSTEM/34
128K, 27 MB
Available 8/83
Bren Blaine
(513) 261-0334

IBM

Buy • Sell • Lease
IBM
Cougar Computer Corp
Suite 219
26250 Euclid Office Plaza
Euclid, OH 44132
(216) 261-3500

PRINT TRAINS
IBM 1416 & 3216
Bought - Sold - Lease
Repaired - Reconditioned
COMPU-ACT COMPANY, INC.
(813) 863-2481

BUY...SELL...LEASE
CRT's & Printers
5291's, 5224's, 5225's
Available immediately with complete IBM systems. Call regarding our flexible lease plans.
CERES CAPITAL CORP.
(212)279-4467
(713)627-7724

CDC DISK
3350 Dbl. Density
33802-A2's, 82's, Control Units, Dual Access and Fixed Head Features. Available
(408) 241-3877
Markatron Computer Corp
Russ Schneider

FOR SALE
IBM SYSTEM/34-F37
256K - Mem. 256M-Disk
(with 5211 Printer)
Call John McHale
(212) 421-3600

IBM SYSTEM 34
E23 CPU
128K Mem. - 27 MB Disk
Workstation Expansion
5211 Printer- MOD 2
$15,000
Joel Strumph
(617) 426-7714

DATA GENERAL

DG 6026 S/S NEW	$11,400
1144-B NEW (2-Bay)	$1,100
DG 73MB S/S NEW	$13,000
DG MCA #4206 w/cable	$850
Nova 4C RTC 64KB	$1,500
6021 New	$6,500
LP2 printer 6087	$1,450
6070 S/S, A/O	From $3,500

CALL FOR UNLISTED EQUIPMENT
SYSHER DATA Ltd. (516)496-7777

NPA SYSTEMS INC.
BUY, SELL, LEASE
$2 mil. of DG equipment in stock
Service available in New York
Call for Price Catalogue
(516) 467-2500

6122-A
277 MB Disk
$21,000
(301) 229-8100

8678-R S/140 512KB/FIS	$16,900
8611-KB S/130 Eclipse 128KB	$5400
8448 C/300 Eclipse 192KB	$3600
6061 192MB Disk Subsystem	$17,900
6060 96MB Disk Subsystem	$13,900
6098 12.5MB w/F	$4400
8390-H NOVA 4C 64KB RTC	$1450
4241 ULM-5	$660
Emulog-200 CRT New	Disc. Price
6106 D200 CRT New	$1495
Beta Investors	(301) 868-7991

M600 System	Call
8708 2MB Mem	Call
8703 512KB MV8000 Mem.	$3,100
6060 Disk Drive	$10,500
6061 Disk Drive	$14,500
6021 Tape S/S	$4,500

Much more unlisted equipment, call
International Computing Sys.
(612) 941-2941
We buy/sell all makes of computers

The Bulletin Board | The Bulletin Board | The Bulletin Board

HONEYWELL

LEVEL 6 & DPS 8 EQUIPMENT
NEW & REFURBISHED
Systems • Peripherals • Memory
CRT's • Applications Software
SUBSTANTIAL DISCOUNTS!!
Southcoast Computer Services Ltd.
100 Elkerlee Rd.
Marblehead, MA 01532
(617)380-8838
TWX 710-347-7574

HEWLETT PACKARD

FOR SALE
HP 7925S
Disk Drives (5)
Available Immediately
Please Call: Kim Reynolds
1-800-762-7844
In MI 1-800-772-7844

HEWLETT PACKARD
1000 • 2000 •3000
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
BUY & SELL WORLDWIDE
EURODATA, INC.
(613)725-9485
Tlx: 053-3035

HP 3000
BUY & SELL
Complete Systems
Memory • Terminals
Disk Drives • Tape Drives
Miscellaneous Parts
ComAm Corporation
(Formerly Finley & Associates)
(800) 843-3664
(213) 466-3648

HEWLETT PACKARD

AIRBORNE
DATA SYSTEMS
WE BUY AND SELL
HEWLETT PACKARD
1000 • 2000 • 3000 • 9800 SERIES
Systems • Peripherals
PO Box 3784 Seneca, CA 95370
(209) 533-2400
FAX Available

Buy-Sell-Lease
HP3000 3X, III, 4X
and related peripherals
Call Carol
CSU INDUSTRIES, Inc.
516-239-4310

BUY SELL LEASE
HP 3000
7976, 7970, 7925
Terminals
Call Bruce or Joan For Details
PWF
(301) 948-2884

BUY & SELL
1000 & 3000
Systems • Components
WESTERN DATA
SALES, INC.
(213)539-8917

HP 3000 SERIES 30
2 Years Old
7SMB, 34 Ports
1-7920, 1-7925
2631A Printer, INP
All Under HP Maintenance
Call: Dave Williams
(717) 824-4881
Extension 480

SPERRY UNIVAC

FOR SALE OR LEASE
UNIVAC 9/60 MODEL 3
1 MB Memory
4 8417 Fixed Disks
1 8422 Diskette Drive
1 1100 Printer (640 LPM)
5 3580 Local Workstations
8 3580 Remote Workstations
1 8530 Terminal Multiplexor
Prices Negotiable
Wayne Dahlston (612) 861-7670

UNIVAC 90/30 FOR SALE
w/453 Memory
(2) 8418 dual density disk drives
(2) 8430 disk drives
(1) 8039 disk controller
1x2 U14 tape subsystem
(1) selector channel
(1) 9413 dual diskette drive
(1) 0773 printer
(1) communication adaptor
(1) UTS 400 controller
(5) UTS 400 masters
(6) UTS 400 slaves
(5) 0786-00 [illegible]
(2) DLP
(1) terminal multiplexor
(1) UDS-2000 system
CDDS
5486 Lindbergh Lane
Bell, CA 90201
Call: Chris Mastro
(213) 261-0103

BANKRUPTCY
LIQUIDATION
SEEKING SEALED BIDS
Sperry Univac BC7-800 Computer System with 200 CPS BD Printer
Excellent Condition
Contact Roger Billings
(303) 278-2830

NEW UNIVAC 1100/61 C2
Available Immediately, ITC Available. Maintenance Guaranteed, Very Large Discount - Configuration Includes - 3 (3) MB Processor, 2,000 MB Disk (2 x [illegible], (3) 8,250 Tape Drives (U-36), 1300 LPM Printer, 750 LPM Printer, GCS, 7 Ports and Modems.
Direct From Owner
(612) 461-4281 or (612) 461-5275

SPERRY UNIVAC

V-77 800 SYSTEM
(2) 256K CPU w/2 Pages WCS
(2) 8433/20 200 MB Disk Drives
(4) 10 MB Disk Drives
(2) 800 bpi Tape Drives
(2) 800/1600 bpi Tape Drives
(1) 300 LPM Printer
(1) 600 LPM Printer
THE EXCHANGE (206)644-7000
Ask for TOM BASS

QANTEL

FOR SALE
QANTEL COMPUTER SYSTEM
[illegible]
6K User Memory Plus BEST
3001 Disk Drive (6mb)
4011 Video Terminal
(1728 Characters)
4342 Character Printer (45 CPS)
Asking $6,000
Call: (212) 594-3291

AMDAHL

AMDAHL V6.2
Low Cost, High Powered, Air Cooled
Any Spec Any Term Lease
Call for
KCI ACCU-QUOTE™
Jeff Klein
(201) 224-4962

ORDER FORM

COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD

Issue Date: Ads can be accepted up until the Monday preceding the issue desired. Computerworld comes out every Monday.

Classifications: Most ads will be classified according to the brand of equipment that is being bought or sold. These classifications include Burroughs, Data General, Digital/DEC, Hewlett Packard, Honeywell, IBM, NCR, Sperry Univac, Salvage, Terminals, Misc. Systems and Miscellaneous.

Copy: Copy sent in via the mail or telecopier (telecopier extensions are 410 and 451) should be clearly typewritten. Ads may be given over the phone to our team of ad takers. The standard size is 1 column by 1 inch deep. These units may be combined to form larger sized ads. Describe the equipment very briefly, give the price and the name of the person to contact. All ads will be set up using a standard format. No borders or logos are allowed.

Cost: The price for each standard unit is $115.00 (One unit minimum and no fractional units allowed. There are no agency commisions and no quantity discounts.

Billing: Once you've written your ad, send (or call) it in with your name and address for billing purposes and we'll run it. (If your company has never advertised with us before, we request a check with your order.)

Date(s): _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Send this form to:
COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701
617-879-0700 800-343-6474

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

PDP-11 & VAX USERS

Make your mini perform like a mainframe

High performance. You need it when you go on-line. And you get it with CYX. You don't need a mainframe to build high performance on-line application systems vital to your day-to-day operations. Not even when you have a large number of concurrent users or a huge data base. With CYX, your mini will deliver the kinds of throughput rates and response times you once could only get with a mainframe.

The CYX Transaction Processing System gives you high performance and reliability because it:

- Manages block mode communications using 3270 (or compatible) terminals and fully buffered DV11 (or compatible) multiplexors.
- Keeps frequently accessed records in a dynamically controlled record cache.
- Synchronizes concurrent accesses at the record level.
- Optimizes disk throughput by distributing files across multiple drives.
- Reorganizes the data base dynamically.
- Allows spawning of frequently used processes.
- Provides transaction rollback, duplicate data recording, data journaling, and automatic restart/recovery for high reliability and system integrity.

Find out how to get top on-line performance with CYX and your PDP-11 or VAX by talking to Cytrol today.

"High performance software for vital business needs."

cytrol

4570 West 77th St., Edina, MN 55435 Phone 612/835-4884
In the Northeast, contact: Russell Gloor 914/782-7822

SCOUT™
an affordable software directory

S/38 S/34 S/23
PACKAGES LISTED

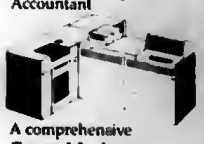
$50 PER YEAR FOR EACH HARDWARE TYPE INCLUDING TWO UPDATES!

Rates per hardware type: USA $50 (CA add 6%); Canada and Mexico $55. All other countries $70 (U.S.)

For subscription information write:

Software Press Department C
15233A Ventura Blvd. Suite 170
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403 (213) 788-3495

Designed specifically for the IBM System/38 and the Management Accountant



A comprehensive General Ledger, Financial Reporting and Budgeting System

DHDial Company
Financial Accounting and Reporting Systems

Murray Financial Center
5550 LBJ Freeway, LB-1
Dallas, Texas 75240
(214) 458-0987

WangDecLink™

Access DEC minis from your Wang workstation using our VT100 emulator. Works with any Wang VS system.

A Wang workstation can double as a word processing terminal and as a window to any mini that transmits and receives VT100 escape sequences.

Eliminate costs, save space, and avoid keyboard training with WangDecLink.

All VT100 keyboard functions emulated.

Easy to install. Complete user's guide.

New York Program Resources, Inc.
300 Lexington Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 661-1099

PR

SELLING SOFTWARE?

Sell It Here.

Call Computerworld
To Place Your Ad.
1-800-343-6474

APPLICATION SOFTWARE
CUSTOM WRITTEN
AT PACKAGE PRICES
FOR DEC10 AND DEC20
USING COBOL AND 1022
ALSO
DEC10 TO DEC20 CONVERSIONS
VAX & PDP11 IN COBOL AND BASIC
SOFTWARE
ENHANCEMENTS
(603) 886-5755
400 AMHERST STREET
NASHUA, NH 03063
TELEX 95307

"Combine Millions, Golf & Hi-Tech Business"
Syntel Data introduces to North America:
- A complete Golf Information Service (GIS).
- Designed for CP/M floppy-based systems.
- Expect revenue $1200/mon./Club your area.
Features:
- Sporting ads, notices, bulletins.
- Complete club and member statistics:
- Number of Games played, Average Scores, Avg. H'cap, Lowest Score. All this for each class of player. Plus, Top 4 Men, Top 4 Ladies, Top Juniors (M/F), The Daily Top 50.
- Score entry by diff. or score read.
- Immediate display of player's 10 best and last 20 games, plus best and worst games, and of course exact, immediate handicap.
- Printout of all of the above.
Run our software on your hardware easily. Send $14.75 Cheque for Space Contract Details. Syntel 17413-107 Ave. Edmonton Canada T5S-1E5

software for sale | software for sale | software for sale | software for sale | software for sale

PARATEXT

The Word Processing System
FOR THE IBM SYSTEM/34
Now Available Direct From the Author

Priced at $250* ($450* for the /38) **Paratext** is the most popular word processing system for the IBM System/34.

Thousands of Users enjoy:

- Full Screen Editing
- Heads Down Text Entry
- Labels Support
- User Defined Forms
- Sub-Document Assembly
- User Controlled Margin Justification
- Variable Data Fields
- Date Entry Facility
- Line Items Support
- Screen and File-Directed Printing

For information and License Agreement, write
Dennis H. Fieldman, Author
2 Ocean View Drive
Gloucester, MA 01930
Or Phone 617-281-4550

*Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax

Elegant Software
for IBM S/34 & S/38

General Accounting
Financial Reporting
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Order Processing
Inventory Management
Sales Analysis
Job Cost

Payroll/Personnel
Property & Equipment
Report Writer
Oil & Gas

All Systems are:
RPG II/RPG III
Data Base
Interactive

J. D. Edwards & Company

4949 S. Syracuse Street/Suite 5500
Denver, CO 80237
303/ 773 3732

Dallas — 214/ 458 0636
Northern California — 415/ 697 7754
Southern California — 714/ 751 5302

Three reasons Friedman & Associates has the on-line application software for you

1. It's comprehensive.

- Order-entry
- Stock status
- WIP tracking
- Payables
- MRP & CRP
- Purchasing
- Job costing
- Receivables

2. It's customized.
We tailor CRSP to your specifications on our own 38 — there's no delay between delivery and installation

3. It's supported.
We offer on-site design installation and a full-service emergency hot line. When something needs attention, we're on it quickly — computer to computer

To learn more about our proven, on-line software for the System 38, call us at (312) 948-7190 or write to

FRIEDMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.
100 Wilmot Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015

ROBOT 38

An Automated Computer Operator for the System/38
$20 per Month

ROBOT38 is an integrated system which executes programs or CL commands at pre-scheduled times

ROBOT38 submits to batch

- individual programs and individual CL commands
- lists or series of commands

ROBOT38

- always remembers to run jobs
- eliminates many CL programs
- helps utilize computer 24 hours a day while maintaining security
- eliminates overtime for file reorganization and other cleanup duties
- improves response times by moving large batch jobs to off hours

For Free User Guide Contact

HELP/38

15102 Minnetonka Industrial Road, Minnetonka, MN 55343 • (612) 935-3317
Division of Advance Circuits, Inc.
1(800) 328-1000 Ext. 125

SOFTWARE WANTED

VAX PDP-11
Application Software

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Payroll
- Job Cost
- Order Entry
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Client Write-up
- Automatic Restart
- Tailorable
- Multiuser
- Multikeyed ISAM
- RMS Files
- Support Hotline
- Security System
- User defined Forms
- Fully Documented

•Phone Demonstrations
•$1 000 to $3 500/module

Compu-Share
3624-50th Street
Lubbock, Texas 79413
(806)792-3785

Now available on TYMNET

Analyze system and program performance on your IBM SERIES/1

The Performance Analyzer for EDX systems measures and reports on resource utilization for single programs or complete systems.

H & A Computer Systems
30 Hotaling Place #204
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415)434-3617

SERIES/1 SPECIALISTS

Changing Computers?

Retain your SOFTWARE INVESTMENT

Dataware's conversion approach provides the solution to management's conversion problems and facilitates the recovery of the initial capital investment in systems development.

- COBOL to COBOL
- AUTOCODER/SPS to COBOL
- EASYCODER/TRAN to COBOL
- BAL/ALC to COBOL
- SOS/ALC to SB/ALC
- PL/1 to COBOL
- RPG/SPS II to COBOL
- RPG/RPG II to PL/1

Faced with Conversion?
Call or write today

The Conversion Software People
dataware, inc.
2965 Elmwood Avenue
Buffalo, New York 14217
Phone (716) 876-8722
TELEX 91519

EMULATOR WANTED

We require an Emulstor or other software capable of running Basic Four programs and files under DEC VAX/VMS.

Please call
Colin Lyon at
201-891-7500 or
800-631-8465
Outside New Jersey

SOFTWARE VENDORS

Our loss could be your gain. We are a well established Chicago area Marketing Rep firm. Our major line decided to sell direct after we generated over $1 million in sales for each of the last two years. We are seeking replacement lines.

Send package description to:
CW-84163
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

TIME & SERVICES

Financial Planning, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable for IBM SYSTEM/38

INSIGHT

Insight Software Systems, Inc.
One N. Broadway, White Plains, NY 10601 914 682 4018

Chicago 312 693 6388 | Houston 713 864 2132 | Los Angeles 213 451 5781

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Dental practice A/R software, written in RM/COBOL under RM/COS for MC 68000 CPU multi-tasking and multi-terminal. Also included is single user RM/COBOL version for TRSDOS. Software is solid, has been in use in over 100 offices. Many options in system for tailoring to practice requirements. Efficient use of hard disk storage space results in high capacity. Word Processing integrated with A/R is included.

We are desirous of an organization taking over full rights to software, manuals and support of existing clients. A very interesting opportunity with immediate income.

Contact Box CW-84177
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

Depot Memory Repairs $145

- Most Manufacturers at this Price
- 5 - 10 Day Turnaround
- 90 Day Warranty
- Core Repairs Included
- Even Lower Flat Fees Available for OEM's, Repair Labs and Manufacturers
- Hundreds of Satisfied Customers Worldwide • 9 Years of Service

ALSO
• POWER SUPPLY REPAIRS
• DEC • DG BOARD REPAIR

ANY MANUFACTURER ALL MODELS

TOLL FREE 1-800-327-8662

You want your business to keep moving ahead, Right?

Then you need quick, time-saving solutions to your personnel and equipment problems, whatever they may be. Advertising in the #1 trade publication for the computer industry is the obvious way to get them...

Classified Advertising in COMPUTERWORLD.

Call or write for more information

Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701
1-800-343-6474
(617) 879-0700

IBM SYSTEM/38 BUILDING BLOCK SOFTWARE SYSTEM

RMS/38 offers full range of integrated applications for distribution, manufacturing and financial users. On-line systems using data base management. Menu driven. User friendly. RPG III code. Documentation and support. Ready to go. Ready to grow.

Call: (312) 932-2200

pcr professional computer resources

2021 Midwest Road, Oak Brook, IL 60521

time and services | time and services | time and services

Computer & Memory Repairs

Any Manufacturer's Memories
CORE . . . . . .SEMI

DEC* —DATA GENERAL
Complete CPU'S and Memories

THREE DELTA CORP
1538 Kiel Court Sunnyvale CA 94086
(408) 734-2680 TWX 910-339-9511

Timesharing PRIME

BLOCK TIME ARRANGEMENTS AVAILABLE

COMPUTER TIME FOR SALE
On
IBM 4341-L10
• VM/CMS
• OS/VS1
• In-Site or Remote
ICCS
10 East 21st Street
New York, NY
Contact Ray Rauth
for Rate Sheet
(212) 557-0998

High Tech Repairs
For
Manufacturers
Oem's
Field Service Organizations

We are a large volume, high Tech depot repair and reconditioning center specializing in support of aging EDP product lines.
* Manufacturers:
Let us show you how we can support your aging product lines cheaper and more efficiently. Frees your resources for development and the manufacture of new products.
* OEM's:
We can support large volume peripheral devices and plug compatibles on a quicker turnaround basis than the manufacturer and at a lower cost
* Field Service:
Same benefits as OEM Also, we can drop-ship repairables to your field offices reducing your shipping costs.
Printers · Disc Drives · Memories · Terminals
Power Supplies · PCB Assemblies
NATIONWIDE REPRESENTATION — CALL US NOW
COMPUTER SYSTEMS and SUPPORT
213-889-6031

CURTIS/WRIGHT Computer services
4341-2 370/158-3
VS1-CICS-ROSCOE-DOS
REMOTE JOB ENTRY
CICS DEVELOPMENT
CICS PRODUCTION
CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE
CONTACT JOE BARRETT
(201) 777-3454
15 MINUTES FROM LINCOLN TUNNEL
ONE PASSAIC STREET
WOOD RIDGE N J 07075

BNCS... A comprehensive source of Information Processing Services
MULTIPLE IBM 3033's
BACKUP POWER SUPPLY
MVS-VM OPERATING SYSTEMS
EXTENSIVE SOFTWARE LIBRARY
STATE-OF-THE-ART TECHNOLOGY
NATIONWIDE COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK
Processing Services | Professional Services | Backup/Recovery Services
BNCS Toll Free 800/526-0172
In NJ Call 201/833-1001

COMPUTER TIME FOR SALE
I.B.M. 360-40
All Shifts, 128K, 4-2401
MOD-2, 9-2314, 1403-N1,
2540,
From $35/Hour
Restaurant Associates, Inc.
1540 Broadway
New York N Y 10036
Contact
Al Palmo (212) 997-1411

VAX AND RSTS/E DEVELOPMENT TIME
NO KILODORE TICK CHARGES NO CPU CHARGES
$7/$14
PER HOUR CONNECT TIME
BUDGET BYTES 212-944-9230
by Omnicomputer
1430 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018

FAST TURNAROUND ON REPAIR SERVICES
Computer Boards
Memories Peripheral
Power Supplies
All Manufacturers
New York Repair Depot

TIMESHARING
VAX 11/780-VMS
• FORTRAN
• BASIC
• COBOL
• DATATRIEVE
• Telenet Access
• Floating Point Accelerator Low Rates (Interactive Batch)
• Direct Dial Detailed Resource Acctg.
Graphics
Author Programs
Custom Software
Hydrology Softw.
Petroleum Softw
Volume Discounts*
7-Day, 24 Hour Service
Contact: Richard Santoro
In-Situ Inc.
209 Grand Ave.
Laramie, WY 82070
(307) 742-8213

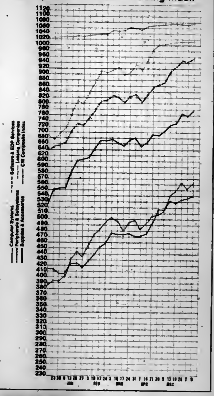
3081
TIME WANTED
Software products company needs dedicated time to develop XA. We have the operating system. We need the machine.
Reply to CW-B4174
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Access Telecom 39
Amcon Computing 127
Amer-Cal Inc. 38
American Bell 28-29
Antrican Key Data ID/6
Anaconda-Ericsson 42
Analytyne Inc. Corp. 140
Applied Data Research 4
Artificial Intelligence 9
AT&T 90-91
BASF 63
Basic 4 ..... ID/6
BDS Computer Corp 15
John Beall Company 141
Berkeley International ID/28
BGS Systems 34
BMC Software 60
Bond Industries 58
Brasgra Corporation 150
Burroughs ID/22
Business & Pro. Sft. 27
M. Bryce & Associates 104
C. Itoh 76
Centronics 56
CIE Terminals 72,122
Ciscom 36-37
City National Bank 93
Codex Corporation 10-11
Comart 94
Computer Corp. of America 117
Computerworld Buyers Guide 108
Computerworld Supplement 108
Concord Data Systems 131
Consultek Corporation 93
Contel Info System 112
Continental Resources 126
Control Data Corp 45
Cord Cable Co. ID/12
Core & Code, Inc. 54
Corvalde 79
Cortle 1000 123
CW EMCE 105-107,148-149
CXI 24-25
Data Access 36,161
Datamation 109
Data Processing Design 134
Datapro Research Corp. ID/21
Datawatch Computer Corp. ID/31
Datasphere ID/7
Datastream ID/27
Decision Data Comm. 135
Delta 44,167
Digital Engineering 19
Digital Equipment Corp./Educational Services 12-13
Digital Equipment Corp./Micro 120-129
Digital Equipment Corp./NPM VAX ID/28-ID/32
Digital Pathways 151
Direct Inc. 109
DP Facilities 34
Dynax Corporation 116
Eastman Kodak Co. ID/13
Electrohome 64-65
Emulex Corp. 162
ESPN 174
Floating Point Systems, Inc. ID/6-ID/9
Four Phase Systems ID/10
Fusion Products ID/11
General Electric 46-47,84,123
Gould Inc. Sel. Comp. 88
Graham Magnetics 48
GTE Telenet 99,142-143
Hambrecht & Quist 46
Hayes Microcomputer 146-145
Hewlett-Packard 110-111
Honeywell 144-145
Hughes Aircraft Co. 31,ID/29
H&W Computer 14
IBM 61
IBM-ISG 93,198
Information Science Inc. 96-97
Innovation Data Processing 7
Innovative Electronics 130
Integral Data Systems 70
Integrity Solutions 19
Intel-CMD Memories 163
International Mobile Machines Corp 95
Interrel 79
ISOCOM 214-125
ITT Courier ID/32
K.W Controls 78
Lanier Business Systems 150-139
Lear Siegler 126-125
Lee Data Corp 6
Local Data 138
3M Company ID/26,130
M/A Com Alsanthus 98,ID/31
Management Science America 200
Martin Marietta ID/1
Marvell 199
MCAUTO Computer Services 62
MCBA 65
McCormack & Dodge 58-59
M&F Cons Co. ID/22
Microcom 96-97
MicroFusion 54
Microperipheral 95,158
Mitron 134
National CSS ID/8
NBI, Inc. 162
NCR Canton, Inc. 66-69
NCR Corp.-ADDS Division 150
NCR Corp.-Micrographics 52
NEC Info. Systems 100
Nixdorf Computer Corp. 152
Northern Telecom 120-121
NSI, Labs 69
OCLI 58
Omni ID/24
Pan Applied Technology 40
Philips Info. Systems 86
Pircon Computer 20-21
Pegasus 132
Premier 88
Protocol 152-125
Quadram 103
Quotronics 98
Qume ID/15
Radio Shack 130
RANTEK 30
Raiheon Data Systems 80-81
Remtron Computer Sci. 53
Rotron 132
SAS Institute ID/16-ID/17,88
SDI ID/7
Sigcraph '83 198
Signal Technology 8
Software AG 98
Software House 92
Software International 82
Software Results 83
Southern Systems 100
SPSS Inc. 55
Stratus Computer 60
Symbolics, Inc. ID/5
Synapse Computer 35
Syncsort 3
Synod 58
TAC-SDP 16
T-Bar ID/30
Techtran 8
Teletype Corporation 20-21
Television-Satell Computers. 136-137
Telnet 135
Telnet 71,73
Thomas Engineering 147
Tone Software 134
Transaction Technology ID/12
TSI International 160
Tymnet 133
United Telecom 31
Universal Data Systems ID/26
U.S. Data Systems ID/14
Verbatim ID/28
Vertex Systems, Inc. ID/21
Visual Technology 78
VM Software 86,61
VM-CMS Consultants 136
Wang Laboratories 120
Wade Computer Testing ID/30
Wright Line 57
Xerox 126
Xerox Computer Services 90
Yourdon 8,34
Zilog Inc. ID/23
Zytrex 147

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Computerworld Stock Trading Index



Computerworld Sales Offices

Vice-President/Sales/Donald E. Fagan
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

BOSTON SALES OFFICE (617) 879-0700
Northern Regional Manager/Chris Lee
Sr. District Manager/Ed Marecki, Jr.
District Managers/Joe Fitzhugh, Jim McClure
Sales Assistant/Kathy Doyle
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701

CHICAGO SALES OFFICE (312) 827-4433
District Managers/Arthur Kossack, H. Newton Barrett, III
Sales Assistant/Jean F. Broderick
Northern Regional Manager/Chris Lee
COMPUTERWORLD, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018

NEW YORK SALES OFFICE (201) 967-1350
Eastern Regional Manager/Mike Masters
Sr. District Manager/Doug Cheney
District Managers/Ray Corbin, Joan Daly
Account Executive/Fred Lo Sapio
Sales Assistant/Gale M. Paterno
COMPUTERWORLD, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17, North, Paramus, NJ 07652

LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE (714) 556-6480
Regional Manager/Jim Richardson
District Manager/Bob Hubbard
COMPUTERWORLD, 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 260, Irvine, CA 92714

SAN FRANCISCO SALES OFFICE (415) 421-7330
Western Regional Manager/William J. Healey
Account Managers/Barry Milione, A.G. Germano, Theodora Franson
Account Manager, Classified/Eileen Dunn
COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133

ATLANTA SALES OFFICE (404) 394-0758
District Manager/Jeffrey Melnick
Eastern Regional Manager/Michael Masters
COMPUTERWORLD, 1853 Peeler Road, Suite D, Atlanta, GA 30338

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING (617) 879-0700
Al DeMille, Bill Cadigan
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701

For foreign sales offices, see masthead on Page 2.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Board Chairman/Publisher
Patrick J. McGovern
President
W. Walter Boyd
Senior Vice-President
Lee Vidmar

Group VP-Communication Services, Jack Edmonston. **Group VP-Circulation**, Margaret Phelan. **VP-Marketing**, Roy Einreinhofer. **VP-Sales**, Donald E. Fagan. **VP-Finance**, William P. Murphy. **VP-Editorial**, John Whitmarsh. **VP-Special Publications**, Robert Ziegel.

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701 Phone: (617) 879-0700, Telex: 95-1153.

SALES **Vice-President**, Donald E. Fagan. **Corporate Advertising Administrator**, Frank Collins. **Display Advertising Supervisor**, Anne Hadley. **Display Advertising**, Tracey Eastman, Pam Valentinas, Laura Kentley, Alice Longley. **Classified Advertising Manager**, William J. Mills.

COMMUNICATION SERVICES **Group Vice-President**, Jack Edmonston. **Director Research**, Kathryn Dinneen. **Sales Promotion Manager**, Noreen Kimball.

PRODUCTION **Production Director**, Peter Holm. **Production Manager**, Marlene Stibal. **Supervisor**, Trish Gaudette. **Systems Manager**, Tom Pfau. **Typesetting Manager**, Carol Polack. **Art Director**, Tom Monahan.

CIRCULATION **Group Vice-President**, Margaret Phelan. **Circulation Manager**, Barbara Jeannetti. **Service Representative**, Peggy Kelly. **Assistant**, Carmela Priante.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Inc., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld's* Index: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by TRADE QUOTES INC Cambridge Mass. 02139

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, JUNE 8, 1983

E X C H		1982-83 RANGE (1)	CLOSE JUNE 8 1983	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
	COMPUTER SYSTEMS				
A	AMDAHL CORP	17- 58	55 1/4	+1	+1.8
N	BURROUGHS CORP	28- 56	54 1/2	+ 7/8	+1.6
O	COMPUTER AUTOMATION	7- 17	14 3/4	- 3/8	-4.0
A	COMPUTER CONSOLES	15- 47	40 1/8	+ 3/4	+1.8
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	21- 59	58 1/4	+1 1/4	+2.1
O	CRAY RESEARCH INC	20- 49	47 1/4	+2 1/2	+5.5
N	DATA GENERAL CORP	20- 73	58 7/8	-1 3/8	-2.2
N	DATAPOINT CORP	11- 38	19 5/8	- 3/4	-3.8
N	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	85-132	111 5/8	-2 7/8	-2.3
A	[illegible] INC	6- 13	14 1/2	+ 1/8	+0.8
N	ELEC. MEM. & MAGN.	5- 15	14 7/8	+2 7/8	+23.0
A	FLOATING POINT SYST	10- 43	41 1/2	+5 1/4	+14.4
N	[illegible]	22- 47	44	+ 1/4	+0.8
O	[illegible] CORP INC	1- 3	1/4	0	0.0
O	GENERAL AUTOMATION	3- 10	10	- 1/8	-0.8
N	HARRIS CORP	20- 51	42 7/8	- 3/4	-1.7
N	HEWLETT PACKARD CO	36- 90	87 5/8	+3 5/8	+4.3
N	HONEYWELL INC	60-124	114	-2 1/2	-2.1
N	IBM	57-118	113 3/8	+1 1/2	+1.3
N	[illegible] SYSTEMS	5- 12	11 1/2	+2 1/4	+24.3
O	MAGNUSON COMP SYS	2- 5	3	0	0.0
A	MANAGEMENT ASSIST	3- 10	13 1/4	+ 5/8	+4.2
O	MIN. COMPUTER SYST	1- 2	1 7/8	0	0.0
N	MOD COMPUTER [illegible]	6- 16	15	+ 7/8	+6.1
N	MOHAWK DATA SCI	10- 18	13 7/8	- 3/4	-5.1
N	NCR	38-128	118 5/8	+1 1/4	+1.0
N	PERKIN ELMER	17- 33	30 1/4	+1 7/8	+6.6
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	18- 45	37	-1 1/8	-3.6
N	SPERRY CORP	21- 39	38 1/8	-1 1/4	-3.2
O	[illegible]	14- 34	30 1/8	- 1/4	-0.8
N	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	71-178	183 3/8	+10	+6.8
A	WANG LABS "B"	13- 42	40	+1 1/2	+3.8
A	WANG LABS "C"	11- 42	40	+ 3/8	+1.5
	LEASING COMPANIES				
N	BOOTHE FINANCIAL CP	22- 45	42 1/2	0	0.0
N	COMDISCO INC	7- 34	33 1/8	+1 5/8	+5.1
O	[illegible] CORP	1- 1	1/4	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER [illegible] GRP	1- 2	1/2	0	0.0
O	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	7- 25	25 3/4	+2 1/2	+11.2
N	DPF INC	8- 14	13 3/4	+ 7/8	+6.7
O	ITEL	1- 3	1 1/8	0	0.0
O	LEASPAC CORP	1- 2	1/8	0	0.0
N	P.S. [illegible]	19- 47	42	-1	-2.3

E X C H		1982-83 RANGE (1)	CLOSE JUNE 8 1983	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
	SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES				
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	1- 9	5 3/4	+ 1/4	+4.5
O	ADVANCED SYSTEMS INC	10- 29	28 1/4	+1 1/4	+4.6
O	AGS COMPUTERS INC	7- 26	25 1/4	+1	+4.1
O	AMERICAN SOFTWARE	22- 31	28	-2 1/4	-7.4
N	ANACOMP INC	6- 23	12 7/8	- 3/8	-2.8
O	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	5- 14	14 1/4	+1	+7.5
O	APPLIED DATA RES.	6- 36	33 3/4	+ 3/8	+1.1
O	ASK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	12- 38	25 1/2	+1 1/4	+5.0
O	ASTRADYNE COMP IND	1- 7	2	- 3/8	-15.1
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	21- 42	38 3/8	- 1/2	-1.2
O	CGA COMPUTER ASSOC	7- 15	14 1/2	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER ASSOC INT'L	8- 31	29	+1 3/4	+6.4
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS	8- 35	30	+ 1/2	+2.0
N	COMPUTER NETWORK	1- 10	8 3/4	3/8	4.3
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES	11- 23	18 7/8	+2 5/8	+15.4
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP	6- 22	17 1/2	4 3/4	21.3
O	COMPUTER USAGE	7- 22	18 1/4	+1 3/4	+10.6
O	COMPUTONE SYSTEMS	15- 30	20 1/2	+ 3/4	+3.7
O	COMSERV CORP	10- 20	14 1/4	3/4	-5.0
O	COMSHARE	8- 13	13 1/4	1 3/8	10.8
N	CULLINET SOFTWARE	12- 50	48 1/8	+ 7/8	+1.8
O	CYCARE SYSTEMS INC	9- 27	23	+1 1/4	+5.7
O	DATA DIMENSIONS INC	1- 7	3/4	0	0.0
O	DATATAB	0- 2	3/4	0	0.0
O	DYATRON CORP	2- 4	3 1/2	+ 1/8	+3.7
A	ELECTRONIC DATA SYST	10- 45	[illegible]	+2 3/4	+10.0
N	INFORMATICS INC	10- 34	30	+1	3.2
O	INSYTE CORP	1- 3	[illegible]	0	0.0
O	IPS COMPUTER MARKET.	1- 2	1 1/8	0	0.0
O	KEANE ASSOCIATES	4- 13	11	+ 1/4	+2.3
A	LOGICON	17- 44	41 3/4	+ 1/4	+0.6
O	MGMT SCI AMER INC	8- 32	31 1/2	+ 1/2	+1.6
O	MATHEMATICA INC	12- 29	26 3/4	+ 3/4	+2.8
O	MATHEMATICAL APP GRP	12- 22	18 1/4	1/4	-7.1
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	5- 26	23 1/2	- 3/4	-3.0
O	PANSOPHIC SYSTEMS	8- 27	26 [illegible]	+1 1/8	+4.3
O	PLANNING RESEARCH	6- 21	20	+ 3/4	+3.7
O	POLICY MGMT SYSTS CP	26- 61	60 1/2	+5 1/2	+10.0
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS	1- 8	5 1/4	+ 1/2	+10.5
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS	17- 40	38 3/4	-2	-4.7
O	SEI CORP	11- 34	27	3 1/2	-11.4
O	SHARED MEDICAL SYST	13- 37	35 3/4	- 3/8	-1.0
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS	8- 14	12 3/4	+ 3/4	+6.2
O	SOFTWARE AG	5- 17	8 7/8	-1 7/8	-17.7
N	TYMSHARE INC	12- 30	27 1/2	0	0.0
O	URS CORP	8- 18	15 7/8	+ 3/8	+2.4
N	WYLY CORP	7- 18	15 7/8	+ 5/8	+4.0
	PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS				
N	AM INTERNATIONAL	2- 7	5 3/4	- 1/4	-4.1
A	ANDERSON JACOBSON	6- 26	24 1/2	+1 3/4	+3.3
O	AUTO-TROL TECHNOLOGY	8- 21	21 1/8	+3 1/8	+17.3
O	BANCTEC INC	7- 33	13 3/4	-1	-6.7
O	BEEHIVE INT'L	4- 15	13 1/4	+ 1/4	+1.9
N	BOLT, BERANEK & NEW	13- 60	60	+1 1/4	+2.0
O	CAMBEX CORP	2- 4	2 1/4	+ 3/8	+20.0
N	CENTRONICS DATA CORP	6- 23	23	+2 3/8	+12.8
O	CETEC CORP	4- 12	11 5/8	+1 1/4	+12.0
O	COGNITRONICS	2- 14	13	+ 1/2	+4.0
O	COMPUTER COMMUN.	1- 2	1 3/4	+ 1/8	+7.6

E X C H		1982-83 RANGE (1)	CLOSE JUNE 8 1983	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	COMPUTER DEVICES INC	4- 21	14	+2	+16.6
O	COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER	4- 12	9 1/4	-1 1/2	-13.9
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	18- 56	46 3/8	0	0.0
N	COMPAC CORP	17- 38	18 3/8	+ 7/8	+5.0
O	DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS	1- 4	5/8	0	0.0
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	10- 41	26 1/8	+2 7/8	+11.3
A	DATARAM CORP	5- 12	9 3/8	- 1/8	-1.3
O	DATUM INC	5- 17	10 7/8	+ 7/8	+8.5
O	DAVID JAMISON CARLYLE	2- 7	3 1/2	- 3/8	-9.8
O	DECISION DATA COMPUT	3- 18	13 1/4	-1 5/8	-10.8
A	DELTA DATA SYSTEMS	1- 4	3 1/4	0	0.0
N	ELECTRONIC A & A	5- 11	10 1/2	0	0.0
O	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	16- 50	44 5/8	+5 1/8	+13.0
O	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	10- 32	12 1/8	- 7/8	-6.7
A	GEN'L DATA COMM IND	8- 26	22 1/4	-1 3/4	-7.2
O	GENERAL TERMINAL CP	1- 2	3/4	- 3/8	-33.3
O	GREAT [illegible] INC	2- 9	2 1/2	+ 1/4	[illegible]
N	HAZELTINE CORP	7- 30	29 1/4	+2	+7.0
O	ICOT CORP	3- 10	7 3/4	- 1/4	-3.1
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	10- 22	18 1/2	0	0.0
O	INTEL CORP	21- 50	37 1/2	+1 1/2	+2.8
O	IPL SYSTEMS INC	6- 12	11 1/2	+2 1/4	+24.3
A	[illegible] ELECTRONICS	7- 18	17 5/8	+1 1/2	+9.3
A	MAI DATA CORP	14- 36	21 3/8	- 5/8	-2.8
O	NETWORK SYSTEMS CORP	8- 27	24 1/2	+ 1/4	+1.0
O	ONE.	3- 8	7 1/2	0	0.0
O	PARADYNE CORP	20- 30	23 5/8	+ 3/8	+1.6
A	PENRIL CORP	7- 13	11 7/8	+ 3/8	+3.7
O	QANTEL CORP	12- 28	18 3/4	-4 1/4	-17.7
O	RECOGNITION EQUIP	4- 17	14 7/8	+ 1/2	+3.4
O	SCAN DATA	1- 3	1 1/8	0	0.0
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	16- 33	20 1/2	- 3/4	-3.5
O	SYKES DATATRONICS	8- 27	11 1/4	- 5/8	-5.2
A	T BAR INC	7- 14	13	+1	+8.3
O	TEC PRODUCTS CO	8- 28	27 1/4	+ 3/8	+1.3
A	TEC INC	8- 12	8 3/4	0	0.0
N	TEKTRONIX INC	24- 76	78	+2 1/2	+3.4
N	TELEX	5- 27	23 5/8	+2 7/8	+13.8
O	[illegible] SYSTEMS CP	5- 12	11 7/8	+1 1/2	+14.8
N	TIMEPLEX INC	7- 26	29 3/8	+1 3/8	+5.1
O	VISUAL TECHNOLOGY	8- 26	25	+ 1/4	+1.0
O	WILTEK INC	1- 4	2 1/2	+ 1/8	+5.2
	SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES				
N	AMERICAN BUS PRODS	11- 30	28 1/2	- 1/2	-1.7
O	BALTIMORE BUS FORMS	1- 2	3/4	0	0.0
A	BARRY WRIGHT	13- 27	25 1/4	-1 7/8	-6.8
O	CYBERMATICS INC	1- 1	1 1/4	0	0.0
O	DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC	12- 26	24 1/8	+ 1/4	+1.0
N	ENNIS BUS. FORMS	16- 41	40	+1 1/4	+3.2
N	3M COMPANY	40- 88	84 1/4	-3 3/8	-3.8
O	MOORE CORP LTD	28- 51	48	- 1/4	-0.5
N	NASHUA CORP	9- 22	21 1/2	+ 5/8	+2.9
O	STANDARD REGISTER	11- 34	33 1/2	- 1/4	-0.7
N	WALLACE BUS FORMS	11- 26	26 5/8	+3 1/2	+15.1

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PACIFIC; B=BOSTON; L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER
O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

MSA Introduces Executive Peachpak™ Software

A lot of companies are talking mainframe-to-micro. MSA has it up and running.

Do rush executive requests play havoc with your schedule?

Do the words "what if" make you cringe?

Everyone is talking about a solution. Only MSA has it.

Now executives are getting their own answers instantly—with MSA Executive Peachpak™ application software, a revolutionary new software package that links personal computers to your company or organization's mainframe.

The solution to your backlog

Actually, Executive Peachpak is the first in a whole series of personal computer software products designed to simplify everyone's life by putting executives straight through to the main computer.

Instead of dealing with a constant barrage of rush requests from executives and managers, your department can concentrate on its most important projects.

Meanwhile, executives can get their own information. By contacting the mainframe from an executive workstation. Calling it up on the personal computer. Selecting only the information needed. And storing it there for as long as necessary.

Executives can also manipulate the data, making comparisons, calculations, projections, even corrections. All without adding to your data processing workload. And with exclusive security.

The total solution from MSA

Here's how the system works. MSA mainframe online software provides selection and retrieval from corporate data bases.

MSA PeachLink™ software, through 327X emulation, links the mainframe to the micro, and gives the micro capture capabilities.

Firmware components needed to complete the link are also provided. The executive even gets his own personal computer software to make analyzing captured data easier.

It's a total system that gives the executive the data he needs—without creating more work for your department.

Relief from requests

This kind of computing saves time for both you and the executive. A case in point: sales projections. Typically, your department has to come up with current data from the mainframe. Then the executive spends hours doing his own calculations.

With Executive Peachpak, he simply contacts the mainframe, captures current sales figures on his micro, and makes all his calculations right on his own computer.

The entire process is so fast, it's easy to look at a sales picture in all sorts of different (and profitable) ways.

But that's only the tip of the iceberg.

With Executive Peachpak, it's possible to extract delinquent invoice information and tailor dunning letters for individual customers. Prepare color graphs and charts. Stay on top of currency rate changes. Retrieve salary and employee review dates for salary projections. Even make late changes to reports generated on the mainframe.

Strengthening your position

To strengthen both your capabilities and the executive's, you need two things. MSA Executive Peachpak.™ And MSA online mainframe software.

With them, you'll be getting the most advanced mainframe application systems available.

We're committed to designing systems that *work* for the people who use them. They're made to fit in with the way you do things. And they're simple to understand and use.

This year, MSA will spend over $25 million to enhance our full business software line. That's more than the total revenues of many of our competitors.

It's a commitment that's made us *the* software company.

When you buy MSA, you get high quality ready-to-install software in a fully integrated system.

You also get the most extensive customer support organization in the industry.

Our experts update and maintain your MSA system free for a full year. Then, for a surprisingly affordable fee, they'll continue to enhance your software in the coming years.

MSA completes the link

MSA online mainframe software	MSA Executive Peachpak™ software for microcomputers
General Ledger	PeachCalc™—electronic spreadsheet
Payroll	Business Graphics—full color system
Personnel Management and Reporting	Telecommunications—links other databases
Accounts Payable	PeachText—customized reporting
Accounts Receivable	Spelling Prootreader, Random House Dictionary and Thesaurus
Forecasting & Modeling	List Manager—personal database
Fixed Assets Accounting	PeachLink™—link to mainframe
Capital Expenditure Tracking	From Peachtree Software, a wholly owned subsidiary of MSA
Inventory & Purchasing	
Foreign Exchange	
Manufacturing Systems (MRP II)	

PeachLink™ software links personal computers to all these MSA mainframe systems

If it's useful to executives, you'll find it in MSA Executive Peachpak™ software. This unique collection includes the software listed above, plus access to resources such as Dow Jones News/Retrieval®

Executive Peachpak. Only from MSA

Enlist MSA's help in solving your data processing overload. For more information on Executive Peachpak and other MSA systems, write on your company letterhead to Management Science America, Inc., 3445 Peachtree Road, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30326. Or call Robert Carpenter at (404) 239-2000.

MSA

The Software Company

Executive Peachpak, PeachCalc, PeachText, and PeachLink are trademarks of Management Science America, Inc.
Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.